UNIVERSITY
OF HAWAI'I
HILO

2004-2005
Undergraduate Catalog

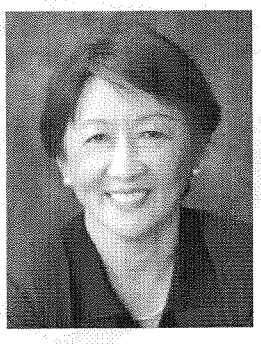
Prospective students should address inquiries to:

University of Hawai'i at Hilo
Office for Student Affairs
Admissions Office
200 W. Kāwili Street
Hilo, Hawai'i 96720-4091

University main exchange: (808) 974-7311
E-mail: uhhadm@hawaii.edu
Web site: http//www.uhh.hawaii.edu

This publication is available in alternate format upon request: braille; large print; audio cassette; or disk.
Please contact the Office of the Director of University Relations at (808) 974-7567.
The University of Hawai'i at Hilo is an Equal Oppportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

Chancellor's Message



Welcome to the University of Hawai'i at Hilo, a campus whose primary mission focuses on high quality undergraduate education. At UH Hilo, you will enjoy smaller than average classes, close interaction with professors, a diverse student body, hands-on learning, and the opportunity to experience the fascinating island of Hawai'i as a learning laboratory. UH Hilo's excellent teachers deliver an outstanding education. This Catalog is a resource that will assist you to make the most of your learning opportunities.

A bachelor's degree from UH Hilo represents a comprehensive, well-rounded education—you will be well prepared to meet the challenges of our knowledge-based economy and to pursue your personal dreams. I encourage you to use this Catalog and to meet regularly with your academic advisor as you pursue your academic career.

UH Hilo also offers a wide range of student life programs that provide opportunities for intellectual enrichment and personal development. Co-curricular activities, counseling, tutoring, and career assistance are just a few of the many services described in this Catalog to help you gain learning experiences outside of the classroom.

During your university career, you may have questions or encounter problems. Do seek guidance from the UH Hilo faculty and staff. They are sincerely interested in your success and will do their best to help you realize your full educational potential.

On behalf of the UH Hilo 'ohana, I'm very pleased to welcome you to our campus and wish you every success in your educational endeavors.

Aloha,

Rose Tseng, Ph.D.
Chancellor, University of Hawai'i at Hilo

UNIVERSITY
OF HAWAI'I
HILO

Table of Contents

Chancellor's message ... 3
Testimonials ... 7
Top 10 Questions ... 11

General Information ... 13
Learning Support Services ... 17
Student Affairs ... 21
Co-Curricular Activities ... 27
Athletics ... 31

Admissions ... 33
Tuition and Fees ... 39
Financial Aid ... 43
Student Housing ... 47

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements ... 51
Academic Regulations ... 57
Other Important Policies and Procedures ... 65
University Centers for Community Service ... 71

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management ... 75
General Agriculture Specialty ... 78
Agribusiness Specialty ... 78
Agroecology and Environmental Quality Specialty ... 79
Animal Science Specialty ... 80
Aquaculture Specialty ... 82
Crop Protection Specialty ... 83
Tropical Horticulture Specialty ... 83
Plant Tissue Culture Certificate ... 85

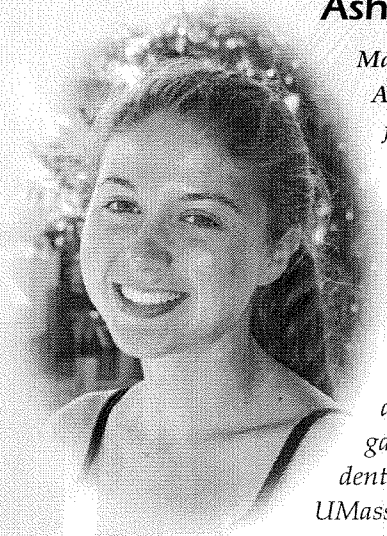
College of Arts and Sciences ... 87
Administration of Justice ... 92
Anthropology ... 93
Art ... 95
Astronomy ... 97
Earth and Space Science Minor ... 98
Biology ... 99
Chemistry ... 103
Communication ... 105
Computer Science ... 107
Database Management Certificate ... 109
E-Commerce Technology & Business Certificate ... 109
Dance—See Performing Arts
Drama—See Performing Arts
Education Program ... 110
Engineering Program ... 113
English ... 114
Teaching English as a Second Language Certificate ... 118
Geography and Environmental Studies ... 119
Environmental Studies Certificate ... 121
Planning Certificate ... 121
Geology ... 122
Earth and Space Science Minor ... 124
Health and Physical Education ... 125
History ... 126
Honors ... 128
Japanese Studies ... 129
Languages: Chinese, French, Japanese, Spanish ... 130
Liberal Studies ... 131
Recreational Management ... 131
Religious Studies ... 132
Linguistics ... 133
Teaching English as a Second Language Certificate ... 134
Marine Science ... 135
Kalākaua Marine Education Center ... 138
Marine Science Summer Program ... 138
QUEST: Quantitative Underwater Ecological Surveying Techniques ... 138
Marine Option Program ... 138
Mathematics ... 140
Music—See Performing Arts
Natural Science ... 142
Nursing ... 144
R.N./B.S.N. Program ... 145
Bachelor of Science in Nursing ... 147
Occupational Safety and Health Minor ... 149
Pacific Island Studies Certificate ... 150
Performing Arts ... 151
Dance ... 151
Drama Performance ... 152
Technical Theatre ... 152
Music ... 153
Performing Arts Certificate ... 153
Philosophy ... 154
Physics ... 155
Political Science ... 157
International Studies Certificate-International Relations ... 158
Psychology ... 159
Recreational Management—See Liberal Studies
Religious Studies—See Liberal Studies
Sociology ... 161
Technical Theatre—See Performing Arts
Women's Studies Certificate ... 163

College of Business and Economics ... 165
Business Administration ... 166
International Studies Certificate-Tourism ... 170
Economics ... 171

Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language ... 173
Hale Kuamo'o ... 174
Hawaiian Studies ... 174
Certificate in Hawaiian Language ... 177
Certificate in Basic Hawaiian Culture ... 177
Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program ... 177

College of Continuing Education and Community Service ... 179

List of Courses ... 183
Administration and Faculty ... 241
Index ... 251
Maps ... 255



Ashley Reinke

Marine Science Major
Anticipated year of graduation: May 2005
from New York

I had attended two Universities prior to coming to the University of Hawaii at Hilo. I have been to both a large school (University of Massachusetts at Amherst) and a small school (Long Island University's Southampton College), and neither felt right. UH Hilo is the perfect size.

I have never been to a school where I can sit, drink tea, and talk to an instructor for two hours about my future. This was an experience I never thought a school would provide for me. UMass is one of the nation's top schools in regards to diversity, while Southampton really seemed to have only rich, white students. I was fearful that UH Hilo would not have the diversity that I had loved at UMass, but I was wrong. There is such a wonderful mix of students from all over the country and even all over the world.

The instructors here seem so trusting of their students' capabilities which in turn create students that are better prepared for careers and internships. I have already taught at a local elementary school and I love the classroom atmosphere here.

After graduating from UH Hilo, I plan to continue my education and earn degree in education.

JoVanna Eisenbarth

Nursing Major
Fall '97 - May 2000
Year of Graduation – 2000

I chose to attend UH Hilo primarily because of it's location. Coming from Alaska, I wanted to attend a university with a similar small town feel.

At UH Hilo, you really get to know your instructors and the other staff on campus. I spent two years at a college on the mainland, and the feel was totally different. In addition, living in the dorms at UH Hilo allowed me to experience so much of the Big Island interacting with different people, going on trips, and learning skills (from scuba to swing dancing).

I studied nursing at UH Hilo. I cannot tell you how well prepared I was to enter into my nursing career after graduation. In comparison to other new graduates, I was better able to handle large patient loads, I possessed stronger critical thinking and judgment skills, and I was educated on multicultural issues, better allowing me to work anywhere, with anyone.

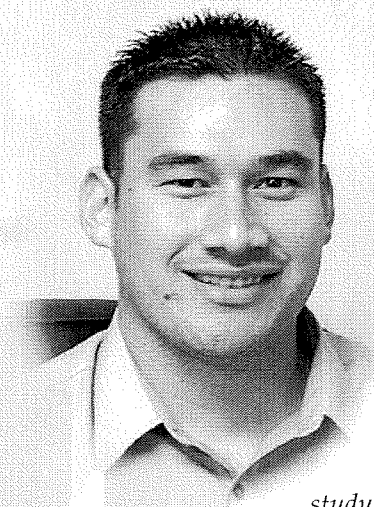
After UH Hilo, I began working as a "travel nurse" primarily in the LA area. My specialty was ER but I also worked surgical ICU and CV Surg ICU, in hospitals ranging from a six-bed ICU to the trauma center ER in LA with largely violent crimes injuries.

I have just recently begun my masters degree in anesthesiology from Barry University in Miami. It's a very rigorous program to become a certified registered nurse anesthetist. Undeniably, the education I received at UH Hilo was the foundation of my nursing education, enabling me to work in extreme situations and excel.

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I
HILO

University of Hawai'i at Hilo • 200 W. Kāwili Street • Hilo, HI 96720-4091 • Tel: (808) 974-7414 • www.uhh.hawaii.edu

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution



Kapena Lum

UH Hilo - Business
Class of 2002
Financial Consultant
LPL Financial Services

The College of Business and Economics provided many unique learning opportunities. The ability to participate in advanced training environments, where you can utilize the skills you learn in the classroom, enhanced my growth and confidence in my chosen field, financial services.

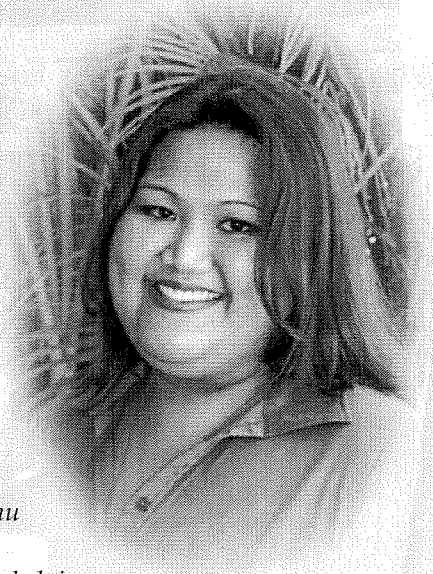
Through the internship program, I was able to secure a quality apprenticeship with Salomon Smith Barney. The program director was supportive of my goals and worked with me to achieve my desired outcomes.

To further my exploration of the financial services industry, I co-authored a case study (The Hawaii Cruise Company) with Dr. Terrance Jalbert, which was presented and published in the 2002 International Conference on Business in Honolulu, HI.

Much of my career success and growth can be attributed to the faculty and programs within the UH Hilo College of Business and Economics!

Leslie Ordanza Ragodos

Psychology Major, UH Hilo Class of 2000
Moanalua High School, Honolulu



"I was looking for a university in a small town, close to home (Honolulu), yet far enough away from my family to gain my own independence, with my major and a good faculty to student ratio. I found UH Hilo to be my "home away from home"...being at UH Hilo gave me the opportunity to go home anytime I wanted to, just an hour flight away. Other features were the tuition [as well as] the weather and scenery of Hilo, which was so inviting and welcoming for me...I loved it so much!

My first roommate at the dorms was from Fiji. Through her, I met students from all over the globe. I have also been with local roommates from Maui, O'ahu and Kaua'i. We all grew close, even to this day.

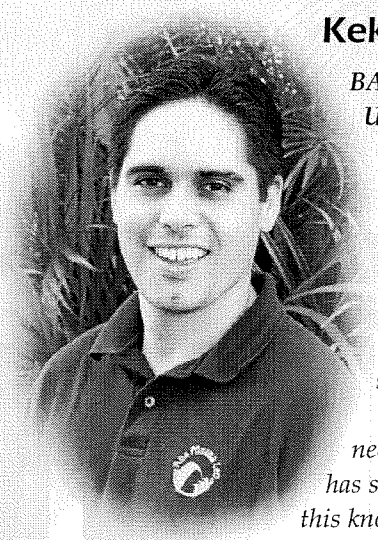
The faculty and staff in the Psychology Department have been wonderful in helping me to enjoy my experience here at UH Hilo. The professors have enlightened me, and given me the passion to continue my education. They have taught me concepts and values I will carry with me throughout my career.

By coming to Hilo, I've grown, matured and experienced so much...my personal growth has surpassed all my expectations..."

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I
HILO

University of Hawai'i at Hilo • 200 W. Kāwili Street • Hilo, HI 96720-4091 • Tel: (808) 974-7414 • www.uhh.hawaii.edu

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution



Kekoa L. Harman

BA Hawaiian Studies, currently seeking MA Hawaiian Language and Literature
UH Hilo Class of 2001 • MA Spring 2004

"I chose UH Hilo because I was looking for a small university with a convenient affordable living situation where I would be able to interact with classmates and instructors.

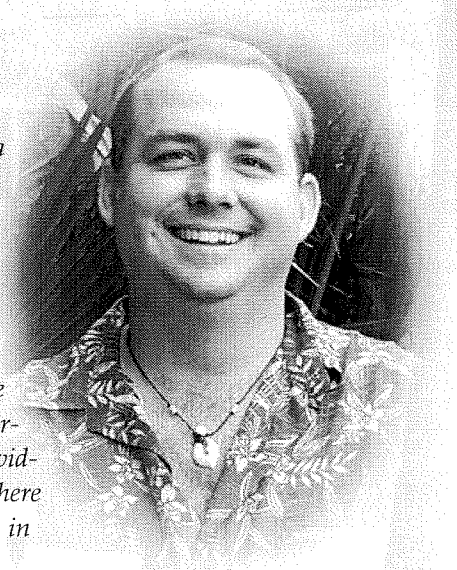
At UH Hilo I have met students from many different backgrounds who are open-minded and interested in Hawaiian culture and language. The faculty here are easy to contact and make time to meet with me outside of class to discuss assignments.

Living in Hilo has allowed me to focus on my studies—the University's connection to the Hawaiian language projects happening here in Hilo are tremendous. It has strongly reinforced what I am studying in the classroom and has helped me apply this knowledge outside of the classroom. I had the opportunity to work part-time in the Hawaiian language community starting my senior year, which really prepared me for what it would be like when I graduated.

I had such a positive experience here. For friends and other students interested in attending a small, inexpensive school with a lot of opportunities to grow, I would say UH Hilo is the place."

Richard A. DeVerse, Ph.D.

Chemistry Major • Class of 1996
Director of Research and Development • Three LC, Inc.



The University of Hawaii at Hilo is very simply an outstanding example of what every university should strive to be. It is a unique university that offers a quality and affordable education, low student to professor ratios and professors that care about the students in their classrooms. UH Hilo also offers abundant aloha spirit, dedicated faculty and staff, and an amazing diversity and quality of student population. The aloha spirit is manifested in the attitudes and actions of the students, instructors, staff and administration. The faculty interaction with the student body goes far beyond the time in the lecture hall and academic subject matter. What this means for students at UH Hilo is a lifetime of wonderful memories and a balanced, quality education filled with many recurring rewards. The diverse student population enhances one's education by providing opportunity for experiences that are difficult if not impossible to find anywhere else in the United States. While attending UH Hilo I grew to be a better person in many ways academically, professionally and spiritually.

I graduated from UH Hilo in 1996 and in 1999 I received my Ph.D. in analytical chemistry from Kansas State University. As a UH Hilo graduate, I was able to secure a highly competitive, two-year graduate fellowship from Kansas State University that allowed me to complete my Ph.D. degree in just three years.

UH Hilo is clearly committed to academic excellence and providing for a complete university experience. I cannot say enough about UH Hilo, the wonderful people I met there and the time that I had the good fortune to spend there. I challenge any university to improve upon the economy and quality of the education I received at UH Hilo. I am extremely proud to be an UH Hilo alumnus.

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I
HILO

University of Hawai'i at Hilo • 200 W. Kāwili Street • Hilo, HI 96720-4091 • Tel: (808) 974-7414 • www.uhh.hawaii.edu

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution

Top 10 Questions

What is the UH Hilo Undergraduate Catalog used for?

The Catalog documents UH Hilo's programs, degree requirements, and major policies affecting undergraduates. It provides the information needed to successfully navigate through college. You should keep it until graduation.

How are academic programs of UH Hilo organized?

Academic programs are offered through four colleges:

- College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), which is made up of three divisions: Humanities, Social Sciences, and Natural Sciences. Each of these divisions contains a number of academic departments.
- College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management (CAFNRM).
- College of Business and Economics (COBE).
- Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language.

How do I find my advisor?

If you have declared a major, your advisor will be a faculty member in your major department. To find out who your advisor is, consult the list available at the Advising Center (Portable Building 9, Room 5), the Campus Center Office (Room 210), the CAFNRM or COBE office, or the appropriate CAS division office.

Students who have not yet declared a major receive assistance from the Advising Center, which provides information on General Education requirements, course selection, registration, graduation requirements, and other academic policies and procedures. Contact the Advising Center at 974-7688 or uhhadvis@hawaii.edu.

How do I find out exactly which courses are offered in the coming semester, where and when they'll be offered, and who will teach those courses?

This information is published on the MyUHPortal Web site: http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu. To log in, you will need your UH username and password. If you do not have them, the MyUHPortal site will enable you to obtain them. In addition to class information, students use MyUH Portal to access their own class schedules, register, check email, etc.

When do I have to declare a major and how do I do it?

You're expected to declare a major before registering for your junior year (or once you have earned 55 or more credits). Please be aware that it may take more than four years to graduate if you do not decide on a major fairly early in your career at UH Hilo, particularly if you decide to major in one of the natural sciences or in business. To declare a major, complete the Declaration/Change of Major/Program form available at the Registrar's Office or at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/.

Degree requirements change from time to time. Which year's requirements do I need to follow?

You must satisfy either the graduation requirements in effect at the time you first enroll as a classified student in a specific UH Hilo degree or certificate program, or the requirements in effect at the time of your graduation. If you change your major, you follow the requirements in the year you declare your new major or the year you graduate. If your UH Hilo enrollment is interrupted for more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions), you must complete the requirements in effect at the time you are readmitted or at the time of your graduation.

What is the difference between a B.A. and a B.S. degree?

UH Hilo offers the bachelor of science (B.S.) degree in Agriculture, Astronomy, Biology, Computer Science, Geology, and Nursing. Many B.S. degrees require more mathematics or laboratory-based science courses than are required for bachelor of arts (B.A.) degrees. Thus, the B.S. degree may provide a somewhat stronger foundation for students planning on graduate school. B.S. degrees often require fewer liberal arts supporting courses in the major.

Some B.S. programs – such as Computer Science, Agriculture, and Nursing – are strongly career-oriented. In such specialized, knowledge-intensive programs, students follow a more highly prescribed curriculum than is the case with many B.A. programs.

How do I get my grades at the end of each semester?

To get your grades, access http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu. You can print out a copy for your records.

I'm a transfer student. Do my grades from another college factor into my UH Hilo GPA?

No. Credits transfer, but grades do not. The GPA on your official transcript will be calculated solely from grades earned at UH Hilo.

When I approach the last year of my college career, what will I need to do in order to graduate?

You must submit an Application for Degree/Certificate very early in the semester prior to the one in which you plan to graduate and pay a $15.00 fee. The form is available at: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/. The University's Academic Calendar shows the deadlines for submitting this application.

To ensure that you make timely progress toward your degree, we recommend that you meet often with an academic advisor and pay careful attention to all degree requirements outlined in this Catalog.

General Information

The University

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo, a vibrant, multicultural campus, provides opportunities for higher education on the island of Hawai'i, the southernmost and largest island in the Hawaiian archipelago. Founded as the Hawai'i Vocational School in 1941 and organized under its present name in 1970, UH Hilo has grown and changed throughout the years to meet the educational needs and aspirations of the community. While the University's primary focus is undergraduate education, it has recently begun to offer graduate programs. A total of 3,300 students were enrolled in Fall 2003.

UH Hilo's signal strengths are its small classes, low student/faculty ratio, diverse student body, island "learning laboratory," a faculty active in research who encourage student participation in their investigations, service to the community, and, perhaps most importantly, the "aloha spirit" that epitomizes UH Hilo's student-centered approach.

The University is part of the state-supported, ten-campus University of Hawai'i system, along with UH Mānoa, UH West O'ahu and seven community colleges. Within UH Hilo are the following academic units:

- College of Arts and Sciences, including Divisions of Humanities, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences
- College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management
- College of Business and Economics
- Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language

The chancellor is UH Hilo's chief executive officer, responsible to the president who leads the statewide University of Hawai'i system. The Board of Regents, appointed by the governor, is the UH system's governing body.

Community and Environment

The University is located in the city of Hilo, on the east side of Hawai'i Island, about 200 air miles from Honolulu. The peaceful city of Hilo offers a moderate cost of living, a beautiful environment, and a highly diverse, low-density population of about 45,000. Within ten minutes of campus are shopping malls, theaters and restaurants, as well as a major harbor and international airport.

Hilo is set against the backdrop of Mauna Kea and Mauna Loa, two of five volcanoes that form the island. Each of the mountains varies in geographic features, together spreading out over 4,208 square miles, and creating more distinctive climate zones and ecosystem types than anywhere else in the state. Besides snow-capped mountains and deserts, Hawai'i Island offers dormant and active volcanoes, lava flows encircling lush rainforests, rivers slicing through wind-swept pastures, and coastal reefs dropping off into the ocean. The University designs many of its programs for hands-on learning in this living laboratory.

Palm trees and beautiful foliage accent this port city and the campus. To nurture the lush tropical foliage, trade winds bring abundant rains, occasionally heavy, with most of the precipitation falling at night. Daytime temperatures often reach 80 degrees with night time temperatures seldom falling below 65 degrees.

The economy of Hawai'i Island is currently in transition following the demise of the sugar industry in the nineties. The three mainstays of the economy are adapting to this change with a spirit of entrepreneurship and creativity. Agriculture is diversifying, tourism is growing to include eco- and edu-tourism, and the astronomy facilities are developing a large community to support the world renowned observatories atop Mauna Kea. The University plays an important role in the island's economic revitalization through its commitment to workforce development for the new economy and its emphasis on applied research and technology in grant activity.

The Vision

Over the next eight years, the ultimate goal for the University of Hawai'i at Hilo is to become the premier residential campus in Hawai'i, while also providing an exemplary education, with aloha, to commuting students, non-traditional students, and distance learners. Already known for our success in Hawaiian language revitalization and for using the island as a learning and research laboratory, UH Hilo will become noted for:

- Academic excellence in liberal arts, professional, and agricultural programs
- A vibrant, enriched campus life
- Leadership in studies of Hawaiian, East Asian, Pacific, and indigenous cultures
- Leadership in studies of the tropical environment
- Active learning in research, internships, and community service
- Scholarship in theoretical and applied areas
- Commitment to community development

Mission

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo is a comprehensive, primarily baccalaureate institution offering a rigorous education in a caring, personalized atmosphere. As a regional, state-supported university, UH Hilo serves students from Hawai'i Island and from around the state. Additionally, UH Hilo enrolls students from the U.S. mainland and from many other nations, especially from Asia and the Pacific islands.

The primary mission of UH Hilo is to offer high quality undergraduate liberal arts and professional programs. Selected graduate degree programs are also offered where need warrants and the University has strong expertise. UH Hilo offers "hands-on" learning, service, and leadership opportunities and especially encourages close student-faculty interaction and collaboration on research projects. The University encourages theoretical and applied research and benefits Hawai'i Island and the state through resource centers, community partnerships, continuing education, and distance learning programs.

Hawai'i's incomparable natural and cultural environment serves as a learning laboratory, the setting for many teaching, research, and service activities. The University also offers unusually rich opportunities for intercultural exchange, since we are located in the most ethnically diverse county in the U.S. and attract students from around the world. Providing an environment that is responsive to the needs of a diverse student population is central to the UH Hilo philosophy. As the University's housing capacity grows, increasing numbers of students will benefit from immersion in our stimulating, diverse, and supportive residential environment.

Accreditation

UH Hilo is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. Contact information for the Commission is as follows: 985 Atlantic Avenue, Ste. 100, Alameda, CA 94501; Phone 510-748-9001; Fax 510-748-9797; Email wascsr@wascsenior.org; Internet www.wascweb.org.

Programs of the UH Hilo Education Department are accredited through the State Approval of Teacher Education Programs, as is the Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program under the Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College

of Hawaiian Language. The Nursing program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 61 Broadway - 33rd Floor, New York, NY 10006, (212) 363-5555, (800) 669-1656 (ext. 153), Fax (212) 812-0390. The Business Administration B.B.A. program has been accepted for candidacy for accreditation by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Students may transfer credits to other American or foreign universities on the same basis as course credits are transferred by other accredited American universities. Documents relating to the accreditation of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo are available to the public at the Edwin H. Mookini Library and at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~accred.

Facilities

The University has a 115-acre main campus with an adjoining 487-acre University Park of Science and Technology, a 21-acre Manono Campus, a 110-acre Pana'ewa Agricultural Farm Laboratory, 33 acres slated for development as the China-U.S. Center, and a 10-acre Pacific Aquaculture and Coastal Research Center at Keaukaha. To serve the needs of the University, there are close to a million square feet of classrooms, laboratory facilities, library and media services center, faculty offices, administrative and student services facilities, residence halls, theater, campus center, student activities and athletic complex, tennis courts, and play fields. The campus and many of its facilities are shared with Hawai'i Community College.

UH Hilo offers courses elsewhere on Hawai'i Island at the university education centers in Kealakekua and Honoka'a, as well as via interactive television and Web-based instruction, at various university centers throughout the Hawaiian islands.

Degrees Offered

College of Agriculture, Forestry & Natural Resource Management

	B.S.	Minor
Agriculture	✔	✔

College of Arts & Sciences

	B.A.	B.S.	M.A.	M.Ed	M.S.	Minor
Administration of Justice	✔					
Anthropology	✔					✔
Art	✔					✔
Astronomy		✔				✔
Biology	✔	✔				✔
Chemistry	✔					✔
China-U.S. Relations			✔			
Communication	✔					✔
Computer Science		✔				✔
Earth and Space Science						✔
Education*				✔		
English	✔					✔
Geography	✔					✔
Geology	✔	✔				✔
Health & Physical Education	✔					
History	✔					✔
Japanese Studies	✔					✔
Liberal Studies—						
Recreational Management	✔					
Religious Studies	✔					
Individual Programs	✔					
Linguistics	✔					✔
Marine Science	✔					✔
Mathematics	✔					✔
Natural Science	✔					✔
Nursing		✔				
Occupational Safety & Health						✔
Performing Arts	✔					
Philosophy	✔					✔
Physics	✔					✔
Political Science	✔					✔
Psychology	✔					
Sociology	✔					✔
Tropical Conservation Biology & Environmental Science					✔	

College of Business & Economics

	B.A.	B.B.A.	Minor
Business Administration		✔	✔
Economics	✔		✔

Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language*

	B.A.	M.A.	Minor
Hawaiian Studies	✔		✔
Hawaiian Language and Literature		✔	

* *The University also offers two post-baccalaureate programs designed to qualify teacher candidates for licensure by the State of Hawai'i: (1) the Teacher Education Program of the UH Hilo Department of Education and (2) the Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program of Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language.*

This Catalog provides descriptions for UH Hilo's undergraduate, certificate, and teacher education programs. Information about UH Hilo's master's degree programs may be found on the University's Web site at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/graduate/.

College of Continuing Education and Community Service (CCECS)

This arm of the university is responsible for a number of important university endeavors, including:

- The UH Hilo summer session
- Credit, non-credit, professional and personal development courses
- Customized English as a Second Language programs
- Extended degree programs
- Public lectures, seminars, conferences and workshops
- Cultural exhibits and performances
- Community development projects
- Travel study and international programs.

Distance Learning

Distance learning programs at UH Hilo are designed for students who want to earn a bachelor's degree or certificate in a field and who have completed the University's General Education requirements at their home campus. Delivery methods vary, with many courses offered via the University of Hawai'i's interactive television system throughout the islands, and some courses via the World Wide Web. Prospective students must follow the regular UH Hilo application procedures.

Programs are generally offered to cohorts of students; *i.e.*, a program will begin in a certain year with a group of students, offer its courses in sequence, and end a prescribed number of semesters later. General information is available at the Distance Learning Web site: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~dl/.

UH Hilo's College of Continuing Education and Community Service offers a very limited number of credit classes via the World Wide Web. Check the CCECS Web site to find out about current offerings: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/ccecs/. In addition, UH Hilo offers a few classes at the North Hawai'i Education Center in Honoka'a. The course list may be found at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/ccecs/nhec.php.

Students

The University values the diverse campus community as a vital contribution to the learning environment. According to the 2000 U.S. Census, Hawai'i County is the most ethnically diverse county in the country; it is thus no surprise that UH Hilo enjoys an unusually diverse student body, with no one ethnic group in the majority.

UH Hilo makes use of Hawai'i's rich cultural heritage and history of cooperation among ethnic groups. Not only is the University committed to being responsive to the needs of a diverse student population, it is also committed to a learning environment that fosters intercultural understanding, appreciation, and respect.

UH Hilo Student Body by Ethnic Group, Fall 2003

Asian/Pacific Islander	45.3
Japanese	11.7
Chinese	1.7
Filipino	5.6
Hawaiian/Part Hawaiian	15.7
Korean	1.7
Pacific Islander	5.7
Other Asian	0.7
Mixed Asian/Pacific Islander	2.5
American Indian/Alaska Native	0.6
Hispanic	2.5
Caucasian	38.5
African American	1.3
Mixed Ethnic Background	11.8

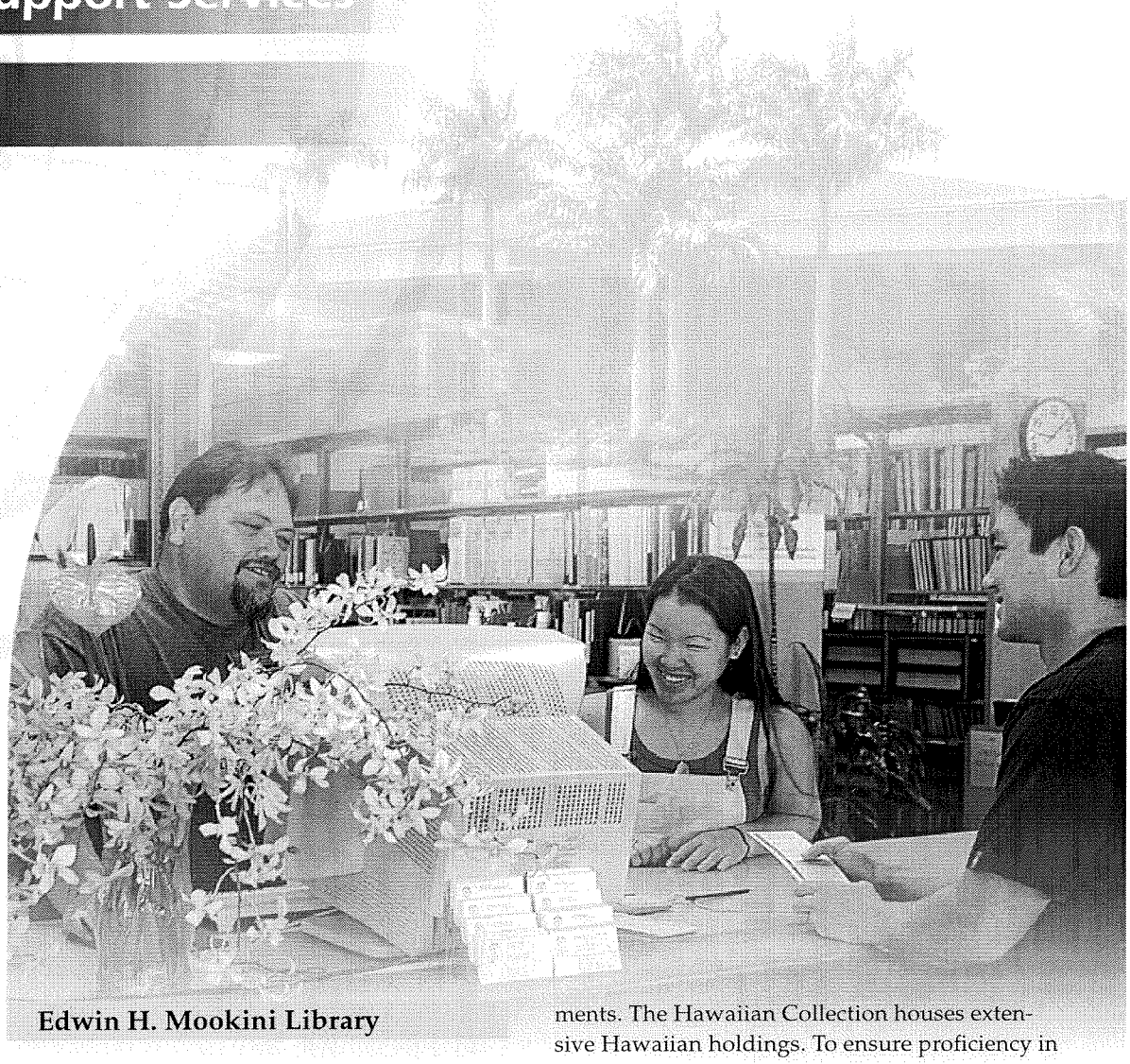
Students are diverse in many other ways. The majority, approximately 62 percent of the students, are residents of Hawai'i. Slightly more than six percent are international students. Women make up about 60 percent of the student body. The average age of the student body is 25, with 66 percent between the ages of 18 and 24 years. Ninety-seven percent are undergraduates and three percent are graduate students.

Faculty

The faculty of UH Hilo are highly qualified, recognized experts in their disciplines. Over 80 percent of the full-time faculty hold doctoral or equivalent degrees in their respective areas. They are committed to quality education as a priority, placing a special emphasis on teaching and student-teacher interaction. In Fall 2002, the faculty/student ratio was approximately one faculty member for every 14 students.

UH Hilo takes pride in its faculty's research and scholarly accomplishments. The faculty use the diverse natural, physical, cultural, and economic resources of Hawai'i Island as a laboratory to investigate important issues. The faculty also excel at combining teaching and research. Hands-on experience as part of the learning process is an integral part of the curriculum in most disciplines. Extramural funding, which averages over $100,000 per faculty member, demonstrates UH Hilo's a strong commitment to research.

Learning Support Services



Edwin H. Mookini Library

Linda Marie Golian-Lui, University Librarian
Circulation Desk and Hours: (808) 974-7344
http://library.uhh.hawaii.edu

Completed in 1981, the Mookini Library is located at the heart of the campus and is open year-round. Its primary mission is to support the academic programs of both the University of Hawai'i at Hilo and Hawai'i Community College.

Over 260,000 bound volumes are available to students. In addition, the Library provides on-site access to thousands of journals, either in print or electronic format. Special formats collected include audio and videocassettes, compact disks, DVD's, microforms, and electronic information. The Library is a partial depository for both United States and Hawai'i State documents. The Hawaiian Collection houses extensive Hawaiian holdings. To ensure proficiency in the use of these collections, the staff offers a comprehensive program of library instruction using a networked electronic library classroom.

Mookini Library provides additional services and facilities to further the academic mission of the University. The Library's reference service connects users with information resources available to them. The Graphics Department supports instruction with graphics and reprography work. Facilities in the Library include an audiovisual area with ample playback equipment. Students may also confer in the group study rooms located throughout the building.

Computer technology is increasingly used to meet the information needs of the University community and facilitate access to library services for distance learners. The Library's catalog is now available through Hawai'i Voyager, a

Web-based library management system that provides information on library holdings for the entire University of Hawai'i system. Interlibrary loan services, available from the Library's Web page, assist students and faculty in obtaining research materials from off-campus sources.

Computing Resources

Normand Dionne, Academic Computing Services
(808) 974-7768
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/uhh/otdl/acs/

Academic facilities consist of three Sun Microsystems computers located on-campus and five Sun Microsystems computers located on the Mānoa campus running the Solaris (UNIX) operating system. These systems support the needs of students, faculty, and administration. The Computer Science Department also operates and maintains several high-end Red Hat Linux-based Web/file servers.

Open Labs

PC's are available for student use at a number of locations around campus during scheduled hours:

Library PC Lab. Open the same hours as the library. Several wired carrels are also available in the library for students to connect their own laptops to the Internet.
Cyber Cafe (Lava Landing). On the second floor of the Campus Center.
University Classroom Building 101. Open mostly afternoons and evenings.
Business and Economics Lab (K-271)
Campus Center Cafeteria (Marriott - main floor)
Campus Center Mezzanine
Hale Ikena Lounge
Hale Kauanoe Student Housing Lab

Special purpose labs and classrooms with PC's, many with hours as open labs

Astronomy Lab (Wentworth-14 sometimes opened by the department as a lab)
College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management Lab
GISLAB/Spatial Data Analysis Lab (K-273)
Library Classroom
Marine Science PC Lab
University Classroom Building 102 (Special training room)
University Classroom Building 103/104
University Classroom Building 105

Tutoring Services

UH Hilo students have a number of options for tutoring assistance:

The Writing Center
Karla Hayashi, Coordinator
Mookini Library, Room 239
(808) 974-7545

The UH Hilo Writing Center provides assistance to students on academic writing assignments in all disciplines. Under the supervision of an English faculty member, student tutors help students to discover and develop topics, generate information to support ideas, organize information, refine the style of a paper, and edit their own papers. Tutors can also review a previously graded assignment to help students improve future performance.

The Writing Center, open during Fall and Spring semesters only, is located inside the Mookini Library PC Lab in Room 239. The Center is closed on holidays and semester breaks. Students who are unable to come to the Writing Center during posted hours can request tutorial assistance by visiting the UH Hilo On-line Writing Lab (OWL) at http://wct01.hawaii.edu/public/hiloOWL/. Student tutors will respond to on-line requests for assistance on a daily basis.

The MathLab
Nadine Wolff, Coordinator
College Hall 6
(808) 933-3472

The MathLab offers free, walk-in tutoring to all students needing help with mathematics or, to a lesser extent, with mathematical concepts from other areas such as physics, logic, etc. All students who need help with their math or mathematical concepts are encouraged to come to College Hall 6 and make use of this valuable resource. The Lab is open during Fall, Spring, and Summer sessions.

Tutors are students majoring in mathematics or one of the other natural sciences who have demonstrated a keen interest in math and a desire to share what they have learned with others. Most of the tutors are qualified to help with algebra, pre-calculus, calculus, statistics, Math 100, etc., and some can tutor in physics, computer science, and upper-division math/science courses as well.

The MathLab also has 10 computers for easy access to MathCad software to complete calculus labs or physics assignments and to the Internet for research. The casual atmosphere, aimed at lowering "math anxiety," sets an ideal scene for meeting with fellow students to discuss homework.

The Learning Center (TLC)
Guy Kimura, Coordinator
Lower Level, Mookini Library Building
(808) 974-7532

The Learning Center's mission is to support students in their pursuit of knowledge. Operated by Hawai'i Community College and situated on the lower level of the Library building, TLC provides numerous services to the students of both UH Hilo and Hawai'i Community College, including free tutoring, testing, and computer access. Students need to show their student ID with Banner number at the front desk upon arrival at the Center.

Tutoring and skills development are offered as a supplement to classroom participation in such areas as mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences, nursing, arts and humanities. The following goals are stressed:

- Promoting independence in learning
- Building student confidence
- Personalizing instruction
- Providing insight into the learning process and school success

TLC regularly provides tutors on duty for assistance with math, reading, writing, and English as a Second Language classes. For help with a specific class, students should check with the front desk to see if there is a tutor able to help in that area.

Other General Learning Resources

Language Lab
Kanaka'ole Hall 272

Students taking language courses may use PC-based language learning programs and/or multimedia for Spanish, French, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, and English as a Second Language.

Departmental Student Resource Centers

A number of departments make centers available where students can hold study group sessions, get special help, or access a PC:

Geology Department in College Hall
Nursing Department UCB 201
Psychology Department UCB 244
History Department UCB 333
Sociology/Political Science UCB 332
Education UCB 314

Educational Support for Special Populations

The Office of Student Affairs offers programs to assist certain special populations with educational services:

Kīpuka Native Hawaiian Student Center
Gail Makuakane-Lundin, Director
Portable Building 12-7
(808) 933-0897
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~nhsi/kipuka

Kīpuka Native Hawaiian Student Center combines the missions of the Hawaiian Leadership Development Program and Kīpuka Native Hawaiian Student Support Program to increase access to higher education through the provision of comprehensive support programs and services to promote academic excellence, spiritual well-being, and the enhancement of cultural and leadership development for Native Hawaiians at UH Hilo. The Center provides a "home" on campus for all Native Hawaiian students and assists them to attain their academic and personal goals. Services include:

- academic advising
- career planning and preparation including placement with mentors and internships
- tutoring in basic skills such as writing and math and content areas including Hawaiian language and the sciences
- peer mentoring
- assistance with financial aid (especially scholarships giving preference to Hawaiians)
- advocacy for all Native Hawaiian students at UH Hilo

In addition, the program provides opportunities for students to develop their leadership skills through academic coursework and community service projects. The Center also provides open access to a Mac computer lab and other technologies.

Minority Access and Achievement Program
Ginger Hamilton, Director
Student Services Building, Room 202
(808) 974-7451
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~maap

The Minority Access and Achievement Program Office was established as the result of an initiative by the state legislature to "improve access and success of students from underrepresented ethnic groups at the University and in the professions in Hawai'i." The students most underrepresented in higher education in this state are Hawaiian, Filipino, Samoan and other Pacific Islanders, and Indo-Chinese.

The goals of this office are to identify the needs of the target population and provide support to meet those needs. The Peer Assistant Linkages and Support (PALS) program, established in 1990, links freshmen students with upper-division students who serve as peer assistants and mentors, providing academic and personal support.

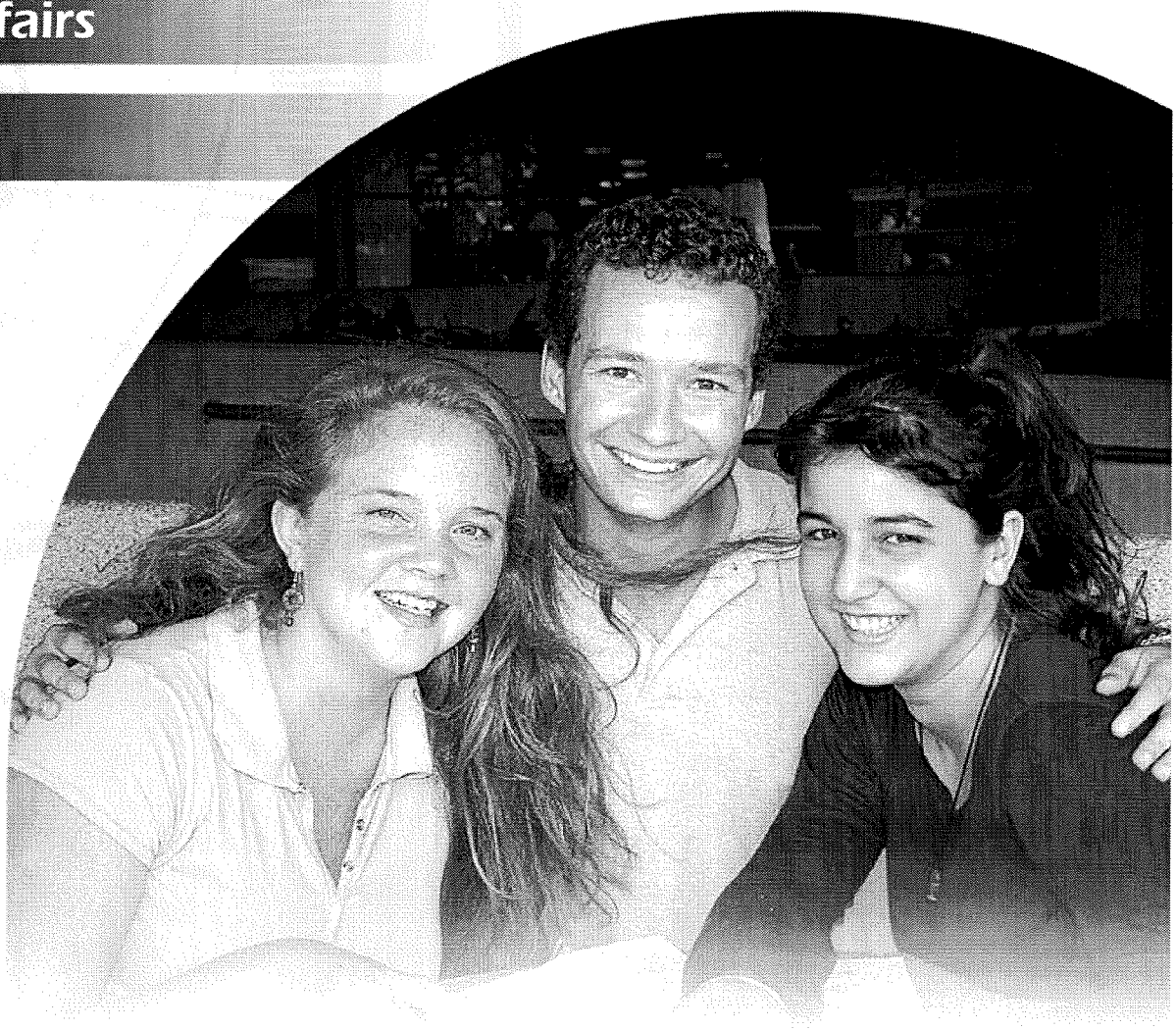
Participants receive assistance with peer advising and counseling, registration information, applying for financial aid, career development, study skills, and workshops. Cultural enrichment activities and social events are planned throughout the year.

Student Support Services Program
Caroline Garrett, Director
Student Services Building, Room 211
(808) 974-7616
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/sssp.php

Student Support Services is a federally funded TRIO program designed to foster the academic achievement and success of university students. Students from the U.S. or the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Islands who are first-generation college students (*i.e.*, neither parent has earned a bachelor's degree from college), or who are considered low-income, or who have a documented disability, are eligible for the program.

The program provides comprehensive support services such as academic advising, assistance with obtaining financial aid and scholarships, career guidance, and tutoring. The program also assists students in making the transition into college and monitors students' academic progress. Peer tutors provide individual and group tutoring. Students in the program also have the opportunity to participate in cultural and academic enrichment activities, as well as in workshops focused on personal and career development and learning skills.

Student Affairs



For information, please contact:

Office for Student Affairs
Keith Miser, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Student Services Building, Room 208
(808) 974-7335; (808) 974-7691 (fax)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/

The Office for Student Affairs provides programs and services to support the academic, personal, and social development of students. A broad range of services facilitates access to higher education, encourage involvement in campus life, strengthen academic performance, develop leadership skills, enhance personal growth and interpersonal skills, and promote multicultural awareness.

Advising Center

Dianne Higgins, Director
Portable Building 9, Room 5
Email: uhhadvis@hawaii.edu
(808) 974-7688
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/advising/

The importance of obtaining regular academic advising cannot be overstated. Students are urged to see an advisor at least once a semester to ensure their academic progress. Advising is an essential part of educational success.

The primary purpose of the Advising Center is to assist "undecided" students—those students who have not declared a major—in the development of educational plans that are compatible with their life/career goals. The Center provides information on General Education require-

ments, course selection, registration, graduation requirements, and academic policies and procedures. All students may receive support and guidance from the Center in the area of General Education. Professional and peer advisors can help match personal interests with offerings in the University curriculum, talk with students about the implications of their college education, and help clarify academic and personal goals.

The Advising Center is the primary advisor for undecided students, while students with declared majors are advised by faculty members in the appropriate disciplines, who provide continuing guidance throughout the student's college career.

The Center also acts as a resource for faculty advisors by offering ongoing training sessions and supplemental support. This support may involve information on academic policies, general education requirements, graduation requirements, and other specific needs of the faculty.

New, Transfer, and Returning Student Orientation

Timothy Kane, Coordinator (kanet@hawaii.edu)
Campus Center, Room 309
(808) 933-0732

At the start of both the Fall and Spring semesters, New, Transfer, and Returning Student Orientation welcomes incoming students to the intellectually vital and caring community at UH Hilo. A wide variety of academic and social activities help new, transfer, and returning students make connections with fellow students, staff, and faculty in an inclusive, informative, and fun way. Orientation activities also celebrate our cross-cultural learning environment, inviting incoming students to get involved with numerous co-curricular opportunities available on campus and in the local community.

Early advising and registration sessions are also held on the UH Hilo campus during the summer for incoming Fall semester students. Students learn about degree programs and requirements, and are provided assistance with selecting and registering for courses.

Registrar

Cathy Zenz, University Registrar
Student Services Building
(808) 974-7326
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/records/

Registration

The Office of the Registrar provides all registration-related information, such as current semester schedule of classes, registration instructions for each semester, and information about obtaining copies of your transcripts.

Students are able to register for classes over the Web. The MyUH Portal at http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu/cp/home/loginf provides access to registration, final grades, unofficial transcripts, etc.

Transcripts

A student may obtain an official transcript of his or her academic record completed at UH Hilo. A fee is charged in advance for each transcript requested. Students who took classes at Hawai'i Community College (HawCC) prior to summer session 1992 need to request their transcripts form UH Hilo. Transcripts of HawCC classes from summer 1992 and thereafter must be obtained from HawCC.

If you are on campus and wish to obtain a transcript, file a written request at the Business Office.

If you are off campus, please follow the following steps:

1. Submit a written request to the UH Hilo Registrar's Office with the following information:
   a. Your legal name
   b. Any other names before, during, or after enrolling at UH Hilo
   c. Social security number
   d. Birth date
   e. Approximate dates of attendance at UH Hilo
   f. Number of transcripts needed
   g. Special processing instructions, *i.e.*, "individually sealed," "rush processing," etc.
   h. Where to send the transcripts (provide **complete** address)
   i. Your current mailing address and telephone number
   j. Your e-mail address (if available)
2. The letter must bear your signature as the requestor.
3. Payment to the University of Hawaii at Hilo for each transcript is required prior to its issuance. The current charge is three dollars ($3.00 US) per copy.
4. The normal processing time is within seven working days upon receipt of the request and payment. To expedite transcript requests, you may specify rush service for a higher fee of ten dollars ($10.00 US) per transcript. Rush transcripts are processed by the end of the next business day.
5. Both the request and payment should be mailed to:

   UH Hilo Registrar's Office
   200 West Kawili St.
   Hilo, HI 96720-4091

Transcripts from other educational institutions become the property of UH Hilo and cannot be released or copied for students. Students should arrange for such records to be sent from the original educational institutions.

Counseling

Larry Test, Director
Student Services Building, 2nd floor
(808) 974-7399
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/counseling/

The following services of the Counseling Center are available to all UH Hilo students on an appointment or walk-in basis:

Personal: Development of positive self-esteem and rewarding interpersonal relationships; resolution of problem behaviors such as stress, addictions, and depression.
Career: Identification of career options appropriate to one's interests, abilities, and values.
Educational: Selection of an academic major; assistance with motivation, study skills, time management, and exam preparation; participation in the National Student Exchange programs; preparation, application, and testing for admission to graduate school.

Students usually access Counseling Center services on a self-initiated basis. Frequently, however, concerned faculty or residence hall staff refer students for assistance of various kinds. Other programs with which the Counseling Center works closely are the Advising Center, Women's Center, and the Student Support Services Program.

The Counseling Center also reaches out to students to support their academic success. Students on first-time academic probation, for example, receive email or letters encouraging them to talk with a counselor.

In addition to working with students individually, Counseling Center staff conduct support groups when interest in specific areas exist as well as play an active role in presenting self-development workshops open to the University community. Topics include various aspects of learning skills as well as personal and career development.

Career Center

Norman S. Stahl, Director (nstahl@hawaii.edu)
Campus Center, Room 202A
(808) 974-7687
http://career.uhh.hawaii.edu

The UH Hilo Career Center provides career counseling, career exploration and employment assistance to currently enrolled students. Services are also provided to alumni and students from other UH campuses on a space available basis. The Career Center provides two principal categories of services: Career Services and Student Employment Services.

Career Services

Career Services include career counseling to help you with decisions about your major field of study or post-graduation career plans; training and information on job-search skills and techniques; part-time and full-time job and internship listings, job fairs, and career related special events.

Career exploration resources include:

- Career counseling sessions to assess skills, interests, and other career related factors and assist you with making career decisions. (Career Counseling is also available in the Counseling Center.)
- Online computer programs that help you explore careers and define career options. (Visit the Career Center to obtain passwords.)
- A small career resource library to assist with career exploration and graduate or professional school planning

Employment assistance programs include:

- Workshops on a variety of topics including: resume writing; job-search ideas; skills identification; interviewing skills; and other career related topics
- Online job/internship listings
- Hyperlinks to order online job listings
- Internship binders
- Career/company information programs
- On-campus interviews
- Job fairs

Student Employment Services

Student Employment Services administers on-campus employment programs for currently enrolled UH Hilo students only. Part-time on-campus and community service jobs help you gain valuable work experience and finance your education. Although some positions are open only to students with federal work-study grants, many are open to all students meeting the eligibility criteria outlined below:

- UH Hilo student enrolled in a degree- or certificate-granting program
- Classified student
- A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0
- Registered with Student Employment Services in the Career Center

Student employment job listings are posted online at: http://career.uhh.hawaii.edu.

Health Services and Women's Health Clinic

Carolyn Lesnett, Director
Campus Center, Room 212
(808) 974-7636; (808) 933-0868 (fax)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/health/

The Student Health Service is open Monday through Friday (except holidays), 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Part-time physicians are available approximately ten hours per week for general medical care for students. The nurse practitioner/manager provides first aid, health education, advice on caring for illnesses or injuries, counseling on health related problems, tuberculin tests, and routine immunizations. In the event of an accident or emergency, Hilo Medical Center, located a few miles from campus, provides 24-hour emergency care.

The Women's Health Clinic, located within the Student Health Service, offers pelvic exams, diagnosis and treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, contraceptive methods, and pregnancy testing and counseling. Services are available to both males and females and are low or no cost to income eligible students.

Women's Center

Candace Rosovsky, Director
Campus Center, Room 312
(808) 974-7306
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/womenscenter.php

The UH Hilo Women's Center opened in 1990 to address women's concerns on campus and in the community. The Women's Center is committed to working toward the empowerment of women, encouraging women to take full control of their lives, working to end all forms of oppression, and to strengthen bonds among all women. Services include crisis counseling, peer support, information and referral to UH Hilo and community resources, and support groups. The Center also coordinates and sponsors a wide variety of presentations (lectures, poetry readings, workshops, films, etc.) to increase awareness of issues relating to women and to promote women as leaders and role models. In addition, the Center houses a resource lending library (books and videotapes) for students, faculty, staff, and community members.

Educational Opportunity Programs

The Office of Student Affairs offers a number of programs to assist special populations with educational services:

- Kīpuka Program (Native Hawaiian Student Support Program)
- Minority Access and Achievement Program
- Student Support Services Program

These programs are described in the Learning Support Services chapter of this Catalog, on page 19.

Disability Services

Susan Shirachi, Director (shirachi@hawaii.edu)
Campus Center, Room 311
Phone: V (808) 933-0816, TTY (808) 933-3335
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/uds/

The University Disability Services Office provides services and support to disabled students, faculty, and staff of UH Hilo, in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973) and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Support to the general public is in the form of auxiliary aids and services for those using campus facilities. The provision of direct service focuses on accommodation and access issues relating to the student with disability's educational needs. In addition to serving as an advocate for people with disabilities at UH Hilo, the office also provides consulting on reasonable accommodations for University employees with disabilities, facilities development, public accommodations for campus programs, services or activities, educational and disability awareness programs, and general support for diversity activities at UH Hilo. Services and support provided through the University Disabilities Office include:

- Disability review and referral for assessment
- Provision of accommodation
- Disability counseling
- Faculty and staff development
- Policy review and implementation
- University liaison
- Campus and community disability resource
- Diversity Club advisor

Exchange Programs

Pat Williams-Clayburn, Director (pcwillia@hawaii.edu)
National Student Exchange (NSE)
Student Services Building, Room 205
(808) 974-7389
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/nse.php

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo is a member of the National Student Exchange Program. Each year selected UH Hilo students attend one of the more than 176 colleges and universities in 49 states, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands and Canada or access the international study abroad programs of participating member campuses. Each semester, many students come from other campuses across the globe to contribute to the di-

verse population of our campus. Spending a semester or year on another campus allows one to explore other geographic areas with an eye toward future graduate work or career opportunities, and fosters a better understanding of differences in ideas and values. In addition, this exchange enables students to pay in-state resident tuition fees. To make the most of this opportunity, advanced planning and advising are important. For more information, contact the NSE Coordinator, OSA Counseling Office, (808) 974-7389, or consult the NSE Web site.

Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE)
UH Hilo Admissions Office (uhhadm@hawaii.edu)
Student Services Building
(808) 974-7414 or (800) 897-4456

UH Hilo participates in the Western Undergraduate Exchange, a program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) and other western states. Through WUE, certain students who are not residents of Hawai'i may enroll at UH Hilo in designated programs, paying resident tuition plus 50 percent of that amount (plus other fees that are paid by all students). WUE students do not pay the higher charge for nonresident tuition. Because UH Hilo participates, Hawai'i residents may enroll under the same terms in designated institutions and programs in other participating states.

Students under WUE must maintain their permanent domicile in their home state. Students intending to maintain their WUE tuition status cannot change their permanent address to Hawai'i. Hawai'i residency cannot be established as a WUE student, therefore, students must change their residency to non-resident for 12 months prior to qualifying as a Hawai'i resident for tuition purposes. Additionally, students must meet the residency regulations for tuition purposes as stated in this Catalog.

Enrollment at UH Hilo through the WUE program is limited to incoming students only, and restrictions may apply. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information about WUE programs available at UH Hilo. Hawai'i residents may obtain information about WUE programs in other states from the WICHE Certifying Officer for Hawai'i, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, 2530 Dole Street, Room C-200, Honolulu, HI 96822, (808) 956-6625; or from the WICHE Student Exchange Program, P.O. Drawer P, Boulder, CO 80301-9752, (303) 497-0210. The WUE Web site is www.wiche.edu/SEP/WUE/.

Study Abroad

Daryl D. Masanda, Educational Support Specialist
(darylm@hawaii.edu)
Office of International Affairs
(808) 933-8810

Studying in another country offers a first-hand experience of other cultures and provides for the acquisition of valuable skills and expertise for an increasingly internationalized and interdependent world. The study abroad advisor can assist in the selection of programs sponsored by UH Hilo as well as from programs sponsored by the University of Hawai'i system. In addition, UH Hilo students are eligible to participate in study abroad programs sponsored by participating campuses in the National Student Exchange Consortium. Information and advising are also available for other study abroad opportunities.

International Student Services

Ruth Robison, Director (rrobison@hawaii.edu)
Student Services Building, Room 206
(808) 974-7313; (808) 933-0860 (fax)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/international/

UH Hilo is a multicultural campus with international students attending from approximately 40 countries throughout the world, primarily from the Pacific Islands and Asia. The International Student Services Office facilitates the transition of international students to the U.S. academic environment by conducting specialized orientations and workshops. Numerous services are provided including assistance with immigration regulations, employment, scholarships, academic matters, and personal issues.

The Director of International Student Services works closely with the International Student Association and other cultural clubs to sponsor campus-wide activities, such as United Nations Day and International Nights performances, aimed at increasing cultural awareness and understanding. UH Hilo welcomes the rich contribution made to its campus by citizens from other countries.

Environmental Internship Programs

Sharon Ziegler-Chong, Pacific Aquaculture and Coastal Resources Center (ziegler@hawaii.edu)
(808) 933-0706

In collaboration with UH Hilo's EPSCoR program, several summer environmental internship programs are offered for students who meet the qualifications for each program. These programs are part of an effort to build interest among students in considering careers related to the sciences, especially those interested in the environment, and to provide them the opportunity to apply information and skills learned in the classroom to real life natural resource management issues on their islands.

The Research Experience for Undergraduates Site Program: Tropical Conservation Biology (REU) has been offered each summer since 2002. This is a summer residential research internship program that provides opportunities in the field of conservation biology with UH Hilo and Hawai'i Community College professors and partner agencies in East Hawai'i. This program, funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF),

aims to give students with little research experience, especially those from underrepresented minority groups in science, the opportunity to explore this exciting field of research. This program coordinates its efforts with UH-HIP (below) and other on-campus summer science internship efforts such as Keaholoa STEM.

The University of Hawai'i Hawaiian Internship Program (UH-HIP) began in 1997 and is a sister program of MASSIP (see below) aimed at increasing the numbers of local students, especially those of Native Hawaiian ancestry, interested in studies and careers related to the environment. The program offers students the opportunity to work with environmental groups and agencies in the state of Hawai'i for ten weeks during the summer. Most internships provide full-time employment by the participating agency. Students earn academic credit for the internship experience in the Fall semester.

The Micronesia and American Samoa Student Internship Program (MASSIP) has been offered since 1994. The program offers students from the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Islands (the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republics of Palau and the Marshall Islands, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa) the opportunity to return home for the summer to work with environmental agencies and organizations. Financial resources are available for travel expenses and small stipends are offered by the host agencies. Students earn academic credit the following Fall semester through working with faculty and staff.

Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions Program

Bill Chen, Program Director (bchen@hawaii.edu)
(808) 933-3311
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~nhsi

In October 2000, the U.S. Department of Education awarded UH Hilo a five-year, $1.5 million Title III grant to implement its Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions Program (NHSI). This program was designed to increase native Hawaiian students' access to UH Hilo programs, increase their retention and graduation rates, and increase their technological competencies.

The program consists of two main activities. Activity One is designed to improve access opportunities for native Hawaiian students to student support programs such as counseling, tutoring, and advising. A student support program called the Kīpuka Native Hawaiian Student Center has been established on campus to assist students in these areas. More information about this program may be found in the Learning Support Services chapter of this Catalog. Activity Two is designed to increase access to higher education for native Hawaiians through asynchronous Internet learning. Fulfilling this objective will also increase the technological competency of native Hawaiian students. The NHSI program is entering its fourth year and has accomplished many of its goals and objectives.

Co-curricular Activities

Student Organizations

Campus Center/Student Life
Ellen Kusano, Director
Campus Center 210
(808) 974-7499
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/campuscenter.php

Co-curricular learning, through activities, programs and services, is integral to the student's total higher education experience. This learning helps to prepare students for the transition toward independence and self-responsibility and to support their life and career changes.

The University offers a wide range of student-administered, co-curricular learning activities to meet the social, educational, cultural, and recreational needs of the UH Hilo community.

The major organizations providing this programming are the University of Hawai'i at Hilo Student Association (UHHSA), Student Activities Council (SAC), and the Board of Student Publications (BOSP). These organizations are funded by the fees assessed each semester of all enrolled students at UH Hilo. The fees also support operation of the Campus Center Gameroom, the intramurals program, and the Campus Center Gallery.

- **UHHSA** represents all UH Hilo students. Its primary responsibilities include research, education, and action related to campus and academic issues and problems, sponsoring programs of interest and benefit to students, and participation in UH Hilo policy making.
- **The Student Activities Council** offers a variety of cultural, educational, recreational,

and social programs for UH Hilo and Hawai'i Community College students, faculty, staff, and the general public.

- **The Board of Student Publications** is the student-faculty committee which oversees student publications. These include *Ke Kalahea*, the campus student newspaper, and *Kanilehua*, a literary and arts journal. Students interested in becoming involved with student publications should drop by the offices located in the Campus Center.

Students pursuing a degree program, who have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or above, may participate in student government, activities council, publications, and selected University committees. Each organization has further qualifications for participation, and any student interested in these activities should contact the Campus Center Director.

Students may choose to join any of the 40-plus clubs which are active during the academic year. Clubs must be officially registered with the Campus Center Director in order to utilize campus facilities, sponsor UH Hilo-related activities, or receive funding from the UHHSA or SAC. The Campus Center also provides orientation and training opportunities for registered clubs and organizations throughout the year.

The student life program, in tandem with our academic programs, is designed to enhance the total development of our students. Student organizations and clubs provide opportunities for students to acquire leadership skills, interact with other people, and participate in recreational and academically related activities. Student life provides hands-on opportunities to practice knowledge and skills that complement and enhance academic learning.

Service-Learning

Timothy Kane, Coordinator
Campus Center, Room 309
(808) 933-0732
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/servicelearning.php

Based in the Campus Center, the Office of Service-Learning promotes a "continuum of service" which develops student leadership skills, educates about the Hawaiian culture, and encourages interaction with the local, state, national, and global communities. Opportunities to serve the campus and community are designed to meet the diverse needs and interests of our student body. The University also fulfills its Federal Work Study community service requirement by employing qualified students in the various continuum of service programs listed below:

- New student orientation service reception and projects
- One-time service events (Make A Difference Day, Good Neighbor Day, World AIDS Day)
- Ongoing co-curricular service (Student Service Corps, including Freedom from Hunger, Break-Thru Adventures, and Students for Fair Trade)
- Academic service-learning (students earn academic credit by performing community service that is integrated into their course curriculum)
- Careers for the Common Good (students explore service careers and life-long service opportunities)

The Service-Learning Office sponsors an "alternative spring break" program called "Break Thru Adventures" (BTA). Students organize environmental service projects throughout the year that culminate in spring break eco-adventures throughout the Hawaiian Islands. Through BTA, students make new friends, protect the environment, and gain a deeper appreciation for the Hawaiian culture, all within a drug- and alcohol-free setting.

By participating in the continuum of service, UH Hilo students, staff, and faculty promote distinctive pathways to learning excellence while building meaningful and enduring community partnerships.

Intramural Recreation

Kallen Miyataki, Coordinator
Building 320A by the Gym
(808) 974-7702

Intramural sports play an important role in the development of student life by providing a structured athletic competition program for the entire University community. Students may sign up for individual events or enlist their friends and classmates to compete as a team.

Each semester a full schedule of activities for team and individual competition is offered. Among the activities planned each year are:

Activities
3-Point Shooting
Doubles Ping Pong
Free-throw Shooting
2-Person Sand Volleyball
Water polo
Co-Ed Indoor Soccer
Co-Ed Ultimate Frisbee
3.5 Double Tennis
Volleyball Serve
8-Ball
Co-Ed Kickball
Doubles Pickle Ball
2-Person Scramble Golf Tournament
Co-Ed 5-on-5 Soccer

Leagues
Novice/Open Volleyball
Softball
Men's and Women's Basketball
Over the Line Softball
Bowling

Students are given the opportunity to have fun while developing skills, interests, attitudes, and knowledge in physical activities that contribute to a lifelong commitment to health and vitality. Our intramural program features league play, weekend and weekday activities, open recreation, and special

events. Students officiate at all games, thus providing an opportunity to experience sports from a different perspective.

Fitness for Life

Margaret Haig, Dean, College of Continuing Education and Community Service
(808) 974-7664
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/ccecs/

Students may sign up for non-credit classes covering such activities as yoga, social dancing, art, etc., through the Fitness for Life program of the College of Continuing Education and Community Service (CCECS). Whether you are looking to jumpstart your fitness regime or are just interested in trying something completely different, the Fitness for Life program has something for you. The courses target not only a person's physical health, but also strive to bring about an overall sense of well being and balance in one's life. There is a separate charge for these classes. Consult the CCECS for current offerings.

Ensembles

UH Hilo Performing Arts provides a variety of performing ensembles that are open to all qualified students:

- **University Chorus:** A large choral organization that performs major, large-scale choral works. Any student may join this group.
- **University Chamber Singers:** A highly select group that performs a wide variety of choral music. This group performs throughout the community and in University concerts.
- **Chamber Ensembles:** Small groups of varied instrumentation/voices, which may include strings, brass, percussion, voices, and winds separately or combined.
- **Dance Ensemble:** A select performing group of dancers, presenting public concerts of modern, jazz, classical, and traditional dance forms. Performances are often choreographed by invited artists of national reputation.

For more information, contact the chair of the Performing Arts Department.

University Theatre

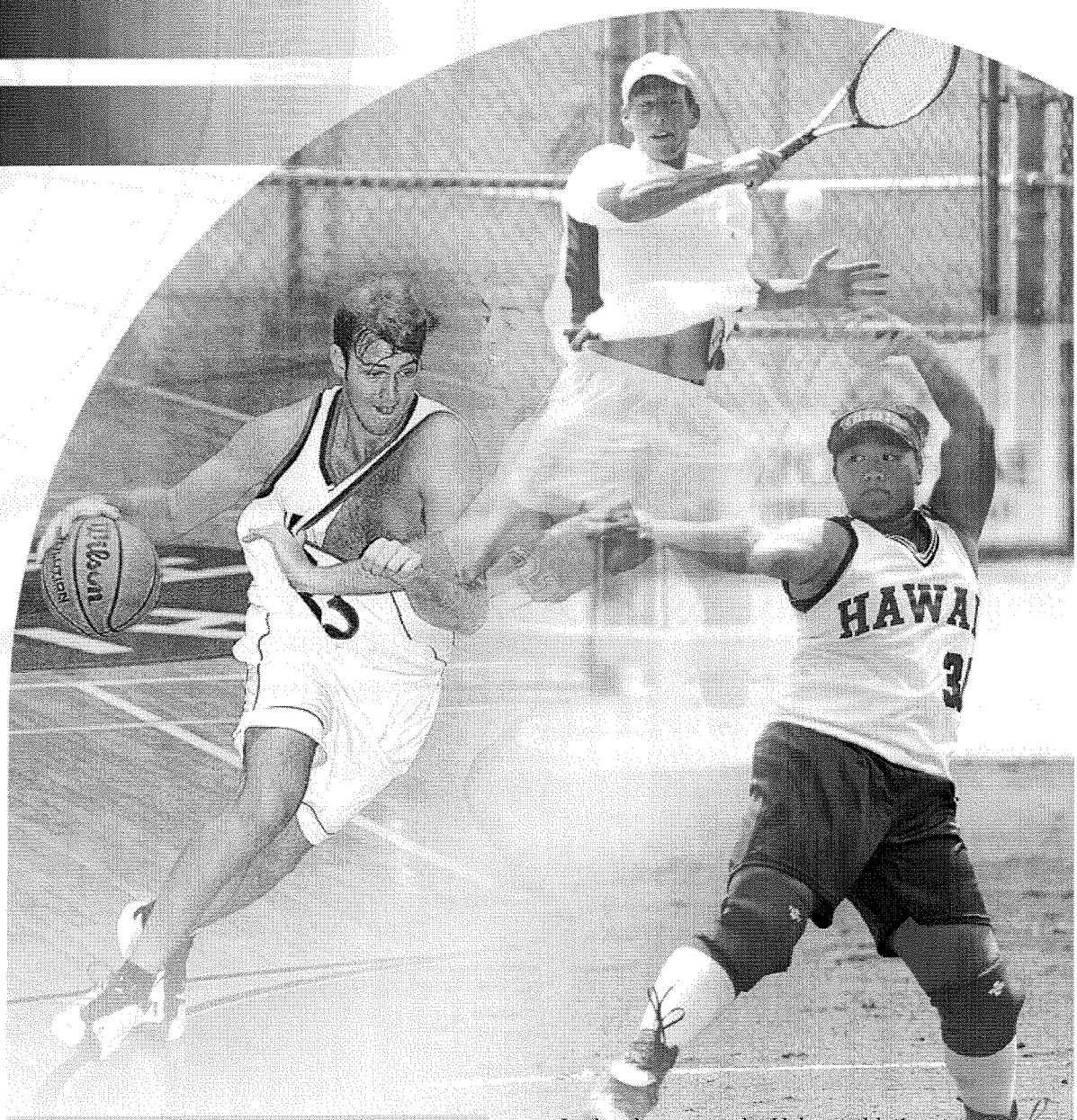
Larry Joseph, Theatre Manager
(808) 933-0881
http://performingarts.net/Theatre/

The UH Hilo Theatre is the major performing arts educational and cultural center on Hawai'i Island, serving as a joint facility for the University and Hawai'i Island communities. The primary purpose of the Theatre program is to offer significant educational and diverse cultural opportunities where dialogue, the exchange of cultural and artistic ideas, and co-curricular activities are encouraged.

The Theatre produces, presents, and/or co-sponsors an extensive and culturally diverse year-round season of local, regional, national and international performing arts events. A typical season includes over 150 performances of dance, drama, music, mime, children's shows, and special events. Average yearly attendance is over 60,000. Visit the Theatre's Web site for more information and the current schedule of events.

The Theatre program also produces and mounts four to ten plays, musicals, and/or dance performances each season. Interested faculty, staff, students, and community members are encouraged to participate in Theatre activities.

Athletics



Athletics

For information, please contact:

Office of Intercollegiate Athletics
Kathleen McNally, Director
Athletic Complex, Room 107B
(808) 974-7621; (808) 974-7711 (fax)
http://vulcans.uhh.hawaii.edu/

The UH Hilo Office of Intercollegiate Athletics emphasizes the education of its student-athletes and the opportunity to compete at the highest athletic level possible.

In the classroom, the Vulcan athletics program has produced nearly 20 academic all-Americans who reflect excellence in the classroom and on the playing field. In addition, numerous student-athletes have received academic all-conference and all-district honors.

In 2002, the University was recognized with top honors from the *USA Today*-NCAA academic achievement awards. Vulcan athletes from the 1995 freshmen class finished among the top two in three of the categories used to measure athletes' success in the classroom. The Vulcans were first in graduation rate (100 percent) and in the difference in graduation rate between athletes

and the overall student enrollment (plus 70 percent), and second in improvement from 1994 (57 percent increase).

To support their academic efforts, the University provides Internet access and peer counseling for its athletes. In addition, the Pacific West Conference and University are committed to a study hall environment for traveling squads, which includes providing laptop computers with Internet capabilities. Beginning with the 2004-05 season, a proposed computer-based Vulcan Study/Resource Center will be available in the Athletic Complex to provide a study environment conducive to the student-athlete's complex needs and schedule.

Competitive Sports

On the field, numerous post-season awards have been garnered by Vulcan athletes, who have the opportunity to compete in ten sports. An eleventh sport will be added for the 2005-06 academic year.

A member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), men's basketball, cross country, golf and tennis, and women's cross country, softball, tennis, golf, and volleyball participate on the Division II level, while men's baseball competes as an independent NCAA I program. Basketball, cross country, softball, and volleyball belong to the Pacific West Conference.

Since joining the NCAA during the 1994-95 season, post-season participation has become an achievable goal for many sports. The individual sports of cross country, tennis, and golf have been regular participants in regional play while volleyball has been to three regional competitions, twice to the championship match. Basketball joined the post-season ranks at the end of the 2002-03 season.

Background

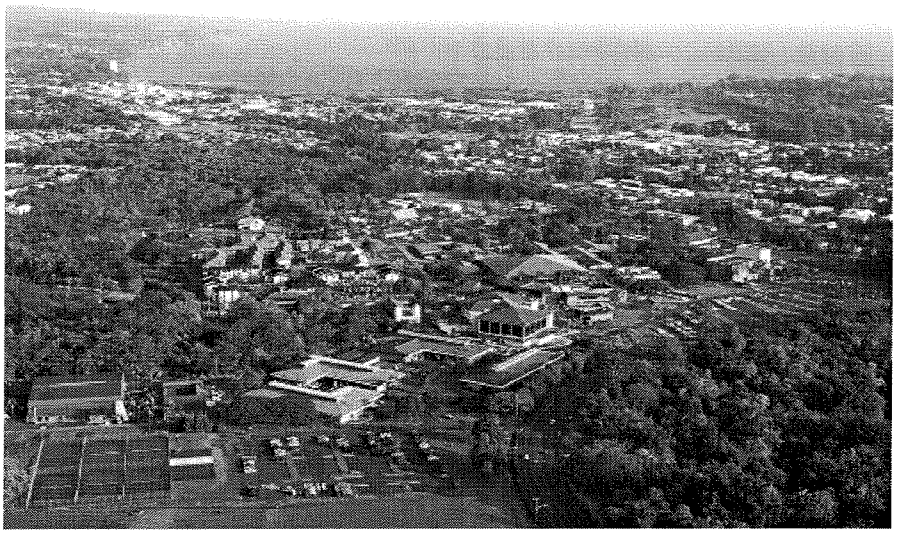
The history of Vulcan athletics goes back to the glory days of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) when the women's volleyball team won seven national championships, including five NAIA National Championships and two AIAW Division II titles. In the unprecedented 1981 season, UH Hilo won the NAIA and AIAW national championships.

However, it was basketball that brought the Vulcan program onto the national scene by winning the NAIA District 2 Basketball Championships in 1977 and advancing into the second round of the NAIA national championship. The program added three more district championships: 1978, 1980, and 1987.

Baseball and softball also flourished in the NAIA. Baseball advanced through District and Area Championships, and participated in three NAIA World Series. Softball, the youngest of the team sports, won three District championships and finished fourth at the 1992 Softball World Series in Pensacola, Florida.

Facilities

Vulcan athletics offers a full-service athletic training facility on campus for athletes. Athletes also compete and train at various on- and off-campus facilities. Volleyball calls the 1,000-seat UH Hilo Gym home, while basketball has played at the 3,000-seat Afook-Chinen Civic Auditorium since the early 1970's. Softball has an on-campus facility. Baseball plays at three sites: the 1,000-seat UH Hilo baseball complex, the 2,500-seat Francis K Wong Stadium in Hilo, and Simmons' Field in Kailua-Kona. The Waikoloa King's Golf Course serves as the men's home course. Tennis plays on the UH Hilo tennis courts and at the Fairmont Orchid at Mauna Lani Tennis Pavilion on the Kohala Coast.



Admissions

The Admissions Ziplist

Check off the following as it pertains to you and you'll be well on your way to zipping through the admissions process!

Submit now:

_____ Application Form by July 1 (Fall) or December 1 (Spring)
_____ $40.00 Application Fee
_____ Housing Application by March 1 (Fall) or October 1 (Spring)
_____ Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by March 1 (Fall) or July 1 (Spring)

AND

High School Seniors:

_____ Have official high school transcripts sent directly from your school to the Admissions Office
_____ Official SAT/ACT scores

Transfer Students:

_____ Have all college transcripts from previously attended institutions sent directly to the Admissions Office
_____ Have high school transcripts and SAT/ACT scores sent directly to the Admissions Office if less than 24 semester credit hours completed

G.E.D. Applicants:

_____ Have official G.E.D. scores sent directly from the testing agency
_____ Have official SAT or ACT scores sent directly from the testing agency

International Applicants:

_____ Application Form postmarked by June 1 (Fall) or November 1 (Spring)
_____ Supplementary Information Form for International Applicants
_____ Have official secondary or college transcripts, and/or qualifying exams sent directly from your school and/or testing agency to the Admissions Office
_____ Official TOEFL scores, if applicable
_____ Certification of Domicile, if applicable
_____ All documents not in English must be accompanied by a certified English translation

---

UH Hilo Admissions Office
James Cromwell, Director
Student Services Building
200 W. Kāwili Street
Hilo, HI 96720-4091

(808) 974-7414 or (800) 897-4456
(808) 933-0861 (fax)
Email: uhhadm@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu

Admission Requirements for Undergraduates

Application and admission information may be obtained from high school counselors in Hawai'i, from the Admissions Office, or the University's Web site. The University of Hawai'i system application form is used by all campuses in the UH system. Applications and all supporting documents must be received by July 1 for Fall semester admission and December 1 for Spring semester admission. International applicants should apply one month earlier. Complete applications include a $40 application fee, official transcripts of all high school, college, university, business and other post-secondary schools attended, sent directly from each institution involved, and all other credentials noted in the system application. The $40 application fee is non-refundable and required each time the student applies.

All applications and fees are valid for a single semester only. Acceptance does not imply that on-campus housing and/or financial aid are available. While the University will make every effort to assist, students must arrange for their own financial aid and housing by directly contacting the Office of Financial Aid and/or the Office of Student Housing.

Admission to the University is based primarily on high school or college courses completed, grade point averages, and test scores. Academic criteria are outlined in the sections that follow.

Candidates for admission are required to specify on the application form all current and previous enrollment in any post-secondary institution. Any candidate for admission who fails to inform the University of such enrollment, or who submits or has submitted on his/her behalf any required information or document which is fraudulent, or which has been altered without proper authorization, may be denied admission to the University of Hawai'i at Hilo. If the omissions and/or alterations are discovered after the student is enrolled, enrollment may be cancelled and/or the student will be subject to the Student Conduct Code, which may result in disciplinary action.

Admission may be denied if previously documented actions or behavior affected the safety of others.

Admission Procedures

Prospective students should do the following:

1. File an official application for admissions and submit the $40 application fee by July 1 for Fall semester and December 1 for Spring semester. International applicants must file by June 1 for Fall semester and November 1 for Spring semester.
2. If you are interested in receiving financial assistance, please request a financial aid application and file by March 1 to the Financial Aid Office, 200 W. Kāwili Street, Hilo, HI 96720- 4091; (808) 974-7324. (See the Financial Aid section of this catalog for more details.)
3. In order to receive on-campus housing assignments, request and file by March 1 an official application for on-campus housing with the office of Student Housing, 200 W. Kāwili Street, Hilo, HI 96720-4091; (808) 974-7522/974-7535. Acceptance to the University does not guarantee on-campus housing. (See the Student Housing section of this catalog for more details.)

Admission of First-Time Freshmen

Students applying for admission directly from high school as freshmen are advised to submit scores of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT), high school transcripts or the General Education Development high school equivalency records, and recommendations from school officials.

Admission from high school requires the following:

- 3.0 academic GPA in 17 units to include 4 English, 3 Math (including Algebra II), 3 Science and 7 course-prep electives.
- SAT or ACT scores are required but will not be used unless the academic GPA is less than 3.0.
- GPA below 3.0 considered on a sliding scale with test scores

Candidates for Fall admission should take the SAT or ACT by December of the senior year in high school. Candidates for Spring admission should take the test before or during May. For information on these tests, consult a high school counselor or contact: (SAT) College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, USA (www.ets.org); or (ACT) American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52243, USA (www.act.org).

Applicants denied admission may reapply as transfer students after satisfactorily completing 24 semester hours of transferable courses at another regionally accredited college or university.

Admission of Transfer Students

Transfer students are those who were previously enrolled at a college or university other than the University of Hawai'i at Hilo.

Students who are transferring to UH Hilo must arrange for all official college transcripts to be sent to the Admissions Office directly from institutions previously attended. Those who have completed fewer than 24 acceptable semester hours of college-level work or who have enrolled in an unaccredited institution must also submit their high school transcript and SAT or ACT results. Transfer students who have completed at least 24 semester hours in a curriculum comparable to UH Hilo from an accredited U.S. college or university with a minimum GPA of 2.0 will be evaluated for transfer on the basis of their college transcripts.

All students with less than 48 transferable semester credits must have obtained a high school diploma from a regionally accredited high school, General Equivalency Diploma (GED), or competency-based high school diploma prior to enrolling at UH Hilo.

Transcripts Required

Students who have enrolled at other colleges and universities may not disregard their records at such institutions. Students are required to file complete official transcripts of any and all academic work taken at other institutions. The final grades for courses-in-progress of admitted students are required to be on file at the Admissions Office no later than the deadline stated in the official letter of acceptance from the Admissions Office. Students who do not submit final, official college transcripts will not be permitted to register for classes.

Failure to report previous college attendance and/or to file all required transcripts is sufficient cause for the cancellation of the student's admissions acceptance, denial of registration, and/or dismissal from the University.

Transfer Credit

Formal evaluations will be completed after students register for classes at UH Hilo. To assist with registration and advising, evaluations will be processed by the Admissions Office upon receipt of a non-refundable, partial, advanced tuition deposit. Prospective students may meet with an admissions officer for a personal preliminary evaluation prior to applying. This service is normally conducted in person.

Coursework eligible for transfer credit must be of bacca-

laureate-level from regionally accredited institutions (U.S.) or nationally recognized if from a foreign country. Grades in these courses must be "C" (70%) or above to transfer, except for courses completed at other campuses in the University of Hawai'i system (for which any passing grade will be accepted). Students transferring with any work done more than ten years prior to their admittance to UH Hilo may find such work subject to further evaluation by the individual academic department.

To complete an evaluation, the Admissions Office must be in possession of the previous school's catalog, bulletin, handbook, or other institutional document which describes the courses completed. Students may be asked to submit course descriptions from previous colleges attended.

When applicable, transfer credits may be counted towards the specific requirements of a program; otherwise, they will be counted as general electives. However, neither grade points nor grade point averages earned at other institutions are used in the computation of the UH Hilo cumulative grade point average.

Students transferring into UH Hilo from outside the UH system with a transferable A.A. degree from an institution accredited by a U.S. regional accreditation agency will be exempted from the General Education requirements, **unless specific course requirements are needed for a given major or specialty**. The A.A. degree must have been completed prior to initial matriculation to UH Hilo. This policy applies to transfer students admitted to UH Hilo in the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language beginning with the Fall 1999 semester; continuing students enrolled at UH Hilo prior to Fall 1999 are not eligible for the waiver of General Education requirements. The policy also applies to transfer students admitted to the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management beginning with the Fall 2003 semester.

Students from within the UH system, who have six credits or fewer to complete their University of Hawai'i community college A.A. degree, may transfer to UH Hilo and be exempt from the UH Hilo General Education requirements **providing the community college A.A. degree is completed in the first semester at UH Hilo.**

All other transfer students must fulfill the General Education requirements appropriate to their major and degree as stated in this catalog.

If a transfer student has concerns over the evaluation of transfer credit awarded them, they should appeal to Mr. James Cromwell, Director of Admissions, for a review of their concerns and for reevaluation.

Admission of International Students

International students may apply to the University of Hawai'i at Hilo either as a graduate from high school or as a transfer student from another college or university. International applicants must fulfill all requirements for regular admission as stated above and must comply with the regulations of the United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

All documents and test score results, if applicable, should be received by June 1 for the Fall semester and November 1 for the Spring semester. Applicants requiring an F-1 or J-1 student visa are encouraged to submit completed applications by May 1 for Fall and October 1 for Spring, since the United States State Department has stated that international students should expect delays in the processing of visa applications.

In addition to the online or University of Hawai'i System Application Form, international applicants requiring an F-1 or J-1 student visa must submit the Supplemental Information Form for International Applicants. The financial support requirement is $18,188US. Applicants from the Cook Islands, Kiribati, Nauru, New Caledonia, Niue, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, and Wallis and Futuna must submit the Certification of Domicile form and a copy of their passport in addition to the Supplemental form. The financial support requirement for the Form I-20 is $3,146US. Applicants from American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Belau must submit the Certification of Domicile form and a copy of their passport.

Applicants must present evidence of having completed secondary school. Such evidence may include an official copy of secondary school academic records, and/or certificates of the results of qualifying examinations and certified true copies of mark sheets. The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), the American College Test (ACT), and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) are not required for admission. All documents must be in English.

For applicants applying from international high schools, admission is based on above average performance (75%) in high school and/or qualifying examinations. For applicants applying from international colleges or universities, admission is based on a 70% average. Students who have attended college less than one year should also submit their secondary school academic records. Course descriptions in English are required to complete the transfer credit evaluation.

Applicants whose native language is not English may choose to submit the results of the TOEFL, TOEIC, Cambridge IELTS, SAT, ACT, or equivalent national examination taken in their home country. Information about the TOEFL may be obtained at www.toefl.org, from the local United States embassy or consulate office, or by writing directly to Test of English as a Foreign Language, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, USA.

Applicants who meet the academic admission requirements and submit a TOEFL score of 500 (173 computer-based score) may be admitted directly into a degree program at the University. Applicants who meet the academic requirements and have a TOEFL score below 500, or those who choose not to submit the TOEFL or equivalent test results, may be admitted first to the UH Hilo English Language Institute (ELI).

During orientation at UH Hilo, all ELI students and non-native speakers of English must take the English Proficiency Test and the Writing Placement Examination prior to registration. For ELI students, performance on these tests determines

placement into English as a Second Language (ESL) courses. ELI students must complete the ESL courses prescribed for them, and they may enroll in up to two regular University courses with the consent of both the ELI Director and the course instructor.

The United States government and the State of Hawai'i do not make financial aid available to F-1 or J-1 international students. There are limited UH Hilo institutional scholarships available to international students who meet academic eligibility requirements once they have established a record of academic excellence at UH Hilo. Students from the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Island nations are eligible for U.S. federal financial aid.

Medical insurance is required of all international students enrolled at the University.

Admission of Returnees

Any student who terminates his/her enrollment at the University by withdrawing from all classes, by not registering for a semester, or by graduating, and who subsequently desires to return, must reapply for admission by the application deadline. This includes a $40 application fee (except when a student is away from the University for **one** semester only, an application fee is not required). If the student attended another college or university in the interim, he/she must reapply as a transfer student. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.

Admission of Unclassified, Nondegree Students

A person who wishes to take courses at UH Hilo but does not wish, or does not qualify, to enroll in a degree program, may apply for admission as an unclassified student. An unclassified student is not a candidate for a degree or a Board of Regents-approved certificate and will not be allowed to become a candidate unless he/she meets the admission standards required of students seeking a degree. Moreover, most types of financial aid programs will not be available to unclassified students. International visa students and WUE students are not eligible for unclassified, nondegree status. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.

Admission of Auditors

Persons wishing to participate in University courses for informational instruction only may apply by completing the auditor's application form no earlier than the first day of instruction. Permission of the instructor is required. Auditors receive no credit, and they do not take course examinations. For more information, see "Classification of Students" in the "Academic Regulations" chapter of this Catalog.

Early Admission Program/Running Start

The Early Admission Program is intended to encourage highly motivated and academically talented high school juniors or seniors to advance in their schooling by supplementing their regular high school work with selected college courses. Interested applicants must comply with the regular admissions application procedure including application deadline dates. After consultation with their high school counselor and the University Admissions staff, qualified candidates may be admitted on a part-time, nondegree status. Continuation in the Early Admission Program depends upon the maintenance of a 2.0 grade point average at the University and approval of the University in consultation with the high school counselor.

A student seeking early admission should submit the following items to the Admissions Office: a) a letter of recommendation from the principal, teacher, or the guidance counselor; b) an official high school transcript and c) scores from the Scholastic Aptitude Test.

Admission to Summer Session

Admission to Summer Session is open to high school graduates and individuals 18 years of age or older. Students registering for the Summer Session are not required to submit high school or college transcripts. Admission to the Summer Session does not constitute admission to a regular semester as a degree candidate. Students are expected to have satisfied prerequisites for the course(s) in which they enroll and are reminded that grades earned in college courses during the summer may affect their admission to college in the future. Students whose native language is not English must demonstrate English proficiency.

High school students interested in the Summer Session should meet the requirements stated above in the Early Admission Program.

The Honors Program

The UH Hilo Honors Program is designed to motivate, challenge, and enrich students in order to promote their intellectual curiosity, nurture their intellectual independence, and deepen their sense of scholarship. In the Honors Program a group of students will be selected who are outstanding in their desire for learning, demonstrated ability, and intellectual enthusiasm. These students will work in small groups or individually with research and teaching faculty from all UH Hilo colleges.

Students who will have fewer than 45 semester hours of credit at the point at which they would enter the program are invited to apply. Admission is upon consideration of the following: overall academic record; SAT and other test scores; extracurricular activities; work experience; recommendations; an application essay; and often an interview with the Honors director. For more information, contact the Honors director. Program requirements and course descriptions are listed under Honors in the program listing for the College of Arts and Sciences.

Admission to Agriculture Development Program

The College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management offers an Agriculture Development Program for students who may not meet the usual requirements of admission, but who show exceptional promise. First-time students admitted into this program are regarded as students in good

standing and are subject to the same academic regulations as other students of the college but are, in addition, provided with special testing, advising, course work, tutoring, and counseling to improve their abilities and chances of success. Please refer to the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management section for further information.

Profile of Admitted Students (2003)

1,470 applied, 967 accepted (65.7%), 537 enrolled (56%)
Average high school GPA: 3.2
Average class high school rank: 69%
82.1% in top half of graduating class
43.8% in top quarter of class
15.4% in top 10% of class
In-state: 69% in-state, 31% out-of-state
Middle 50% SAT range: 1000-1100
Average Verbal SAT: 492
Average Math SAT: 507

Average Graduation and Persistence Rates

The University regularly reports its graduation and persistence rates for student cohorts six years after entry. UH Hilo's graduation rate for the most recent Fall cohort of first-time, full-time freshmen (1997) is 34 percent. The average graduation rate for the 1991-1997 Fall cohorts is 30 percent.

The University of Hawai'i system defines "success rate" as the percentage of students who have either graduated or are still enrolled at a campus six years after entry. UH Hilo's average success rate is 36 percent for the 1991-1997 cohorts.

This information is provided for the Student Right-to-Know Act, Public Law 101-542. It provides a partial description of the graduation and enrollment patterns of students and describes averages for groups of students. It should not be used to infer or predict individual behavior.

Information for Admitted Students

Partial Advance Tuition Deposit

Newly accepted students will be asked to submit a $60 tuition deposit if they intend to enroll at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo. The deposit is non-refundable, cannot be transferred to another campus, and applies only for the term the student was accepted. Students who are experiencing financial difficulty and who are awaiting financial aid should contact the Admissions Office in writing to secure their enrollment for the following term.

Medical Clearance

All newly enrolled students must send in a completed Health History Form (mailed from the Admissions Office with the student's acceptance letter), results of a tuberculin skin test (PPD) or chest x-ray performed not more than 12 months prior to enrollment date, and if born after 1956, proof of immunity to measles (rubeola). TB tests and chest x-rays performed in foreign countries are not acceptable for clearance.

Writing Placement

All entering freshmen, continuing or transfer students without credit for English 100, and all students for whom English is not a native language must take the UH Hilo Writing Placement Examination. Performance in this examination will determine placement in the appropriate writing course. Registration forms for the examination are available from the UH Hilo Admissions Office, the Humanities Division Office of the College of Arts and Sciences, or the following Web site: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/wpe/.

English Proficiency Test

All non-native speakers of English are required to sit for the English Proficiency Test (EPT) to determine if supplemental ESL classes are required. More information can be found at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~engpt/.

Math Placement

UH Hilo offers a wide range of math courses for entering students. A placement test is required to enroll in a math course and is offered each semester during orientation. Information about taking the exam is sent to entering students each semester. Students with concerns about the appropriate math course will have an opportunity to discuss them with an advisor or a representative from the Math Department during orientation.

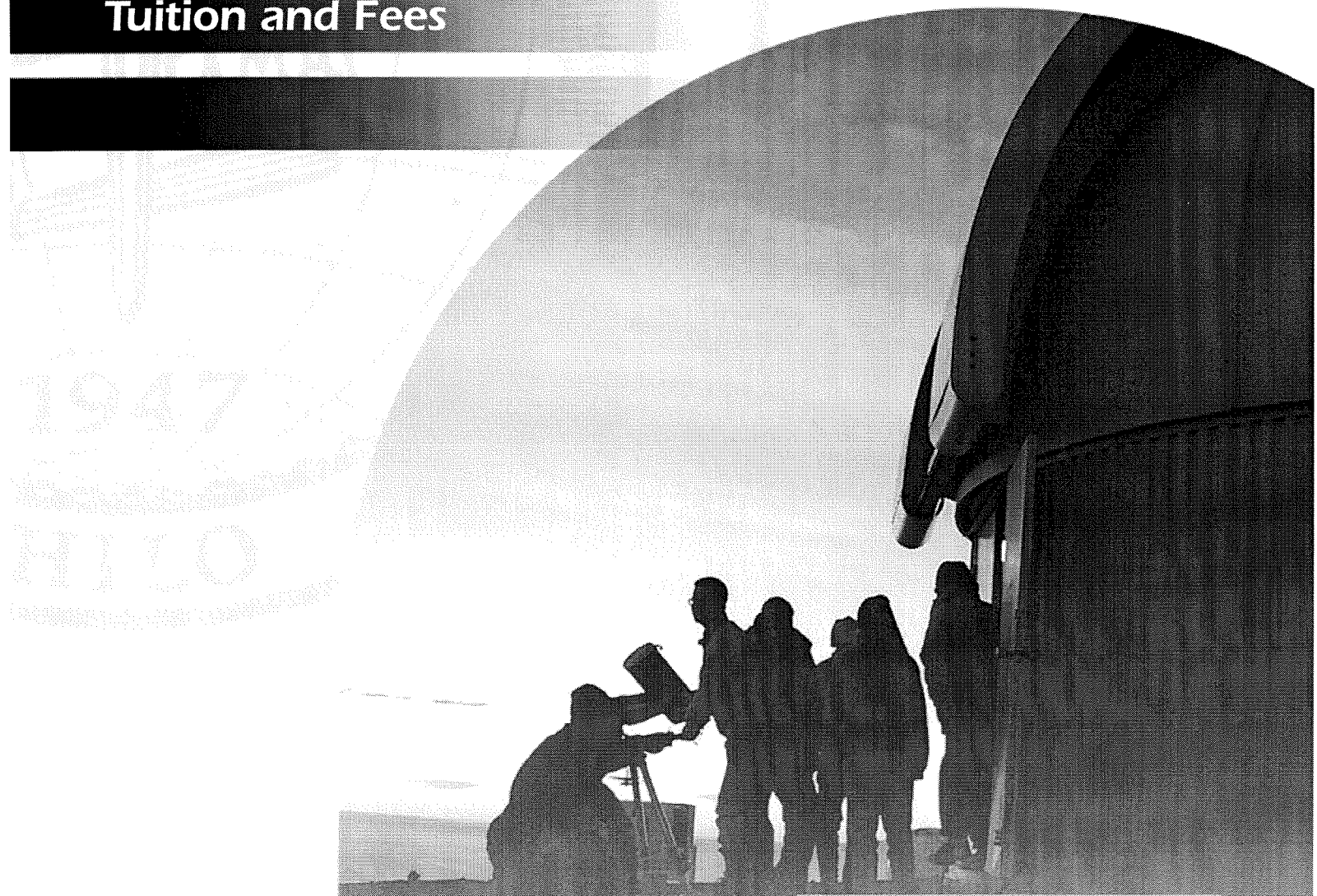
New Student Orientation

New Student Orientation is offered during the Fall and Spring semesters. Students enrolling at UH Hilo for the first time are provided with an extensive program of academic and social activities designed to facilitate their adjustment to the University and to the Hilo community. During orientation, academic advisors assist new students with course selection and registration. Additional orientation activities and services help students to become more knowledgeable about their campus, to become familiar with the diverse opportunities available to get involved in campus life, and to become a member of our campus community.

For students entering in the Fall semester, UH Hilo conducts early registration and academic advising sessions periodically throughout the summer. During these sessions, students learn about degree programs and requirements as well as receive assistance with selecting and registering for courses. Students attending these sessions are expected to participate fully in our New Student Orientation program as well.

Students enrolling for the first time at UH Hilo are strongly encouraged to participate in New Student Orientation. During orientation, new students will be able to build a solid foundation to ensure a successful collegiate experience and to make the essential support connections to fellow students, faculty, and staff. For more information, contact the orientation coordinator, (808) 933-0732, or kanet@hawaii.edu.

Tuition and Fees



Tuition and fees are charged according to the number of semester hours in which the student enrolls. Classified students are charged the full-time tuition rate if they are enrolled for 12 or more credits per semester. Unclassified students are charged per credit hour for all the courses in which they enroll, and are charged undergraduate tuition rates for courses numbered between 001 and 499V, and graduate tuition rates for courses numbered 500 or higher. (See page 59 of this Catalog for information on the distinction between classified and unclassified students.) Auditors pay the same tuition as students enrolled for credit.

All tuition and fee charges at the University of Hawai'i campuses are subject to change in accordance with requirements of State law and/or action by the University of Hawai'i Board of Regents or Administration.

Tuition for the 2004-2005 Academic Year (Per Semester)

Full-time undergraduate students

Resident	$ 1,212.00
Nonresident	3,996.00

Part-time undergraduate students, per credit hour

Resident	$ 101.00
Nonresident	333.00

Full-time graduate students

Resident	$ 2,088.00
Nonresident	4,884.00

Part-time graduate students, per credit hour

Resident	$ 174.00
Nonresident	407.00

Fees for the 2004-2005 Academic Year (Per Semester)

	Full-Time	Part-Time (4 credits or less)
Student Activities	$16.00	$8.00
Student Government	16.00	8.00
Student Publications (including radio station)	15.00	7.50
Student Health Fee	7.00	7.00
Student Recreation	3.00	1.50
Campus Center (advocacy, mediation, leadership, service corps)	6.00	3.00
TOTAL	**$63.00**	**$35.00**

Application Fee

A $40 fee is required for all applicants. This fee is not refundable, not transferable to another semester, and is required each time an application is submitted.

Late Registration Fee

Students will be assessed a $30.00 fee for registering during the late registration period, which begins on the first day of instruction.

Special Fees and Charges

Student Identification Card ..... $ 10.00
Graduation Application Fee 15.00
Transcript of Record 3.00
Rush Transcript 10.00
Institutional Credit by Examination 15.00
Replacement of laboratory equipment ..... Cost of Item (items broken or lost)

Performing Arts majors and minors taking applied music courses (MUS 135-136, 235-236, 335-336, and 435-436) must pay an additional fee for instruction in individual lessons. Contact the Performing Arts department chair for information.

Tuition and Fees for the Summer Sessions

Credit courses are offered at UH Hilo during the summer under the auspices of the College of Continuing Education and Community Service. Resident and nonresident undergraduates pay the same tuition rate for summer courses:

Tuition, Per Credit Hour, for Summer Sessions

2004	2005
$138 per credit hour	$142 per credit hour

There is a $2.00 student activity fee assessed to each student. In addition, some classes may have lab fees.

Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE)

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo participates in the Western Undergraduate Exchange, a program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) and other western states. Through WUE, certain students who are not residents of Hawai'i may enroll at UH Hilo in designated programs, paying resident tuition plus 50 percent of that amount (plus other fees that are paid by all students). WUE students do not pay the higher charge for nonresident tuition. Because UH Hilo participates, Hawai'i residents may enroll under the same terms in designated institutions and programs in other participating states.

Students under WUE must maintain their permanent domicile in their home state. Students intending to maintain their WUE tuition status cannot change their permanent address to Hawai'i. Hawai'i residency cannot be established as a WUE student, therefore, students must change their residency to non-resident for 12 months prior to qualifying as a Hawai'i resident for tuition purposes. Additionally, students must meet the residency regulations for tuition purposes as stated in this Catalog.

Enrollment at UH Hilo through the WUE program is limited to incoming students only, and restrictions may apply. Please contact the UH Hilo Admissions Office for more information about WUE programs available at UH Hilo: telephone:(808) 974-7414 or (800) 897-4456; email uhhadm@hawaii.edu; or write to the UH Hilo Admissions Office, 200 West Kāwili Street, Hilo, HI 96720-4091.

Hawai'i residents may obtain information about WUE programs in other states from the WICHE Certifying Officer for Hawai'i, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, 2530 Dole Street, Room C-200, Honolulu, HI 96822, (808) 956-6625; or from the WICHE Student Exchange Program, P.O. Drawer P, Boulder, CO 80301-9752, (303) 497-0210. The WUE Web site is www.wiche.edu/SEP/WUE/.

Tuition for Offerings of the College of Continuing Education and Community Service

In addition to summer programs, the College of Continuing Education and Community Services (CCECS) provides a limited number of credit courses through distance learning and instructional outreach at off-campus sites. CCECS also offers noncredit courses and programs.

The CCECS Web site provides information about its current course offerings: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/ccecs. Tuition information for these offerings is available from CCECS: (808) 974-7664; or email ccecs@uhh.hawaii.edu.

Payments

For registration to be official, all tuition and fees must be paid at time of registration. The options are to pay online with a credit card (Mastercard, VISA, or JCB) or in person at any UH Business Office via cash, check, or credit card. Checks may also be mailed to the UH Hilo Business Office at 200 W. Kāwili Street, Hilo, HI 96720. (Please include a note indicating the full name of the student for whom payment is being made, that the payment is for tuition and fees, and the semester and year for which the payment is to be applied.)

UH Hilo does not have a payment plan option for students. Payment must be made in full by the deadline. Students will not be sent a bill.

Partial Advance Tuition Deposit

All new, transfer, and returning classified students are required to pay a partial advance tuition deposit of $60.00. Scholarship or financial aid recipients are not exempt from this payment. (However, students who are experiencing financial difficulty and who are awaiting financial aid should contact the Admissions Office in writing to secure their enrollment for the following term.) This partial advance tuition deposit is applied at registration time toward tuition for that semester. The payment is nonrefundable and nontransferable if the student does not register. Continuing classified students are not required to make the partial advance tuition deposit.

Returned Checks

Checks tendered to the University of Hawai'i or any department therein, and returned to the maker's bank for any reason will result in a $15.00 charge and a "hold" will be placed in your account. **Do not stop payment on checks**. A stop payment on a check is considered a returned check and is not acknowledged as an official drop from courses or withdrawal from the University.

Interest on the $15.00 returned check charge will be assessed at the rate of $0.10 a month or fraction of a month, for the period beginning the first calender day after the date of modification from the bank that the check is dishonored, to the date paid.

Financial Obligations to the University

Students who have not satisfactorily adjusted their financial obligations (tuition and fees, traffic violations, library fines, locker fees, laboratory breakage charges, transcript fees, loans past due, rental payments, etc.) may be denied transcripts, diplomas, and registration. A copy of the "Rules and Regulations Governing Delinquent Financial Obligations Owed the University of Hawai'i" issued by the Board of Regents, is on file in the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs.

Tuition and Fees Refund Policy

Percent Refund	Tuition
100%	If, on or before the last day of late registration, complete withdrawal, change from full-time to part-time status, or change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate is made.
50%	If, on or before the last day of the third week of instruction, complete withdrawal, change from full-time to part-time status, or change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate is made.
0%	If, after the third week of instruction, complete withdrawal, change from full-time to part-time status, or a change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate is made.
	Fees
100%	If, on or before the last day of late registration, complete withdrawal is made.
0%	If, after the last day of late registration, complete withdrawal is made.

Residency Regulations for Tuition Purposes

Students who do not qualify on the first day of instruction as bona fide residents of the State of Hawai'i, according to the University of Hawai'i rules and regulations in effect at the time they register, must pay the nonresident tuition. An official determination of residence status will be made at the time of application. Applicants may be required to provide documentation to verify residency status. Once classified as a nonresident, a student continues to be so classified during his/her term at the college until he/she can present satisfactory evidence to the residency officer that proves otherwise.

Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) students cannot change to a Hawai'i residency while paying WUE tuition. WUE students must first relinquish their residency in the previous state, attend as a non-resident, and then submit a request to change residency to Hawai'i.

Some of the more pertinent university residency regulations follow. For additional information or interpretation, contact the Residency Officer in the Admissions Office.

Definition of Hawai'i Residency: A student is deemed a resident of the State of Hawai'i for tuition purposes if the student (19 or older) or the student (under 19) and his/her parents or legal guardian have:

1. Demonstrated intent to reside permanently in Hawai'i (see below for indicia);

2. Been physically present in Hawai'i for the 12 consecutive months prior to the first day of instruction, and subsequent to the demonstration of intent to make Hawai'i his/her legal residency; and
3. The sudent, whether adult or minor, has not been claimed as a dependent for tax purposes for at least 12 consecutive months prior to the first day of instruction by his/her parents or legal guardians who are not legal residents of Hawai'i.

To change residency status to in-state, a student must meet the requirements listed above and:

- Must have not lived on campus during the 12 consecutive months;
- Must have demonstrated an intent to make Hawai'i a permanent residence/domicile.

To demonstrate the intent to make Hawai'i the legal residence, the following indicia apply:

1. Voting/registering to vote in the State of Hawai'i.
2. Filing Hawai'i State Resident Personal Income Tax Return.
3. Other indicia such as permanent employment and ownership or the continuous leasing of a dwelling in Hawai'i may apply, but no single act is sufficient to establish residency in the State of Hawai'i.

Other legal factors involved in making a residency determination include:

1. The age of majority is 18 years. However, a person between the ages of 18 and 19, unless emanci-pated, cannot claim residency solely on the basis of himself/herself because he/she does not have the minimum 12 months residency, which commences on his/her 18th birthday. Therefore, the applicant must claim a portion of the required 12 months on the basis of his/her parent or legal guardian.
2. The 12 months of continuous residence in Hawai'i shall begin on the date upon which the first overt action (see indicia above) is taken to make Hawai'i the permanent residence. While residence will be lost if it is interrupted during the 12 months immediately preceding the first day of instruction, resident status derived from two or more successive sources may be tacked together to compute the 12-month period.
3. Residency in Hawai'i and residency in another place cannot be held simultaneously.
4. Presence in Hawai'i primarily to attend an institution of higher learning does not create resident status. For example, being enrolled half-time or more, appear to be receiving significant financial support from family members who reside outside of Hawai'i, are absent from the state for more than 30 days per year during school vacation periods, or receive student financial assistance based on residency in another state or jurisdiction.
5. The residency of unmarried students who are minors follows that of the parents or of the legal guardian. Marriage emancipates a minor.
6. The residency of a married person may follow that of the spouse.
7. Resident status, once acquired, will be lost by future voluntary action of the resident inconsistent with such status. However, Hawai'i residency will not be lost solely because of absence from the State while a member of the United States Armed Forces, while engaged in navigation, or while a student at any institution of learning.

Statutory Exemptions: Nonresidents may be allowed to pay resident tuition if they qualify as one of the following:

1. United States military personnel and their authorized dependents (as defined by the Armed Services) during the period such personnel are stationed in Hawai'i on active duty.
2. Persons who are legal residents of any Pacific island or Asian district, commonwealth, territory, or insular jurisdiction, state, or nation which provides no public institution of higher learning.
3. Certain employees of the University of Hawai'i and their spouses and legal dependents as defined under Internal Revenue Service rules.
4. Native Hawaiians who submit documents verifying their Hawaiian ancestry. Examples of acceptable documents include:

a. Official birth certificate indicating Hawaiian ancestry.
b. Official birth certificates of parents, grandparents, or great grandparents who are related by "blood."
c. Students who attended Kamehameha Schools.

Misrepresentation: A student or prospective student who provides incorrect information on any form or document intended for use in determination of resident status for tuition purposes will be subject to the requirements and/or disciplinary measures provided for in the "Rules and Regulations Governing Residency Status" available in the Admissions Office.

Appeal Process: Residency decisions may be appealed by contacting the residency officer in the Admissions Office for information on how to initiate an appeal before the Committee on Resident Status. Appeals must be filed with the residency officer on or before the thirtieth day following the mailing (or personal delivery, as the case may be) of written notification of non-resident determination or on or before ten days after the residence determination date, whichever is later. Resident tuition may be paid when an appeal is pending.

Financial Aid

For information, please contact:

Financial Aid Office
University of Hawai'i at Hilo
200 West Kāwili Street
Hilo, HI 96720-4091

Jeff Scofield, Director
(808) 974-7323
Fax: (808) 933-0861
E-mail: uhhfao@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/FNA/

The office is located in the front lobby of the Student Services Building.
Office Hours: Monday-Friday, 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Counseling Hours by Appointment:
Monday-Friday, 9:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m.

The purpose of this section is to provide an overview of financial aid and the policies and procedures that must be followed to receive financial aid at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo. Detailed financial aid policies can be found in the annual "Guide to Financial Aid" available from the Financial Aid Office.

Financial Aid includes a number of programs funded by federal and state governments, educational institutions, and private organizations for the purpose of assisting individuals interested in obtaining an education but who do not have the financial resources to do so. Aid programs consist of scholarships, grants, work programs, and loans.

Steps Necessary to Receive a Financial Aid Award

To be considered for financial aid, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). You may submit the paper application or you may file via the Internet at www.fafsa.ed.gov. On the FAFSA, you should

list the University of Hawai'i at Hilo, code number 001611, as one of the schools to receive your application information. UH Hilo will receive your data electronically from the United States Department of Education and will then be able to calculate your eligibility. The priority filing date (mailed/submitted via the Web to the federal processor) is March 1. Remember, grant funds are limited and expended quickly. File on time to ensure full consideration. Also, you must be accepted for admission to the University as a classified student before a financial aid award can be issued.

Upon receipt of the FAFSA results in the Financial Aid Office, a Financial Aid Award letter will be sent to you. You must review the award and return a signed copy of the letter to the Financial Aid Office within three weeks of the date of the letter. In addition, other documents may be requested from you at this time.

Estimated Awards and Verification of Application Information

Your application for federal student aid may be selected for a process known as verification. This means that the Financial Aid Office must verify the accuracy of the information that you submit on the FAFSA. If selected, you must submit a verification worksheet, federal tax returns, and/or other supporting documents. Until your information has been verified, a financial aid award cannot be issued to you.

You will be notified in writing if you have been selected for verification. You will normally have 60 days to submit the required verification documents. Failure to submit the verification documents will result in your financial aid file being closed and no award being issued. If any of the data reported on the FAFSA is found to be incorrect, your financial aid eligibility will be recalculated.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Federal student aid regulations require all educational institutions administering funds to ensure that financial aid recipients are making satisfactory academic progress toward their educational objectives. The regulations apply to all students receiving federal, state, and institutional financial aid funds. The complete Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy is published in the annual "Guide to Financial Aid" available from the Financial Aid Office.

Withdrawing From Classes

It is the responsibility of any student wishing to withdraw from UH Hilo to follow the official withdrawal process with the University. Students wishing to withdraw from the University should contact the Records Office to initiate the withdrawal process. The University's policy on complete withdrawal may be found in the "Academic Regulations" chapter of this Catalog.

Withdrawal from all classes during a term may result in a change in institutional charges for the term. Please consult this Catalog for the complete Tuition and Fees Refund Policy.

Withdrawal from all classes during a term may also result in a change in the financial aid award for that term. Recent changes to Federal financial aid regulations have created a new Return of Title IV Funds Policy. This policy states that students who withdraw before the 60 percent point of the term (as calculated by the number of days in the term) will have their financial aid award reduced.

Upon withdrawal, the Financial Aid Office will calculate, from the number of days in the term and the number of days of the term that the student was enrolled prior to withdrawal, the percentage of the term that the student completed. This percentage will be applied to the amount of aid received for the term with the student being able to retain only the amount of aid for the percentage of the term actually completed. The unearned portion of the financial aid award must be returned to the federal, state, and institutional programs that have been awarded. If excess financial aid funds have been refunded to the student, a portion of these funds may also need to be returned to the financial aid programs awarded. This may result in large sums being owed to both UH Hilo and federal, state, and institutional financial aid programs.

Students considering withdrawal from classes should consult the Financial Aid Office prior to initiating the withdrawal process. Withdrawal can have a significant impact on institutional charges, a current financial aid award, as well as future financial aid eligibility (see the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy). Complete financial aid regulations concerning withdrawals and the Return of Title IV Funds Policy may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

State of Hawai'i Financial Aid

UH Hilo Tuition Waivers

State tuition waivers may be available to resident students who are in need of financial assistance or to resident or nonresident students who merit assistance because of their achievement or service to the University. All applicants must be enrolled or planning to enroll as a full-time classified student.

The Hawai'i state tuition waivers based on financial need do not require specific application forms other than those required for the student financial aid programs, *i.e.*, Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

Application forms for the non-need tuition waivers based on achievement or service are available at the following offices:

- College of Arts and Sciences (achievement or service)
- College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management (achievement or service or entering freshman)
- Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian, Language, Dr. Kalena Silva, Director
- Athletics (service), Ms. Kathleen McNally, Athletic Director

Tuition Waivers for Students of Hawaiian Ancestry

Students of Hawaiian ancestry from outside Hawai'i automatically qualify for residency. In addition, there are a limited number of full tuition waivers available for students of Hawaiian ancestry.

Application forms for these need-based tuition waivers are available at the respective UH Hilo offices as follows:

- Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language, Director
- Hawaiian Leadership Development/Student Support Services/Minority Access and Achievement Program
- Education Department

Pacific-Asian Scholarship

Tuition waivers may be available for students enrolled or planning to enroll as a full-time classified student pursuing a course of study important to the Pacific-Asian region. Recipients must meet academic criteria indicating superior performance in their chosen field of study. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required.

International Students

A limited number of tuition waivers may be available to international students. Contact Dr. Youngki Hahn, Director of International Affairs at (808) 933-8809, fax (808) 933-8811, or yhahn@hawaii.edu.

Students with Disabilities

The University Disability Services Office offers a Scholars with Disabilities Tuition Waiver for any UH Hilo student with a 3.5 GPA and with a qualifying disability. Application forms are available from the University Disability Services Office: V (808) 933-0816, TTY (808) 933-3335, or shirachi@hawaii.edu.

Hawai'i Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program

This program provides tuition grants to qualified and needy undergraduates who are bona fide residents of the State of Hawai'i. To qualify, a student must also be eligible for the Federal Pell Grant.

Federal Aid Programs

UH Hilo participates in the Federal Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Family Educational Loan and Work-Study Programs. All programs require the submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Veteran's Benefits

Certain instructional units at UH Hilo are approved for VA educational benefits. Eligible students may receive financial assistance as provided by the Veteran's Readjustment Benefit Act and the War Orphans Assistance Act.

Veterans who are registered for the first time under the GI Bill must present Form DD 214 (formal discharge papers) to the Registrar's Office. Dependents of disabled veterans and survivors of veterans whose cause of death was service-related, who register for the first time under any provision of the Federal Veterans' Bill, must complete and present VA Form 22-5490 to the Registrar's Office, Student Services Building.

Veterans who are continuing students must contact the Registrar's Office after completing each semester's registration in order to continue receiving benefits.

All programs available to veterans/children of veterans are administered through the UH Hilo Registrar's Office. If you are eligible for assistance through these programs, please contact the Registrar's Office. Questions concerning eligibility may be directed to the Veterans Administration by calling 1-888-GIBILL1.

AmeriCorps National Service

In exchange for a year of service, AmeriCorps members receive an education award of $4,725 to help pay off student loans or help finance their education. During term of service, AmeriCorps members earn a living allowance and may qualify to defer their existing student loans. To receive AmeriCorps NCCC applications or more information about opportunities with AmeriCorps, please call the AmeriCorps hotline at 1-800-942-2677, ext (TDD 1-800-833-3722) or visit www.cns.gov.

Scholarships

The purpose of the Scholarship Program at UH Hilo is to recognize and reward students who have demonstrated outstanding academic performance and to encourage those students who show academic potential and a willingness to participate in community activities. The scholarship awards imply the expectation of continued exceptional performance and leadership by the recipients in the years ahead.

A complete listing of scholarship opportunities and resources is published annually by the Financial Aid Office. The Scholarship Opportunities publication and application form is available at the Financial Aid Office. The application deadline for most funds is March 1.

Other Listings of Financial Aid

The UH Hilo Library and the Hawai'i public libraries have numerous publications on scholarships, grants, and other sources of aid. You may also wish to explore the Internet for scholarship opportunities:

University of Hawai'i: http://dbserver.its.hawaii.edu/cash/

Others:

- www.finaid.org.
- www.hawaii.wiredscholar.com
- www.fastweb.com
- www.collegeboard.com
- www.students.gov
- www.educaid.com

Information about the Hope and Lifetime Learning tax credits can be obtained from the following sources:

- IRS Publication 970, "Tax Benefits for Higher Education"
- www.irs.gov

Student Housing

For information, please contact:

Housing Office
University of Hawai'i at Hilo
200 West Kāwili Street, Portable Building-11
Hilo, HI 96720-4091

Miles Nagata, Director
(808) 974-7522
(808) 974-7652 (fax)
Email: uhhhouse@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/housing/

Housing accommodations to meet most needs of the single student, married student, and disabled students are available either on campus or in privately owned units in the Hilo community. On-campus residence halls currently house 632 students in residence halls and apartment style arrangements. Off-campus housing includes privately owned apartments, homes, or rooms in the Hilo community.

Due to the limited number of housing accommodations, students and potential students are encouraged to apply early for on-campus housing. Students in need of off-campus housing are urged to use the services of the Housing Office, to make arrangements personally with a provider of privately-owned housing, or come to Hilo as early as possible to secure housing.

On-Campus Housing

In its residence hall operation, the Student Housing Program is committed to providing an atmosphere where personal growth can occur in an environment that complements the educational objectives of the University. Residents, student staff, and professional staff carry out this commitment by adhering to concepts of responsible freedom, which encourage active participation in the residence hall community. Numerous opportunities for self and group development are available to the residents through participation in the areas of educational, recreational and social programming, community government, and the development of resident hall policies and procedures.

Residence Halls

There are four coeducational residence halls on the UH Hilo campus, two traditional, one suite, and one apartment style hall. The majority of rooms in these halls are designed for two students (double accommodations). Residents in the traditional-style halls and suites must participate in a board program. A variety of meal plan options are offered. Rooms are furnished with twin-size beds, chest of drawers, chairs, bookshelves, and desks. All other furnishings, including linens, must be supplied by the residents. All residence halls have recreation lounges, television room, and laundry facilities. All halls follow the University policy on tobacco products. There is a no smoking policy for all rooms and walkways of all halls. Hale Kauanoe, Hale Kanilehua and Hale Kehau have been designated as alcohol-free and substance-free halls.

Hale Kehau is a 236-bed, suite-style coed hall. Each two rooms share a bathroom that connects both rooms. All rooms are fully carpeted. Six units are designed to meet the needs of students with disabilities.

Hale 'Ikena, an apartment-style facility, provides accommodations for 196 students. Students applying to Hale 'Ikena must be 21 years of age or have completed 24 college credits. The majority of apartments in this facility are two-bedroom units with accommodations for four students in each unit. There is a limited number of one-bedroom apartment units accommodating two students. All apartment units are fully furnished with private bathroom, living room, and kitchen. Residents must provide their own linens and cooking and eating utensils.

Married students may reside in student housing provided that at least one spouse per married couple is a full-time student who qualifies under the geographical area provisions of the Board's applicable priority system, the other spouse being a full-time or part-time student.

Students with Disabilities

Two apartments at Hale 'Ikena and six units at Hale Kehau have been designed to meet the needs of students with disabilities who are capable of living independently. In addition, 17 units at Hale 'Ikena and 8 units at Hale Kauanoe are accessible to people with hearing impairments. Applicants for these accommodations should indicate on their application the nature of their need. Applicants requesting housing accommodations will be immediately referred to the University Disabilities Services Office for determination of eligibility. Reasonable accommodations will be provided to qualified persons with disabilities. Students must apply by regular deadlines. Applications are available in alternate format upon request.

Application Procedures

Applications for on-campus housing may be obtained directly from the Housing Office or downloaded from the Housing Office Web site. Assignments are made according to the date of receipt of application, application fee, Board of Regents assignment priority and hall preference. BOR policy gives priority to all traditional freshman. For priority considerations, application must be received by the Student Housing by March 31st. All on-campus housing applicants must be accepted into a classified program of study before being eligible for housing placement. Assignments are for the academic year or remaining portion. Admission to the University does not assure students of on-campus housing. Applications for the upcoming academic year are available in the early spring and should be submitted as early as possible. Receipt of a housing application and application fee by the Housing Office does not guarantee on-campus housing.

Rates

I. ROOM RATES* (Per Person/Per Academic Year)

A. Dormitory-Style Residence Halls	
Double room	$1,829.10
Single room	$2,743.65
B. Apartment-Style Residence Hall	
Two-bedroom unit	$2,555.28
One-bedroom unit	$3,319.68
C. Suite Style	$2,312.31

II. BOARD PROGRAM

The meal program is administered by Sodexho Campus Services. Residents can eat their meals at any one of the many campus food outlets. These include the Residence Hall Dining Room serving dinner nightly and brunch on weekends and holidays; Campus Center Dining Room serving 7 a.m. to 3 p.m. weekdays; Grab N' Go Express on the Library Lanai; and The Cube. The snack bar "Munchies" located at the Hale Kehau Resident Dining is open in the evening to serve those with late-hour appetites.

All residents, except for those that reside at Hale 'Ikena, are required to be on a meal plan. Residents of Hale 'Ikena may purchase a meal plan at the same rates. For more information, go to the Sodexho Web site at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/depts/sodexho/

BOARD RATES*

Plan	Option	Price
Plan A:	5 Meal Plan plus $450.00 Points	$1,188.00
Plan B:	7 Meal Plan plus $400.00 Points	$1,262.50
Plan C:	9 Meal Plan plus $250.00 Points	$1,303.50

*All rates subject to change with 30 days' notice.

Off-Campus Housing

The Housing Office provides assistance in finding off-campus housing by listing privately owned homes, apartments, and rooms in the Hilo area. A number of off-campus apartment buildings are described on the Housing Office Web site, www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/housing/offcampus.php. Contacts and arrangements with the landlord are made by the student. Materials on how to rent, find a roommate, tenant rights, and student "survival" outside of the classroom are also available at the Housing Office.

Since there is a rush for apartments and other private rental units immediately preceding the beginning of each semester, students are encouraged to come to campus to search for housing as soon as possible. It is recommended that students make all the necessary living arrangements with the owner or manager in person rather than by mail. Since a contract is a legal agreement and the terms of a contract are binding, there should be a clear understanding by both parties in writing of all terms of the contract.

Tenant Concerns

Any student who has questions or problems regarding housing should attempt to resolve concerns with the manager/landlord of the unit. The Director of Housing should be contacted if the concerns or problems cannot be answered adequately or resolved satisfactorily by the manager/landlord.

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

A baccalaureate degree (also called a "bachelor's degree") is earned upon the completion of at least 120 college semester hours. In order to earn the degree, students must also meet a series of course requirements, explained in detail in the numbered sections within this chapter. The table below indicates which of UH Hilo's colleges impose the various degree requirements:

	Requirement	College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management	College of Arts and Sciences	College of Business and Economics	Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language
I.	General Education Basic and Area Requirements	✔	✔	✔	✔
II.	Major Requirements	✔	✔	✔	✔
III.	Writing Intensive Course Requirement		✔	✔	✔
IV.	Upper-Division Requirement		✔	✔	✔
V.	Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific Requirement		✔	✔	Coursework in this college meets this requirement.

In addition to earning at least 120 semester hours and completing the requirements on the previous page, students must:

- Earn at least a 2.0 cumulative UH Hilo GPA as well as a 2.0 GPA in courses required for the major (a higher GPA may be required for some degrees) and minor (if any)
- Earn a minimum of 30 semester hours in the college from which a degree is sought
- Be registered as a classified student with a declared major and in attendance at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo during the semester or summer session in which the degree is granted
- Meet all requirements of their respective colleges and departments

In addition, students may take a number of elective courses, which are not used to fulfill any particular requirement but make up the 120+ credits needed to graduate. These may be chosen from virtually any undergraduate course offered at UH Hilo. When choosing electives, student may wish to consult their advisors to select courses that enhance learning in their major or expand options for careers or graduate study.

All degree requirements must be met within the special limitations imposed upon directed reading/directed studies, "credit/no credit" and special topics courses, and the credit by examination policy. Students should consult the appropriate sections of this Catalog and speak with their faculty advisors or college deans for more details on these limitations.

With the approval of his or her academic advisor, a student may petition the University for a waiver or modification of academic requirements. If the request involves a requirement for a major or minor, the petition goes to the chair of the department. If it involves a General Education or graduation requirement, the petition goes to the dean of the college. The petition should include clear and convincing justification for the action requested as well as appropriate documentation, such as syllabi or catalog course descriptions of the courses in question.

It is extremely important that each student meet with an academic advisor regularly to ensure timely progress toward a degree. Students who have not declared a major should consult with the Advising Center staff (808-974-7688). Declared majors will be assigned a faculty advisor in their discipline.

I. General Education Basic and Area Requirements

The Basic and Area Requirements for General Education apply to all baccalaureate degrees at UH Hilo.

General Education provides a series of experiences designed to enable the student to become a broadly educated person, with skills for continuing, life-long education. General Education skills and knowledge are fostered throughout the undergraduate curriculum: in the lower-division courses designated as General Education Basic Requirements and General Education Area Requirements; in Writing Intensive courses; in courses that meet the Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific requirement; and in upper-division courses in all major programs. The University's General Education program is designed, specifically, to provide the college student and graduate with the means to:

1. Think clearly and logically; communicate effectively, both orally and in writing; find, examine, and utilize information; and carry out fundamental numerical operations.
2. Gain knowledge of one's body and mind; understand how human societies develop and operate; learn about the natural world—its forces, principles and occupants; and develop a familiarity with the cultural heritage and contributions of world cultures including their art, music, literature, and science.
3. Develop an understanding and awareness of the principles, methods, and thought processes utilized in academic/intellectual inquiries.
4. Recognize and understand the interdependence between mankind's view of the biological and physical continuum and the development of culture, literature, and aesthetics.

General Education Basic Requirements (All Majors)

1. **English Composition Requirement (3 semester hours)**

   ENG 100, 100T, or ESL 100

All entering Freshmen, continuing or transfer students without English 100, and all students for whom English is not a native language must take the UH Hilo Writing Placement Examination. It is strongly recommended that students complete the English composition requirement within their first 24 semester hours at UH Hilo.

2. **Quantitative Reasoning (3 semester hours)**

   Select from any Math course at the 100 or 200 level (except 199 or 299)

3. **World Cultures (6 semester hours)**

   Select two courses from:

Agriculture:	AG 230
Geography:	GEOG 102
Anthropology:	ANTH 100
History:	HIST 151, 152
English:	ENG 253, 254
Indigenous Studies:	KIND 240

General Education Area Requirements (All Majors)

1. **Humanities Electives (9 semester hours)**
   Select from three different academic areas as listed below or from two different academic areas plus one Interdisciplinary course which is eligible for Humanities credit, such as Honors.

   Humanities Disciplines

   - Art
   - Linguistics
   - Communication
   - Performing Arts (Dance, Drama, Music)
   - English
   - Philosophy
   - Hawaiian Studies and Indigenous Studies
   - Religious Studies
   - Languages other than English

2. **Social Sciences Electives (9 semester hours)**

   Select from three different academic areas as listed below or from two different academic areas plus one Interdisciplinary course which is eligible for Social Sciences credit, such as Honors.

   Social Sciences Disciplines

   - Anthropology
   - Business 100
   - Economics or Agricultural Economics 201
   - Geography
   - History
   - Political Science
   - Psychology
   - Sociology
   - Women's Studies

3. **Natural Sciences Electives (10 semester hours, including 1 semester hour of laboratory)**

   Select from three different academic areas as listed below or from two different academic areas plus one Interdisciplinary course which is eligible for Natural Sciences credit.

   Natural Sciences Disciplines

   - Agricultural Sciences (Aquaculture, Animal Science, Horticulture, Forestry, Plant Pathology, Soil)
   - Astronomy
   - Biology
   - Chemistry
   - Computer Science
   - Geology
   - Marine Science
   - Mathematics
   - Natural Science
   - Physics

Notes:

1. Only courses numbered below 299 may be counted for General Education credit. Also, no 199 course may be counted for General Education credit.
2. No course may be counted for more than one General Education requirement. Students are cautioned that, in a few instances, a single course has been approved as satisfying more than one of the General Education Basic or Area Requirements. However, students completing such a course may only receive credit toward a single such requirement. They will be offered their choice of which requirement is satisfied and will be expected to fulfill the other requirement(s) with other courses.
3. Students who complete MARE 171/BIOL 171 may choose to count that course either as Marine Science or as Biology but are still required to meet the Natural Sciences area requirement in three separate disciplines.
4. Courses which meet both major requirements and General Education requirements may be simultaneously counted for both. (Courses are not excluded from meeting the UH Hilo General Education requirements solely because they may also be required for a major.)
5. Courses which meet both General Education requirements and the Hawaii/Asian/Pacific requirement may be simultaneously counted for both.
6. Courses which meet both General Education requirements and the Writing Intensive requirements may be simultaneously counted for both.

Transfer Students with an A.A. Degree

Students transferring into UH Hilo with a transferable A.A. degree from an institution accredited by a U.S. regional accreditation agency will be exempted from the General Education requirements, **unless specific course requirements are needed for a given major or specialty**. The A.A. degree must have been completed prior to initial matriculation to UH Hilo.

This policy applies to students in the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language admitted to UH Hilo beginning with the Fall 1999 semester; continuing students in these three colleges who enrolled at UH Hilo prior to Fall 1999 are not eligible for the waiver of General Education requirements. The policy also applies to transfer students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management who were admitted to UH Hilo beginning with the Fall 2003 semester.

Transfer Students from within the University of Hawai'i System

Students who have six credits or fewer to complete their University of Hawai'i community college A.A. degree may transfer to UH Hilo and be exempt from the UH Hilo General Education requirements **providing the coursework for the community college A.A. degree is completed in the first semester at UH Hilo**.

Other Transfer Students

All other transfer students must fulfill the General Education requirements appropriate to their major and degree, as stated in this Catalog.

Students Pursuing a Second Baccalaureate Degree

Students entering the College of Arts and Sciences and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language at UH Hilo with a **Bachelor of Arts** degree (excluding other baccalaureate degrees) from a regionally accredited college or university will be deemed to have fulfilled the General Education requirements, unless specific prerequisites are needed in a given major. For a fuller discussion of requirements regarding second baccalaureate degrees, see p. 56 of this Catalog.

II. Major, Minor and Certificate Requirements

Requirements for specific majors, minors, and certificates are described in the program description sections of this Catalog. It is important for students to know that:

- Courses completed on an optional "credit/no credit" basis may not be used to satisfy the course requirements for a major, minor, or certificate.
- Students transferring into the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, or Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language, regardless of the number of transfer credits accepted, must earn a minimum of 25 percent of the required credits for their majors, minors, and certificates at UH Hilo.

The Major

The major is an area of specialization, involving a sequence of coursework usually concentrated in a single academic discipline. Completion of a major is an essential component of a college education. At UH Hilo, students are expected to declare a major by the time they reach their junior year (*i.e.*, have earned 55 credits). This is done by filing a Declaration/Change of Major/Program form, available at the Registrar's Office or at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/pdf/change_major.pdf. Students may change majors, though it may lengthen the time it takes to complete a degree. Students considering changing a major should first consult with an academic advisor in the new major.

Courses required for the major may also be used to fulfill the General Education, Writing Intensive, Upper-Division, and Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific requirements. Please be aware that students must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in courses required for the major and that certain departments have imposed their own requirements for minimal grades, which will be indicated on their program descriptions.

Students may pursue more than one academic major, provided that the requirements for each major are satisfied. See the last section of this chapter for policies governing second degrees, concurrent degrees, and double majors.

The Minor

An academic minor, earned in conjunction with a baccalaureate degree, is a sequence of courses enabling a student to specialize in a field of study but to a lesser extent than with a major program. In most cases, the choice to pursue a minor or not is a voluntary one. (An exception is the Natural Sciences degree, where a minor is required.) The academic minor is intended to provide the student with a certain competency in the subject but does not itself lead to a degree, nor would it ordinarily prepare a student for graduate study.

Requirements for minors are listed in the program description section of this Catalog. Students must earn at least a 2.0 GPA in courses required for the minor. Certain departments have imposed their own requirements for minimal grades, which will be indicated on their program descriptions. Before declaring their minor (through the Declaration/Change of Major/Program form), students should consult with an advisor in their desired minor area.

Certificate Programs

The University also offers a number of certificates, which are earned upon completion of a prescribed course of academic study. Depending upon the program, a certificate can be pursued either in addition to a baccalaureate degree or as a program objective by itself. In order to pursue a certificate, a student must either have a bachelor's degree or be a classified student (*i.e.*, a candidate for a degree). Students are urged to consult an advisor in the department sponsoring the certificate program and to signal their intent to pursue a certificate by completing the Declaration/Change of Major/Program form. The University's teacher education certificate programs require formal application and admission.

III. Writing Intensive Course Requirement

The College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language require students to take Writing Intensive (WI) courses for graduation. A WI course is a discipline-specific content course in which writing plays a major, integrated role. Students can enroll in course sections designated as WI to gain greater understanding of course content through writing and learn how to write in ways appropriate to that discipline. WI courses are labeled as such in the semester course schedule.

The distinguishing features of a writing intensive course are:

1. Writing promotes learning of course materials.
2. Writing is considered to be a process in which multiple drafts are encouraged.
3. Writing contributes significantly to each student's course grade.
4. Students do a substantial amount of writing. Depending on course content and the types of writing appropriate to the discipline, students may write critical essays or reviews, journals, lab reports, research reports or reaction papers.
5. To allow for meaningful professor-student interaction on each student's writing, the class is restricted to 20 students.

Of the WI courses students are required to take, at least one must be numbered 300 or above. Courses used to satisfy this requirement **may also** be used to satisfy a General Education, Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific, and/or major, minor, or certificate requirement.

Students who entered UH Hilo as freshmen in 1995-96 must complete two WI courses. Those entering as freshmen in 1996-97 and later must complete three WI courses. Students should be aware that the requirement is for three separate WI **courses**, regardless of the number of semester hours earned in each course.

The WI requirement for transfer students varies depending upon year of entry and transfer credits accepted by UH Hilo. Only after **final** transfer credit evaluation can it be determined how many WI courses a transfer student must take. The number of WI courses required for transfer students is displayed below.

Status	**FR**	**SOPH**	**JR**	**SR**
No. accepted credit hours	**0-24**	**25-54**	**55-88**	**89+**
1995-96	2	2	1	0
1996-97 and later	3	3	2	1

For further information, visit www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~english/wi.html.

IV. Upper-Division Requirement

College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language usually require students to earn at least 45 semester hours in courses at the 300- and 400-level (also called "upper-division courses"). However, for some majors requiring more than 15 semester hours in 100- and 200-level courses, the upper-division course requirement has been reduced. The majors approved for this reduction are:

- Art
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Geology
- Marine Science
- Natural Science
- Performing Arts
- Physics

The program descriptions in this Catalog for some of these majors specify a set number of upper-division semester hours which must be completed to graduate. Other programs use a formula to compute the number of upper-division semester hours required of their majors. In these cases, the requirement for 45 semester hours in 300- and 400-level courses is reduced by the number of semester hours over and above 15 in 100- and 200- level courses required for the major.

V. Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific Requirement

The College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business and Economics require their students to take a minimum of three semester hours in courses whose content emphasizes Hawai'i, Asia, or some Pacific region, culture, or theme. This is a graduation requirement. Courses used to satisfy this requirement may also be used to satisfy a General Education, Writing Intensive, and/or major, minor, or certificate requirement. Select a minimum of three semester hours from the following:

Anthropology:	ANTH 170, 200 (b) (c) (d) (e), 220, 347, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 385, 386, 387, 390, 435
Art:	ART 280, 380, 381, 385
Astronomy:	ASTR 220
Biology:	BIOL 156, 156L, 190, 309
Chinese:	CHNS 101, 102, 201, 202
Economics:	ECON 310, 330, 381
English:	ENG 347, 365, 430
Geography:	GEOG 101L, 120, 309, 326, 332, 335, 350, 385, 435, 496
Geology:	GEOL 205
Hawaiian:	HAW 100, 101, 102, 107, 201, 202, 207, 303, 304, 403, 404, 453, 454, 455
Hawaiian Studies:	HAWS 111, 175, 176, 194, 205, 211, 213, 294, 305, 361, 394, 462, 471, 472, 473, 474, 494, 497
History:	HIST 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 330, 374, 481
Honors	HON 202, 203
Japanese:	JPNS 101, 102, 105, 201, 202, 301, 302, 340, 365, 401, 425, 451, 452, 481
Japanese Studies:	JPST 100, 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, 302, 310, 311, 314, 315, 330, 340, 353, 356, 358, 365, 375, 381, 390, 401, 417, 425, 430, 450, 451, 452, 481, 494
Linguistics:	LING 347, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455
Management:	MGT 333
Marine Science:	MARE 156, 190, 310
Music:	MUS 170, 175, 176, 375, 470
Nursing:	NURS 350
Philosophy:	PHIL 101, 300, 301, 302, 430, 435, 450
Physics:	PHYS 120
Political Science:	POLS 231, 351, 353
Psychology:	PSY 323, 360
Religious Studies:	RELS 152, 302, 303, 304, 315, 385, 390, 410, 430, 435, 450
Sociology:	SOC 480
Women's Studies:	WS 330

Note: Students graduating with a major in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management are exempt from this requirement.

Multiple Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

Second Baccalaureate Degrees

A student who has already received a baccalaureate degree may earn a second baccalaureate degree of a different type (*e.g.*, B.S. versus B.A.) or the same type of degree provided that:

- The major is different from the prior degree
- The student uses no more than nine semester credit hours from the first major to satisfy the new major requirements
- The student completes a minimum of 30 semester credit hours at UH Hilo after the first degree has been awarded.
- All degree requirements are met

Students seeking a second degree are classified as seniors for registration.

Students entering the College of Arts and Sciences and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language, who have completed a B.A. degree from a regionally accredited college or university (excluding other baccalaureate degrees), will be exempted from the General Education requirements for a second B.A. degree, unless specific prerequisites are needed for the new major.

Concurrent Degrees

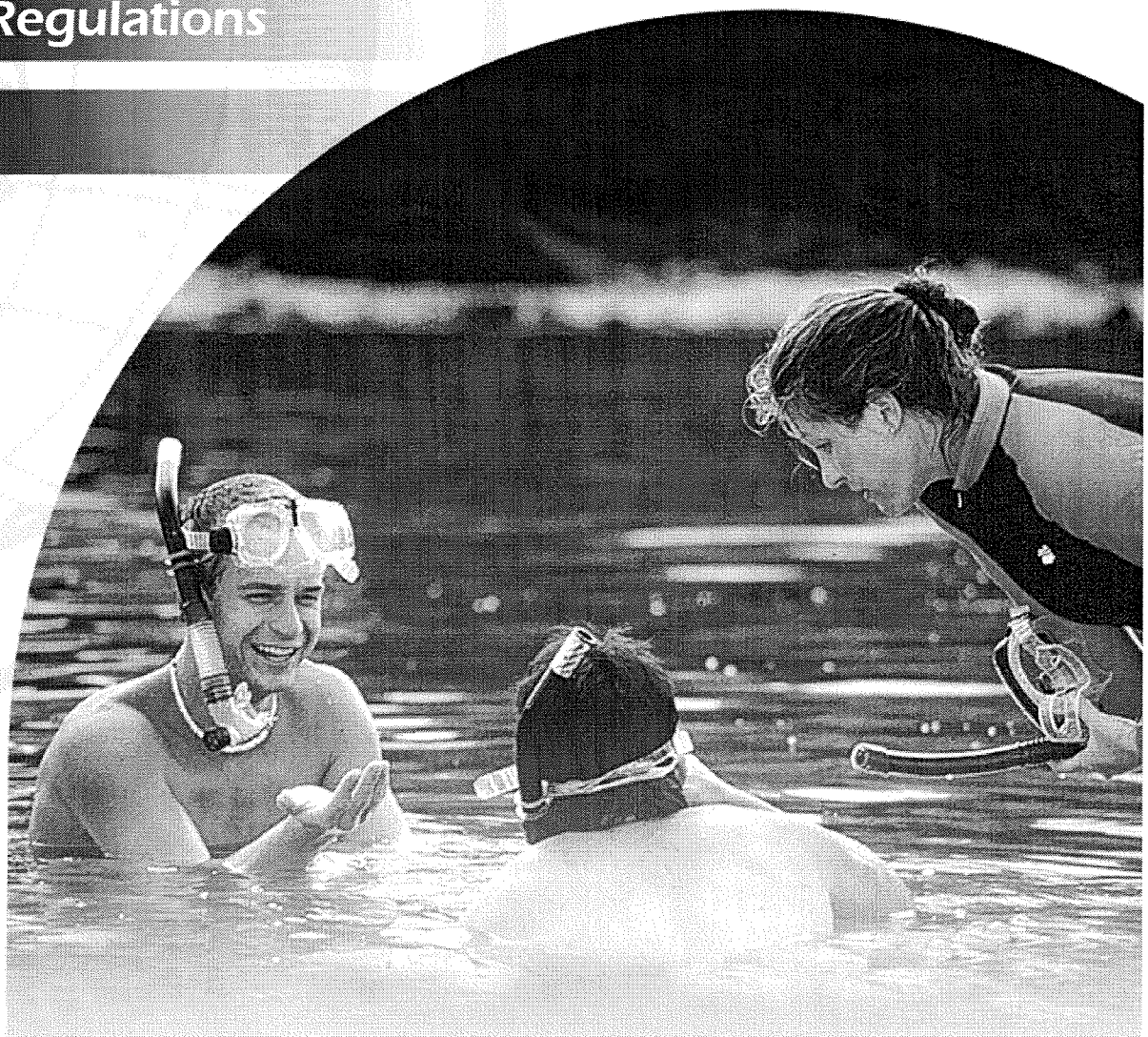
A student may earn and graduate with two degrees simultaneously provided that

- The degrees are different (*e.g.*, B.B.A. and B.S. but not two B.S. degrees)
- The degrees are in different majors
- The requirements for both degrees are met with no more than nine credits counting simultaneously toward the requirements of both majors

Double Majors

A student may earn one degree (*e.g.*, a B.A.) and graduate with two majors (double major) by meeting the requirements for both majors with no more than nine credits counting simultaneously toward the requirements of both majors. All degree requirements associated with each major must be fulfilled before the degree is awarded.

Academic Regulations



The regulations which follow apply to the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language unless otherwise indicated. In addition, each college has its own regulations, which may be found in separate sections of this Catalog.

Academic Advising

Advising is a very important resource designed to help students complete the requirements of the University and their individual majors. Students should consult with their advisor at least once a semester to decide on courses, check progress toward graduation, and discuss career options and other educational opportunities provided by UH Hilo. Advising is a shared responsibility, but students have final responsibility for meeting degree requirements.

Students who do not declare a major when entering the University are designated undeclared (or "General") majors. The Advising Center assists these students with designing a program of studies to meet the General Education requirements and to provide them with information about possible major fields. Students accepted as declared majors are advised by faculty advisors who are specialists in their subjects, major requirements, related graduate programs, and employment opportunities in their disciplines.

Registration, Withdrawals and Other Changes

Regular Registration

Classified (degree-seeking) undergraduate and graduate UH Hilo students may register early for the Fall and Spring semesters. Detailed information and the registration schedule are announced at MyUH Portal (http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu) or on the UH Hilo Web site.

Unclassified (non-degree seeking) students may begin registration for a Fall or Spring semester the Thursday prior to the start of the semester.

Students may be barred from registering until they have cleared all academic or financial obligations. Registration is not complete until all tuition and fees have been paid by the payment deadline.

Late Registration

Late Registration begins the first day of the semester or session. The last date on which students may register in any term is indicated in the UH Hilo Academic Calendar. **There is a fee for late registration.**

Concurrent Registration

UH Hilo students may enroll concurrently at any UH institution. All prerequisites and course requirements apply. Tuition and fees will be assessed for any enrollments at other UH institutions. UH Hilo students who wish to enroll for courses through UH Mānoa or UH West O'ahu must be admitted to the appropriate university.

It is important for UH Hilo students to be aware that they have a "home institution," which is the site of their degree programs, their financial aid awards, and the majority of their coursework. To ensure **active** UH Hilo student status, students **must** enroll in **at least one class** at UH Hilo each Fall or Spring semester. Students who do not maintain active UH Hilo status may be subject to readmission and a change in graduation requirements.

Students should consult the UH Hilo Admissions Office to determine the transferability of coursework completed elsewhere. Students planning to enroll in courses from other UH campuses must file a Prior Authorization for Transfer Credits form (available at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/) with their college deans that notifies the college and the Financial Aid Office of their enrollment status. Students should be aware that:

- The UH Hilo grade point average is based only on work taken at UH Hilo.
- To earn a bachelor's degree at UH Hilo, a minimum of 30 credits must be earned at UH Hilo.
- College of Arts & Sciences, College of Business & Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language students must earn a minimum of 25% of the credits required for their major, minor, and/or certificate at UH Hilo.
- Students are discouraged from repeating courses taken at UH Hilo, since the grade at another institution (including within the UH system) will not replace the grade earned at UH Hilo.

Upon completion of the course, students must have a copy of their official transcript sent to the UH Hilo Admissions Office.

Adding a Course

Students may enroll in (add) any course through the first week of instruction of a Fall or Spring semester or the first three days of a Summer session. To add a course during the second week of instruction requires the permission of the instructor. The last day to add a class is the same as the last day to register for credit as indicated on the UH Hilo Academic Calendar.

Dropping or Withdrawing from a Course

Courses may be "dropped" without academic penalty (without receiving a grade of "W" for the course) during the first three weeks of a regular semester. Students may also withdraw from a course from the beginning of the fourth week of instruction until the end of the eighth week of instruction. However, in this case, students will receive a grade of "W" for each official course withdrawal. Students who simply stop attending classes without withdrawing over MyUH Portal are not officially withdrawn. Those who fail to withdraw officially during the prescribed period risk receiving an "F" for such courses.

Complete Withdrawal

Students who wish to withdraw completely from the UH Hilo should obtain the appropriate form from the Registrar's Office and follow official procedures. Students who completely withdraw before the end of the third week of instruction will not have such classes included as part of their academic record. Students who completely withdraw after the third week of instruction will receive a "W" for each of the courses in progress at the time of withdrawal. Students may completely withdraw through the last day of instruction. A student who completely withdraws and wishes to return for any subsequent semester must submit an admissions application for readmission.

Change of Major/College/Classified Status

Classified students who wish to change their major/college should consult their faculty advisor before completing a Declaration/Change of Major/Program form. This form is available at the Registrar's Office or online at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/. However, **unclassified** students who wish to change to classified status must use the Common Application Form. Graduating students who wish to enroll in future semesters are required to reapply for entry on the Common Application Form.

Classification of Students

The following classifications are used to describe persons attending classes:

Full-time or Part-time Students: Students may register either part-time or full-time. Undergraduate students are full-time if they register for 12 or more semester hours, and part-time if they register for fewer than 12 semester hours.

Classified Students: Classified students are those who are candidates for a degree or education certificate.

Unclassified Students: All students who are not candidates for a degree or education certificate are termed "unclassified students." Unclassified students do not qualify for financial aid. Unclassified students who wish to have classified status must apply for admission as a classified student.

Class Standing: Students are subdivided in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language as follows:

Freshmen	0-24 semester hours completed (lower-division students)
Sophomores	25-54 semester hours completed (lower-division students)
Juniors	55-88 semester hours completed (upper-division students)
Seniors	89 or more semester hours completed (upper-division students)
Master's students	Graduate students
Post-baccalaureate	Education certificate students are post-baccalaureate students

Auditors: Auditors are persons who are permitted to attend classes with the instructor's consent and who have paid tuition for this privilege. The extent of their classroom participation is determined by the instructor. No credit is given for a course which is audited. No records are kept of the work done by auditors. Auditors must submit the "Auditor's Form," provided by the Registrar, no earlier than the first day of instruction.

Course Numbering System

The University of Hawai'i course numbering system applies to all units of the University. Portions relevant to UH Hilo are as follows:

001-099	Developmental courses not applicable to baccalaureate or higher degree
100-499	Courses which may be used to satisfy the requirements of a bachelor's degree
100-299	Initial or introductory courses (lower division)
300-499	More advanced or specialized courses (upper division)
500-599	In-service training courses in education
600-699	Typically taken in first year of graduate study or first in sequence
700-798	Advanced graduate courses

Courses numbered 500 and above cannot be used toward baccalaureate requirements.

Credits, Grades, and Examinations

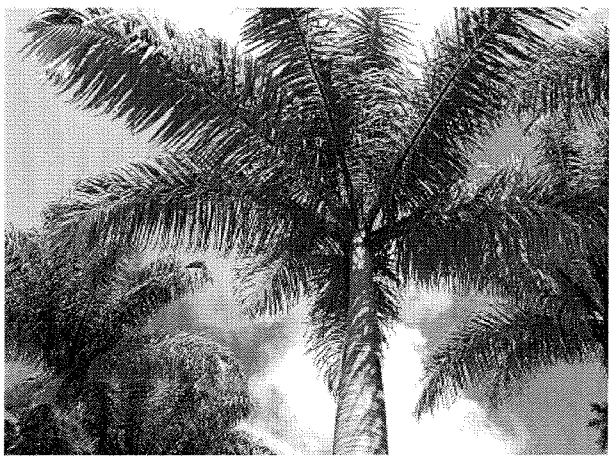
Work accomplished by students is recognized in terms of semester hours, grades, grade points, and grade point average (GPA).

Credits

Courses are assigned semester credit values determined by the number of hours of study per week required of the student in and outside of the classroom or laboratory. Although semester credit hours normally are fixed, some variable credit courses are offered. The amount of credit given for a variable credit course must be approved by the instructor and the department and may not exceed the maximum semester hours that are defined for each course.

Maximum Credit Load

Students will usually not be allowed to register for more than 18 credits per semester, including work taken through the College of Continuing Education and Community Service. Students who wish to take more than 18 credits per semester must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better, and the written permission of the advisor and the appropriate college dean is required. Under no circumstances shall a student be allowed to register for more than 24 semester hours in any semester.



Grades

Students receive one grade in each course taken. This grade combines the results of course work, tests, and final examinations. Grades are indicated by letters and/or plus/minus, to each of which is assigned a certain value in grade points per semester hour of credit, as shown in the table below:

Grade	Significance	Grade Points Per Semester Hour of Credit
A	Excellent	4.0
A-		3.7
B+		3.3
B	Good	3.0
B-		2.7
C+		2.3
C	Satisfactory	2.0
C-		1.7
D	Poor	1.0
F	Failure	0.0
I	Incomplete	
CR	Credit	
NC	No Credit	
W	Withdrawal	
S	Satisfactory (Graduate Division)	
NG	Work-in-Progress (Graduate Division)	
RD	Report delayed (Faculty did not submit a grade by the deadline)	

Incomplete Grade (I): A grade of "I" may be given for a course in which a student has failed to complete a small but important part of a semester's work, if the instructor believes that the failure was caused by conditions beyond the student's control and not by carelessness and procrastination. It is the student's responsibility to request an incomplete grade.

Each student who receives an "I" should consult with the instructor to determine what work must be done to remove the "I." If this work is completed by the deadline specified in the UH Hilo Academic Calendar, the instructor will report a change of grade, taking the completed work into consideration. If this work is not completed by the deadline, the "I" grade will become a grade as determined by the instructor. The time limit for incomplete removal prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment.

An instructor who assigns a grade of "I" will complete a Report of Incomplete Work form indicating what work must be done to complete the requirements of the course. The instructor shall retain the original of the form and provide the student with a copy.

A grade of "I" must be removed by the instructor who assigned it, using a Change of Grade Form. In exceptional circumstances, the division chairperson or the dean can report a change of grade.

Credit/No Credit (CR/NC): Students, provided that they are not on academic probation, may exercise their option to take a maximum of two (2) courses per semester on a "credit/no credit" basis. Courses completed under the CR/NC option may not be used to satisfy the requirements for a major, minor, or certificate, and no more than 12 semester hours in such courses may be counted toward the requirements for a degree. Once the CR/NC option has been exercised for a course, the designation may not be removed. To qualify for "credit," the work of the student must be at least at the "C" (2.0) level. The CR/NC option must be exercised by the date designated for this purpose in the UH Hilo Academic Calendar.

Courses that are offered **only** on a CR/NC basis may be counted toward the requirements for a major, minor, or certificate.

UH Hilo Grade-Point Averages (GPA) are determined by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of credits for which a student has received letter grades (excluding "I", "CR", "NC, " or "W").

The UH Hilo **semester** GPA is calculated on any one semester's credits and grade points. The UH Hilo **cumulative** GPA is calculated on all such work taken at UH Hilo.

Grade Reports: Students will access their grade results through the MyUH Portal Web site: http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu.

Change of Grade: A student who believes an error has been made in the assignment of a grade must initiate contact with the faculty member involved, the division chair, or dean prior to the last day of instruction of the next regular semester. Failure to act within this time period disqualifies the student from further consideration of the matter. Students requesting other changes in their academic record must present a written petition to their dean. The petition must include a statement of the requested action, justification, and supporting documents. Generally, such actions will not be considered if more than one year has elapsed.

Credit-by-Examination

Students at UH Hilo are eligible for several forms of credit by examination. **A maximum of 30 credits earned through any of the following credit-by-examination alternatives may be applied toward the bachelor's degree.**

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College Level Examination Program enables students to earn college credit by examination in areas approved by the disciplines. Classified students may take CLEP tests to demonstrate college level competency no matter when, where, or how this knowledge has been acquired: through formal study, private reading, employment experiences, non-credit courses, military/industrial/business training, or advanced work in regular high school courses. This program gives individuals the opportunity to validate and receive credit for college-level knowledge they already possess.

No student is eligible to take CLEP General Examinations for UH Hilo credit after reaching sophomore standing; *i.e.*, the student must have completed not more than 24 semester

hours of college work. College of Arts and Sciences students may not apply these credits to their General Education Area requirements.

Criteria for passing the CLEP General and Subject Examinations are determined by the appropriate academic discipline. A satisfactory score on these examinations, as determined by the appropriate academic division, yields course credit. Satisfactory scores for advanced standing for CLEP General Examinations at UH Hilo are as follows:

Humanities	533	(3 semester hours)
Mathematics	550	(3 semester hours)
Natural Sciences	546	(3 semester hours)
Social Sciences	528	(3 semester hours)

CLEP examinations are administered through the Counseling Office, Student Services Bldg., Room 204; (808) 974-7312. A CLEP fee must be paid before the CLEP examination can be administered. Students completing CLEP examinations with acceptable scores will receive advanced standing college credits which will be noted on their permanent academic record.

Advanced Placement Examination Program (AP)

Credit for comparable UH Hilo courses, as well as advanced standing, may be granted to students who complete Advanced Placement Tests offered by the College Entrance Examination Board. These exams are administered in high schools for students who have completed specific college-level courses in high school. Advanced placement credit decisions are made by the faculty of the appropriate UH Hilo academic discipline. Specific information about Advanced Placement Tests is available from the Counseling Office (Student Services Building, Room 204); (808) 974-7312, or directly from the College Entrance Examination Board.

International Baccalaureate

Advanced standing credit may be awarded for coursework completed in the International Baccalaureate Program. Scores of four or greater in higher level examinations will be considered for advanced credit. Contact the Admissions Office for equivalences.

Credit by Institutional Examination

Students who are enrolled in the University and who believe they have mastered the content of a specific course may, with the permission of the chair of the appropriate academic discipline, be given an examination to determine whether credit should be given for the course. If approval is granted, the chair shall arrange for such an examination. The examination shall be as comprehensive as the usual "final examination," and must be designed to serve as the scholastic equivalent of the course. A satisfactory score will yield course credit in the subject and, at the discretion of the discipline, either a letter grade or the grade "CR" will be entered on the student's permanent academic record.

Refer to the UH Hilo Academic Calendar for the last day to apply for Credit by Examination in the Fall and Spring semesters. A fee is required for each credit by institutional examination attempt. Where special tests, supplies, and/or materials are required, the student will bear the cost of such items.

Credit for Previous Foreign Language Study

Students who have learned Hawaiian or foreign languages outside of the University of Hawai'i may earn credit for their language in one of three ways: (1) through credit by institutional examination, if the language is taught at the College of Arts and Sciences or Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language; (2) through the Advanced Placement Examination Program; or (3) through the College-Level Examination Program. For more detailed information, students should consult with the Chairperson of Languages at the College of Arts and Sciences (Humanities Division, Edith Kanaka'ole Hall) or Director of Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language (Edith Kanaka'ole Hall Rm 235).

Native and bilingual speakers of a foreign language may not receive credit for courses in that language which are designed for non-native speakers.

Foreign Language Placement Tests

Students who previously studied foreign languages must consult with the Chairperson of Languages in order to determine the level at which they should enroll for language study.

General Certificate on Education Examination Held Overseas (GCEEO)

The College of Arts and Sciences accepts only A-level GCEEO Examination grades of "A," "B," and "C."

Transfer Credits

For information on transferring credits from another college or university, please see the chapter entitled "Admissions" in this Catalog. It is important to be aware that students transferring into UH Hilo with work done more than ten years prior to their admittance may find such work subject to evaluation.

Credit for Education Received While in Military Service

Upon registration and submission of service documents and certificates, the Admissions Office will evaluate all educational experiences undertaken during military service in accordance with the credit recommendations of the Commission on Accreditation of Service Experiences and the Guide to Evaluation of Educational Experiences in Armed Forces. Courses, training, or experience directly related to a military occupation are not

eligible for transfer credit. The Admissions Office will transmit its evaluation and recommendations to the relevant discipline for action as to the amount and kind of credits, if any, which are to be accepted. College courses satisfactorily completed through the Defense Activity for Nontraditional Educational Support (DANTES) may be accepted for advanced standing upon the recommendation of the Admissions Office and approval by appropriate faculty members.

Final Examinations

Final examinations normally are required in all courses except reading, research, and seminar courses. Final examinations are to be conducted during the final examination period specified in the UH Hilo Academic Calendar and Schedule of Courses or, in the case of modular courses only, on the last day of class. No final examinations are allowed in the two weeks preceding the final examination period.

Repeating Courses

Students may repeat for letter grade only those courses in which the previous grade was "C-," "D," "F," or "NC." The only courses a student may repeat with a Credit/No Credit option are those in which the student previously received a grade of "NC" (No Credit). A course for which a student has already received credit may not be repeated through credit by institutional examination. Courses initially taken at UH Hilo must be repeated at UH Hilo in order for the repeat grade to be calculated in the GPA.

When a course is repeated, the GPA is computed by using the higher of the two grades received. If "W" is the "repeat" grade, the initial grade will be used to compute the GPA. All entries remain a part of the student's permanent academic record.

Students may not enroll in a course and receive a grade (including "W") more than three times, except in those courses identified in the Catalog as repeatable.

Repeatable Courses

Only certain courses are identified in the Catalog as repeatable. Their course descriptions include the phrase "may be repeated for credit."

Directed Reading and Directed Studies

Directed Reading and Directed Studies require the sponsorship of a member of the faculty and approval by the relevant department, and a description of the work to be undertaken, which, in turn, requires planning in advance of the registration period. Sufficient time, therefore, must be allowed for such planning and for obtaining the necessary faculty approvals.

While a Directed Reading or Directed Studies project normally is student-initiated, early interaction with faculty is essential in the development of a mutually acceptable project description. At a minimum, such a description should contain an outline of the study topic, specification of the work to be done and the materials to be read, the credit to be given, the type and frequency of faculty-student contact, and a statement of the evaluative criteria to be used by the faculty member.

A student may register for not more than six semester hours of Directed Reading and/or Directed Studies per semester with not more than three semester hours granted for any single such course. Not more than twelve credits received from Directed Reading and/or Directed Studies courses may be applied toward a bachelor's degree.

Exceptions to Academic Regulations

Any student may petition the University for a waiver of or other exception to any academic policy or regulation. If the request involves a requirement for a major or minor, the petition goes to the chair of the department. If it involves a General Education or graduation requirement, the petition goes to the dean of the college. The petition should include clear and convincing justification for the action requested as well as appropriate documentation, such as syllabi or catalog course descriptions of the courses in question.

The College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), the College of Business and Economics, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language use the Request for Modification of Academic Requirement for this purpose, which may be obtained in any of the Division Offices, the CAS Dean's Office, or online at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/. Students in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management use the corresponding form available from that college's Dean's Office.

Attendance, Satisfactory Progress, Academic Probation, Dismissal, Readmission, Bankruptcy

Attendance

Regular on-time attendance in class and laboratory sessions is expected of all students in the University. Unavoidable absences should be explained to the instructor involved. If a student finds it necessary to take a leave of absence during a semester, he or she should discuss this with each instructor and arrange to make up course requirements.

Students failing to attend classes during the Add/Drop period may be dropped from those courses to accommodate students on waiting lists.

Declaration of Major

All classified UH Hilo students must declare a major before registering for the junior year.

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Undergraduate Programs

Satisfactory academic progress is defined by the University of Hawai'i at Hilo as maintaining a UH Hilo cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.

Academic Warning

A student whose UH Hilo semester GPA is less than 2.0 will be notified and will be encouraged to seek academic counseling.

Academic Probation

A student whose UH Hilo cumulative GPA is less than 2.0 will be placed on academic probation.

Continued Academic Probation

Following a semester on academic probation, a student will be placed on continued academic probation if the UH Hilo GPA for the semester just completed was 2.0 or higher, but the UH Hilo cumulative GPA remains less than 2.0.

Academic Dismissal

A student whose UH Hilo semester GPA and UH Hilo cumulative GPA are both below 2.0 at the end of a semester of academic probation or continued academic probation will be dismissed from the University. He or she may appeal the academic dismissal in writing to the appropriate college dean within 10 working days of receiving the notification of academic dismissal.

Readmission

A student who has been dismissed from the University for academic reasons may apply for readmission one semester after the date of academic dismissal. Such a student may be readmitted only under circumstances deemed acceptable to the appropriate college dean. Readmission is not automatic and will be granted only where there is evidence the student will perform satisfactorily.

Academic Bankruptcy

Students may declare one semester of their academic career at UH Hilo as an academically bankrupt semester. Although the student's UH Hilo GPA will be recalculated to exclude all of the grades from the bankrupt semester, the grades from that semester will remain on the transcript. A notation that the student has declared academic bankruptcy will appear on the transcript. A declaration of academic bankruptcy must be made prior to graduation.

Students who are interested in declaring academic bankruptcy should take the following into consideration:

1. Courses taken during the semester for which a student declares academic bankruptcy count toward the "3-peat" rule, which limits to three the number of times a student may take a course.
2. If a student received financial aid during the semester for which he or she declares academic bankruptcy, he or she should consult with the Financial Aid Office to determine how declaring academic bankruptcy might impact his or her financial aid eligibility.
3. No courses taken during the semester of academic bankruptcy shall count toward a degree, certificate, or minor.
4. Only one semester may be declared bankrupt during a student's academic career at UH Hilo.
5. Under no circumstances may less than a full semester's work be declared bankrupt.

The form to declare academic bankruptcy is available at the College Deans' Offices and Division Offices.

Other Provisions

Upon finding that a student is suffering from a physical or mental condition detrimental to the student and the UH Hilo community, the vice chancellor for student affairs will, on professional advice, recommend proper action to the appropriate college dean. The college dean may then request that the student be withdrawn officially, without prejudice or academic penalty.

Readmission is contingent upon review and recommendation by the college dean or college director and the vice chancellor for student affairs. Such a recommendation may include professional care.

Honors

Dean's List

Shortly after the close of the Fall and Spring semesters, the names of all full-time undergraduate students enrolled for baccalaureate degrees who earned 12 or more semester credits for a letter grade at UH Hilo and achieved a GPA of 3.5 or above in the preceding semester will appear on the Dean's List.

Honors at Graduation

Honors in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business and Economics or Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language shall be determined in accordance with the cumulative GPA upon graduation in courses taken at UH Hilo in the following manner:

Honors	UH Hilo GPA of 3.50 to 3.69
High Honors	UH Hilo GPA of 3.70 to 3.84
Highest Honors	UH Hilo GPA of 3.85 to 4.00

Only students who have earned at least 60 semester hours at UH Hilo, all of which are applicable toward a baccalaureate degree, are eligible for graduation with honors. In addition, at least 54 of the 60 applicable semester hours must be taken for a letter grade. The award of an honors diploma follows the commencement exercise and is subject to the final review of all grades and credits earned.

Honors students who have achieved the minimum UH Hilo GPA of 3.50 for the 60 semester hours described above may purchase an honor cord for the commencement exercise at the UH Hilo Bookstore. The GPA and minimum hours must have been earned by the end of the preceding term.

Academic Dishonesty

Plagiarism, cheating, and collusion as defined in the University of Hawai'i at Hilo Student Conduct Code, Category 2, H, will not be tolerated. A faculty member may impose a grade sanction for academic dishonesty and may refer the matter to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs in accordance with stipulations set forth in the University of Hawai'i at Hilo Student Conduct Code. Copies of the Student Conduct Code are available in the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and in the deans' and division offices.

Academic Grievances

A student who believes that a faculty member has failed to meet reasonable standards of academic propriety may register a grievance. The Student Academic Complaint Policy has been established to provide guidelines and processes governing academic grievances. The student should first attempt to resolve the grievance on an informal basis with the faculty member. Should the grievance not be resolved at this level, the student should discuss it with the division chairperson and, if necessary, the dean of the college. Copies of the academic complaint policy are available in the offices of the dean or director of each college, in the office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and online at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/.

Participation in Assessment Efforts

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo is committed to providing students the highest quality college experience. In order that we continue to improve programs and activities, students may be required to participate in university assessment efforts including university-wide surveys and surveys relating to General Education or the student's major field of study. Responses will be kept confidential.

Graduation Requirements

A student must satisfy either the graduation requirements in effect at the time he or she first enrolls as a classified student in a specific UH Hilo degree or certificate program, or the requirements in effect at the time of his or her graduation. A student whose UH Hilo enrollment is interrupted for more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer sessions) must complete the requirements in effect at the time the student is readmitted or the requirements in effect at the time of his or her graduation.

Baccalaureate Degrees: General Requirements

Baccalaureate degrees are granted only to those students who (1) earn at least 120 semester hours, (2) complete satisfactorily the program of courses prescribed for their majors, (3) earn at least a 2.0 UH Hilo cumulative GPA as well as a 2.0 GPA in courses required for the major (a higher GPA may be required for some degrees) and minor (if any), (4) earn a minimum of 30 semester hours in the college from which a degree is sought, (5) are registered as a classified student with a declared major and in attendance at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo during the semester or summer session in which the degree is granted, and (6) meet all requirements of their respective colleges and departments. All degree requirements must be met within the special limitations imposed upon directed reading/directed studies, "credit/no credit" and special topics courses, and the credit by examination policy. Students should consult all appropriate sections of this Catalog or speak with their faculty advisors or college deans for more details on these limitations.

More information on baccalaureate degree requirements is contained in the preceding chapter. Students are urged to pay strict attention to all requirements and to see an advisor regularly.

Application for Graduation

An application for graduation from any of the degree or certificate programs offered by UH Hilo must be cleared by the Registrar's Office and submitted to the Business Office for processing by the deadline specified in the UH Hilo Academic Calendar. The Application for Degree/Certificate form is available at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms. A non-refundable fee of $15.00 is charged upon application. Failure to file a graduation application by the specified deadline will result in a delay of graduation.

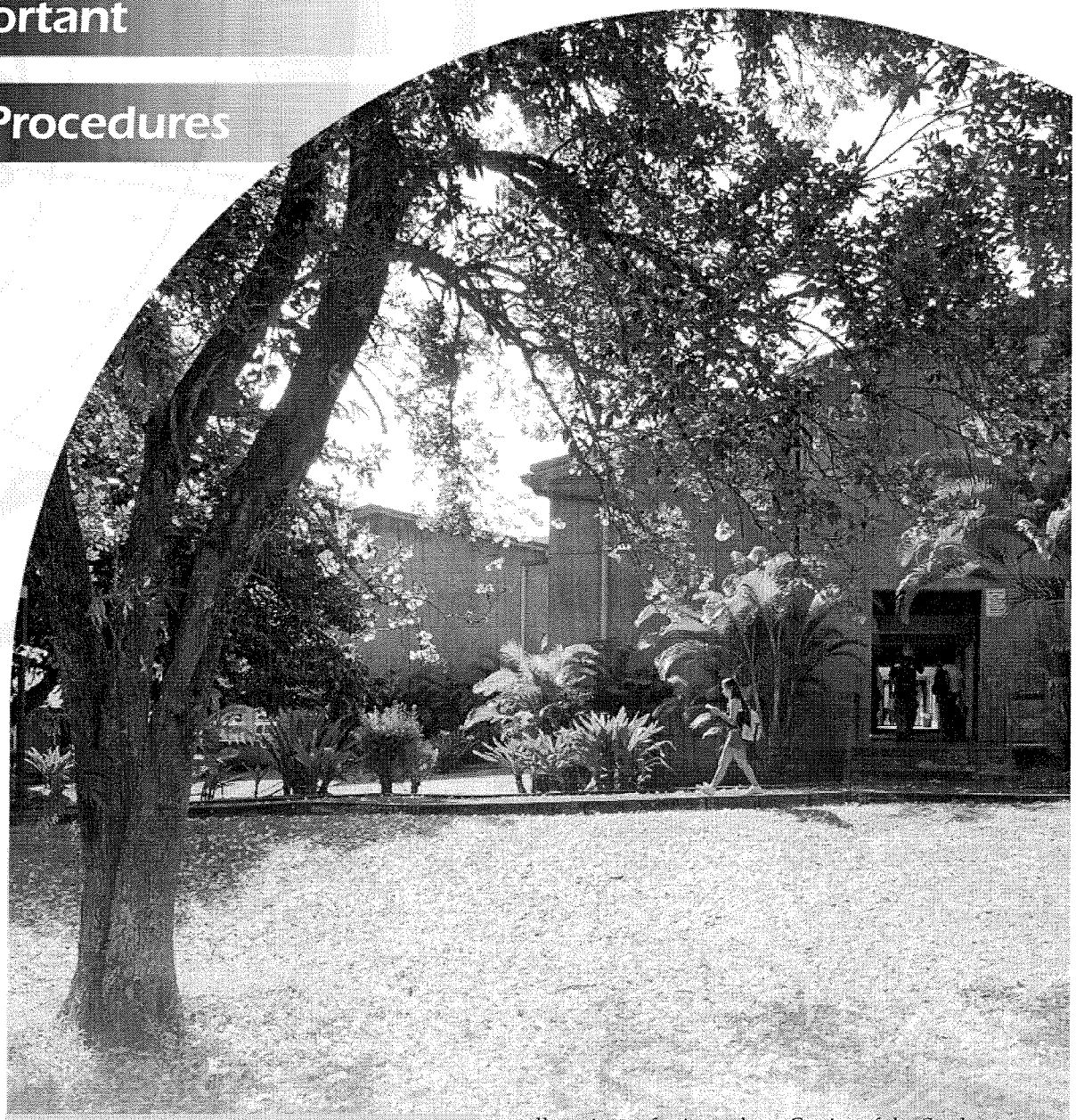
Graduation in Absentia

Under extraordinary circumstances, students may earn their final credits at an institution other than UH Hilo and, upon official transfer of these credits back to UH Hilo, graduate with their degree from UH Hilo. This practice is called graduation *in absentia*. Students must demonstrate a compelling personal reason to graduate *in absentia*, and their application must be approved by the appropriate dean **before** any courses are taken *in absentia*.

Graduation *in absentia* is not automatic nor is it a right of students. In order to be eligible to be considered for graduation *in absentia*, a student must meet all of the specified conditions. Forms are available at www.uhh.hawaii.edu/forms/.

Students whose application for graduation *in absentia* has been approved must also apply for graduation as described in the preceding section.

Other Important Policies & Procedures



Student Conduct Regulations

Student Conduct Code: The University of Hawai'i at Hilo has a Student Conduct Code which defines expected conduct for students and specifies those acts subject to University sanctions. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Conduct Code, since upon enrollment at UH Hilo, the student has placed himself or herself under the policies and regulations of the University and its duly constituted bodies. The disciplinary authority is exercised through a Judicial Officer or the Student Conduct Committee. The Judicial Officer and the committee follow set procedures for hearing allegations of misconduct. Copies of the Student Conduct Code are available at the office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, Student Services Building, Room 209; (808) 974-7335.

Behavior that violates the Student Conduct code includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Academic Dishonesty includes cheating and plagiarism (examples of which are given below), which violate the Student Conduct Code and may result in expulsion from the University.

Cheating includes, but is not limited to: giving unauthorized help during an examination; obtaining unauthorized information about an

examination before it is administered; using inappropriate sources of information during an examination; altering the record of any grades; altering answers after an examination has been submitted; falsifying any official university record; and misrepresenting the facts in order to obtain exemptions from course requirements.

Plagiarism includes, but is not limited to: submitting, to satisfy an academic requirement, any document that has been copied in whole or part from another individual's work without identifying that individual; neglecting to identify as a quotation a documented idea that has not been assimilated into the student's language and style, or paraphrasing a passage so closely that the reader is misled as to the source; submitting the same written or oral material in more than one course without obtaining authorization from the instructors involved; or drylabbing, which includes (a) obtaining and using experimental data from other students without the express consent of the instructor, (b) utilizing experimental data and laboratory write-ups from other sections of the course or from previous terms during which the course was conducted, and (c) fabricating data to fit the expected results.

Alcohol and Other Drugs: Consumption of alcoholic beverages is only permitted in UH Hilo student residence hall rooms and student apartments by students 21 years of age or older, with the exception of Hale Kauanoe which is designated alcohol-free. Consumption of alcoholic beverages is forbidden in all public and common areas of the residence halls. All other service or consumption of alcoholic beverages on University property requires a special permit by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs or Vice Chancellor for Administrative Affairs.

Expressly prohibited is the manufacture, use, sale, purchase, distribution, or possession of dangerous drugs and narcotics as those terms are used in state and federal law at University sponsored or approved events or on University property. This includes marijuana, cocaine, heroine, morphine, LSD and other hallucinogens, as well as barbiturates and amphetamines. Students who violate state law and/or University policies are subject to campus disciplinary action as provided for in the UH Hilo Student Conduct Code. The University fully cooperates with law enforcement agencies responsible for enforcement of laws relating to use of illegal drugs or alcohol. Complete copies of the UH Hilo Alcohol and Drug Policy are available in the office of the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs and Office of the Chancellor.

Personal Misconduct includes, but is not limited to, the following behaviors: harassing; physically threatening or physically abusing any person on campus or at any University-sponsored function or event; or conducting oneself in a manner endangering any person's health or safety; theft of or willful damage to any property of the University or of any person on campus; the unauthorized occupation, use of, or entry into any University facility; turning in a false bomb alarm or fire alarm, or misusing fire safety equipment; and possessing, selling or transferring weapons (such as firearms, spear guns, and bows and arrows).

Disruption: Creating noise or other disturbances on campus sufficient to disrupt the normal functioning of campus activities, including classroom instruction and co-curricular programs.

Lethal Weapons: Firearms, spear guns, bows and arrows, and other potentially lethal weapons are prohibited in residence halls and all areas of campus.

One or more of the following sanctions may be imposed when a student is found responsible for violating the Student Conduct Code: warning; probation; restitution; temporary suspension in emergency situations; suspension; expulsion; and rescission of grades or degree.

Student Health Insurance

Health insurance is highly recommended for all students. The University of Hawai'i Medical Plan is designed for students and is generally less expensive than most other health insurance plans. Applications may be picked up from the Health Services Office (Campus Center 212), or mailed to you by calling (808) 974-7636.

International students on non-immigrant visas must provide proof of adequate accident and health insurance, carry such insurance each semester, and present proof when picking up their registration materials. A special rider to cover additional accidents and illness, repatriation, and medical evacuation back to the student's home country can be purchased for a low fee.

Medical Clearance

All newly enrolled students must send in a completed Health History Form (mailed from the Admissions Office with the student's acceptance letter), results of a tuberculin skin test (PPD) or chest x-ray performed not more than 12 months prior to enrollment date, and if born after 1956, proof of immunity to measles (rubeola). TB tests and chest x-rays performed in foreign countries are not acceptable for clearance.

Policy for Responsible Computing and Network Access

This policy applies to all computing, information, and network resources administered by the University of Hawai'i Information Technology Services Division. It is posted in all University computer labs and is available at the Reference Desk in the Library. The URL for the policy is www.hawaii.edu/infotech/policies/itpolicy.html.

Policy for Tobacco Products

In an effort to improve the working and learning environment of the university and protect faculty, staff, students, and visitors from secondhand smoke exposure, the University of Hawai'i has implemented a tobacco products policy that not only prohibits smoking in various outdoor areas, but also prohibits the sale of tobacco products on campuses, the sponsorship of campus events or organizations by tobacco companies, and calls for cessation guidance to be provided to individuals who wish to quit their smoking habit.

Smoking is prohibited in the following areas:

- All interior space owned, rented, or leased by the University;
- In building courtyards, breezeways, and terraces, on exterior stairways and access ramps, and outdoor dining patios, terraces, and lanais;
- Within 20 feet of building entrances, exits, air intake ducts, vents, and windows of buildings that are not air-conditioned;
- Within 50 feet of designated pick-up and drop-off points for campus and public bus transportation;
- Within the gates of the university's outdoor sports and performing arts stadiums and arenas, including walkways, corridors, and seating areas; and,
- Any area that has been designated by the person having control of the area as a non-smoking area and marked with a no smoking sign.

In addition,

- All University residences will become smoke-free by the start of the 2004-2005 academic year (residences will be 80 percent smoke-free by the start of the 2003-2004 academic year).
- All advertising and sales of tobacco products on University campuses are prohibited (except for the sale or free distribution of non-university supported magazines and newspapers that incidentally contain tobacco product advertising).
- The distribution of samples of tobacco products or coupons redeemable for tobacco products on university campuses is prohibited.
- The sponsorship of campus events or campus organizations by tobacco industry or tobacco promoting organizations is prohibited.
- On-site tobacco product cessation guidance will be made available to assist and encourage individuals who wish to quit. Supervisors may authorize employees who wish to avail themselves of such on-campus programs to do so without any loss in pay.

This policy applies to the entire university community, including faculty, staff, students and visitors. The Office of the Vice President for Administration and Chief Financial Officer is responsible for policy implementation and compliance in collaboration with heads of all UH campuses. Questions, comments, or complaints relating to this policy should be directed to each respective campus head or designees.

Notice to Persons with Disabilities

In accordance with federal and state law, it is the policy of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo that no otherwise qualified person with a disability shall, solely on the basis of that disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination by any University program or activity. UH Hilo also adheres to a set of institutional policies and procedures for non-discrimination on the basis of disability. For a copy of the policies and procedures, contact the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs at (808) 974-7335.

Services for students with a disability are provided by the University Disability Services Office. Faculty and staff requesting accommodations should contact their supervisor and/or the University Disability Services Coordinator, Susan Shirachi, (808) 933-0816 (V) or (808) 933-3334 (TTY).

All service animals (*i.e.*, any guide dog or signal dog that is individually trained to provide assistance to a person with a disability) are welcome to accompany the person with a disability while on the UH Hilo campus. UH Hilo staff may inquire of the documentation of the service animal and the individual's accommodation request. Certain medical or laboratory settings may by its nature prohibit service animals due to hygiene reasons. Please be aware that the service animal must be leashed, remain under the control and direct supervision of the person with a disability and not stray unattended, and exhibit non-disruptive behavior while in a classroom or work setting.

To file a complaint, students should contact the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs at (808) 974-7335 (V)/ (808) 933-3334 (TTY) for a copy of the complaint procedures. Formal complaints will be handled by a Fact Finder (typically the EEO/AA Director). Faculty, staff, and members of the public should contact the EEO/AA Director at (808) 933-0824 (V) or (808) 933-3334 (TTY) to file a complaint. The relevant policies and complaint forms can also be downloaded at the following URL's:

- www.hawaii.edu/svpa/ep/e1/e1202.pdf
- www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/uds/uhdispol98.php
- www.hawaii.edu/svpa/apm/pers/a9900.pdf
- www.hawaii.edu/svpa/apm/archives/a9920.9012.pdf

Nondiscrimination Policy

The University of Hawai'i is an equal opportunity/affirmative action institution and is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, sex, age, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, arrest and court record, sexual orientation, and veteran status. This policy covers academic considerations such as admission and access to, participation and treatment in the University's programs, activities, and services. With regard to employment, the University is committed to equal opportunity/affirmative action in all personnel actions such as recruitment, hiring, promotion, and compensation. Sexual harassment is expressly prohibited under University policy.

The University strives to promote full realization of equal opportunity through a positive, continuing program in compliance with the affirmative action in employment mandates of federal Executive order 11246. The program includes measuring performances against specific annual goals, monitoring progress, and reporting on good faith efforts and results in annual affirmative action plan reports. As a government contractor, the University is committed to an affirmative policy of hiring and advancing in employment qualified persons with disabilities, disabled veterans, and veterans of the Vietnam era.

For information on equal opportunity/affirmative action policies or complaint procedures for UH Hilo, go to the URL: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~eeoaa/policy_links.html or contact the following persons:

Students:
Dr. Keith Miser
Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Student Services Building, Room 208
Phone: (808) 974-7334
OR
Herbert L. Pitts
Director, Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action
UCB 238
(808) 933-0824

Employees:
Kerwin Iwamoto
Director of Human Resources
AS 106
Phone: (808) 974-7449
OR
Herbert L. Pitts
Director, Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action
UCB 238
(808) 933-0824

Sexual Harassment and Sexual Assault

It is the policy of the University of Hawai'i to provide a safe and comfortable learning and working environment for students and employees. The university recognizes the serious issues concerning sexual harassment and sexual assault. Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination that can undermine the foundation of trust and mutual respect that must prevail if the University is to fulfill its educational mission. Sexual assault is defined by the Hawai'i Penal Code, and it is University policy that, with the consent of the victim, all reported instances of sexual assault will be investigated by law enforcement agencies and appropriate support services will be provided. Sexual harassment and sexual assault will not be tolerated in any part of the University's programs and activities. Sanctions will be imposed on the members of the University community who violate this policy.

Help is available:

Complaint Procedures

The Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs or the EEO/AA Director can give you information on informal and formal complaint procedures. In many cases, informal procedures are effective in stopping sexual harassment. Formal complaint procedures exist to protect all students and employees and may also be directly downloaded at: www.hawaii.edu/svpa/ep/e1/e1203.pdf and www.hawaii.edu/svpa/apm/archives/a9920.9012.pdf .

Obtaining Information and Assistance

Sexual harassment is sex discrimination and, therefore, illegal. Even if you are unsure that what you are experiencing is harassment, call any of the following persons listed below for information and assistance.

Students:
Barbara Bird Heintz
University Counseling Services
Sexual Harassment Counselor for Students
Student Services Building, Room 201
Phone: (808) 933-3116

Dr. Keith Miser
Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Student Services Building, Room 208
Phone: (808) 974- 7334
OR
Herbert L. Pitts
Director, Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action
UCB 238
(808) 933-0824

Employees:
Herbert L. Pitts
Director, Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action
UCB 238
(808) 933-0824
OR
Women's Center
Campus Center, Room 312
Phone: (808) 974-7306

Educational Rights and Privacy Act

(FERPA statement as of 12/11/97)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

(1) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

(2) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

If the University decides not to amend the record as re quested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

(3) The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

(4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

(5) Students are advised that institutional policy and procedures required under FERPA have been published as Administrative Procedure A7.022 Procedures Relating to Protection of the Educational Rights and Privacy of Students. Copies of Administrative Procedure A7.022 may be obtained from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (Student Services Bldg. Room 209, phone (808) 974-7335), Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences (College Hall 1, phone (808) 974-7300), or the Dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry & Natural Resource Management (College of Agriculture Bldg., phone (808) 974-7393), Director of the College of Hawaiian Language (EKH 235, phone (808) 974-7342), or by accessing www.svpa.hawaii.edu/svpa/apm/a700/a7022a.pdf.

(6) Directory Information. Students are advised that certain personally identifiable information is considered by the university to be Directory Information. The university publishes student directory information on the UH Hilo Web site (www.uhh.hawaii.edu/directory) and in print. In response to public inquiry, directory information may be disclosed without prior consent of the student unless the student otherwise so informs the university not to disclose such information.

(a) Name of student
(b) Local address and zip code
(c) Local telephone number
(d) Major field of study
(e) Educational level
(f) Fact of participation in officially recognized activities and sports
(g) Weight and height of members of athletic teams
(h) Dates of attendance
(i) Enrollment status (full- or part-time)
(j) Most recent educational institution attended
(k) Degrees and awards received
(l) Email address
(m) Photographs

A student has the right to request that all of the above items not be designated Directory Information with respect to that student. Should a student wish to exercise this right, he or she must in person and in writing, not earlier than the first day of instruction nor later than fourteen calendar days from the first day of instruction for the academic term or semester, or the fourth day of a summer ses-

sion, inform each Campus Registrar of each campus he or she is attending which of the above items are not to be disclosed without the prior consent of that student. Report to the Registrar's Office at the Student Services Bldg. Room 101 to make this request.

(7) A parent or spouse of a student is advised that information contained in educational records, except as may be determined to be Directory Information, will not be disclosed to him/her without the prior written consent of the son, daughter, or spouse.

Campus Security and Crime Awareness

UH Hilo is committed to providing a safe and healthy environment for students, faculty, staff, and guests. The campus Security Office is responsible for providing protection and security for the campus community and the facilities at the main and Manono campuses 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year. UH Hilo complies with the 1999 Clery Act as amended. For information concerning Security policies and crime statistics please check the UH Hilo Security Office Web site.

Security Office
Auxiliary Services Building #300, Room 102
Kolin Kettleson, Director of Auxiliary Services
(kolin@hawaii.edu)
(808) 974-7911 (V/T)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/security/

Along with routine patrol duties and traffic enforcement, other services include conducting investigations, responding to emergencies and alarms, making emergency notifications, and securing rooms and buildings. Upon a reasonable request, officers will provide an escort service from dusk to dawn for students and staff members. Twenty-four emergency call boxes are located throughout the main and Manono campuses to provide instant communication with the Security Office. In addition, Security conducts presentations in crime prevention and campus security procedures.

Campus Parking

To park a vehicle on campus, a University parking permit is required during the Fall and Spring semesters. Parking applications are available at the UH Hilo Parking Office, Auxiliary Services Building #300, Room 101. Parking permits are sold by the semester and/or academic year on a first-come, first-served basis. To expedite service, students should bring a copy of their fee slip, financial aid award letter, or current validated student identification card.

Bookstore

Textbooks and other educational materials and equipment are sold at the UH Hilo Bookstore, as well as convenience and personal items and clothing. The Bookstore is located on the ground floor of Building 346.

Bookstore Hours:

Regular Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday
Saturday before start of classes: 8:00 a.m. to noon
First three days of classes: 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Remainder of the week: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Refund Policy (Receipt Required)

Full refund on item(s) returned within seven calendar days of purchase date if in clean, unmarked, and saleable condition. Seventy-five percent on new books returned within 7 calendar days of purchase date if in soiled or marked condition. **Exception:** Full refund on books purchased within 14 calendar days from the first day of instruction of a current semester if in clean, unmarked, and saleable condition; 75% refund if soiled or marked.

Defective books, supplies, or clothing may be exchanged, refunded, or reordered at no extra charge. No refund will be given for catalogs and computer software if seal is broken.

University Centers for Community Service

College of Continuing Education and Community Service

See the separate section on this college on page 179 of this Catalog.

Center for Gifted and Talented Native Hawaiian Children (Nā Pua No'eau)

David Sing, Director (dsing@hawaii.edu)
University Classroom Building, Room 300
(808) 974-7678

Nā Pua No'eau, the Center for Gifted and Talented Native Hawaiian Children, develops curriculum, conducts research and teacher training workshops, and provides educational enrichment activities to Hawaiian students throughout the State of Hawai'i. The Center is headquartered in Hilo with outreach sites at the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Kaua'i Community College, Maui Community College, Moloka'i Education Center, Lāna'i School, and the University of Hawai'i Center at West Hawai'i. Funding for its operations comes through the Office of Hawaiian Affairs, the U.S. Department of Education, and other resources.

The Center provides a wide range of program activities from enrichment to high specialization in content areas such as aquaculture, astronomy, marine science, art, environmental science, architecture, volcanology, and voyaging. The program model is designed to make learning meaningful and applicable from a Hawaiian perspective. An educational pathway is designed to raise the educational and career goals of participating students. Those students showing strong interest in selected areas are provided opportunities to participate in highly specialized research and activities with experts.

Over 800 students participate annually in the following programs: Super Enrichment Saturdays; Summer Institute; Project Kupulau; Pathways; and Hawaiian Family AfFair. The Center staff also provides training through workshops or through prearranged school or community partnerships.

Consistent with UH Hilo's Strategic Plan, Nā Pua No'eau helps to develop university partnerships with public schools and the communities to increase participation of Native Hawaiian students in higher education.

Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language and Culture Through the Medium of Hawaiian

Kalena Silva, Director of Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language
(808) 974-7339
www.olelo.hawaii.edu/dual/orgs/hk/

The Hawaiian language is one of the two official languages of the State of Hawai'i, and the University of Hawai'i at Hilo is acknowledged as a leader in its revitalization as a living language. In recognition of this achievement, UH Hilo receives legislative funding to provide services throughout Hawai'i that are specific to Hawaiian. The vehicle for these services is the Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language and Culture Through the Medium of Hawaiian, which was established by the Hawai'i State Legislature in 1989. It is housed in the Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language.

The Hale Kuamo'o encourages and supports the use of Hawaiian as a medium of communication in education, business, government, and other contexts of social life, both in the public and private sectors of Hawai'i and beyond. Toward this end, the Hale Kuamo'o focuses on the following areas:

a. The development of instructional materials for implementation in the Hawaiian medium schools in the state
b. Research of the Hawaiian language
c. The creation of new vocabulary, dictionaries and grammatical terminology
d. The production and distribution of literature for radio, newspaper, television, computer technology, telecommunications, and other related arts and media
e. Teacher in-service
f. The establishment of Hawaiian medium laboratory schools
g. Outreach.

Upward Bound

Cornelia Anguay, Director (anguay@hawaii.edu)
Hale Aloha Building 383, Manono Campus
(808) 974-7337

Upward Bound is a federally funded program which has been a part of UH Hilo since 1980. The program is designed to assist disadvantaged high school students on the island of Hawai'i with developing the necessary skills, motivation, and attitude to pursue a postsecondary education. Information and applications for the program may be obtained from high school counselors or the Upward Bound Office.

High school students who are considered economically disadvantaged and/or potential first-generation college students qualify for the program. Admission into the program is based on college potential. The program provides classes and tutoring in basic skills, academic counseling, and career exploration opportunities. Full-time college students are hired as tutors and advisers to assist in providing these services during the school year as well as during the six-week summer residential program on campus.

Upward Bound Math/Science Program

The Upward Bound Math and Science Program serves students from the State of Hawai'i. The purpose of the program is to increase the academic skills and motivation of traditionally underrepresented groups to successfully pursue postsecondary degrees in mathematics, science, and technology. Fifty-five students from all Hawaiian islands are selected to participate.

University of Hawai'i at Hilo students are encouraged to apply as tutors and residential staff for the summer program.

Center for the Study of Active Volcanoes

Don Thomas, Director (dthomas@soest.hawaii.edu)
College Hall C-205
(808) 974-7631
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~csav/

The Center for the Study of Active Volcanoes (CSAV) is a training and outreach program established by the Hawai'i State Legislature in 1989. CSAV's mission is to provide training and information on volcanic and natural hazards that occur in Hawai'i and worldwide. This is done through a variety of programs:

- public outreach, including visits to schools and the presentation of public lectures and symposia
- a summer program training scientists from developing nations in techniques in volcanic hazards monitoring and response
- a summer program training university students in volcanological field methods.

Hawai'i Small Business Development Center Network

Darryl Mleynek, State Director (darrylm@interpac.net)
(808) 974-7515
www.hawaii-sbdc.org/

UH Hilo has been designated as the lead center for the Hawai'i Small Business Development Center Network (SBDC). SBDCs draw from resources of local, state, and federal government programs, the private sector, and university facilities to provide managerial and technical help, research studies, and other types of specialized assistance of value to

small business. These centers, which are generally located or headquartered on a campus, provide practical training for small business owners.

SBDCs are part of a business development program of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA). Although SBDCs operate under the general management and oversight of the SBA, the SBDC is jointly funded by the State of Hawai'i and the SBA.

The Hawai'i SBDC began operation in January 1990 with the State Director's Office and the Hawai'i Island Center. A network of centers on the other islands include centers on Kaua'i, Maui, and O'ahu.

Basic business assistance services are available to small business clients throughout the SBDC network under the direction and administration of the Hawai'i SBDC State Director. Individual consultation is provided without charge to small businesses. Services include business skills assessment, local, national and international market development, economic and business data analysis, financial analysis, assistance with process and facility design, technology transfer, planning and loan packaging, and business plan development. Training and educational programs are also provided.

Mauna Kea Astronomy Education Center

Marlene Hapai, Director (hapai@hawaii.edu)
Project Office: (808) 933-3916, mkaec@hawaii.edu
www.maunakea.hawaii.edu

Scheduled to open in late 2005 in the University Park of Science and Technology, the Mauna Kea Astronomy Education Center (MKAEC) is in advanced stages of planning and design. Serving as a unique interpretive center, astronomy and the rich living culture of Hawai'i will be woven together for the first time into a compelling story of human exploration. Both real and metaphorical voyages of astronomers and native Hawaiians, including leading scientific discoveries from the Mauna Kea astronomical observatories and ancient and present Polynesian traditions of navigation and exploration, will be showcased. Both interactive exhibits and innovative educational programs will provide insight into the curiosity and human quest for adventure and knowledge that has inspired people in the past to explore vast oceans and today, the edges of the universe.

Designed as an educational experience with broad learning appeal, MKAEC will serve the needs of K-12 students, families, adults, residents, and visitors. Exhibits will highlight Hawaiian and astronomical origins and voyages and address fundamental questions that have puzzled and continue to challenge mankind. With a strong commitment to hands-on learning, the Center will include numerous interactive displays, including computers, simulators, and mechanical games that invite visitors to participate in the pursuit for answers. The experience will be augmented by a state-of-the-art planetarium. A strong educational outreach program will also be developed to engage schools and the public with exciting events and information associated with the Center.

MKAEC offers internship opportunities to high school and UH Hilo students. For more information, contact the Center.

The Office of Mauna Kea Management

Bill Stormont, Director
640 N. Aohoku Place, Room 203, Hilo, HI 96720
(808) 933-0734
Email: omkm@maunakea.hawaii.edu
www.malamamaunakea.org

The Office of Mauna Kea Management (OMKM) was established in August 2000 by UH Hilo Chancellor Rose Tseng in response to the adoption of the Mauna Kea Science Reserve Master Plan by the University of Hawai'i Board of Regents. As defined by the Master Plan, OMKM is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Master Plan, including the stewardship function for the entire Mauna Kea Science Reserve.

Also in accordance with the Master Plan, the Chancellor appointed community members to serve on the seven-member Mauna Kea Management Board (MKMB) and nine-member Kahu Ku Mauna council, which serve as advisors to the Chancellor.

OMKM, MKMB, and Kahu Ku Mauna share a jointly formulated mission statement: "Achieve harmony, balance and trust in the sustainable management and stewardship of the Mauna Kea Science Reserve through community involvement and programs that protect, preserve and enhance the natural, cultural and recreational resources of Mauna Kea while providing a world-class center dedicated to education, research and astronomy."

Pacific Aquaculture and Coastal Research Center

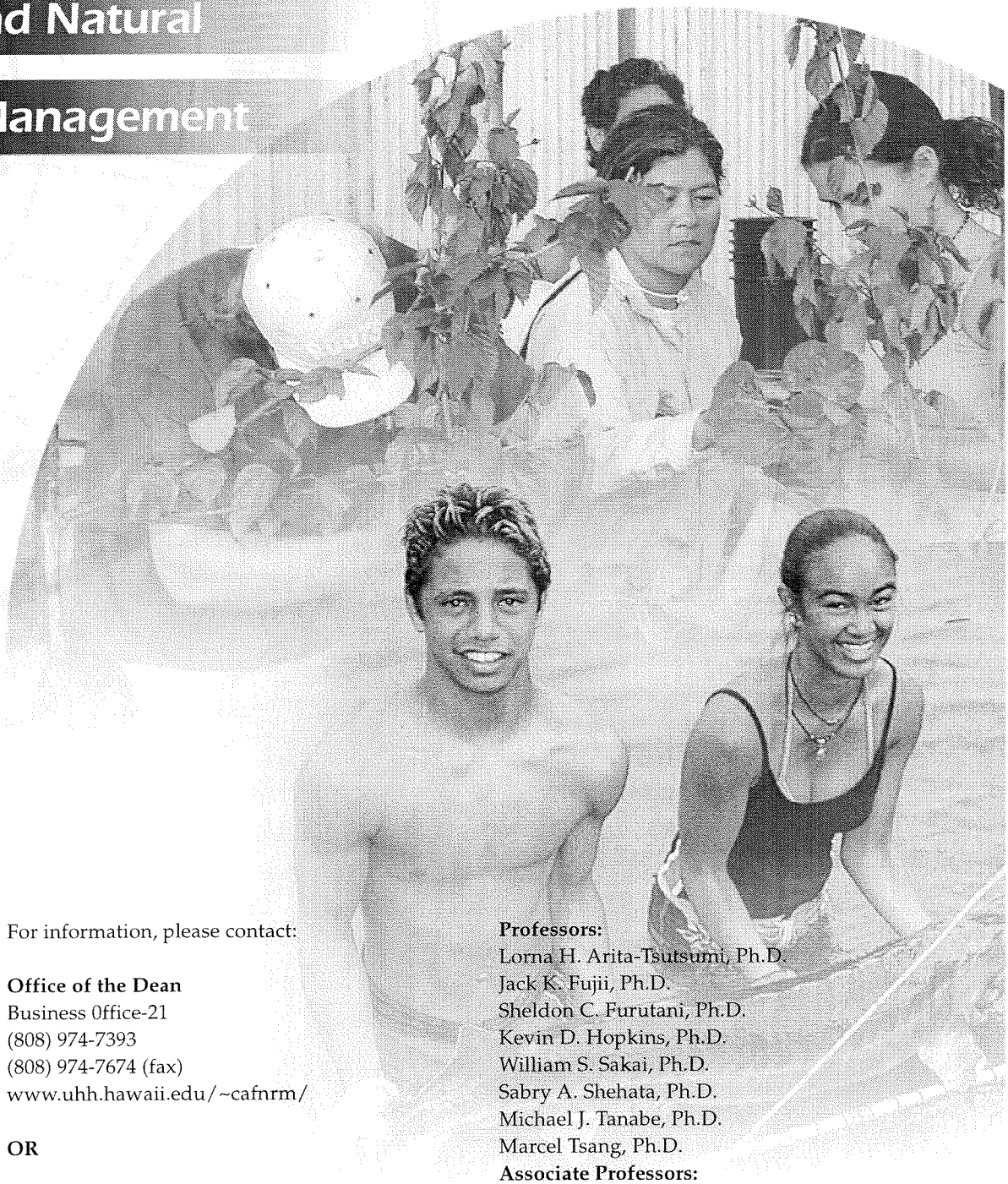
Kevin Hopkins, Interim Director (hopkins@hawaii.edu)
(808) 933-0706 - Fax (808) 933-0704

The long-term goals of the Pacific Aquaculture and Coastal Research Center are to:

- Provide infrastructure needed for world-class aquaculture and marine science programs at the University of Hawaii at Hilo
- Support commercial aquaculture, fisheries and eco-tourism in east Hawai'i
- Transfer technologies developed and tested at the Center to similar coastal areas throughout the world.

Facilities are now being developed at two sites on the Big Island of Hawai'i: a coastal site at Keaukaha, adjacent to the Hilo port, and an inland site at Pana'ewa, six miles away. The Keaukaha site includes 3.5 acres formerly used by a wastewater treatment plant and nine acres of adjacent land. The old wastewater treatment plant is being converted into the physical core of the Center. The initial focus at Keaukaha will be ornamental fish culture and the cultivation of pearl oysters, while the primary purpose of the Pana'ewa site will be quarantine, health management, and integrated agriculture-aquaculture farming systems.

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management



For information, please contact:

Office of the Dean
Business 0ffice-21
(808) 974-7393
(808) 974-7674 (fax)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~cafnrm/

OR

UH Hilo Admissions Office
Office of Student Affairs
(808) 974-7414
(808) 974-7691 (fax)
Email: uhhadm@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/admissions/

Professors:
Lorna H. Arita-Tsutsumi, Ph.D.
Jack K. Fujii, Ph.D.
Sheldon C. Furutani, Ph.D.
Kevin D. Hopkins, Ph.D.
William S. Sakai, Ph.D.
Sabry A. Shehata, Ph.D.
Michael J. Tanabe, Ph.D.
Marcel Tsang, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Erik R. Cleveland, Ph.D.
Maria C. Haws, Ph.D.
Bruce W. Mathews, Ph.D.
Michael H. Shintaku, Ph.D.

Purpose

The purpose of the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management (CAFNRM) is to provide quality education to assist individuals in acquiring the scientific knowledge, attitudes, and practical skills needed to practice environmentally sound, sustainable agriculture and to be productive and responsible global citizens. The program blends comprehensive classroom instruction with practical, technology-based education through the use of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo Agricultural Farm Laboratory and on-campus laboratory facilities. CAFNRM graduates skilled agriculturalists who can further develop and promote agriculture in the State of Hawai'i, as well as throughout the United States, the Pacific Basin, and other countries.

Goals for Student Learning

A student upon graduating from the College should have acquired the following knowledge, skills, and attitudes:

Knowledge

- Scientific principles on which agriculture is based
- Understanding of the application, particularly in tropical and sub-tropical climates, of state-of-the art techniques, processes, and concepts of environmentally sound agriculture in student-selected fields
  - tropical crops, such as ornamental plants, orchids, fruits and nuts, vegetables
  - aquaculture
  - livestock, such as sheep and goats, cattle, swine, horses
- Capacity to develop and adopt innovative approaches to the production, post-production and marketing aspects of agriculture
- Understanding of the role of agriculture in the changing geophysical, economic, and sociocultural world environment

Skills

- Ability to use existing technology for professional purposes
- Proficiency with computer applications and Internet resources, including word processing, data management, presentation software, email communication, and Web information sources
- Effective written and oral communication skills as required for professional objectives
- Mathematical skills required for professional purposes
- Analytic, critical thinking, and problem solving adeptness
- Job finding skills

Attitudes and Values

- Aloha 'aina: commitment to stewardship of natural and agricultural resources
- Aloha, Kokua, 'Ohana and Laulima: commitment to work with others to improve agriculture or to benefit the community

Special Aspects of the College

College Facilities

A unique feature of the College is the University of Hawai'i at Hilo Agricultural Farm Laboratory. On 110 acres of land, students can experience practical learning in various enterprises such as: anthuriums, ornamental foliage, hydroponics, floriculture plants, orchids, forestry, vegetables, sustainable agriculture, livestock production, beekeeping, tropical fruit, and aquaculture. Because direct application of newly gained knowledge is an integral part of the College's educational goals, many laboratories and courses are based on the farm.

An agriculture building provides laboratories for courses in horticulture, plant tissue culture, animal science, entomology, plant pathology, plant physiology, soil science, agronomy, aquaculture, crop protection, and agribusiness. Students can also utilize the laboratories and campus greenhouses for special projects in directed research courses. Hilo's location in the center of a large farming community also offers opportunities for field trips to many diversified agricultural and aquaculture enterprises.

NOTE: Shoes are required in all farm and field laboratory classes. In addition, suitable eye protection may be required in certain laboratory classes.

Student Organization

NAMA – The National Agri-Marketing Association is a great way for college students to begin their careers in agribusiness. A student NAMA member develops marketing and communication skills, attends career fairs to explore a variety of opportunities in agribusiness, and networks with industry professionals. The UH Hilo NAMA chapter participates in a marketing competition at the annual Agri-Marketing Conference & Trade Show. Since the establishment of the UH Hilo NAMA chapter in 1992, it has been a semi-finalist five times and placed third in 1999 in this national competition. Membership is open to students from every discipline on all eleven UH campuses. For additional information, contact Dr. Sabry Shehata at (808) 933-0856 or sabry@hawaii.edu.

Curricula

The College offers the Bachelor of Science degree (B.S.) in seven areas of specialization:

- General Agriculture
- Agribusiness
- Agroecology and Environmental Quality
- Animal Science
  - Production Option
  - Pre-Veterinary Option
- Aquaculture
- Crop Protection
- Tropical Horticulture

Full descriptions of the above specialties are given in the next section. Please be aware that, to provide a well-balanced education, a good portion of a typical curriculum consists of College of Arts and Sciences courses in addition to CAFNRM courses. Types of courses offered by CAFNRM are as follows:

- **Agriculture (AG)**. Provides a broad preparation in the basic and applied sciences of modern farming.
- **Agribusiness (AGBU)**. Provides a strong background in the business aspect of agriculture, including management, sales and distribution.
- **Agricultural Economics (AGEC)**. Provides an understanding of economic theory and economic policy and efficient management with limited economic resources in the production of food and fiber.
- **Agricultural Engineering (AGEN)**. Provides basic mechanical skills and engineering principles required for the student to be successful in modern agricultural enterprises.
- **Agronomy (AGRN)**. Provides the theory and practice of field-crop (food, fiber and feed) production and soil management.
- **Animal Science (ANSC)**. Provides a wide variety of courses that integrate genetics, health, housing, management, nutrition, physiology, reproduction and evaluation of livestock.
- **Aquaculture (AQUA)**. Provides a broad understanding of the scientific bases, design and management of aquaculture systems and fisheries.
- **Entomology (ENTO)**. Provides basic knowledge on insects and their habitats as well as how to control insect pests.
- **Forestry (FOR)**. Provides the background of the development and management of forestry and agroforestry, ecology, conservation and product utilization
- **Horticulture (HORT)**. Provides an extensive base of horticultural practices such as grafting, pruning, and cultivating crops that are of economic interest in the tropics and subtropics, as well as advanced techniques such as hydroponics, plant tissue culture, and hormonal manipulation of plants.
- **Natural Resources (NRES)**. Provides a multi-disciplinary systems approach to understanding and managing the environmental resources of island ecosystems, and their relevance to coastal zones in general.
- **Plant Pathology (PPTH)**. Provides the understanding and management of plant disease, the mechanisms by which pathogens produce disease, and the interactions between pathogens and host. .
- **Plant Physiology (PPHY)**. Provides the understanding of plant growth and development.
- **Soil Science (SOIL)**. Provides the background for the properties of soil and soil management, with an emphasis on the role soils play in environmental studies as well as agriculture.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture, students must not only fulfill the requirements below for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered. The information is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog.

To assist students in planning their schedules, the College posts curriculum sheets on its Web site: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/~cafnrm/specializations.html. In addition to using these guides, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering**.

The following section describes the programs of study for the seven areas of specialization within the B.S. in Agriculture:

General Agriculture Specialty

123 semester hours

The General Agriculture specialization is designed to provide students a broad preparation in the basic and applied sciences of modern agriculture. This curriculum integrates theoretical teaching in the classroom with quality "hands on" training at the UH Hilo Agricultural Farm Laboratory. Depending on career goals, a student may concentrate in a particular area of agriculture through elective courses. General Agriculture graduates are well prepared to pursue advance degrees, to start their own enterprise, or to work for private companies and government agencies in a wide range of agriculturally related fields, such as inspectors, research technicians, and teachers.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).** See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (61 to 62 semester hours)**

AG 291 (3)	Directed Work Experience Program
AG 375 (3)	Introduction to Genetic Analysis **OR**
ANSC 445 (3)	Animal Breeding and Genetics
AG 497 (1)	Senior Seminar
AGBU 110 (3)	Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture
AGEC 201* (3)	Agricultural Economics **OR**
ECON 130* (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
AGEC 221 (3)	Agricultural Accounting and Records Analysis **OR**
ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting
AGEC 330 (3)	Farm Management
AGEN 231 (3)	Introduction to Agricultural Mechanization
ANSC 141* (3)	Introduction to Animal Science
ENTO 304 (3)	General Entomology
HORT 262* (3)	Principles of Horticulture
PPTH 301 (3)	Tropical Plant Pathology
SOIL 304 (3)	Tropical Soils

Choose one course from the following ANSC courses:

- ANSC 342 (3) Beef Cattle Production
- ANSC 351 (3) Swine Production
- ANSC 353 (3) Horse Production
- ANSC 354 (3) Poultry Production
- ANSC 355 (3) Goat and Sheep Production

Choose one course from the following HORT courses:

- HORT 263* (3) Hydroponics
- HORT 266* (4) Nursery Management
- HORT 303 (3) Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture
- HORT 350 (3) Tropical Landscape Horticulture
- HORT 351 (3) Vegetable Crop Production
- HORT 352 (3) Tropical Fruit Production
- HORT 354 (4) Floriculture and Ornamental Production
- HORT 360 (4) Orchid Culture
- HORT 450 (3) Advanced Plant Tissue Culture
- HORT 460 (3) Turfgrass Management

Other Agricultural courses totaling 18 semester hours of which at least 12 credits must be 300 or 400 level

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (30 to 31 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L* (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L* (4)	General Botany
CHEM 124-125*, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10)	General Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

- COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
- COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
- COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication
- COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

ENG 100* (3)	Expository Writing
ENG 225* (3)	Writing for Science and Technology
MATH 104* (4) or higher	Precalculus Mathematics or higher

4. **Electives (15 to 17 semester hours)**

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Agribusiness Specialty

123 semester hours

Students in the Agribusiness curriculum receive a strong background in agriculture and agribusiness, a combination that is in demand for today's agriculture. The Agribusiness curriculum draws its courses from the areas of business, economics, mathematics, and agricultural production, thus making this curriculum multi-disciplinary in scope. Graduates in Agribusiness can anticipate careers in agricultural finance, management, and marketing in both private enterprises and government agencies. Job opportunities include loan officers, sales representatives for agricultural chemical industries, consulting positions in farm management organizations, and buyers for food processing companies, commercial firms, and private agencies.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).**
See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (36 semester hours)**

AGBU 291 (3)	Agribusiness Internship/Work Experience
AGBU 320 (3)	Agribusiness Management **OR**
AGBU 321(3)	Agricultural Cooperatives Management
AGBU 340 (3)	Agri-Marketing Research **OR**
AGEC 322 (3)	Marketing Agricultural Products

Choose one course from the following three courses:

- AGEC 201* (3) Agricultural Economics
- ECON 130* (3) Introduction to Microeconomics
- ECON 301 (3) Intermediate Microeconomic Theory

Choose one course from the following three courses:

- AGEC 330 (3) Farm Management
- AGEC 380 (3) Environmental Policy and Management of Hawaiian Natural Resources
- ECON 380 (3) Natural Resource and Environmental Economics

Two courses from AGEC **OR** AGBU **OR** ECON totaling 6 credits

Five courses in at least two different disciplines of Agriculture Production totaling 15 credits

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (46 to 47 semester hours)**

ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting
ACC 251 (3)	Managerial Accounting
ECON 131* (3)	Introduction to Macroeconomics **OR**
ECON 300 (3)	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
MGT 240 (3)	Business Law
MGT 300 (3)	Management, Organizations and Human Behavior
MKT 310 (3)	Principles of Marketing
MATH 205* (4)	Calculus I

Choose one course from the following MATH courses:

- MATH 115* (3) Applied Calculus
- MATH 121* (3) Introduction to Statistics and Probability
- MATH 206* (4) Calculus II

Seven courses in Agriculture or Business or Economics totaling 21 credits

4. **Electives (12 to 13 semester hours)**

The total of elective hours depends on how the student uses required courses in the specialty to fulfill General Education requirements.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Agroecology and Environmental Quality Specialty

123 semester hours

The Agroecology and Environmental Quality curriculum is designed for students interested in sustaining agrarian and surrounding ecosystems through more efficient management of land, biota, and water. As Earth's population increases, demand will escalate for clean food and water. These activities, in combination with heightened energy requirements, will increase stress on our natural resources, such as soils, surface water, and ground water. Concurrent increased public concern about the long-term sustainability of our food production system will spur the development of more effective and safe cropping, livestock, fertilizer, pest control, and farm waste management practices. Low-input alternative farming methods that emphasize nutrient recycling and "environmentally friendly" production practices will be given special consideration. Students who complete their curriculum will be prepared to meet challenges and can anticipate career opportunities in environmental regulatory agencies, conservation, farm service agencies, farm management, commercial laboratories, and consulting.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).**
See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (49 semester hours)**

AG 230* (3)	Sustainable Agriculture
AG 291 (3)	Directed Work Experience Program
AG 375 (3)	Introduction to Genetic Analysis
AG 497 (1)	Senior Seminar
AGBU 110 (3)	Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture
AGEC 201* (3)	Agricultural Economics **OR**
ECON 130* (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
AGEC 380 (3)	Environmental Policy and Management of Hawaiian Natural Resources **OR**
POLS 335 (3)	Environmental Politics and Policy
AGRN 410 (3)	Soil-Plant-Herbivore Interrelations
ANSC 141* (3)	Introduction to Animal Science **OR**
AQUA 262* (3)	Introduction to Aquaculture
AQUA 425 (3)	Water Quality **OR**
NRES 425 (3)	Marine Biogeochemistry
ENTO 304 (3)	General Entomology
ENTO 374 (3)	Insect Pest Control
FOR 202 (3)	Forestry and Natural Resources **OR**
SOIL 350 (3)	Soil Fertility & Nutrient Cycling
HORT 262* (3)	Principles of Horticulture
HORT 481 (3)	Weed Science
PPTH 301 (3)	Tropical Plant Pathology
SOIL 304 (3)	Tropical Soils

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (39 to 40 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L* (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L* (4)	General Botany
BIOL 281* (3)	General Ecology
CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10)	General Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

- COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
- COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
- COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

ECON 380 (3)	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
ENG 225* (3)	Writing for Science and Technology
GEOG 326 (3)	Natural Resources **OR**
MARE 282* (3)	Global Change
MATH 121* (3)	Introduction to Statistics and Probability
PHYS 106-170L* (4)	College Physics with General Physics Lab **OR**
PHYS 115 (3)	Physics for the Liberal Arts

4. **Electives (19 to 20 hours)**

   The total of elective hours depends on how the student uses required courses in the specialty to fulfill General Education requirements.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Animal Science Specialty

123 semester hours

The undergraduate Animal Science program at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo offers students a choice of two curricula: the Pre-Veterinary Curriculum and the Sustainable Livestock Production Curriculum. Both programs emphasize small class size to allow for more faculty-student interaction and individual attention, and in both programs students take a wide variety of Animal Science courses.

To complement classroom instruction, the College maintains cattle, goats, sheep, and swine on the 110-acre College farm. The animals are used during lab periods to provide hands-on experience for students to help translate classroom instruction into real life situations. Due to the mild climate in Hawai'i, it is possible to work outside with livestock in labs throughout the year. To gain additional hands-on experience, some students work on the College farm.

Pre-Veterinary Curriculum

The Pre-Veterinary curriculum provides students with a well-rounded educational background in animal science, humanities, and natural sciences to help prepare them for post-graduate studies in Veterinary Medicine or Animal Science. Animal Science Pre-Veterinary students are required to take many of the same courses taken by Biology students. Three Animal Science courses are cross-listed as Biology courses. Because of these factors, it is possible for Animal Science Pre-Veterinary students to receive a B.S. in Agriculture and a B.S. in Biology. Another feature of this program is that it meets the entrance course requirements of many veterinary colleges and graduate animal science programs. Students that enter these post-graduate programs are pursuing degrees in Veterinary Medicine (D.V.M.) or Animal Science (M.S., Ph.D.). Former UH Hilo Animal Science students have studied Veterinary Medicine at Colorado State University, Iowa State University, Kansas State University, Oklahoma State University, Oregon State University, Tuskegee University, University of Minnesota, and Washington State University. With a D.V.M. degree, a wide range of employment opportunities exist such as private veterinary practice, representation of drug and pharmaceutical companies, university teaching and research, federal inspection, governmental research and animal care positions. Those who complete a M.S. or Ph.D. degree in Animal Science can take positions as geneticists, meat scientists, nutritionists, researchers, teachers, technicians, or extension livestock agents.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).**
   See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (39 semester hours)**

AGBU 110 (3)	Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture
ANSC 141* (3)	Introduction to Animal Science
ANSC 244* (3)	Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition
ANSC 321 (3)	Feeds and Feeding
ANSC 350 (3)	Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals
ANSC 445 (3)	Animal Breeding and Genetics
ANSC 450 (3)	Reproduction of Farm Animals
ANSC 453 (3)	Animal Diseases and Parasites I
ANSC 454 (3)	Animal Diseases and Parasites II
ANSC 490 (3)	Animal Science Internship

Choose three courses from the following ANSC courses:

- ANSC 342 (3) Beef Cattle Production
- ANSC 351 (3) Swine Production
- ANSC 353 (3) Horse Production
- ANSC 354 (3) Poultry Production
- ANSC 355 (3) Goat and Sheep Production

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (53 to 55 semester hours)**

BIOL 101-101L* (4)	General Biology
BIOL 153-153L* (4)	General Botany
BIOL 150-150L* (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 275-275L* (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 410 (3)	Biochemistry
CHEM 124-125,* 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10)	General Chemistry
CHEM 241-242* and CHEM 241L-242L* (8)	Organic Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

- COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
- COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
- COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

ENG 225* (3) Writing for Science and Technology

Choose one course from the following MATH courses:

- MATH 104* (4) Precalculus Mathematics
- MATH 104F* (3) Precalculus I: Elementary Functions
- MATH 104G* (3) Precalculus II: Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry
- MATH 115* (3) Applied Calculus
- MATH 205* (4) Calculus I
- MATH 206* (4) Calculus II

Choose one course from the following three courses:

- MATH 121* (3) Introduction to Statistics and Probability
- BIOL 380 (3) Biostatistics
- PSY 213 (4) Statistical Techniques

PHYS 106* and 170L* (4) College Physics I with General Physics Laboratory I
PHYS 107* and 171L* (4) College Physics II with General Physics Laboratory II

4. **Electives (8 to 10 semester hours)**

Some suggested electives are other Animal Science courses not listed as requirements, other agricultural courses (AGEC 221 and AGRN 410) and other science courses (BIOL 125, required for BIOL 410).

NOTE: ANSC 141 must be completed **before** taking other Animal Science classes.

Sustainable Livestock Production Curriculum

This curriculum provides students with a good background in Animal Science, Agriculture, and General Education courses so they will be prepared for careers in or related to livestock production. In this program students receive a Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with specialization in Animal Science. The curriculum helps to prepare students to work with livestock on farms and ranches or to obtain positions in the livestock industry or related fields. Former Animal Science students have taken positions at livestock farms, dairies, ranches, equestrian centers, experiment stations, quarantine stations, veterinary clinics, and zoos. Employment opportunities also exist with government agencies and with livestock and feed companies.

1. **General Education Requirements (40 semester hours).** See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (64 semester hours)**

AG 230* (3) Sustainable Agriculture
AG 497 (1) Senior Seminar
AGBU 110 (3) Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture
AGEC 201* (3) Agricultural Economics
AGEC 221 (3) Agricultural Accounting and Records Analysis
AGEC 322 (3) Marketing Agricultural Products **OR**
AGEC 330 (3) Farm Management
AGEN 231 (3) Introduction to Agricultural Mechanization
AGRN 410 (3) Soil-Plant-Herbivore Interrelations
ANSC 141* (3) Introduction to Animal Science
ANSC 244* (3) Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition
ANSC 321 (3) Feeds and Feeding
ANSC 350 (3) Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals
ANSC 445 (3) Animal Breeding and Genetics
ANSC 450 (3) Reproduction of Farm Animals
ANSC 453 (3) Animal Diseases and Parasites I
ANSC 454 (3) Animal Diseases and Parasites II
ANSC 490 (3) Animal Science Internship
HORT 262* (3) Principles of Horticulture
SOIL 304 (3) Tropical Soils

Choose three courses from the following ANSC courses:

- ANSC 342 (3) Beef Cattle Production
- ANSC 351 (3) Swine Production
- ANSC 353 (3) Horse Production
- ANSC 354 (3) Poultry Production
- ANSC 355 (3) Goat and Sheep Production

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (27 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L* (4) Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L* (4) General Botany
CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10) General Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

- COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
- COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
- COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

ENG 225* (3) Writing for Science and Technology
MATH 121* (3) Introduction to Statistics and Probability

4. **Electives (17 semester hours)**

Some suggested electives are other Animal Science courses not listed as requirements, other agricultural courses, and other science courses. Additional science courses (CHEM 241/242, BIOL 410, PHYS 106/170L, PHYS 107/171L, MATH 104) would be useful if you decide later to apply for an M.S. or D.V.M. program after graduation.

NOTE: ANSC 141 must be completed before taking other Animal Science classes. AG 497 may be taken before senior year.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Aquaculture Specialty

123 semester hours

The Aquaculture program is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of the scientific bases, design and management of aquaculture systems. The program provides hands-on training in a wide-range of aquaculture activities and stresses the international nature of aquaculture. Approximately 40% of the required courses are in aquaculture and agriculture with the other 60% in natural sciences and humanities.

The program produces educated aquaculturists needed by the growing aquaculture industry in Hawai'i and throughout the world. Aquaculture graduates from UH Hilo have the training to obtain employment immediately after graduation with private firms and various government agencies as aquaculture biologists/technicians. Also, because of the broad emphasis of the program on both biology and agriculture technology, they have many of the skills required to start their own aquaculture enterprises. If students desire a career in research or teaching, the aquaculture program is designed to enable the student to be qualified for admittance to graduate programs in aquaculture and fisheries.

The area in close proximity to the UH Hilo campus has unique potential for aquaculture education. The availability of warm freshwater from wells, warm seawater, and cold seawater (from deep sea pipelines) allows the culture of most aquaculture species including trout, salmon, carp, shrimp, tropical fish, various seaweeds, and shellfish. A freshwater aquaculture facility at the UH Hilo Agricultural Farm Laboratory is used for both teaching and research. A coastal facility is under development.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).**
   See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (43 semester hours)**

   AG 291 (3) Directed Work Experience Program

   Choose one course from the following three courses:
   - AG 375 (3) Introduction to Genetic Analysis
   - ANSC 445 (3) Animal Breeding and Genetics
   - BIOL 466 (3) Genetics

   AG 497 (1) Senior Seminar
   AGBU 320 (3) Agribusiness Management **OR**
   AGEC 330 (3) Farm Management
   AGEN 400 (4) Aquaculture Engineering
   ANSC 141* (3) Introduction to Animal Science
   ANSC 244* (3) Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition
   ANSC 321 (3) Feed and Feeding
   AQUA 262* (3) Introduction to Aquaculture
   AQUA 425 (3) Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity
   AQUA 425L (1) Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity Laboratory
   AQUA 450 (3) Aquaculture Production Techniques
   AQUA 450L (1) Aquaculture Production Techniques Laboratory
   AQUA 466 (3) Fisheries Science
   HORT 262* (3) Principles of Horticulture
   HORT 263* (3) Hydroponics

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (45 semester hours)**

   Choose one course from the following three courses:
   - BIOL 281 (3) General Ecology
   - MARE 373 (3) Pelagic Ecology
   - MARE 382 (3) Benthic Ecology

   Choose one course from the following three courses:
   - BIOL 380 (3) Biostatistics
   - MARE 250* (3) Statistical Applications in Marine Science
   - MATH 121* (3) Introduction to Statistics and Probability

   CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10) General Chemistry
   CHEM 141-141L (4) Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry

   Choose one course from the following COM courses:
   - COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
   - COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
   - COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
   - COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

   ECON 130* (3) Introduction to Microeconomics
   ENG 225* (3) Writing for Science and Technology
   MARE 171* (3) Marine Biology
   MARE 371 (3) Biology of Marine Invertebrates
   MARE 372 (3) Biology of Marine Plants
   MARE 484 (3) Biology of Fishes
   PHYS 106-170L* (4) College Physics I with General Physics Laboratory I

4. **Electives (17 semester hours)**

   The total of elective hours depends on how the student uses required courses in the specialty to fulfill General Education requirements.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Crop Protection Specialty

123 semester hours

The Crop Protection program trains students to manage a wide variety of problems that affect crop plant production. Since these problems come from many sources, the Crop Protection curriculum includes courses from the areas of Entomology, Plant Pathology, Weed Science, and Horticulture. In addition, the student is required to take production agriculture as well as biology courses, making the Crop Protection curriculum truly interdisciplinary in scope. The B.S. degree in Agriculture with emphasis in Crop Protection signifies a student prepared for jobs with private enterprise or government agencies concerned with plant pest control, crop production, or environmental protection, such as plant quarantine and integrated pest control. In addition, the Crop Protection curriculum is flexible enough to allow the student to meet the entry requirements of most graduate schools and thus further his or her education by pursuing a graduate degree.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours)**. See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (40 to 42 semester hours)**

AG 291 (3)	Directed Work Experience Program
AG 304 (3)	Applied Microbiology
AG 375 (3)	Introduction to Genetic Analysis
AG 497 (1)	Senior Seminar
ENTO 304 (3)	General Entomology
ENTO 374 (3)	Insect Pest Control
HORT 262* (3)	Principles of Horticulture

Choose two courses from the following six HORT courses:

• HORT 263* (3)	Hydroponics
• HORT 266* (4)	Nursery Management
• HORT 303 (3)	Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture
• HORT 351 (3)	Vegetable Crop Production
• HORT 352 (3)	Tropical Fruit Production
• HORT 354 (4)	Floriculture and Ornamental Production
HORT 481 (3)	Weed Science
PPTH 301 (3)	Tropical Plant Pathology
PPTH 405 (3)	Plant Disease Diagnosis
PPHY 310 (3)	Plant Growth and Development
SOIL 304 (3)	Tropical Soils

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (37 to 38 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L* (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L* (4)	General Botany
BIOL 281-281L* (3)	General Ecology
CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10)	General Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

• COM 100* (3)	Human Communication in a Diverse Society
• COM 151* (3)	Introduction to Communication
• COM 200* (3)	Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
• COM 251* (3)	Public Speaking
ENG 225* (3)	Writing for Science and Technology
MATH 104* (4) or higher	Precalculus Mathematics or higher
MATH 121* (3)	Introduction to Statistics and Probability
PHYS 106 (3)	College Physics I

4. **Electives (22 to 25 semester hours)**

At least 9 hours must be Agricultural courses. The total of elective hours depends on how the student uses required courses in the specialty to fulfill General Education requirements.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

Tropical Horticulture Specialty

123 semester hours

The Tropical Horticulture curriculum is designed to provide students with a well-rounded background in horticultural science with special emphasis on the production of tropical and subtropical crops. The program offers a wide selection of courses, each providing the student with both the theoretical and the hands-on approach to learning the subject matter. Required and elective horticulture courses cover a wide range of topics such as nursery management, floriculture, orchid culture, tropical landscaping, vegetable crop production, tropical fruit production, and many more. Elective courses utilize state-of-the-art technology in areas such as aseptic micro-propagation (plant tissue culture) and hydroponics. In addition to these specialized courses, the Tropical Horticulture curriculum is based on a solid core of traditional horticultural courses where students learn basic horticultural techniques such as grafting, pruning, pest management, and cultivating crops that are of economic interest in the tropics.

Students are provided with the necessary skills and knowledge required for employment and postgraduate education. Hands-on participation is an integral part of each course and strengthens the students' ability to apply theory. Courses such as plant tissue culture, weed science, and others will generally be accepted as graduate level courses. Additionally, students will broaden their experience through required and elective courses from other agriculture areas of specializations. Graduates from this program typically find employment as entrepreneurs, research associates, teachers, extension agents, grounds superintendents, agriculture products sales representatives, plant quarantine inspectors, and agriculture technicians. Graduates are highly skilled in managing, producing, and marketing horticultural crops.

1. **General Education (40 semester hours).**
   See UH Hilo General Education requirements.

2. **Agriscience Requirements (70 semester hours)**

AG 291 (3)	Directed Work Experience Program
AG 375 (3)	Introduction to Genetic Analysis
AG 497 (1)	Senior Seminar
AGBU 110 (3)	Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture
AGEC 201* (3)	Agricultural Economics **OR**
ECON 130* (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
AGEC 221 (3)	Agricultural Accounting and Record Analysis **OR**
ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting
AGEN 231 (3)	Introduction to Agricultural Mechanization
ANSC 141* (3)	Introduction to Animal Science
ENTO 304 (3)	General Entomology
HORT 262* (3)	Principles of Horticulture
HORT 264* (3)	Plant Propagation
HORT 481 (3)	Weed Science
PPTH 301 (3)	Tropical Plant Pathology
PPHY 310 (3)	Plant Growth and Development
SOIL 304 (3)	Tropical Soils

Choose six courses (totaling 18-21 semester hours) from the following Tropical Horticulture production courses:

- HORT 263* (3) Hydroponics
- HORT 266* (4) Nursery Management
- HORT 303 (3) Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture
- HORT 304 (3) Plant Tissue Culture Acclimatization
- HORT 350 (3) Tropical Landscape Horticulture
- HORT 351 (3) Vegetable Crop Production
- HORT 352 (3) Tropical Fruit Production
- HORT 354 (4) Floriculture and Ornamental Production
- HORT 360 (4) Orchid Culture
- HORT 450 (3) Advanced Plant Tissue Culture
- HORT 460 (3) Turfgrass Management

Other agricultural courses totaling 6 to 9 hours depending on total credit hours taken in Tropical Horticulture production courses.

3. **Required Courses from Related Fields (23 to 24 semester hours)**

BIOL 153-153L* (4)	General Botany
CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L* (10)	General Chemistry

Choose one course from the following COM courses:

- COM 100* (3) Human Communication in a Diverse Society
- COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication
- COM 200* (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
- COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

ENG 225* (3)	Writing for Science and Technology
MATH 104* (4) or higher	Precalculus Mathematics or higher

4. **Electives (11 to 12 semester hours)**

   The total of elective hours depends on how the student uses required courses in the specialty to fulfill General Education requirements.

* Can be used for General Education requirements.

The Agriculture Minor

15 semester hours

The valuable learning experiences gained through agriculture studies are not limited to Agriculture majors. Non-agriculture majors at UH Hilo can obtain a minor in Agriculture by completing a minimum of 15 hours of coursework (GPA 2.5 or better) in the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management:

1. **Three of the following (9 semester hours):**

- HORT 262 (3) Principles of Horticulture
- ANSC 141 (3) Introduction to Animal Science
- AQUA 262 (3) Introduction to Aquaculture
- AGEN 231 (3) Introduction to Agricultural Mechanization
- SOIL 304 (3) Tropical Soils

2. **One of the following (3 semester hours):**

- ANSC 342 (3) Beef Cattle Production
- ANSC 351 (3) Swine Production
- ANSC 353 (3) Horse Production
- ANSC 354 (3) Poultry Production
- ANSC 355 (3) Goat and Sheep Production
- HORT 266 (4) Nursery Management
- HORT 350 (3) Tropical Landscape Horticulture
- HORT 351 (3) Vegetable Crop Production
- HORT 352 (3) Tropical Fruit Production
- HORT 354 (4) Floriculture and Ornamental Production
- HORT 460 (3) Turfgrass Management
- AGRN 310 (3) Agronomic Crop Production in the Tropics
- AQUA 450 (3) Aquaculture Production Techniques
- AGBU 320 (3) Agribusiness Management

3. **Agriculture elective (3 semester hours), one of the following:**

   Any 200, 300, or 400 level course.

Plant Tissue Culture Certificate

18 semester hours

The certificate program in plant tissue culture is designed to prepare baccalaureate degree seeking students and non-degree seeking students for employment in the plant tissue culture industry. It focuses on course work that relates directly to this industry and facilitates immediate employment as laboratory proprietors, laboratory supervisors, and laboratory technicians. The curriculum includes a range of plant science and tissue culture courses that provide a strong theoretical base. Additionally, the student must complete six credit hours of Advanced Plant Tissue Culture, primarily a hands-on, laboratory-oriented course. Students in the Plant Tissue Culture Certificate Program must complete the prescribed courses (18 credits) with a cumulative grade average of 2.0 or better.

Courses for the Certificate in Plant Tissue Culture Program are as follows:

HORT 262 (3)	Principles of Horticulture
HORT 264 (3)	Plant Propagation
HORT 303 (3)	Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture
HORT 304 (3)	Plant Tissue Culture Acclimatization
HORT 450 (2 semesters) (6)	Advanced Plant Tissue Culture

Special Programs

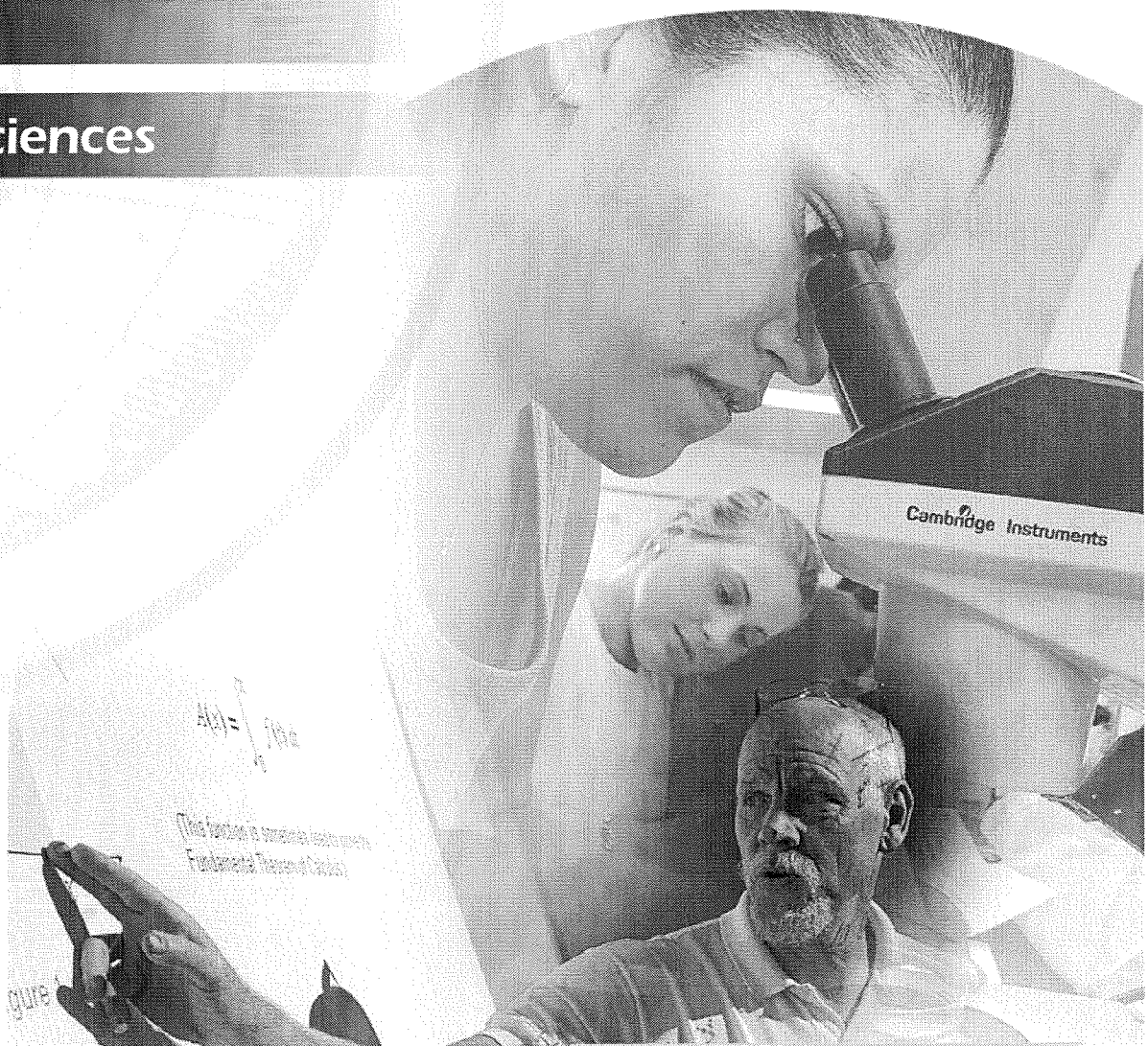
In addition to its academic core of course offerings, the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management has programs offering special opportunities to students:

Student-Managed Farm Enterprise Projects: A unique feature of the College is the student-managed farm enterprise project program. Students select, plan, and complete a management/production project under faculty supervision. If the student's project is successful, some income can be gained along with the valuable first-hand experience in production and agribusiness.

Agriculture Development Program: CAFNRM's Agriculture Development Program allows individuals the opportunity to achieve a Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture, even though they lack the proper preparation for standard admission (*i.e.*, low placement scores on SAT, low GPA standing, lack of college prep courses, etc.). Students accepted into this program are University of Hawai'i at Hilo CAFNRM students and are obligated to complete all academic requirements. These students are given a chance to take advantage of a comprehensive set of support courses and assistance to enhance their successes.

Information on how to apply to this program is available from the offices of the CAFNRM ADP at (808) 933-0854 or Admissions at (808) 974-7414.

College of Arts and Sciences



For information, please contact:

Office of the Dean
University Classroom Building 304
(808) 974-7300
(808) 974-7690 (fax)
Email: casdean@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/

OR

UH Hilo Admissions Office
Office of Student Affairs
Student Services Building Room 115
(808) 974-7414 or (800) 897-4456
(808) 974-7691 (fax)
Email: uhhadm@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/admissions/

Purpose

The purpose of the College of Arts and Sciences is to provide quality education in the liberal arts and sciences, as well as a select group of high quality professional and pre-professional programs. Therefore, the academic emphasis in the College of Arts and Sciences is on the traditional arts and sciences subjects, particularly those with special relevance to Hawai'i.

Educational Philosophy

The College of Arts and Sciences offers students a diversified and quality liberal arts curriculum which combines a traditional format with the flexibility to meet the needs of every student.

The purpose of this traditional, yet flexible, liberal arts curriculum is to provide students with an opportunity to achieve a common basis for intellectual discourse so that they will be prepared to meet the demands of both profession and citizenship. Accordingly, students in the College receive an education which enables them to:

1. Communicate in both the written and spoken media with precision and cogency;
2. Think critically and engage in reasoned discussions about complex issues;
3. Understand major historic and philosophical concepts, and scholarly, literary, and artistic accomplishments of the past and present;
4. Comprehend the physical universe, our own and other societies, the mathematical and experimental methods of the natural sciences, and the qualitative and quantitative methods of the social sciences; and
5. Achieve a depth of understanding and competence in a specific field of knowledge.

Instructional Methods

In the teaching of numerous subjects, the College seeks to make use of Hawai'i Island and its multi-cultural heritage and physical setting as a miniature continent in the midst of a tropical ocean. Classes frequently conduct field studies at various sites on Hawai'i Island. Archaeology students participate in investigating ancient Hawaiian sites and artifacts. Geology, biology, and geography students explore the island's volcanoes, marine environment, and varied ecosystems. Numerous social science courses make use of the wide ethnic heritages represented on Hawai'i Island.

Although UH Hilo is isolated from the tensions of the metropolitan environment, the College is not isolated from the world. Many courses at Hilo have a strong international accent. Both the Eastern and Western traditions are studied in courses in philosophy, religion, and history. Languages routinely taught at the college include French, Japanese, Spanish, and, less frequently, Chinese.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences have considerable liberty to design, in cooperation with their professors, individualized courses of instruction. Through the "99" sequence of courses, students may undertake directed reading and research. Furthermore, the Liberal Studies Program allows students to design their own majors by combining subjects of study which are demonstrably pertinent to their personal, educational, developmental, or career objectives.

The College employs a wide variety of instructional methods in order to implement the educational philosophy stated above. Experimentation with new pedagogical techniques that show promise of being effective is encouraged. At the College students will encounter instruction in such forms as:

Lectures in both lower- and upper-division courses. Every effort is made to limit the size of classes to allow for student-teacher discourse and to minimize student anonymity in the classroom. Where appropriate, lecture classes are complemented by audio-visual techniques that enrich and enhance the learning process.

Laboratory courses, which provide educational experience in the design, conduct, and analysis of research in real and simulated settings. These courses, which are usually adjuncts to lecture classes, also offer opportunities for the student to develop skills in observations, data collection, problem-solving, interpretation, and working effectively in small teams.

Seminars, which are an important part of the instructional process because they provide an opportunity for students to study in their major fields of interest at an advanced level and in small groups. Seminars are used primarily in upper-division courses, but where appropriate, this format is also used in the lower division.

Independent study and the senior thesis. These provide an opportunity for students to pursue knowledge in an area of particular interest under the supervision of an instructor. Such study is of a specialized nature, and, thus, it is limited to those students who have sufficient background in the field to benefit from independent inquiry.

Field trips, which introduce students to real situations outside of the classroom. These trips are particularly valuable in those areas of study that relate to the physical and cultural environment and the major research facilities on the island.

Internships and practica, whose importance to the instructional process comes from the bridge they form between the classroom and the outside world. These methods provide students with opportunities to apply the knowledge and techniques acquired in the classroom. By placing students in the community, they also serve as a means of strengthening the relationship between the College and the community.

Evaluation of Students

The College of Arts and Sciences does not establish specific methods by which each instructor evaluates students, nor does the College require each instructor to meet identical criteria for such evaluation. The testing methods and standards for each course are determined by the instructor and are presented to the student in the syllabus for the course, which is provided to each class during the first days of each semester. Thus, methods and standards may vary from course to course and instructor to instructor. In the same spirit, the instructor is free to select the material and teach the course in such manner as he or she feels appropriate.

This philosophy, which is based on the principle of academic freedom, provides the student with a great variety of approaches from which to choose and exposes the student to an equally wide variety of teaching methods. However, common to these methods will be basic standards of essential fairness and impartiality of the evaluation process. Students are provided with recourse if they feel that these standards have not been met (see section on "Academic Grievances," on p. 64 of this Catalog). The College of Arts and Sciences is dedicated to providing the student with the best educational experience available, a dedication to which its many successful graduates can attest.

Curricula

	B.A.	B.S.	M.A.	M.Ed	M.S.	Minor	Certificate
Administration of Justice	✔						
Anthropology	✔					✔	
Art	✔					✔	
Astronomy		✔				✔	
Biology	✔	✔				✔	
Chemistry	✔					✔	
China-U.S. Relations			✔				
Communication	✔					✔	
Computer Science		✔				✔	
Database Management							✔
Earth and Space Science (jointly offered by the Astronomy and Geology departments)						✔	
E-Commerce, Technology and Business							✔
Education*				✔			✔
English	✔					✔	
Environmental Studies							✔
Geography	✔					✔	
Geology	✔	✔				✔	
Health & Physical Education	✔						
History	✔					✔	
International Studies - International Relations Option							✔
Japanese Studies	✔					✔	
Liberal Studies—							
Recreational Management	✔						
Religious Studies	✔						
Individual Programs	✔						
Linguistics	✔					✔	
Marine Options Program							✔
Marine Science	✔					✔	
Mathematics	✔					✔	
Natural Science	✔					✔	
Nursing		✔					
Occupational Safety and Health						✔	
Pacific Island Studies							✔
Performing Arts	✔						✔
Philosophy	✔					✔	
Planning							✔
Physics	✔					✔	
Political Science	✔					✔	
Psychology	✔						
Sociology	✔					✔	
Teaching English as a Second Language							✔
Tropical Conservation Biology & Environmental Science					✔		
Women's Studies							✔

NOTE: The B.A. degree requires 120 semester hours, and the B.S. degree requires between 122-130 semester hours.

* The UH Hilo Department of Education offers the post-baccalaureate Teacher Education Program to qualify teacher candidates for licensure by the State of Hawai'i. Please see the Education section of this Catalog or contact the Education Department, (808) 974-7582, for more information.

College of Arts and Sciences major programs are more fully described in the next section. Individual course descriptions are listed alphabetically at the back of the Catalog.

Certificate Programs

The College of Arts and Sciences offers certificate programs in 11 academic subjects. Certificates are earned upon completion of a prescribed course of academic study. Depending upon the program, a certificate may be pursued either in addition to a baccalaureate degree program or as a program objective by itself. In order to pursue a certificate, a student must either have a bachelor's degree or be a classified student (a candidate for a degree). Information about specific program requirements may be obtained from the coordinator of each certificate program and by referring to the department section in this Catalog under which each certificate is offered.

Certificate	Catalog Section	Contact Number
Database Management	Computer Science	(808) 974-7450
E-Commerce Technology & Business	Computer Science	(808) 974-7450
Education: Elementary and Secondary*	Education	(808) 974-7582
Environmental Studies	Geography	(808) 974-7547
International Studies - International Relations Option	Political Science	(808) 974-7461
Marine Options Program	Marine Science	(808) 933-3905
Pacific Island Studies	Pacific Islands Studies	(808) 974-7472
Performing Arts	Performing Arts	(808) 974-7479
Planning	Geography	(808) 974-7552
Teaching English as a Second Language	English/Linguistics	(808) 974-7736
Women's Studies	Women's Studies	(808) 974-7460

*requires formal application and acceptance to the program.

Special Programs

In addition to the courses of study listed above, the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences has established a number of special programs which provide additional pathways to student achievement and success.

The Honors Program

The UH Hilo Honors Program is designed to motivate, challenge, and enrich qualified students. It is open to all UH Hilo students. The Program is described under Honors in the program listings which follow.

Pre-Law Studies

The study of law is a postgraduate professional program usually requiring three years of full-time study beyond completion of the bachelor's degree. No specific pre-law program or major is required for admission to law school, however, many pre-law students major in political science, economics, history, philosophy, English, or business administration. Whatever the major, students intending to apply to law school would benefit from courses emphasizing critical analysis, writing, and interpretation. A number of law schools also suggest a course in accounting as well.

Law schools place a great deal of emphasis in their admissions decisions on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) as well as grade point average, so students considering law school should start preparing no later than their junior year for the LSAT. It is highly recommended that such students acquire The Official LSAT PrepTest published by the Law School Admission Council or similar publications that help prepare the student for the examination and see the pre-law advisor early in their academic career. The pre-law advisor can assist students in selecting appropriate courses and majors, in preparing for the LSAT, and in selecting law schools.

The UH Hilo pre-law advisor is Dr. A. Didrick Castberg, Professor of Political Science, located in UCB 358.

Minority Biomedical Research Support Program (MBRS)

The National Institutes of Health fund a major program in biomedical research at the College of Arts and Sciences. The program encourages research in the biomedical sciences at universities that have large percentages of students from ethnic minorities which are under-represented in biomedical research careers. Students in the program work on research projects with faculty in anthropology, biology, psychology, and other disciplines. Students selected for the program are paid full-time for work during the summer and part-time during the academic year. Through these projects, students gain training in scientific research and

preparation for post-baccalaureate studies. For further information, contact the MBRS Program Director, Social Sciences Division, College of Arts and Sciences, (808) 974-7460.

New Opportunities through Minority Initiatives in Space Science

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo offers the only baccalaureate astronomy degree program in the State of Hawai'i, and has on its campus the base facilities of several of the Mauna Kea observatories. As a result of funding through a NASA Minority University Education and Research Partnership Initiative grant, UH Hilo is forging a unique partnership with Kamehameha Schools, the Department of Education, the Institute for Astronomy, Gemini Observatory, NASA Infrared Telescope Facility, and Subaru Observatory. New Opportunities through Minority Initiatives in Space Science (NOMISS) is designed to engage a broad spectrum of participants, K-12 students and their teachers, undergraduate university students and their professors, and community and business partners by bringing together modern space science and concepts of Pacific sky lore and traditional Hawaiian knowledge. Through new instrumentation courses and new laboratory curriculum, as well as co-operative student internship and research projects with the observatories, the UH Hilo undergraduate program will be ideally suited to provide the pre-professional training needed for students, including those of Hawaiian ancestry, to obtain careers in astronomy and employment in Mauna Kea observatories. A new summer course includes observing and acquiring telescopic images from the summit of Mauna Kea.

The NOMISS program is also focused on extending astronomy-related outreach to K-12 students and teachers, using curriculum that connects Hawaiian celestial navigation with the observational astronomy conducted by Mauna Kea observatories. Teachers now are designing and implementing curriculum activities to increase their students' learning about culture, math and science, particularly astronomy. The ultimate aim of this is to encourage more students of Hawaiian/Pacific Island ancestry to enter careers in space science, as well as to increase awareness of astronomy within the Hawaiian community.

Keaholoa STEM Program

The primary goal of the Keaholoa STEM Program is to increase the number of UH Hilo students of Hawaiian ancestry who take courses or major in science, mathematics, and technology fields. The National Science Foundation's Tribal Colleges and Universities Program funds the four components of Keaholoa STEM:

- **Faculty Development**. To enculturate Hawaiian values, ways of knowing and learning, and use of current technology.
- **Curriculum Enhancement**. To enhance science, technology, engineering, and mathematics disciplines taught at UH Hilo.
- **Outreach**. To reach out to Hawaiian students and Hawaiian communities through special enrichment classes, mentoring, and informational programs.
- **Research**. To integrate mainstream STEM methodology with Hawaiian traditional knowledge and practices reaching from the land and the stars to the surrounding ocean.

UH Hilo Space Grant College

The University of Hawai'i has been a NASA Space Grant College since 1990. The Hawai'i Space Grant College Program funds space science related activities on the Mānoa and Hilo campuses of the University, with the Hilo campus in the flagship role for undergraduate programs in astronomy, space, and related fields. With its close proximity to the astronomical observatories on Hawai'i Island, and its commitment to quality undergraduate education in a liberal arts environment, UH Hilo provides excellent opportunities for college students, teachers, pre-college students, and the general public in the areas of astronomy and space science. Current programs at UH Hilo supported by the Hawai'i Space Grant College Program include:

Space Grant Fellowship Program

A fellowship program is administered in support of undergraduate students interested in space-related programs of study. The fellowships are typically for a period of one year, and provide a stipend of $1,000 per semester, a full tuition waiver, and travel and supplies funding. Space Grant Fellows undertake research programs in collaboration with faculty mentors, and participate in a twice-yearly colloquium with Fellows from other campuses of the University of Hawai'i. Research programs undertaken by Fellows in the last two years have been in the areas of astronomy, biology, mathematics, physics and geography. Several projects have resulted in scientific publications.

Astronomy for Gifted and Talented, Native Hawaiian Children

The parent University of Hawai'i Space Grant College supports the Nā Pua No'eau Center's two-week course on traditional and contemporary astronomy for ethnic Hawaiian gifted and talented children in grades 9-12. The course, held on campus, with its international telescope center atop Mauna Kea, relates the use of astronomy by Polynesian navigators to the interests of contemporary astronomers.

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

Program Head:
A. Didrick Castberg, Ph.D. (castberg@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/adminjustice.php

The Administration of Justice major is a multidisciplinary program designed to prepare students for entry into professions associated with the administration of justice, including, but not limited to, law enforcement, courts, corrections, probation, and parole. It is also designed to qualify those already in these professions for promotion to supervisory positions. Baccalaureate degrees are frequently required for entrance into federal agencies and are strongly recommended for promotion in state and local agencies.

This program is not designed to duplicate police academy or equivalent training but rather to supplement such training at the baccalaureate level by preparing students for mid-level and higher positions in agencies associated with the administration of justice. As such, the program is multidisciplinary, with core courses designed to provide a practical and a theoretical background to the field and electives that may be tailored to a student's specific interests and career goals.

Administration of Justice covers all aspects of the process from crime detection through criminal appeals, using case law, statutes, public administration, philosophy, psychology, and other academic fields as the basis of study. It not only covers the process, but the agencies involved in the process as well, including law enforcement, prosecution, defense, courts, and corrections.

Students may double-major, fulfilling major requirements for fields such as Psychology, Sociology, or Political Science, as well as those for Administration of Justice.

Those students entering the program with an A.A. degree from a community college accredited by a U.S. regional accreditation agency will not be required to take General Education courses and will be given elective credit for selected courses in Administration of Justice that are transferred.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

All graduates who have majored in Administration of Justice should:

1. Be able to brief appellate court cases
2. Be familiar with leading U.S. Supreme Court cases on criminal procedure.
3. Be proficient in writing.
4. Have a basic understanding of professional ethics.
5. Understand the leading theories of crime causation.
6. Understand basic principles of public administration.
7. Be able to develop a research design.
8. Be familiar with all phases of the criminal process.
9. Understand where the criminal justice process fits in the American system of government.
10. Understand the relationship between law enforcement, prosecution, defense, the judicial system, and the corrections system.

Internships

Internships in county, state, and federal agencies may be available to majors in Administration of Justice. Students earn course credit for their internship experience while learning and participating in their intended career field.

The Administration of Justice Major

36 semester hours

1. Required courses: 18 semester hours

AJ 101 (3)	Introduction to Administration of Justice (to be taken at community college)
ENG 209 (3)	Writing for Business
PHIL 323 (3)	Professional Ethics **OR**
PHIL 325 (3)	Philosophy of Law
POLS 322 (3)	Criminal Justice
POLS 324 (3)	Crime and Delinquency
POLS 360 (3)	Public Administration

2. Electives: 18 semester hours from the following, with permission of your advisor.

AJ 150 (3)	The Correctional Process (to be taken at community college)
AJ 210 (3)	Juvenile Justice (to be taken at community college)
AJ 280 (3)	Current Issues (to be taken at community college)
ANTH 485 (3)	Applied Anthropology
COM 442 (3)	Communication and Conflict
HPE 320 (3)	Drug Awareness
MGT 330 (3)	Human Resource Management
MGT 332 (3)	Organizational Behavior & Management
PHIL 220 (3)	Social Ethics
PHIL 315 (3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 320 (3)	Social and Political Philosophy
PSY 323 (3)	Community Psychology
PSY 324 (3)	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 360 (3)	Cross-Cultural Psychology
SOC 310 (3)	Race and Ethnic Relations

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Administration of Justice, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. When planning a schedule of courses, it is also imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is provided for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

ANTHROPOLOGY

Department Chair:
Peter R. Mills, Ph.D. (millsp@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/anthropology.php

Professors:
Daniel E. Brown, Ph.D.
Craig J. Severance, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Peter R. Mills, Ph.D.
Christopher A. Reichl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Lynn Morrison, Ph.D.

Anthropology is the holistic study of human cultures and the human place in nature. The discipline emphasizes comparing human groups to understand the range of variation in human behavior and biology, and therefore considers what it is to be human.

The Anthropology program in the College of Arts and Sciences is designed to provide students with a broad, holistic, and scientific understanding of human culture and the human place in nature. Anthropology helps students gain a fuller understanding of human behavior through introductory and advanced courses in the subfields of archeology, cultural anthropology, linguistics and physical anthropology. Field courses in these subfields are designed to take advantage of the varied ecology and history and the rich multicultural environment of Hawai'i Island.

The international nature of anthropology makes this field of study increasingly important in our shrinking world. People in all fields of business, politics, medicine, ecology and academia now deal on a daily basis with people from other cultures, with the success of their enterprise often depending on their ability to understand and communicate with these other people.

Anthropology attempts to provide a general worldview; characterized by its holistic ideal, a belief that an understanding of human nature requires drawing together and relating information from all aspects of the human condition. The contribution of anthropology is in integrating the different concepts from many disciplines into a meaningful understanding of that most complex animal, *Homo sapiens*.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

- To gain a basic understanding of the nature and range of cultural diversity worldwide and through time
- To gain a basic understanding of how human cultural diversity derives from our cultural and biological adaptations
- To gain a basic and integrated perspective on the anthropological enterprise from a four-field approach
- To gain a basic understanding of human origins and present day biological variation
- To gain a basic understanding of the importance of prehistory and the archeological record
- To gain a basic understanding of the role of language in culture, cultural transmission and intercultural communication
- To gain basic skills in one or more of the field and laboratory research methods used in anthropology
- To have opportunities to get hands-on research experience through working on special projects either independently or jointly with faculty
- To gain a basic understanding of the major theoretical orientations in anthropology as they relate to our general understanding of human cultural behaviors and cultural and biological adaptations
- To gain a perspective on the human experience that will enable graduates to become more effective at communicating cross-culturally and working in multicultural settings
- To gain a perspective on anthropological ethics as they relate to human cultural interaction and research with humans
- To learn to think and communicate more broadly and holistically

Prospects for Anthropology Graduates

Graduates in anthropology are employed in a number of different occupations, spanning professional anthropology work, education, social services, government service, and business. The international approach and cross-cultural nature of the perspective gained in the anthropology major is of great benefit to our graduates who plan careers in social services, particularly in Hawai'i. People in business also have placed continually greater emphasis on cross-cultural communication skills, as business becomes increasingly international. There are 21 private consulting firms working in Hawaiian archaeology and various state and federal offices that regularly employ our graduates. Thus, many jobs are available to anthropology graduates at the bachelor's level.

Anthropology also serves as an excellent major for those students who intend to go on into professional programs such as law, medicine, nursing, public health, and business administration. UH Hilo anthropology graduates include lawyers, teachers, archaeologists, social workers, academic counselors, public health officials, registered nurses, and business professionals.

For graduates who wish to continue on to a career in anthropology, graduate work is usually necessary for advancement into professional level positions. The Anthropology Department at UH Hilo has been very successful at getting students into graduate programs, and these students are beginning to achieve graduate degrees at the master's and doctoral level in anthropology, archaeology, and other social science and humanities disciplines.

Contributions to the UH Hilo General Education Program

Anthropology 100 (Cultural Anthropology) may be counted for three credits in the World Cultures requirement of General Education. Alternatively, it may be counted in the Social Sciences area requirement. The course uses examples from a variety of cultures worldwide and gives students the tools and concepts to understand and appreciate cultural differences. Anthropology 110 (Archeology), 115 (Human Evolution), 121 (Introduction to Language), and 200b (Oceania) may also be counted for three credits in the Social Sciences area requirement of General Education.

Special Aspects of the Program

The Anthropology Department at UH Hilo currently operates a sizeable archaeology laboratory with facilities for cleaning, sorting, labeling, analyzing, and storing archaeological materials. The Department also has a large preparation room for archaeological fieldwork, and operates an energy dispersive X-Ray fluorescence spectrometer to analyze the geochemical characteristics of lithics. There are opportunities for trained students to participate in archaeological excavations both on Hawai'i Island and elsewhere. Student internships are available for students to work at the national parks, local museums, and with contract archaeology firms.

A physical anthropology laboratory is also present in the department with facilities for studying human adaptability, osteology, and a variety of aspects of human physiology and variation. Trained students may also participate in biomedical anthropology. Ongoing National Institutes of Health-supported biomedical research is carried out in the human biology laboratory and in the community.

Anthropology students have also been involved in ethnographic research on Hawai'i Island. Studies of oral histories of Hawai'i Island communities, as well as the study of culture change on the island are ongoing. Hawai'i also offers students a natural laboratory of anthropological linguistics, where scholars are studying pidgin and Creole languages and their relationship to an understanding of language in general.

The faculty in anthropology at UH Hilo are committed to undergraduate instruction. This commitment goes beyond the care and energy placed in coursework and extends to extensive work on the individual level with students who major in anthropology. Virtually all anthropology graduates have had at least one, and often several, directed reading/research courses, in which the student worked on an individual basis with a faculty member to explore a topic in anthropological research of mutual interest.

The program prides itself on being one of high standards, but also one where the sense of wonder, interest, and fun that brings people into anthropology has not been lost. People in the program make life-long friends who have shared the unique experience of learning about anthropology in a setting of unique importance for anthropology, the natural laboratory of Hawai'i.

Student Anthropology Club

The Anthropology Club at UH Hilo is one of the most active, and oldest, on campus. The club has sponsored parties, presentations, field trips, anthropological films, and other special events of interest to students. Club activities maintain the excitement of doing anthropology outside the classroom.

The Anthropology Major

33 semester hours

1. 12 semester hours introductory work or demonstrated proficiency at the 100 level in archaeology, physical anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics. The following courses may be used to fulfill these requirements:

   ANTH 100 (3) Cultural Anthropology
   ANTH 110 (3) Archaeology
   ANTH 115 (3) Human Evolution
   ANTH 121 (3) Introduction to Language

   Consult advisor for other courses that allow students to demonstrate proficiency in these areas.

2. An additional 21 hours of which 12 or more must be at the 300 level or above including:

   a. ANTH 475 (3) History of Anthropological Theory

   AND

   b. One anthropology methods course chosen from:

   ANTH 445 (3) Ethnographic Field Techniques
   ANTH 450 (4) Physical Anthropology Laboratory
   ANTH 470 (3) Museology
   ANTH 481 (3) Archaeometry
   ANTH 482 (4-6) Archaeological Research Methods
   ANTH 484 (3) Stone Tool Analysis

   With the approval of the advisor, 6 semester hours of these 21 may be from other disciplines.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Anthropology, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress to degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Anthropology Minor

21 semester hours

Requirements

1. 3 of the 4 introductory courses:

   ANTH 100 (3) Cultural Anthropology
   ANTH 110 (3) Archaeology
   ANTH 115 (3) Human Evolution
   ANTH 121 (3) Introduction to Language

2. 4 additional courses with at least two of the blocks represented:

   Block I: ANTH 200, 320, 323, 324, 354, 356, 357, 358, 386, 387, 399, 445, 475, 485, 495, 499.
   Block II: ANTH 315, 384, 399, 415, 450, 495, 499.
   Block III: ANTH 321, 331, 347, 399, 495, 499.
   Block IV: ANTH 385, 388, 389, 399, 470, 481, 482, 484, 490, 495, 499.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 in minor courses is required.

ART

Department Chair:
Wayne Miyamoto, M.F.A. (wmiyamot@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/art.php

Professor:
Wayne A. Miyamoto, M.F.A.
Associate Professors:
Andrew Grabar, M.F.A.
Michael D. Marshall, M.F.A.
Assistant Professor:
Jean Ippolito, Ph.D.

The B.A. program in Art explores the creative, experimental, and developmental aspects of art. Students receive an understanding of the history of art, the role of art as an expression of our cultural heritage, and the practice of art in the studio environment. The program offers opportunities for students, the university, and the community to experience attitudes and forms of visual art in regional, national, and international contexts.

Lower-division courses involve basic premises and aesthetics of different media and the development of skills in the application and practice of studio art. Courses in the upper-division continue to advance theory, media, and studio applications with greater exploration of individual expressions.

The program presently emphasizes the studio areas of painting, drawing, and printmaking. Other specific areas of study can be arranged through consultation with the Art Department and the College of Arts and Sciences.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The Art Department provides an environment supporting scholarship and practice in the visual arts. Students develop a perspective of the history of art in Eastern and Western contexts, an understanding of art movements in the contemporary mainstream, comprehension of aesthetic theory, and an understanding of the practice of art forms.

The program goals for student learning are:

1. The development of working relationships with materials, techniques, procedures, and training in creative exploration of individual expression and ideas.
2. The development of creative thinking and critical analysis in the area of the visual arts. Critical thinking skills and the ability to express this process are significant aspects of studio practice.
3. The understanding of the history of world cultures and an appreciation for developments in the contemporary mainstream. Comprehension of the role of art as an expression of cultural heritage.
4. The experience and exposure to mainstream visual arts through national and international exhibitions to establish a broader base of comprehension for contemporary movements in art.
5. Preparation for graduate studies in studio art. The areas of painting, printmaking, and drawing provide an educational program requiring portfolio development and the studio art preparation necessary for graduate school admission.
6. The development of a foundation for professional occupations in the areas of graphic design, illustration, and teaching.
7. The development of organizational and planning skills and experiences required in the profession of art.

Prospects for Art Majors

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Art prepares students for graduate study in studio art and continued study in areas of applied arts and art education. The body of work accomplished during the period of study in the program is a portfolio representing the achievements of each student.

Students are also prepared in the program to function as professionals in graphic design, illustration, applied arts, and teaching. The study of studio media, methods, and applications, art history, and art theory form the basis for an understanding of the creative process and addresses imagination, aesthetic concepts, creative applications, and the ability to consider, with equal awareness, minute details and larger perspectives.

Contributions to the General Education Program

Art is important component of a strong liberal arts education. Students selecting art courses to fulfill General Education requirements develop abilities for skillful creative applications, the growth of imagination, and an insight into cultural relationships.

Special Aspects of the Art Major

Photography, textiles, fiber arts, and ceramics courses are offered only through concurrent registration with Hawai'i Community College or through the summer session. Please consult with the Art Department for additional information.

Student Art Association

The Student Art Association is a registered student organization sponsoring activities and projects relating to the study of art. The Association has presented papermaking demonstrations during Earth Day celebrations, sponsored visiting artists, and organizes and presents the Annual Student Art Exhibition featured in the Campus Center Galleries from May to September.

The Art Major

45 semester hours

1. **ART 101: Introduction to Visual Arts:** 3 semester hours

2. **Foundation Program Studio:** 12 semester hours

   ART 121 (3) FP Studio: Beginning Drawing
   ART 122 (3) FP Studio: Beginning Painting
   ART 123 (3) FP Studio: 2-Dimensional Design
   ART 124 (3) FP Studio: 3-Dimensional Design

3. **Art History:** 12 semester hours

   ART 270 (3) Aspects of Western Art
   ART 280 (3) Aspects of Asian Art

   And six additional semester hours chosen from:

   ART 370 (3) Modern Art
   ART 375 (3) Christianity and the Arts
   ART 380 (3) Art of China
   ART 381 (3) Art of Japan
   ART 385 (3) Religious Arts of East Asia
   ART 390 (3) Seminar in Contemporary Art
   ART 485 (3) Art of Islam

4. **Studio Specialization:** 18 semester hours including a minimum of 6 semester hours of upper-division credits in intermediate and advanced courses in drawing, painting, and printmaking. Students are encouraged to participate in all three areas of studio art.

   Specialization in Drawing, Painting, Printmaking:

   Drawing:

   ART 221 (3) Intermediate Drawing
   ART 321 (3) Advanced Drawing

   Painting:

   ART 222 (3) Intermediate Painting
   ART 322 (3) Advanced Painting

   Printmaking:

   ART 215 (3) Printmaking: Intaglio
   ART 216 (3) Printmaking: Lithography
   ART 315 (3) Advanced Printmaking: Intaglio
   ART 316 (3) Advanced Printmaking: Lithography

Note: The B.A. in Art requires a total of 30 credits of 300/400-level course work because of the concentration of 100/200-level courses required in the major.

The Foundation Studio Program requirements of 12 credits and Art 101 should be completed, if possible, during the first two years of study. Students in their junior and senior year of study pursue individual work through the sequence of courses in studio practice. Students are encouraged to develop a portfolio of their work during their study.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Art, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is provided for each course in the listing at the back of the Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Art Minor

24 semester hours

Block I: 12 semester hours

ART 121 (3) FP Studio: Beginning Drawing
ART 122 (3) FP Studio: Beginning Painting
ART 123 (3) FP Studio: 2-Dimensional Design
ART 124 (3) FP Studio: 3-Dimensional Design

Block II: 3 semester hours. Select one course from:

ART 101 (3) Introduction to the Visual Arts
ART 270 (3) Aspects of Western Art
ART 280 (3) Aspects of Asian Art

Block III: Select three studio courses numbered 200 or above (9 semester hours)

ASTRONOMY

Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/astronomy.php

The Physics and Astronomy Department

Department Chairman:
Robert A. Fox, Ph.D. (rfox@hawaii.edu)

Professors:
Richard A. Crowe, Ph.D.
Robert A. Fox, Ph.D.
William D. Heacox, Ph.D.
Michael J. West, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Philippe M. Binder, Ph.D.
Instructors:
John C. Hamilton, M.S.
Norman G. Purves, M.S.
Paul K. Sherard, M.S.
Technician:
Roy R. Thompson, M.S.

Astronomy is rich in history as man has tried to explain his universe over the years. Astronomers combine the basic sciences (physics, chemistry, optics, etc.) with computers and complex technology in order to scan and to explain the heavens and the world in which we live. UH Hilo's proximity to some of the most advanced astronomy facilities in the world provides opportunities for undergraduate students that are rarely experienced. The UH Hilo academic astronomy program utilizes the astronomy infrastructure of Mauna Kea and the University Park of Science and Technology to provide students with high levels of knowledge of astronomy and of training in modern methods of observational astronomy.

The B.S. degree program provides the training needed for students seeking careers in astronomy, both as professional research astronomers and as observatory technical staff members. In most universities, students are able to study astronomy only at the graduate level. The Bachelor of Science in Astronomy at UH Hilo is the first such undergraduate university program within the State of Hawai'i. It has the principal aim of providing training and instruction at the undergraduate level for students seeking careers in astronomy and related fields, but the program is rich in opportunities for students with interests in other areas who are also interested in astronomy.

To accomplish this, the program incorporates the following elements:

1. Emphasis on training in observational astronomy, thus building on the resource represented by the astronomical observatories atop Mauna Kea
2. A full array of courses which provide the theoretical and conceptual background for understanding astronomy
3. A strong component of computer assisted computation and analysis
4. Flexibility to allow students to prepare adequately for a wide variety of career choices, such as: entrance to astronomy graduate school, training for technical careers in astronomy observatory support roles, preparation for careers in related fields such as planetary geosciences or remote sensing, and preparation of teachers, who wish to incorporate astronomy into the public school curriculum

The Department offers a range of astronomy courses suitable for all levels of interest and mathematical preparation. Students in other disciplines who have always wondered about the universe are served by an introductory, non-mathematical course. Students planning a more detailed study of the subject will wish to enroll in a year-long astronomy sequence suitable for astronomy and physics majors. The astronomy program also provides the astronomy components of the Natural Sciences degree and General Education programs, for the enrichment of students in a field of major importance to the State of Hawai'i.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

1. A basic knowledge of all major fields of modern astronomy, and of understanding of the relations between astronomy and other areas of science and knowledge
2. Advanced training in all aspects of modern observational astronomy and related research methods
3. Acquisition of a deep understanding of the physical principles underlying modern astronomy
4. Development of basic skills in computational and data analysis techniques of current importance in research astronomy and observatory operations
5. Acquisition of basic scientific reasoning, critical thinking, and communications skills

Special Aspects of the Astronomy Program

With the assistance of a grant from the National Science Foundation, the Department is currently developing a 0.9-meter telescope that will be sited on Mauna Kea among some of the largest and most powerful instruments in the world. When completed within the next two years, this telescope will provide students with the opportunity to pursue research-grade projects under the supervision of Department faculty.

Under a grant from the National Science Foundation Tribal Colleges and Universities Program, the Department participates in the development of courses and learning opportunities for students of Hawaiian ethnicity.

Astronomy majors at UH Hilo get real hands-on experience by participating in research projects with faculty members and observatory staff. Some of these projects make use of

telescopes on Mauna Kea, the Hubble Space Telescope, and other observatories. UH Hilo astronomy students also have access to the University's own 24-inch telescope on Mauna Kea which is equipped with electronic detectors for imaging and spectroscopy. In addition, advanced students have the opportunity of internships at the various observatories with headquarters on campus.

In addition, the Observatory Internship program, coordinated with institutions based in the University Park of Science and Technology, via the NASA funded New Opportunities through Minority Initiatives in Space Science (NOMISS) program, offers students a unique opportunity to gain practical or research experience at astronomical observatories atop Mauna Kea prior to obtaining their degree.

One other NASA-funded support program is available to students seeking careers in astronomy and related fields. The Space Grant Fellowship Program offers competitive fellowships to students of exceptional promise, usually during their senior year. The fellowships provide a full tuition waiver and $1,000/semester stipend. Space Grant Fellows conduct a proposed research project under the supervision of a faculty mentor and participate in University-wide Space Grant College symposia. Funding for travel to meetings is available from this program.

The Astronomy Major

57 semester hours

The initial two years of the program consist mainly of General Education courses that are part of traditional liberal arts education, as well as basic physics, math, and introductory astronomy. The junior and senior years are largely devoted to advanced physics and astronomy coursework, observational experience, and senior thesis projects. Students who intend to graduate in four years should be prepared to enroll in elementary calculus and physics courses at the start of their freshman year.

1. **Required Courses in Astronomy and Physics (48 semester hours)**

   a.

ASTR 180 (3), 181(3)	Principles of Astronomy I and II
ASTR 250 (3)	Observational Astronomy
ASTR 260 (3)	Computational Physics and Astronomy
ASTR 350 (3)	Stellar Astrophysics
ASTR 351 (3)	Galactic & Extragalactic Astrophysics
ASTR 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

   b.

PHYS 170-170L (5)	General Physics I-Particles and Waves
PHYS 171-171L (5)	General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 270 (3)	General Physics III-Introduction to Modern Physics
PHYS 271 (3)	General Physics IV-Classical Mechanics
PHYS 331 (3)	Optics

   c. **AND** nine semester hours selected from Physics or Astronomy, numbered 300 or greater, not including credits earned in ASTR 400 (Observatory Internship).

2. **Required Courses in Mathematics (9 semester hours)**

MATH 231 (3), 232 (3)	Calculus III and IV
MATH 300 (3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

3. **Additional Requirements**
   a. Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and 2.0 or better in every course in ASTR, PHYS, and MATH stipulated in Parts 1 and 2 above.
   b. Minimum of 30 upper-division credits.
   c. Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific requirement.
   d. Writing intensive (WI) course requirements.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Astronomy, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward graduation, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Astronomy Minor

15 semester hours

Requirements:

ASTR 180 (3), 181 (3)	Principles of Astronomy I and II
ASTR 250 (3)	Observational Astronomy (Pre: MATH 104G-Precalculus II: Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry)

AND six semester hours selected from Astronomy courses numbered 300 or greater, not including credits earned in ASTR 400 (Observatory Internship).

The Minor in Earth and Space Science

24 semester hours

Courses required for a minor in Earth and Space Science:

ASTR 110L (1)	General Astronomy Lab
ASTR 180 (3), 181 (3)	Principles of Astronomy I and II
ASTR/GEOL 352 (3)	Comparative Planetology
GEOL 111-111L (4)	Understanding the Earth
GEOL 112-112L (4)	History of the Earth and Its Life
GEOL 205 (3)	Geology of the Hawaiian Islands

AND one of the following courses:

GEOL 450 (3)	Geological Remote Sensing
GEOG 300 (3)	Climatology
GEOG 470 (3)	Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation

The minor in Earth and Space Science is undergoing review. Students are advised to consult with a Geology or Astronomy advisor before pursuing this program of study.

BIOLOGY

Department Chair:
Fall 2004: Leon E. Hallacher, Ph.D. (leonh@hawaii.edu)
Spring 2005: William J. Mautz, Ph.D. (mautz@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/biology.php

Professors:
Leon E. Hallacher, Ph.D.
Don E. Hemmes, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
William J. Mautz, Ph.D.
Donald K. Price, Ph.D.
John F. Scott, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Susan I. Jarvi, Ph.D.
Rebecca Ostertag, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Grant C. Gerrish, Ph.D.
Christine A. Kornet, M.S.

Curricula

B.A., Biology	Cell and Molecular Track
B.A., Biology	Evolution, Ecology and Conservation Biology Track
B.S., Biology	Cell and Molecular Track
B.S., Biology	Evolution, Ecology and Conservation Biology Track
Minor, Biology	Cell and Molecular Track
Minor, Biology	Evolution, Ecology and Conservation Biology Track
M.S.	Tropical Conservation Biology and Environmental Science (described on the Web at http://tcbes.uhh.hawaii.edu)

Biology is the study of living things. Among the many areas of study encompassed by biology are: botany–the study of plants; zoology–the study of animals; microbiology–the study of living things too small to be seen with the unassisted eye; ecology–the study of relationships between living things and their environment; cell biology–the study of structures and activities of individual cells; molecular biology and genetics–the study of inherited characteristics and the molecular basis of their inheritance; and biochemistry–the study of the complex chemical composition and chemical activities of living things.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Biology is to provide students at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo with sound and rigorous training in the biological sciences. The program emphasizes hands-on, individualized learning for students and active faculty research with opportunities for students to participate.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The Biology program trains students in a wide variety of biological disciplines ranging from ecology, evolution, and conservation biology to cell and molecular biology. Two degree options and multiple tracks prepare students for the job market or further study in graduate school in the biological sciences, as well as professional schools in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, and other health related programs. The program also provides the scientific background for teaching biology at the intermediate and high school levels.

Students in all tracks acquire a thorough grounding in the major topical areas of biology, including:

- Cell Biology: biochemistry and cell organelle processes, macromolecules, enzyme activity and regulation, and cell-cell communication
- Molecular Biology and Genetics: molecular genetics, including DNA replication and mutation, gene structure, regulation of gene expression, bacteriophages and viruses, and genetic engineering
- Organismal Biology: diversity of organisms, including phylogenetic relationships, classification, morphology, life histories, and general biology of all life forms; adaptations of organisms to habitats; and origin of life
- Population Biology, Evolution, and Ecology: natural selection and population genetics, patterns of evolution, physical environmental influences, population ecology, community ecology, ecosystems, and human impacts

Biology majors also acquire analytical skills for applying scientific methodology to problems, hypothesis testing, and an understanding of the limitation of science as a way of knowing. They develop proficiency with quantitative concepts and familiarity with units of measure, statistical analyses, and the graphical and tabular presentation of data. They will also develop skill in oral and written presentation of scientific information.

Those non-biology majors who opt to fulfull part of their General Education requirements with a Biology course will gain an appreciation of modern biology to apply to understanding of current societal impacts of biology such as advances in biomedicine, environmental issues, and biological evidence in jury proceedings.

Special Aspects of the Biology Program

The two degree options available to undergraduates interested in studying biology are the Bachelor of Arts in Biology and the Bachelor of Science in Biology. A Biology minor is also available. Students in both degree programs have two tracks from which to choose: the "Cell and Molecular Track" and an "Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Biology Track."

Instruction includes classroom, laboratory, and field experiences emphasizing the unique environment of Hawai'i. Majors are provided with individual attention and the opportunity to work on research projects directed by the faculty. Minority students headed for professional careers in the health

sciences may apply for participation in UH Hilo's Minority Biomedical Research Support Program funded by the National Institute of Health.

All Biology majors complete a capstone seminar course. They research a topical issue in the biological sciences, organize the material, and make a critical oral presentation with illustrations. This presentation is reviewed by faculty and by student peers and evaluated for the quality of scientific preparation, delivery, and audiovisual aids.

Students also complete one or more senior level laboratory courses that qualify for Writing Intensive credit. In these courses, they write a series of laboratory reports demonstrating their ability to perform experiments and to organize, analyze, and interpret the quantitative results of experimental work.

BIOL 101 and BIOL 101L are non-majors courses not credited toward the major or minor in Biology.

In order to graduate with a Biology major in four years, students are strongly urged to begin in their freshman year to take chemistry courses, which are often prerequisites for required biology courses. Students are reminded that they must not only fulfill the requirements below for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward graduation, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Biology Major: B.A. Option

Cell and Molecular Track

68-72 semester hours

Designed for students interested in cell and molecular biology as a career as well as for students planning to attend medical, dental, or veterinary school.

1. **Required courses from Biology (39-40 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 270-270L (4)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 281(3)	General Ecology
BIOL 357 (3)	Evolution
BIOL 380 (3)	Biostatistics
BIOL 410-410L (5)	Biochemistry
BIOL 415 (3)	Cell Biology
BIOL 466 (3)	Genetics
BIOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

AND a minimum of one additional advanced laboratory course chosen from 415L (1) or 466L (2).

2. **Required courses from related fields (29-32 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-124D-124L, 125-125D-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 241-241L, 242-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
PHYS 106-170L, 107-171L (8)	College Physics **OR**
PHYS 170-170L, 171-171L (10)	General Physics
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus **OR**
MATH 205 (4)	Calculus I

Ecology, Evolution and Conservation Biology Track

65-68 semester hours

Recommended for students interested in environmental biology and planning a career in ecology, evolution, and conservation biology or other related fields of natural resources planning and management or the ecotourism industry.

1. **Required courses from Biology (36 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 270-270L (4)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 281-281L (4)	General Ecology
BIOL 357-357L (4)	Evolution
BIOL 380 (3)	Biostatistics
BIOL 381 (3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 443 (3)	Ecological Animal Physiology
BIOL 481-481L (5)	Theory and Methods of Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

2. **Required courses from related fields (29-32 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-124D-124L, 125-125D-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 241-241L, 242-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
PHYS 106-170L, 107-171L (8)	College Physics **OR**
PHYS 170-170L, 171-171L (10)	General Physics
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus **OR**
MATH 205 (4)	Calculus I

The Biology Major: B.S. Option

Cell and Molecular Track

91-92 semester hours

Recommended for students planning to pursue graduate studies in cell and molecular biology and/or seeking a Biology degree with a stronger emphasis in mathematics and physical sciences. This track is also designed for students planning to attend medical, dental, or veterinary school.

1. **Required courses from Biology (41 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 270-270L (4)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 281 (3)	General Ecology
BIOL 357 (3)	Evolution
BIOL 380 (3)	Biostatistics
BIOL 410-410L (5)	Biochemistry
BIOL 415-415L (4)	Cell Biology
BIOL 466-466L (5)	Genetics
BIOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

2. **Required courses from related fields (50-51 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-124D-124L, 125-125D-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 241-241L, 242-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 330-330L (4)	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 350-350L (5)	Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences **OR**
CHEM 351-351L (4)	Physical Chemistry I
PHYS 170-170L, 171-171L (10)	General Physics
MATH 205-206 (8)	Calculus I-II
COM 151 (3)	Introduction to Communication
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

Thirty-one upper-division credits needed for graduation are met in the process of completing this degree.

Ecology, Evolution and Conservation Biology Track

91 semester hours

This option is recommended for students planning to pursue graduate study and research careers in ecology and evolution. In comparison to the B.A. in EECB, the B.S. has additional biology, mathematics, and physical science requirements that provide a comprehensive education in biology and a rigorous background in the supporting physical sciences.

1. **Required courses from Biology (52 semester hours)**

BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 270-270L (4)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 281-281L (4)	General Ecology
BIOL 357-357L (4)	Evolution
BIOL 380 (3)	Biostatistics
BIOL 381 (3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 410-410L (5)	Biochemistry
BIOL 443-443L (5)	Ecological Animal Physiology
BIOL 466-466L (5)	Genetics
BIOL 481-481L (5)	Theory and Methods of Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

2. **Required courses from related fields (39 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-124D-124L, 125-125D-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 241-241L, 242-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
PHYS 170-170L, 171-171L (10)	General Physics
MATH 205-206 (8)	Calculus I-II
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

Thirty-two upper-division credits needed for graduation are met in the process of completing this degree.

Additional Courses Recommended for Specific Plans after Graduation

Graduate studies in biology: At least two semesters of Directed Studies (BIOL 199, 299, 399, or 499).

Application to medical/dental/veterinary school: At least one semester of Directed Studies (BIOL 199, 299, 399, or 499) and participation in volunteer and shadowing experiences in the local medical/dental/veterinary community as appropriate.

Careers which may include teaching: one or more semesters of Teaching Assistance and Tutoring in Biology (BIOL 496).

The Biology Minor

21 semester hours

Cell and Molecular Track Requirements

BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 270 (3)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 281 (3)	General Ecology

AND three additional semester hours of biology in courses numbered above BIOL 150 (3).

Ecology, Evolution and Conservation Biology Track Requirements

BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology **OR**
BIOL 270 (3)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany
BIOL 156 (3)	Natural History and Conservation of the Hawaiian Islands
BIOL 281-281L (4)	General Ecology
BIOL 357 (3)	Evolution

CHEMISTRY

Department Chair:
Ernest B. S. Kho, Jr., Ph.D. (ekho@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences Building 2, (808) 974-7383
Department Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/chemistry.php

Associate Professor:
Ernest B.S. Kho, Jr., Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Jon Pierre Michaud, Ph.D.
Charles J. Simmons, Ph.D.
Debra A. Weeks, Ph.D.

Chemistry is the study of matter and energy and the changes that they undergo. Everything that is known in the physical universe is made up of either matter or energy and the rest is just empty space. Chemistry is often referred to as the central science. All other branches of the natural sciences will touch upon the subject of chemistry and, indeed, here at UH Hilo all majors in the Natural Sciences Division except for Mathematics and Physics are required to take courses in chemistry.

The mission of the undergraduate degree program in chemistry is to offer a general and specific set of courses in several areas in chemistry that will provide students within its majors a fundamental understanding, through qualitative and quantitative reasoning, of matter and energy and the changes that they undergo. The program is designed to prepare students for advanced degrees in graduate or professional programs and for students who are seeking to immediately enter the work force as teachers and technicians.

Curricula

The Chemistry Program offers two majors designed to meet the differing needs of students:

B.A., Chemistry. A traditional curriculum with a strong physical science emphasis.
B.A., Chemistry-Health Sciences. Combines the study of chemistry with 21 semester hours of selected biology courses.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Both programs of study are designed to provide students with the following:

1. A fundamental understanding of analytical, inorganic, instrumental, organic and physical chemistry.
2. A basic understanding of physics.
3. Basic knowledge of the differential and integral calculus and statistical analysis.
4. Basic chemistry laboratory skills.
5. Skills to do chemical research.
6. The ability to engage in scientific inquiry.
7. An understanding of the relationship of chemistry and the environment.
8. The experience of preparing and presenting a seminar.

In addition, the Health Sciences Emphasis imparts to students a basic knowledge of anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and genetics.

Prospects for Chemistry Graduates

Either B.A. curriculum prepares the student for the job market immediately after graduation or for further education in graduate or professional school. As the name implies, the Health Science emphasis is designed for students who are seeking careers in health related fields such as medicine. Chemistry majors who also complete the UH Hilo Teacher Education Program may apply for initial basic teaching certificates in elementary and secondary education in the State of Hawai'i.

Chemistry for Non-Majors

Non-chemistry majors who choose to fulfill part of their General Education requirements with Chemistry 114 will gain insight into the chemical nature of the universe. It is also possible to pursue a minor in chemistry. Requirements for all programs are described below.

The Chemistry Major

66 semester hours

1. **Required courses from Chemistry (45 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-125, 124-125D, and 124L-125L (10)	General Chemistry I and II
CHEM 241-242 and CHEM 241L-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 330-330L (4)	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 331-331L (4)	Instrumental Analysis
CHEM 351-352 and 351L-352L (8)	Physical Chemistry I and II
CHEM 421(3)	Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

AND a minimum of six additional semester hours in chemistry courses above the 200-level. (By agreement with the department, the student may substitute courses in related areas.)

2. **Required courses from related fields (21 semester hours)**

MATH 205-206 (8)	Calculus I-II
MATH 231 (3)	Calculus III
PHYS 170-170L and 171-171L (10)	General Physics I and II

Additional recommended courses include at least eight semester hours of a foreign language (French, Spanish, or Japanese); ENG 225 (Writing for Science and Technology); and MATH 300 (Ordinary Differential Equations) and 311 (Introduction to Linear Algebra).

The Major in Chemistry-Health Sciences

71-72 semester hours

1. **Required courses from Chemistry (35 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L (10)	General Chemistry I and II
CHEM 241-242 and CHEM 241L-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 330-330L (4)	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 331-331L (4)	Instrumental Analysis
CHEM 351-351L (4)	Physical Chemistry I
CHEM 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

AND a minimum of three additional semester hours in chemistry courses above the 200-level: CHEM 341 (Qualitative Organic Analysis) or CHEM 441 (Intermediate Organic Chemistry) is recommended.

2. **Required courses from related fields (36-37 semester hours)**

MATH 205 (4)	Calculus I
MATH 206 (4)	Calculus II **OR**
MATH 121 (3)	Introduction to Statistics and Probability
PHYS 106-170L **AND** 107-171L (8)	College Physics I and II with General Physical Lab I and II
BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology **OR**
BIOL 270 (3)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 243-243L (4)	Human Anatomy and Physiology (1st semester) **OR**
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
BIOL 244-244L (4)	Human Anatomy and Physiology (2nd semester) **OR**
BIOL 415-415L (4)	Cell Biology
BIOL 410-410L (5)	Biochemistry
BIOL 466-466L (5)	Genetics

Additional recommended courses include at least eight semester hours of a foreign language (French, Spanish, or Japanese); ENG 225 (Writing for Science and Technology); and MATH 300 (Ordinary Differential Equations) and 311 (Introduction to Linear Algebra).

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. When planning a schedule of courses, it is also imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Chemistry Minor

22 semester hours of Chemistry

Required:

CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 241-242 and CHEM 241L-242L (8)	Organic Chemistry

AND one 4-credit chemistry course (with laboratory) at the upper-division level

COMMUNICATION

Department Chair:
Fall 2004: Catherine Becker, Ph.D. (beckerc@hawaii.edu)
Spring 2005: Steve Miura, Ph.D. (smiura@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/communication.php

Professor:
Ronald D. Gordon, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Catherine Becker, Ph.D.
Iva R. Goldman, M.A.
Steven Y. Miura, Ph.D.

The Department of Communication provides students with a fundamental theoretical and practical education in the field of human communication. With its broad-based approach, the Department offers coursework in areas related to interpersonal and small group communication, public address, mass communication and media analysis, organizational communication, intercultural communication, nonverbal communication and general semantics. Students pursuing a major in the program work toward a bachelor's degree in communication that includes courses in these areas. Students may also pursue a minor to supplement their majors in other degree offering departments.

The mission of the undergraduate degree program is to develop in its majors a familiarity with conceptions of communication and its significance to human existence, and to help our majors understand communication processes as they operate within a variety of communication contexts: the intrapersonal and interpersonal contexts; the small group context; the public context; and the intercultural and mass communication contexts. Our major is primarily an academic discipline, as we survey the humanistic and scientific literatures of the field, yet in the process of doing this we also seek to assist our students in moving towards higher standards and skills of communicative sensitivity and effectiveness.

Our program provides an educational foundation for students to pursue careers in teaching, counseling, social service, the media, the travel industry, the law, public relations, health care, organizational management, or any field where human communication is central.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Underlying our program at UH Hilo is the effort to foster in our students the understanding of:

1. The powers of human language and speech that allow us to transcend time, distance, and separateness, and create human connection, cooperation, and collaboration
2. The pervasiveness of human communication in contemporary daily life and its general significance
3. The role of communication in the development of the self-concept
4. The centrality of communication in the initiation, development, maintenance, enhancement, and termination of human relationships
5. The importance of creating accurate understanding in personal and professional relationships
6. The importance of analytical and critical listening in human affairs
7. The importance of supportive and creative listening in social interaction
8. The elements of public communication
9. The need for cultural sensitivity in a world where cultural diversity is increasingly commonplace
10. The crucial role of open communication at all levels in a free society

Contributions to the General Education Program

To the University's General Education program the Department contributes six lower-division communication courses (COM 100, 151, 200, 231, 251, 260). Each of these courses is designed to help students develop greater communication literacy and competence within particular communication contexts.

Special Aspects of the Communication Program

The UH Hilo Department of Communication assists its students to emerge from its program with talents and skills as change-agents and leaders within multicultural settings. Self-awareness and the cultivation of expanded relational competencies are paramount.

Students with a 3.25 in the major and a 3.0 overall GPA are eligible for induction in the UH Hilo chapter of Lambda Pi Eta, the National Communication Honor Society.

The Communication Major

33 semester hours

A major in communication may be declared after the completion of a minimum of 30 UH Hilo credits (and/or recognized college transfer credits) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5.

1. **Required courses from Communication (27 semester hours)**

   a. COM 200 (3) Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication
   COM 251 (3) Public Speaking
   COM 270 (3) Introduction to Theories of Human Communication

b. **3 hours from each of the following areas:**

Mass media studies (3)

COM 260 (3)	Mass Communication
COM 285 (3)	Introduction to News Writing and Reporting
COM 360 (3)	Impact of the Mass Media
COM 365 (3)	Modern American Cinema
COM 444 (3)	Public Relations
COM 460 (3)	Mass Media Analysis

Human communication studies (3)

COM 350 (3)	Introduction to Human Communication Research
COM 352 (3)	Communication in Small Groups
COM 354 (3)	Communication in Innovation
COM 370 (3)	Persuasion
COM 375 (3)	Nonverbal Communication
COM 391 (3)	General Semantics
COM 400 (3)	Seminar in Human Dialogue
COM 420 (3)	Family Communication
COM 459 (3)	Intercultural Communication
COM 494 (1-3)	Special Topics in Speech and Communication

Organizational communication studies (3)

COM 340 (3)	Interviewing
COM 440 (3)	Organizational Communication
COM 441 (3)	Leadership and Communication

c. 9 hours of COM electives

2. **Requirements from English (6 semester hours)**

a. **3 hours of 200-level written communication coursework**

ENG 209 (3)	Writing for Business
ENG 215 (3)	Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

b. **3 hours of 300-400 level written communication coursework**

ENG 315 (3)	Advanced Composition
ENG 431 (3)	Creative Writing: Special Topics
ENG 485 (3)	Writing for the World Wide Web
ENG 486 (3)	Applied Professional Writing

A minimum of 12 semester hours (out of the total of 33) must be taken from the 300-level or above.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Communication Minor

18 semester hours

Required:

1. **3 semester hours from**

COM 200 (3)	Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication **OR**
COM 251 (3)	Public Speaking

2. **One course from each of the following groups:**

Contexts of communication (3)

COM 352 (3)	Communication in Small Groups
COM 370 (3)	Persuasion
COM 459 (3)	Intercultural Communication

Human communication studies (3)

COM 354	Communication in Innovation
COM 375 (3)	Nonverbal Communication
COM 391 (3)	General Semantics

Mass media studies (3)

COM 260 (3)	Mass Communication
COM 285 (3)	Introduction to News Writing and Reporting
COM 360 (3)	Impact of the Mass Media
COM 365 (3)	Modern American Cinema
COM 460 (3)	Mass Media Analysis

Organizational communication studies (3)

COM 340 (3)	Interviewing
COM 440 (3)	Organizational Communication
COM 441 (3)	Leadership and Communication
COM 444 (3)	Public Relations

3. **3 semester hours of COM electives**

A minimum of 9 semester hours (out of 18 total) must be from the 300 level or above.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Department Chair:
Judith L. Gersting, Ph.D. (gersting@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page:
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/computersci.php

Professors:
Bill H. Chen, Ph.D.
Judith L. Gersting, Ph.D.
John M. Gersting, Ph.D.
Associate Professor:
Sevki Erdogan, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Barbara Meguro, M.A.
Ted Shaneyfelt, M.S.E.E.

Computer science is not the science of the computer – it is the science of problem-solving using a computer. If you are a computer science major, you will see this in many forms – the study of algorithms, of machine hardware, of programming languages, operating systems, database design, and more. And the career opportunities are equally varied – software engineer, database manager, network administrator, project manager, and many others. The Bureau of Labor Statistics, part of the U.S. Department of Labor, gives the following information in its summary of occupations with the largest projected job growth, 2000-2010:

Occupation	Projected % growth in job opportunities from 2000 to 2010
Computer software engineers, applications	100
Computer software engineers, systems software	90
Network and computer systems administrators	82
Computer systems analysts	60

And because computers are so pervasive, a computer science degree gives you the opportunity to make an impact in the world of science, business, health care, education, the law, art, entertainment, or almost anything else that interests you. Even if you are not a computer science major, taking computer science courses will improve your logical thinking and problem solving skills.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Computer Science Department is to:

- Educate computer science majors in a rigorous B.S. degree program so that graduates are prepared to enter high-quality technical professional positions or go on to graduate programs
- Provide computer education that serves the needs of various student components of the University

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science is designed to prepare students for success as computer science professionals. Students graduating from this program should be able to apply their knowledge to a specific design problem, including detailing the specifications, analyzing the problem, and providing a design and implementation that functions as desired, while meeting criteria for performance, reliability, maintainability, and cost. A broad background in the humanities and social sciences, together with a course emphasizing professional ethics, provides students a basis for understanding the societal implications of work perfomed in their chosen profession.

Students finishing this program should also be prepared for graduate studies in computer science.

Special Features of the Computer Science Program

Computer Science at UH Hilo offers you small class sizes, very available faculty who take a great interest in student success, opportunities for team experiences, and a strong sense of community among the upper-division students. Students in this program generally score above the national average on the Major Field Achievement Test in Computer Science, and graduates are employed by major companies in Hawai'i and on the mainland.

The year-long software engineering sequence, CS 460-461, provides a project-based capstone experience that draws on the knowledge and skills made available from previous courses and emphasizes the teamwork needed to solve real-world problems.

The Department also offers a number of courses designed for non-computer-science majors: CS 100 (Principles of Computer Science), CS 101 (Microcomputer Applications Software), CS 102/MATH 111 (Microcomputer Applications for Sciences), CS 110 (Visual Basic Programming), CS 200-201 (Web Technology I and II), and CS 300 (Web Site Management). These courses are heavily laboratory-oriented, giving students considerable hands-on experience. In order to assist students in mastering the technologies they encounter in these courses, the Department has developed a number of learning aids, including specialized laboratory manuals, specialized software, audio-visual tutorial files, and carefully structured laboratory exercises.

The UH Hilo Computer Science Department occupies three labs, two classrooms, a network administrative office, and several nearby faculty offices. All laboratory and office workstations are part of a local area network and also have high-speed Internet connections. All workstations are set up with connections to both the Department's Windows servers and Linux servers, as instructional and research needs require.

The Computer Science Major

85-86 semester hours

Students who want to pursue the B.S. degree in Computer Science should be prepared to take Math 205 (Calculus I); those who need additional mathematics preparation first should take Math 104. To earn a bachelor of science degree in computer science, a student must acquire 124-125 semester hours, complete the earlier listed general requirements for any baccalaureate degree, and satisfy the following requirements:

1. **Major Requirements (58 semester hours)**

   a. **Mathematics (9 semester hours)**

MATH 311 (3)	Introduction to Linear Algebra
CS 407 (3)	Introduction to Numerical Analysis I (CS 407 same as MATH 407)
MATH 421 (3)	Elementary Probability Theory

   b. **Computer Science Required Courses (37 semester hours)**

CS 150* (3)	Introduction to Computer Science	CS 430 (3)	Operating Systems
CS 151 (3)	Introduction to Software Development	CS 450 (3)	Organization of Programming Languages
CS 215 (3)	Discrete Mathematics	CS 460 (3)	Software Engineering I
CS 266 (3)	Computer Organization and Assembly Language	CS 461 (3)	Software Engineering II
CS 321 (3)	Data Structures	CS 470 (3)	Theory of Computing
CS 410 (3)	Elements of Computer Architecture	CS 495 (1)	CS Professional Seminar
CS 420 (3)	File Management		

   c. **Computer Science Electives (12 semester hours)**

   CS 340 (3) Graphical User Interfaces **OR** CS 350 (3) Systems Programming

   Two courses from:

   - CS 421 (3) Database Management System Design
   - CS 431 (3) Computer Networks and Data Communications
   - CS 451 (3) Compiler Theory

   AND one 400-level computer science course (not CS 407) not previously selected.

2. **Required Courses from Related Fields (27-28 hours)**

   a. MATH 205* (4), MATH 206 (4) — Calculus I and II

   b. PHYS 170* (4), 170L* (1), 171 (4), 171L (1) — General Physics I-Particles and Waves, General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism

   c. **One course from*:**

ASTR 180 (3)	Principles of Astronomy	BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology
ASTR 181 (3)	Principles of Astronomy II	CHEM 124 (4)	General Chemistry I
BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology	GEOL 111 (3)	Physical Geology
BIOL 150-150L (4)	Principles of Zoology	MARE 201 (3)	Oceanography
BIOL 153-153L (4)	General Botany		

   d. COM 151* (3) Introduction to Communication **OR** COM 251* (3) Public Speaking

   e. ENG 209* (3) Writing for Business **OR** ENG 225* (3) Writing for Science and Technology

   *Courses marked with an asterisk (*) also fulfill General Education requirements.

3. **Additional Requirements**

   a. Minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and 2.0 or better in every major requirement course as stipulated above
   b. 45 upper-division credits, generally satisfied by CS Program Requirements
   c. Three Writing Intensive courses, generally satisfied by taking ENG 209 or 225 and CS 460 and 461 at UH Hilo

In order to earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog.

To ensure progress toward degree completion, students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering and to use the helpful planning aids provided by the Department at http://cs.uhh.hawaii.edu/cs/.

The Computer Science Minor

18 semester hours

Students pursuing non-Computer Science degrees may minor in Computer Science by completing the following requirements with a GPA of at least 2.0 in every course:

CS 150 (3)	Introduction to Computer Science
CS 151(3)	Introduction to Software Development
CS 215 (3)	Discrete Mathematics
CS 321 (3)	Data Structures

Two 400-level Computer Science electives for a total of 6 credits.

Certificate in Database Management

25 semester hours

The Certificate in Database Management is intended to give students a thorough, technical foundation in the theory, design, implementation and application of databases.

Required courses:

MATH 205 (4)	Calculus I
CS 150 (3)	Introduction to Computer Science
CS 151 (3)	Introduction to Software Development
CS 215 (3)	Discrete Mathematics
CS 321 (3)	Data Structures
CS 420 (3)	File Management
CS 421 (3)	Database Management System Design
CS 494 (3)	Special Topics in Computer Science (3 hours of special topics with a database emphasis)

Students must complete CS 150, CS 151, and MATH 205 or the equivalent with a grade of "C" or better in each course before applying for admission to the certificate program.

Students must obtain a grade of "C" or better in each required course in order to be awarded the certificate.

Certificate in E-Commerce Technology and Business

21 semester hours

The Certificate in E-Commerce Technology and Business offers a unique combination of computer science and business courses. The intent is to produce highly-skilled workers who have both a strong technical foundation in Internet site development and management, and an understanding of how businesses must plan their structures and strategies to compete successfully in the world of e-commerce.

Required courses:

CS 101 (3)	Microcomputer Applications Software
CS 200 (3)	Web Technology I
CS 201 (3)	Web Technology II
CS 300 (3)	Web Site Management
MGT 235 (3)	Planning, Process and Structure in Electronic Business
MKT 318 (3)	Internet Marketing
QBA 365 (3)	Managing Electronic Commerce

Students must complete ENG 100 and MATH 104 or the equivalent with a grade of "C" or better in each course before applying for admission to the certificate program.

EDUCATION PROGRAM

Department Co-Chairs:
Alton M. Okinaka, Ph.D. (alton@hawaii.edu)
Jan L. Zulich, Ph.D. (jzulich@hawaii.edu)
Office: University Classroom Building 326, (808) 974-7582
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/other/education.php

Professors:
Nina K. Buchanan, Ph.D.
Jan L. Zulich, Ph.D.
Associate Professor:
Manulani Aluli Meyer, Ed.D.
Assistant Professors:
Michele Ebersole, Ph.D.
Anneliese Mueller, Ph.D.
Instructor:
T. Marcia Miller, M.A.

The UH Hilo Education Department provides preservice and inservice teachers with high quality, integrated, inquiry- and field-based professional development, serves as a resource to area educators who are meeting the challenges of teaching in a culturally rich, technologically advanced society, and conducts as well as guides action research to expand knowledge of teaching and learning. The Department offers a Teacher Education Program (TEP), which leads to initial licensure in the State of Hawai'i, and a Master of Education Program (M.Ed.) for the professional development of inservice teachers.

The need for qualified teachers in Hawai'i is constant. Shortage areas in the state include mathematics, science, vocational education, special education, and Hawaiian language, especially immersion programs. TEP graduates are successfully employed in teaching upon completion of the program. Hawai'i is currently a party to Interstate Certification Compact (ICC) approval, allowing graduates reciprocal certification without transcript evaluation in most states. Graduates of the TEP may be eligible for teacher certification by transcript evaluation in the states that are not ICC members.

Mission

The UH Hilo Education Department is dedicated to the holistic development of transformational educators who are committed to equity, empowerment, and a critical understanding of our world. The Department envisions its future as the heart of a learning community of caring, ethical, and creative people as faculty seek to fulfill the following mission: to promote the professionalization of teaching by providing and engaging in educational experiences that are holistic, empathic, artistic, rigorous, and transformational.

Teacher Education Program (TEP)

The TEP at UH Hilo is designed to qualify teacher candidates for a license issued by the State of Hawai'i, either at the elementary (grades K-6) or secondary (grades 7-12) level.

Goals for Student Learning in the Teacher Education Program

TEP graduates will be recommended for state licensure, receive a Certificate in Teacher Education, and be able to:

- Engage students in appropriate experiences that support their development as independent learners
- Create and maintain a safe and positive learning environment
- Provide learning opportunities that are inclusive and adapted to diverse learners
- Foster effective communication in the learning environment
- Demonstrate knowledge of content
- Design and provide meaningful learning experiences
- Use active student learning strategies
- Use appropriate assessment strategies
- Demonstrate professionalism
- Foster parent and school community relationships

Requirements

Students who consider seeking licensure should ideally begin preparation during their undergraduate program of study. To ensure that they prepare adequately, students should contact the Education Department Office at (808) 974-7582 to make an appointment for advising.

To complete the TEP, students must:

A. Take the appropriate preliminary course requirements.

B. Apply and be accepted to the TEP cohort. Students must present passing scores on certain PRAXIS tests at that time. Details on admission criteria are provided below.

C. Take the appropriate courses required of students who have been admitted to the TEP cohort.

A. Preliminary Course Requirements for TEP Students

Each of these required courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better:

1. ALL Elementary and Secondary TEP Students (9 semester hours)

ED 310 (3)	Introduction to Education
ED 314 (3)	Media and Technology
ED 350 (3)	Developmental Concepts of Learning

ED 350 (3) Developmental Concepts of Learning

2. **Supplemental Course Requirements for TEP Students**
Supplemental courses, in combination, must be passed with a 2.75 GPA or better.

a. **Elementary TEP Students**

ENG 345 (3)	Children and Literature
MATH 107 and 108 (8)	Mathematics for Education I and II
HPE 233 (3)	Physical Education: Elementary
Social Sciences (3)	
Natural Sciences (3)	
Natural Sciences Lab (1)	
Hawaiian Studies Focus (3)*	Any course that relates to the history, culture or language of Hawai'i

b. **Secondary TEP Students: Social Studies**

Those seeking the Initial Basic License in the **Social Studies** area (inclusive of majors in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology) must complete the following additional requirements:

United States (3)*	American History*	
Hawai'i. Choose one course. (3)	ANTH 386 (3)	Hawaiian Culture Before 1819
	GEOG 332 (3)	Geography of the Hawaiian Islands
	HIST 374 (3)	History of Hawai'i

*This requirement is being reviewed and may change in 2004. Please consult the Education Department for the latest requirement.

c. **Secondary TEP Students: Non-English majors seeking English license. Those seeking the Initial Basic License in English with related majors, such as Communication, must complete the following additional requirements:**

Literature Survey. Choose one sequence. (6)	ENG 251-252 (6)	Major Works of British Literature
	ENG 253-254 (6)	World Literature
	ENG 351-352 (6)	Survey of American Literature
English Composition. Choose one course. (3)	ENG 215 (3)	Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences
	ENG 315 (3)	Advanced Composition
	ENG 482 (3)	Teaching Composition
Language. Choose one course. (3)	ENG 320 (3)	History of the English Language
	ENG/LING 324 (3)	Modern English Grammar and Usage
	ENG 347 (3)	Pidgins and Creoles
	LING 102 (3)	Introduction to Linguistics
	LING 121 (3)	Introduction to Language
Shakespeare. Choose one course. (3)	ENG 461 (3) or 462 (3)	Shakespeare

NOTE: Some of the above courses have prerequisites, thereby adding to the total credit hours required.

B. Admission to the Teacher Education Program Cohort

Admission to the TEP Cohort in Elementary and Secondary fields is for Fall entry only, and enables full-time students to complete instructional and field experiences together during the Fall and Spring semesters. Applicants must have completed all degree and designated required preliminary courses and supplemental course requirements listed above prior to the Fall semester entry into the cohort.

The priority deadline for admission for Fall is February 1. Applications received after February 1 will be placed on a waiting list. These applicants will be interviewed on a space available basis pending the acceptance of qualified applicants who met the priority deadline.

Applicants will be evaluated competitively on the following criteria:

- Completion of application packet (available at the UH Hilo Admissions Office or the Education Department Office)
- Completion of baccalaureate and designated preliminary course requirements
- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75, or equivalent for last 60 credit hours at time of application. For students with work in progress, the 2.75 GPA must be achieved for entry into the Teacher Education Program
- Passing scores established by State on PRAXIS Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or Computer Based Test (CBT). (PRAXIS

test registration and State passing scores are available at www.praxis.org and the UH Hilo Counseling Center, Student Services Building, (808) 974-7312)

- Interview with Education faculty
- For Elementary TEP applicants, minimum major GPA of 2.75 or minimum GPA of 2.75 for supplemental courses
- For Secondary TEP applicants, minimum major GPA of 2.75 or passing scores established by the State on the appropriate Subject Area PRAXIS
- For Secondary TEP applicants, passing scores established by the State on the Content Knowledge component of the appropriate Subject Area PRAXIS, except in those subject areas where no PRAXIS exam is offered

Students admitted but unable to attend in the Fall may petition the Department to have their entry postponed for one year. Such petitions are not automatically accepted and students must reapply to the Education Department if they postpone entry for more than a year.

C. TEP Cohort Course Requirements
32 semester hours

FALL SEMESTER (18 semester hours)

Elementary Required Courses

ED 470 (3)	Psychological Concepts of Learning
ED 471 (3)	Principles of Instruction and Management
ED 472 (4)	Elementary Integrated Math/Science Methods
ED 473 (4)	Elementary Literacy, Language Arts and Social Studies Methods
ED 477 (1)	Art Education Methods
ED 479 (2)	Field Experience I
ED 483 (1)	Seminar in Teaching I

Secondary Required Courses

ED 470 (3)	Psychological Concepts of Learning
ED 471 (3)	Principles of Instruction and Management
ED 474 (4)	Secondary Language Arts and Social Studies Methods **OR** ED 475 (4) Secondary Math/Science Methods
ED 476 (2)	Literacy in the Secondary School
ED 477 (1)	Art Education Methods
ED 478 (2)	Issues in Assessment & Evaluation in Secondary Schools
ED 479 (2)	Field Experience I
ED 483 (1)	Seminar in Teaching I

SPRING SEMESTER (14 semester hours)

Required Courses for Both Elementary and Secondary TEP Students

ED 484 (1)	Effective Teaching Portfolio
ED 485 (3)	Seminar in Teaching II
ED 486 (10)	Field Experience II

Academic Status, Progression, and Readmission Policies

Participants are required to be full-time students during both Fall and Spring semesters. During this time students are expected to devote all their energies and efforts to the course work, field experiences, and other requirements of the program. There are no elective courses.

Grades below "C" will not be accepted in courses designated to fulfill certificate requirements. Required TEP courses, unless designated "credit/no credit," may **not** be taken on a "credit/no credit" basis. A 3.0 GPA must be maintained in all cohort program course work. A student whose GPA in cohort courses falls below 3.0 may be dismissed from the program. In order to enroll in cohort courses, students must be admitted into the program. Students must progress through the cohort coursework and field experiences in two consecutive semesters. Spring semester enrollment is based on recommendation of the Education faculty. A student may be removed from a field experience when, in the judgment of the Education faculty, Department of Education cooperating teacher, and school principal the student is disrupting the educational process or is not making satisfactory progress toward meeting the requirements of the program. Such removal may result in complete dismissal from the program.

Students who stop out of the University must reapply and meet all criteria in effect for the respective Admission deadline.

Master of Education Program

The Department offers a Master of Education Program (M.Ed.) for the professional development of inservice teachers. For details, refer to the Department Web site.

ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Pre-Engineering Advisor:
John H. Gersting, Ph.D. (College Hall 3-C, johng@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383

The University of Hawai'i at Hilo offers a pre-engineering program where the student may take courses at UH Hilo and then transfer to an engineering program at another university.

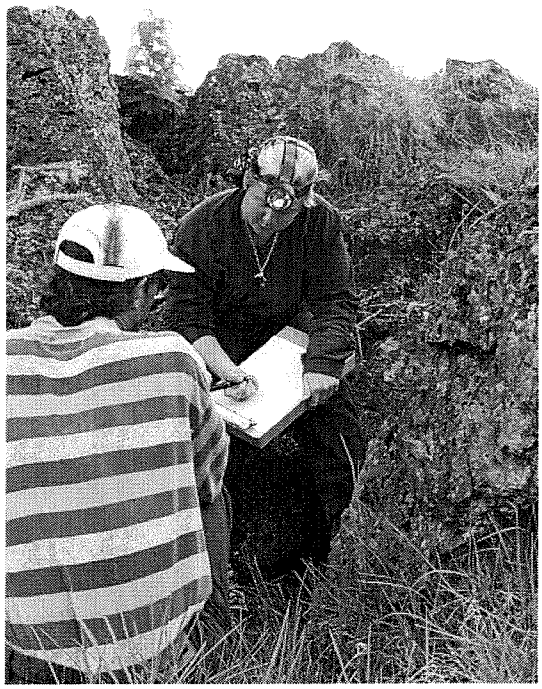
For students transferring to an engineering program at the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, the following courses can be taken at UH Hilo to fulfill requirements in the Engineering programs at UH Mānoa:

UH Hilo Courses	UH Mānoa Courses
CHEM 124*, 124L*	CHEM 161, 161L
CHEM 125*	CHEM 162
COM 251	SP 251
ECON 100, 130, or 131	ECON 120, 130, or 131
ENG 100*	ENG 100
MATH 205*, 206*	MATH 241, 242
MATH 231, 232	MATH 243, 244
PHYS 170*, 170L*	PHYS 170, 170L
PHYS 171, 171L	PHYS 272, 272L

Those applying as transfer students must have completed the courses marked with * above, or their equivalents, with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher for all university level coursework.

For additional information, consult the UH Mānoa catalog and engineering admissions Web sites:

www.catalog.hawaii.edu/academic_units/engineering/undergrad.htm
info.eng.hawaii.edu/admissions/undergrad-admissions/



ENGLISH

Department Chair:
Sherryll S. Mleynek, Ph.D. (sherryll@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/english.php

Professors:
April Komenaka, Ph.D.
David R. Miller, Ph.D.
Kenith L. Simmons, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Sherryll S. Mleynek, Ph.D.
Jennifer Wheat, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Seri Luangphinith, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Luke Bailey, M.A.
Karla Hayashi, M.A.
Susan Wackerbarth, M.A.

The mission of the English program is to help students develop intellectually and personally through their interaction with important ideas well expressed. The Department offers two major tracks toward the Bachelor of Arts in English: the Literature track and the Writing track. Both tracks emphasize careful, critical reading of English language texts and thoughtful, responsible writing.

The Literature track, combined with a well-balanced General Education program, provides English majors with a comprehensive humanities education. The Literature major is designed to give students a thorough grounding in the literary tradition in English as well as the tools for addressing the multifaceted questions that literary study raises, including issues of gender, class, and ethnicity. Literature courses not only address great works written in English; they also address the nature and context of literary production and study. Program requirements ensure that students will graduate with a well-rounded background that will prepare them to pursue a wide range of career options and advanced study in such areas as teaching and law.

The Writing track offers students opportunities to study the arts of language and logic in written communication. Students will develop analytical, critical, and persuasive skills in the variety of writing tasks required of professionals in business, law, government, and administration, as well as of graduate students and educators in all disciplines. Courses in the writing track emphasize various contexts and genres in writing, including business and technical writing, academic writing, public discourse, and electronic communication. In addition, students will develop a broad appreciation of writing as an artistic endeavor through the study of literary texts.

The English Department serves all UH Hilo students through its introductory and specialized courses in composition and writing, its literature survey courses, and its linguistics courses. These are designed to strengthen students' awareness of the complexity and power of the written language, and to increase students' ability to think critically and express themselves precisely.

UH Hilo requires all students to complete English 100, English 100T or ESL 100. To enroll in these courses, students must perform at an appropriate level in the UH Hilo Writing Placement Test. On the basis of their performance in the writing placement test, students might be required to successfully complete certain courses before they can proceed to English 100/100T or ESL 100. Credits earned in ESL courses other than ESL 100 do not count towards graduation, but they do count for visa and financial aid purposes.

Note: ENG 100/ESL 100 is required for ALL other English courses. Any additional prerequisites for courses are indicated as needed.

The English Major

Students with a degree in English will develop:

1. Familiarity with the literary tradition of England, the United States, and other English-speaking cultures of the world
2. Understanding of the sociocultural and biological nature and structure of human language, in particular the English language
3. Understanding of the social, political, and cultural foundations of literature in English
4. Understanding of the principles and practice of literary criticism and literary theory
5. The ability to assess diverse viewpoints, to identify the assumptions that underlie discourse, to assess the reliability of sources, and to analyze and synthesize information from a variety of sources
6. The ability to write clearly, effectively, and concisely in formats appropriate for the presentation of work to a variety of audiences and for a variety of purposes, including audiences and purposes common to academic and career settings
7. The skills to pursue and appropriately present the results of library research
8. Familiarity with the diversity of literary art and literary standards of excellence

Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in all courses required for the major.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in English, students must not only fulfill the requirements below for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a

schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

A. The Literature Track
45-46 semester hours

1. **Survey courses (9)**

   ENG 251-252 (6) Major works of British Literature

   AND select either:
   - ENG 253 (3) World Literature: Classical to 17th Century
   - ENG 254 (3) World Literature: 17th Century to the Present

2. **Advanced Writing (3)**. Select either:
   - ENG 215 (3) Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences
   - ENG 315 (3) Advanced Composition

3. **Language (3-4)**. Select one of the following:
   - ENG 320 (3) History of the English Language
   - ENG 324 (3) Modern English Grammar and Usage
   - ENG/LING 347 (3) Pidgins and Creoles
   - LING 102 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
   - LING 121 (3) Introduction to Language
   - 202-level of a language other than English (4)

4. ENG 300* (3) Introduction to Literary Studies

5. ENG 303 (3) Backgrounds to English Studies

6. Complete 18 semester hours of 300/400-level literature courses of which one course must be chosen from each of the following six categories:

a. **Single author. (3)**	ENG 435 (3)	Chaucer
	ENG 438 (3)	Milton
	ENG 461 or 462 (3)	Shakespeare
	ENG 488 (3)	Single author (selected by instructor)
b. **Medieval/Renaissance Literature. (3)**	ENG 435 (3)	Chaucer
	ENG 437 (3)	Renaissance Poetry and Prose
	ENG 459 (3)	Medieval Literature
	ENG 460 (3)	Renaissance Drama
	ENG 461 or 462 (3)	Shakespeare
c. **English Literature 1600-1990. (3)**	ENG 438 (3)	Milton
	ENG 440 (3)	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
	ENG 442 (3)	Romantic Literature
	ENG 445 (3)	Victorian Literature
d. **American Literature (3)**	ENG 351 (3)	Survey of American Literature: To the Civil War
	ENG 352 (3)	Survey of American Literature: Civil War to the Present
	ENG 387 (3)	Literature of the Environment
e. **Modern/ Contemporary Literature (3)**	ENG 355 (3)	Women in Modern Literature and Film
	ENG 371 (3)	Topics in Contemporary Literature
	ENG 423 (3)	Post-Colonial Literature
	ENG 430 (3)	Pacific Islands Literature
	ENG 464 (3)	Modern Literature
	ENG 483 (3)	Modern Drama

f. **Ethnic/Gender Literature (3)**	ENG 323 (3)	The Literature of Hawai'i
	ENG 355 (3)	Women in Modern Literature and Film
	ENG 356 (3)	Language and Gender
	ENG 371 (3)	Topics in Contemporary Literature
	ENG 423 (3)	Post-Colonial Literature
	ENG 430 (3)	Pacific Islands Literature

7. Complete 6 additional credits in 300/400 level English courses. **

* English majors must submit a portfolio of work in English 300 to be read by the literature faculty, in order to continue in the major.

** 1. Students planning to pursue graduate studies in English should include English 475 (Theoretical and Practical Criticism) and Shakespeare (English 461 or 462) among their electives.
2. Students planning to earn teaching certificates in secondary English should take Shakespeare, American Literature 351 and/or 352, and an upper-division writing course.
3. Students in the literature track should take two years of a language other than English.

B. The Writing Track

39 semester hours

1. **200-level writing courses (6)**. Choose two of the following courses:

ENG 209 (3)	Writing for Business
ENG 215 (3)	Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

2. **200-level literature courses (6)**. Choose two of the following courses:

ENG 251 (3)	Major Works of British Literature: Middle Ages to 1800
ENG 252 (3)	Major Works of British Literature: 1800 to the Present
ENG 253 (3)	World Literature: Classical to 17th Century
ENG 254 (3)	World Literature: 17th Century to the Present

3. **300-level composition (3)**

ENG 315 (3)	Advanced Composition

4. **300-level grammar (3)**

ENG 324 (3)	Modern English Grammar and Usage

5. Complete 15 credits in the following categories, including at least one from each category. (Courses may be cross-listed with Anthropology, Education, Linguistics, and Women's Studies.)

a. **Composition/ Rhetoric**	ENG 356 (3)	Language and Gender
	ENG 394 (1-3)	Special Topics in English
	ENG 482 (3)	Teaching Composition
b. **Professional/ Technical**	ENG 485 (3)	Writing for the World Wide Web
	ENG 486 (3)	Applied Professional Writing
	ENG 487 (3)	Technical Writing
c. **Varieties in the English language**	ENG 320 (3)	History of the English Language
	ENG 344 (3)	Children and Language
	ENG 347 (3)	Pidgins and Creoles

6. Earn 6 additional credits from ENG 300-499V

The English Minor

A. The Literature Track
24 semester hours

1. ENG 251-252 (6) Major works of British Literature

2. **Advanced writing (3)**
   ENG 215 (3) Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences **OR** ENG 315 (3) Advanced Composition

3. ENG 300 (3) Introduction to Literary Studies

4. ENG 253 (3) World Literature **OR** ENG 303 (3) Backgrounds to English Studies

5. Nine (9) semester hours chosen from any three of the following categories:

a. **Single Author**	ENG 435 (3)	Chaucer
	ENG 438 (3)	Milton
	ENG 461 or 462 (3)	Shakespeare
	ENG 488 (3)	Single author (selected by instructor)
b. **Medieval/Renaissance Literature**	ENG 435 (3)	Chaucer
	ENG 437 (3)	Renaissance Poetry and Prose
	ENG 459 (3)	Medieval Literature
	ENG 460 (3)	Renaissance Drama
	ENG 461 or 462 (3)	Shakespeare
c. **English Literature 1600-1990**	ENG 438 (3)	Milton
	ENG 440 (3)	Restoration and 18th Century Literature
	ENG 442 (3)	Romantic Literature
	ENG 445 (3)	Victorian Literature
d. **American Literature**	ENG 351 (3)	Survey of American Literature: to the Civil War
	ENG 352 (3)	Survey of American Literature: Civil War to Present
	ENG 387 (3)	Literature of the Environment
e. **Modern/Contemporary Literature**	ENG 355 (3)	Women in Modern Literature and Film
	ENG 371 (3)	Topics in Contemporary Literature
	ENG 423 (3)	Post-Colonial Literature
	ENG 430 (3)	Pacific Islands Literature
	ENG 464 (3)	Modern Literature
	ENG 483 (3)	Modern Drama
f. **Ethnic/Gender Literature (3)**	ENG 323 (3)	The Literature of Hawai'i
	ENG 355 (3)	Women in Modern Literature and Film
	ENG 356 (3)	Language and Gender
	ENG 371 (3)	Topics in Contemporary Literature
	ENG 423 (3)	Post-Colonial Literature
	ENG 430 (3)	Pacific Islands Literature

B. The Writing Track
21 semester hours

The minor includes 15 credits in writing as well as some acquaintance with literature. It is designed for students majoring in other fields but wishing to receive intense training in writing. The requirements are:

1. **An upper-division literature course (3)**

2. **200-level writing courses (6)**. Choose two of the following courses:

   ENG 209 (3) Writing for Business
   ENG 215 (3) Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences
   ENG 225 (3) Writing for Science and Technology

3. **300-level composition (3)**

   ENG 315 (3) Advanced Composition

4. Three courses (9 semester hours) from at least two of the following categories:

a. **Composition/Rhetoric:**	ENG 356 (3)	Language and Gender
	ENG 394 (1-3)	Special Topics in English
	ENG 482 (3)	Teaching Composition
b. **Professional/ Technical:**	ENG 485 (3)	Writing for the World Wide Web
	ENG 486 (3)	Applied Professional Writing
	ENG 487 (3)	Technical Writing
c. **Varieties in the English Language:**	ENG 320 (3)	History of the English Language
	ENG 344 (3)	Children and Language
	ENG 347 (3)	Pidgins and Creoles

Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language

18 semester hours

The Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language is intended for students pursuing any major, including, but not limited to, English or Linguistics, who wish to receive basic training in preparation for teaching English as a Second Language. Courses in Linguistics and English may be counted toward majors in those departments as indicated in the requirements for those majors.

Requirements

1. LING 102 (3)	Introduction to Linguistics
2. LING 121	Introduction to Language **OR** LING 331 (3) Language in Culture and Society
3. ENG/LING 324 (3)	Modern English Grammar and Usage
4. ENG/LING 350 (3)	Second Language Acquisition Theory
5. ENG 484 (3)	ESL Materials and Methods
6. ENG 322 (3)	ESL Teaching Practicum

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Department Chair:
James O. Juvik, Ph.D. (jjuvik@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 346, (808) 974-7370
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/geography.php

Professors:
James O. Juvik, Ph.D.
Sonia P. Juvik, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Barbara A. Gibson, Ph.D.
Michael Pretes, Ph.D.

Geography aims to help people understand *why* things happen *where* they do. Many of the problems and issues facing our world today, such as environmental quality, poverty, housing, agricultural production, transportation, global trade and business, and resource management have geographic dimensions. Education in Geography and Environmental Studies provides essential skills for problem solving and making sense of an increasingly complex world.

The outstanding feature of Geography and Environmental Studies is its study of both natural and human environments. This means that students will acquire a true liberal arts education while being able to specialize in one of the subfields of the discipline. Popular subfields are *Physical Geography* (including climatology, biogeography, and geomorphology), *Human Geography* (including cultural issues, landscape analysis, and resource management and land use planning), and *Geographic Techniques* (including remote sensing, geographic information systems, and cartography). The Department also participates in an interdisciplinary graduate program (M.S.) in Tropical Conservation Biology and Environmental Science.

Hawai'i Island contains diverse natural and cultural environments ideal for the study of Geography and Environmental Studies, and students can explore 11 of the world's 13 major climate zones within close proximity to the campus. Field excursions and associated student research activities are an integral and enriching component of the student's geographic education at UH Hilo. Computer-based spatial analysis, cartography, and image processing contribute to a balanced and modern curriculum.

Departmental graduates have gone on to a wide range of careers, including park ranger, community development, cartography and map design, GIS technicians, land use planning, environmental engineering, publishing and editorial work, agricultural management, hotel environmental management, environmental law, landscape architecture, and teaching at all levels.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The study of Geography and Environmental Studies helps students understand:

- The natural processes that make places distinctive
- How humans have modified the natural environment and the relationships between nature and society
- The causes of environmental change and controversies surrounding global environmental issues
- The representation, measurement, and analysis of environmental data
- How to use maps and other geographic tools, technologies, and methods
- The uneven global distribution of wealth, resources, and population, and how political, economic, and social relationships are shaped by geography
- The historical development of the discipline of Geography and Environmental Studies
- The student's own personal role in environmental protection and sustainable resource management

Contributions to the UH Hilo General Education Program

As an integrative discipline, Geography and Environmental Studies gives students a comprehensive view of the world and an appreciation of environmental and cultural diversity. The Department's contribution to the general education mission of the University is well served by the following courses:

- GEOG 101 Geography and the Natural Environment (introduces physical geography and explores the diversity of Earth's natural features)
- GEOG 102 Geography of World Regions (gives a geographic overview of the world's major cultural/environmental regions)
- GEOG 103 Geography and Contemporary Society (introduces human geography and explores how humans have adapted to Earth as home)
- GEOG 105 Geography of the United States (explores the distinctive natural and cultural landscapes of North America)
- GEOG 121 Weather and Climate of Hawai'i (examines the impacts of these phenomena on the Hawaiian Islands)
- GEOG 201 Interpretation of Geographic Data (introduces students to a variety of methods and techniques for collecting, analyzing, and presenting geographic data)

The Geography Major

39 semester hours

Required:

GEOG 101 (3)	Geography and the Natural Environment
GEOG 103 (3)	Geography and Contemporary Society
GEOG 201 (3)	Interpretation of Geographic Data
GEOG 321 (3)	Geography of Economic Activity
GEOG 380 (3)	Quantitative Methods in Geography or equivalent statistics course
GEOG 498 (6)	Senior Thesis or six additional upper division credits in geography courses
ENG 215 (3)	Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences **OR**
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

AND

Block I: Physical Geography. Choose two courses (6).	GEOG 300 (3)	Climatology
	GEOG 301 (3)	Agricultural and Applied Climatology
	GEOG 309 (3)	Biogeography
	GEOG 319 (3)	Natural Hazards and Disasters
	GEOG 320 (3)	Geomorphology
Block II: Human Geography. Choose one course (3).	GEOG 312 (3)	Agricultural Geography
	GEOG 328 (3)	Cultural Geography
	GEOG 330 (3)	Population Geography
	GEOG 421(3)	Urban Geography
Block III: Analytical Techniques. Choose one course (3).	GEOG 375 (3)	Cartography
	GEOG 385 (3)	Field Methods in Geography
	GEOG 470 (3)	Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation
	GEOG 480 (3)	Geographic Information Systems and Computer Mapping
Block IV: Regional Geography. Choose one course (3).	GEOG 102 (3)	Geography of World Regions
	GEOG 105 (3)	Geography of the United States
	GEOG 332 (3)	Geography of the Hawaiian Islands
	GEOG 350 (3)	Geography of Asia

NOTE: Where appropriate, and with the approval of the Geography chairperson, one Special Topics (GEOG 494) course may be substituted for a listed course under blocks I, II, III, or IV. Also, with approval of the Geography chairperson, up to three of the six Geography electives (in lieu of GEOG 498 above) may be drawn from appropriate courses in related disciplines.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Geography, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.

The Geography Minor

18 semester hours

Required:

GEOG 101 (3)	Geography and the Natural Environment
GEOG 102 (3)	Geography of World Regions **OR**
GEOG 103 (3)	Geography and Contemporary Society

AND four additional courses (12 semester hours) in Geography at the upper-division level with a least one course from each of the following three blocks:

Block I: Physical Geography	GEOG 300 (3)	Climatology
	GEOG 309 (3)	Biogeography
	GEOG 319 (3)	Natural Hazards and Disasters
	GEOG 320 (3)	Geomorphology

Block II:	GEOG 312 (3)	Agricultural Geography
Human Geography	GEOG 321 (3)	Geography of Economic Activity
	GEOG 328 (3)	Cultural Geography
	GEOG 330 (3)	Population Geography
Block III:	GEOG 375 (3)	Cartography
Analytical Techniques	GEOG 385 (3)	Field Methods in Geography
	GEOG 470 (3)	Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation

Certificate in Environmental Studies

22-25 semester hours

The Environmental Studies Certificate is a multi-disciplinary program that emphasizes a theoretical and applied approach to environmental and natural resource assessment, classification, problem or phenomenal mitigation, policy, and related issues. This certificate program includes courses in the social and natural sciences.

Physical Studies Certificate in Environmental Studies

GEOG 101 (3) Geography and the Natural Environment

Choose one of the following courses (3 semester hours):

- BIOL 101 (3) General Biology
- BIOL 150 (3) Principles of Zoology
- BIOL 153 (3) General Botany

CHEM 114 (3) Introductory Chemistry **OR**
CHEM 124 (4) General Chemistry I
GEOL 111 (3) Physical Geology **OR** equivalent
MARE 201 (3) Oceanography **OR**
MARE/BIOL 360 (3) Marine Resources

Choose one of the following courses (3 semester hours):

- SOIL 304 (3) Tropical Soils
- AG/GEOG 312 (3) Agricultural Geography
- GEOG 326 (3) Natural Resources

ECON 380 (3) Natural Resource and Environmental Economics **OR**
POLS 335 (3) Environmental Politics and Policy
GEOG 494 (1-3) Special Topics in Geography (required exit course)

Certificate in Planning

15 semester hours

The Geography program also offers a Certificate in Planning. This is an optional program designed to complement the major in Geography. Non-geography majors may pursue the planning certificate with the approval of the department chair. Students accepted into the certificate program are required to obtain at least a C grade in:

GEOG 340 (3) Principles of Land Use Planning
GEOG 440 (3) Advanced Environmental Planning

Two upper-division electives approved by the planning advisor (6)

GEOG 496 (3) A one-semester internship with a private or public firm or agency

The internship will normally be completed in the student's senior year. Up to two courses in the certificate program may also be counted as Geography major electives. For further details on the planning certificate program, contact any member of the Geography faculty.

GEOLOGY

Department Chair:
Jené D. Michaud, Ph.D. (jene@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/geology.php

Associate Professors:
James L. Anderson, Ph.D.
Ken Hon, Ph.D.
Jené D. Michaud, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Art Jolly, Ph.D.

Geology is the study of the earth: its form and composition, the changes it has undergone and the dynamic forces shaping it today. Geologists are interested in what makes volcanoes erupt, what forces produce mountain ranges, where earthquakes occur and how they can be predicted, how glaciers carve out the landscape, and where petroleum and minerals can be located.

The mission of the UH Hilo Geology Department is to provide students with a rigorous, high-quality foundation in geological science. The primary goal is to prepare students for graduate studies, work as professional geologists, or careers in secondary education, planning, or natural resource management. The Geology Department also supports the liberal arts mission of the University by providing general education students a broader knowledge of their natural environment. Although delivery of quality undergraduate education is the focus of the Department's efforts, the Department also supports and contributes to advancement of scientific knowledge, application of geologic knowledge, and community education and service.

The Geology program exposes students to the theory and application of a wide range of disciplines within the geosciences. Students will acquire a strong background in the basic sciences as they address geological problems using the tools of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. The curriculum focuses on the composition, structure, history and dynamics of the Earth's crust. Hilo's unique natural setting on the slope of an active volcano makes it an ideal place to experience firsthand the more dynamic aspects of geology.

Both laboratory and field activities are important components of the program, and students can expect to develop their descriptive, analytical and interpretive skills. Students are advised that field trips are sometimes conducted outside of class hours.

The study of geology prepares students for careers in environmental science, natural resources, and scientific research on diverse topics including volcanism and hydrology. Many of the students graduating from the B.S. program go on to pursue graduate degrees. Graduates who wish to pursue secondary science education are eligible to apply to the University's Teacher Education Program.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Content

Both the B.S. and B.A. programs in Geology are designed to lead to student mastery of basic concepts and vocabulary in the following areas:

1. Plate tectonics
2. Origin and classification of rocks and minerals
3. Geological time scale and how this relates to major events in the history of Earth and its life
4. Geophysical properties of the Earth and crustal deformation
5. Processes that shape the surface of the Earth
6. Environmental hazards and issues

Skills

Graduates are also expected to:

1. Develop skills in observing and recording geologic features and processes
2. Develop competency in the interpretation of earth science data, including both qualitative and quantitative analyses
3. Achieve competence in

a. Locating and interpreting scientific literature
b. Giving oral presentations
c. Using computers at a level consistent with current professional practice

4. Be able to express earth science concepts in writing

Special Aspects of the Program

The Department's laboratories, classrooms, and support facilities have been designed to house a complete and state-of-the-art geology program. Laboratory facilities include those for rock preparation, mineralogy and petrology, wet chemistry, seismic monitoring, and a geographic information system (GIS) computer laboratory.

Students also have access to instruments and computers used for volcano monitoring through the Center for the Study of Active Volcanoes (CSAV), which is a training and outreach program associated with the Geology Department. CSAV's mission is to provide training and information on volcanic and natural hazards that occur in Hawai'i and worldwide. Instruments available to the Geology program through CSAV include Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers, total field station and EDM instruments, precise leveling instruments, portable seismometers, and gas geochemical instruments.

The Geology Club is an active student organization that provides field experiences and interaction with other individuals with an interest in geology.

The Geology Major: B.A. Option

56 semester hours

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Geology is intended for students who plan to pursue teacher certification, natural resource management, scientific/technical writing, and other fields combining a strong liberal arts background with science training.

1. **Required Courses in Geology and Related Disciplines (45 credits)**

GEOL 111*, 111L* (4)	Understanding the Earth
GEOL 112, 112L (4)	History of the Earth and Its Life
GEOL 212 (4)	Earth Materials I: Minerals
GEOL 320 (4)	Earth Materials II: Igneous/Metamorphic Rocks
GEOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)
MARE 201 (3)	Oceanography **OR**
ASTR 180 (3)	Principles of Astronomy I

Two courses selected from:

- GEOL 330 (3) Deformation of the Earth
- GEOL 340 (3) Sedimentary Processes
- GEOL 342 (3) Earth Surface Processes
- GEOL 370 (3) Field Methods

AND six additional Geology courses numbered 300 and above (totaling at least 18 credits). Up to two of the six courses may be substituted from GEOG 300, 319, 470, MARE 360, 425, 461, and SOIL 304.

2. **Further Requirements from Related Fields (11 credits)**

CHEM 114-114L (4)	Introductory Chemistry
PHYS 106-170L (4)	College Physics I
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus

NOTE: CHEM 124-124D-124L may substitute for CHEM 114-114L, PHYS 170 may substitute for PHYS 107, and MATH 205 may substitute for MATH 115.

Additional Requirements

1. Complete at least 34 credits numbered 300 and above; and
2. Complete all courses listed above with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.

The Geology Major: B.S. Option

73 semester hours

The Bachelor of Science degree in Geology is a rigorous program that prepares students for graduate study or work as a professional geologist. To earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Geology, a student must earn 120 semester hours, meet all UH Hilo requirements for a baccalaureate degree (including General Education) in the College of Arts and Sciences, and complete the following requirements:

1. **Required Courses from Geology (42 hours)**

GEOL 111*, 111L* (4)	Understanding the Earth
GEOL 112, 112L (4)	History of the Earth and Its Life
GEOL 212 (4)	Earth Materials I: Minerals
GEOL 320 (4)	Earth Materials II: Igneous/Metamorphic Rocks
GEOL 330 (3)	Deformation of the Earth
GEOL 340 (3)	Sedimentary Processes
GEOL 342 (3)	Earth Surface Processes
GEOL 370 (3)	Field Methods
GEOL 495A-495 B (2)	Seminar (2 semesters)

AND twelve (12) additional semester hours in GEOL courses numbered 300 and above

2. **Required Courses from Related Fields (31 hours)**

CHEM 124*-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L (10)	General Chemistry I, II
PHYS 170*, 170L, 171, 171L (10)	General Physics I-Particles and Waves and General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism
MATH 205*, 206 (8)	Calculus I, II
ENG 225* (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) also fulfill General Education requirements.

Additional Requirements:

1. A minimum of 30 hours at the 300- or 400-level.
2. Earn at least a 2.0 ("C") grade in each course listed above under "Required Courses from Geology."

Recommended Courses:

- A course in oral communication, COM 151 (Introduction to Communication) or COM 251 (Public Speaking), is recommended.
- Students preparing for graduate school should consider taking a summer field course in Geology and possibly

MATH 300 (Ordinary Differential Equations), CS 150 (Introduction to Computer Science), or PHYS 260 (Computational Physics and Astronomy).

In order to earn a bachelor's degree in Geology, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress to degree completion, students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.

Minor in Geology

21 semester hours

Required:

GEOL 111, 111L (4)	Understanding the Earth
GEOL 112, 112L (4)	History of the Earth and Its Life

AND 13 semester hours of geology electives. At least 6 semester hours must be at the upper-division level.

Each course must be passed with a "C" grade or better.

Minor in Earth and Space Science

24 semester hours

1. ASTR 110L (1), 180 (3), 181 (3) — General Astronomy Lab, Principles of Astronomy I and II
   ASTR/GEOL 352 (3) — Comparative Planetology

2. GEOL 111-111L (4) — Understanding the Earth
   GEOL 112-112L (4) — History of the Earth and Its Life
   GEOL 205 (3) — Geology of the Hawaiian Islands

3. One course selected from:
   - GEOG 300 (3) — Climatology
   - GEOG 470 (3) — Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation
   - GEOL 450 (3) — Geological Remote Sensing

The minor in Earth and Space Science is undergoing review. Students are advised to consult with a Geology or Astronomy advisor before pursuing this program of study.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Department Chair:
Robin Takahashi, Ph.D. (takahash@hawaii.edu)
Office:
Athletic Complex, (808) 974-7403
Web Page:
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/hpe.php

Assistant Professor:
Lincoln Gotshalk, Ph.D.
Instructor:
Robin Takahashi, Ph.D.

The Health and Physical Education program within the College of Arts and Sciences provides students with a diverse range of high quality instruction and opportunities within the areas of health, physical education, recreation, and the exercise sciences. A wide range of activity courses provides individuals with exposure to a variety of physical activities and opportunities to enhance their overall well being. Lecture type courses provide introductory and advanced preparation for the fields of elementary and secondary education, coaching, recreational management, and the exercise sciences.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

A student who completes the Health and Physical Education degree program will be able to:

1. Participate in basic physical and recreational activities
2. Develop a scope and sequence and a detailed lesson plan based upon the current Hawai'i Content and Performance Standards (HCPS II)
3. Apply for acceptance into the Teacher Education Program with the desire to become a Secondary Health and Physical Education teacher
4. Apply for acceptance into Graduate School in the areas of the exercise sciences
5. Identify and understand the various health issues within our society, especially those encountered by elementary and secondary school students
6. Have an understanding of the anatomical, physiological and kinesiological functions of the human body

The Health and Physical Education Major

67 semester hours

1. **Major Requirements (45 semester hours)**

HPE 201 (2)	School Health Problems
HPE 204 (2)	Introduction to Coaching Athletics
HPE 206 (3)	Basic Human Movement
HPE 207 (3)	Basic Human Nutrition
HPE 208 (3)	Elementary Tests and Measurements
HPE 233 (3)	Physical Education: Elementary
HPE 234 (3)	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
HPE 263 (2)	Intramural Athletics
HPE 306 (3)	Advanced Human Movement
HPE 320 (3)	Drug Awareness
HPE 334 (3)	Advance Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
HPE 343 (3)	Musculoskeletal Anatomy
HPE 344 (3)	Musculoskeletal Physiology
HPE 370 (3)	Sport Psychology
HPE 443 (3)	Adapted Physical Education
PSY 320 (3)	Developmental Psychology

2. **Required Supplemental Courses (22 semester hours)**

HPE 101 (1)	Physical Fitness
HPE 103 (1)	Swimming: Beginning **OR**
HPE 104 (1)	Swimming: Intermediate
HPE 134 (1)	Volleyball: Beginning
HPE 136 (1)	Team Sports
HPE 138 (1)	Basketball: Beginning

3 other HPE activity courses of your choice (total of 3 semester hours)

PSY 100 (3)	Survey of Psychology
BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 243-244, 243L-244L (8)	Human Anatomy and Physiology

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Health and Physical Education, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

HISTORY

Department Chair:
Sandra Wagner-Wright, Ph.D. (sandraww@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/history.php

Professor:
Sandra Wagner-Wright, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Michael J. Bitter, Ph.D.
Jonathan Dresner, Ph.D.
Howard Van Trease, Ph.D.

The History faculty provides students with an understanding of the past and its application to the present. The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Arts in History is designed to develop broad historical knowledge and the skills in data analysis and communication of critical importance in all professional endeavors:

1. The History major provides students with a basic knowledge of history in the United States, Europe, East Asia, and the Pacific Islands; and with a basic knowledge of historiography.
2. The History major assists students in the development of their ability to communicate clearly, both orally and in writing, and in the development of their ability to gather, process, and analyze information from various sources, including primary and secondary source material found in print and Internet formats.
3. The History major provides students with the opportunity to apply their discipline-based skills and knowledge in a capstone experience.

The Department's four full-time faculty members each cover one of the four discipline-based specialties in addition to working with students in research and capstone courses. The History major requires a total of 45 upper-division credit hours. The Department also offers a minor requiring 15 upper-division credits. (Program course requirements are below.)

Prospects for History Graduates

History graduates have an excellent foundation for any profession and are actively engaged in the following career paths: education at all levels; preservation and interpretation at museums and historic sites; the National Park Service, civilian historians of the armed forces and government agencies; the legal professions; journalism; film and documentary media; information management; archives and records management; librarianship; and business careers such as banking, insurance, marketing, and public relations.

Special Aspects of the History Program

History students are eligible for membership in Alpha Beta Omicron chapter of Phi Alpha Theta (the national history honor society). Through the History Club students participate in community activities such as Toys for Tots and food bank drives, excursions to historic sites, and film nights. Students are also able to use the History Resource Room with its library, computers, and study facilities.

Contributions to the General Education Program

The study of History applies directly to important goals of UH Hilo's General Education program. The Department is committed to offering high quality, lower-division courses directly applicable to General Education requirements. History 151 and 152 may be applied to the Area Requirement in Social Sciences or to the World Cultures Requirement, but the same course cannot satisfy both requirements.

The History Major

45 upper-division credits plus required General Education courses

A 2.8 minimum GPA must be maintained in upper-division History courses.

A. **Required Courses from General Education. (Must be passed with a C- or better grade)**

1. **Core Courses:**

Eng 100, 100T or ESL 100 (3)	Written Communication Requirement (must be fulfilled before completion of 24 credits)
Any Math course at the 100- or 200-level (except 199 or 299)	Quantitative Reasoning Requirement
HIST 151-152 (6)	World Cultures Requirement: World History

2. **Area Courses:**

ENG 215 (3) Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences (or equivalent competency)
GEOG 102 (3) Geography of World Regions **OR** GEOG 103 (3) Geography and Contemporary Society
CS 101 (3) Microcomputer Applications Software

B. **Core Requirements (33 semester hours)**

1. HIST 300 (3)	Historical Methods	
2. Two 300-level courses in European History (6)	HIST 319 (3)	European Women's History
	HIST 356 (3)	Medieval and Early Modern Europe
	HIST 365 (3)	War and Empire in Eighteenth-Century Europe
	HIST 375 (3)	Europe in the Nineteenth Century

	HIST 385 (3)	Europe in the Era of World War I
	HIST 395 (3)	Europe in the Era of World War II
3. Two 300-level courses in East Asian History (6)	HIST 310 (3)	History of Japan I: Early Japan
	HIST 311 (3)	History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji
	HIST 312 (3)	History of China I: Early China
	HIST 313 (3)	History of China II: Qing
	HIST 314 (3)	History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present
	HIST 318 (3)	History of China III: 20th Century to Present
	HIST 330 (3)	Japanese Women
4. Two 300-level courses in U.S. History (6)	HIST 360 (3)	American Women's History
	HIST 379 (3)	History of Entrepreneurship in America
	HIST 380 (3)	United States 1620-1789
	HIST 381 (3)	United States 1790-1865
	HIST 382 (3)	United States 1866-1929
	HIST 383 (3)	United States 1930-1980
5. Two 300-level courses in Pacific History (6)	HIST 316 (3)	Pacific History I
	HIST 317 (3)	Pacific History II
	HIST 374 (3)	History of Hawai'i

6. HIST 490 (3) Historiography and Research Methods
7. HIST 491 (3) Senior Thesis **OR** HIST 492 (3) Senior Project

C. Area Specialization Requirement (12 upper-division semester hours). Students must select one area of specialization:

1. **East Asia**. Three additional courses in East Asian history at the 300 or 400 level and one course at the 400 level (12)	HIST 310 (3)	History of Japan I: Early Japan
	HIST 311 (3)	History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji
	HIST 312 (3)	History of China I: Early China
	HIST 313 (3)	History of China II: Qing
	HIST 314 (3)	History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present
	HIST 318 (3)	History of China III: 20th Century to Present
	HIST 330 (3)	Japanese Women
2. **Europe**. Three additional courses in European history at the 300 or 400 level and one course at the 400 level (12)	HIST 319 (3)	European Women's History
	HIST 356 (3)	Medieval and Early Modern Europe
	HIST 365 (3)	War and Empire in Eighteenth-Century Europe
	HIST 375 (3)	Europe in the Nineteenth Century
	HIST 385 (3)	Europe in the Era of World War I
	HIST 395 (3)	Europe in the Era of World War II
	HIST 425 (3)	History of Russia to 1700
	HIST 445 (3)	European Imperialism
	HIST 455 (3)	European Intellectual History Since 1789
	HIST 459 (3)	Germany Since Frederick the Great
3. **Pacific**. Three additional courses in Pacific history at the 300 or 400 level and one at the 400 level (12)	HIST 316 (3)	Pacific History I
	HIST 317 (3)	Pacific History II
	HIST 374 (3)	History of Hawai'i
	HIST 481 (3)	Land and Sovereignty in the Pacific
4. **United States**. Three additional courses in U.S. history at the 300 or 400 level and one at the 400 level (12)	HIST 360 (3)	American Women's History
	HIST 379 (3)	History of Entrepreneurship in America
	HIST 380 (3)	United States 1620-1789
	HIST 381 (3)	United States 1790-1865
	HIST 382 (3)	United States 1866-1929
	HIST 383 (3)	United States 1930-1980

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in History, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.

The History Minor

15 credits of History courses at the 300 level

HONORS

Honors Director:
Douglas K. Mikkelson (dougmikk@hawaii.edu)
Office: Kanaka'ole Hall 231, (808) 974-7482

Honors Advisory and Policy Committee:
Michael Bitter, Ph.D.
Jerry M. Calton, Ph.D.
Richard A. Crowe, Ph.D.
Douglas K. Mikkelson, Ph.D.
Sherryll Mleynek, Ph.D.
Donald Price, Ph.D.
Christopher A. Reichl, Ph.D.
Jennifer Wheat, Ph.D.

The UH Hilo Honors Program is designed to motivate, challenge, and enrich outstanding students in order to promote their intellectual curiosity, nurture their intellectual independence, and deepen their sense of scholarship. Honors students are outstanding in their desire for learning, demonstrated ability, and intellectual enthusiasm. To be admitted to the University Honors Program is a privilege reserved for those students whose intellectual capacities and motivation enable them to take advantage of the program's unique learning opportunities, including specially designed interdisciplinary Honors General Education courses, enriched Honors sections of regularly scheduled courses, and small group or one-on-one tutorials with outstanding research and teaching faculty of the University. Neither a separate degree program nor a major, the program is a pathway designed to allow exceptional students to fulfill some General Education and academic major requirements in a unique community of scholars.

Students are admitted to the program on the basis of an application to the Honors Advisory and Policy Committee. Students who are admitted to the program will complete 18 credits of the following requirements, which can also be used to fulfill General Education and major requirements. Under the General Education program, each of the two courses taken in the HONOR 200-203 sequence must be designated as a Social Science or Humanities elective.

1. **Two Honors courses (6 credits)** from HONOR 200-203.
2. **Additional course work (minimum of 9 credits)** selected from among Honors courses, Honors designated sections of regularly scheduled courses (*e.g.*, English 100H, reserved for Honors students and other students who demonstrate high quality writing skills), Honors tutorials, Honors summer reading examinations, Honors directed studies.
3. **Senior Honors Thesis (3 credits)**. (It is anticipated that the thesis will be written with a faculty member in the student's major department and that credits earned in this way will count toward the student's major.)

The full list of Honors course offerings is provided in the course listing at the back of this Catalog.

JAPANESE STUDIES

Department Chair:
Christopher A. Reichl, Ph.D. (reichl@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/japanesest.php

Professors:
A. Didrick Castberg, Ph.D.
Hsueh Li Cheng, Ph.D.
Lawrence Rogers, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Masafumi Honda, Ed.D.
Douglas Mikkelson, Ph.D.
Christopher A. Reichl, Ph.D.
Enbao Wang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Jonathan Dresner, Ph.D.
Yoshiko Okuyama, Ph.D.

The mission of the undergraduate degree program in Japanese Studies is to offer a broad range of coursework and research opportunities for students that is designed to develop an understanding of Japan in all of its dimensions: culture, society, language, art, political science, history, music, and others. The Japanese Studies major provides undergraduate research opportunities, a liberal arts foundation, and preparation for a variety of careers.

Separate curricula are designed for two types of students:

1. **Non-native speakers of Japanese:** these students are enabled to master the Japanese language in its aspects of structure (Japanese linguistics), literature, and translation, in addition to the areas of study mentioned above.
2. **Native speakers of Japanese:** these students are enabled to master the English language in its aspects of structure (English linguistics), literature and translation, in addition to the areas of study mentioned above. Native speakers of Japanese are also enabled to develop explicit knowledge of Japanese language phonology, morphology, semantics and syntax.

The program involves significant multidisciplinary study of Japanese civilization centered on a core of language study. It should be of special interest to students who intend to pursue advanced degrees and/or careers in Japanese Studies or in related professional areas, including international business, tourism, journalism, government service, the arts, translation, and, in general, culture brokerage between Japan and the United States. Anyone simply interested in Japanese society and culture will derive considerable benefit from majoring in Japanese Studies.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Among the learning goals for majors are the development of:

1. Appropriate language ability:
   a. Japanese language ability and expertise for non-native speakers of Japanese,
   b. English language ability and expertise for native speakers of Japanese.

   Through such language study, students gain a deep appreciation and understanding of Japanese civilization and understanding of Japanese cultural views (*i.e.*, world view) of itself and non-Japanese.
2. An. appreciation of how the Japanese cultural background may influence the communications, styles of interaction, and family structure.
3. An ability to integrate information from the different approaches to the study of Japan and shape it into an overall understanding Japanese language, culture, and behavior.

Special Features of the Program

The Japanese Studies program also strongly supports the General Education core and the University's mission as a comprehensive regional university with a special focus on the Asia and Pacific region. The program offers a number of courses that can be used to satisfy the college's Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific requirement.

Most summers, UH Hilo offers students the opportunity to visit and study in Japan through the Foreign Field Experience course (Interdisciplinary Studies 393).

The Japanese Studies Major

39-40 semester hours

1. a. **Language core: For non-native speakers of Japanese only** (22 semester hours)

JPNS 101-102 (8)	Elementary Japanese
JPNS 201-202 (8)	Intermediate Japanese
JPNS 301-302 (6)	Third-Year Japanese

OR

b. **Non-language core: For native speakers of Japanese only** (21 semester hours)

LING 102 (3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 121 (3)	Introduction to Language
LING 321 (3)	Morphology and Syntax
LING 324 (3)	Modern English Grammar and Usage
JPST 425 (3)	Translation Workshop

AND any two upper division writing intensive courses

2. **AND** a total of 18 semester hours in Japan-related courses from at least two of the following three blocks:

Block I	JPST 310 (3)	History of Japan I: Early Japan
	JPST 311 (3)	History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji
	JPST 314 (3)	History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present
	JPST 353 (3)	Politics of Japan
	JPST 356 (3)	Japan
	JPST 358 (3)	Japanese Immigrants
	JPST 494 (3)	Special Topics in Japanese Studies
Block II	JPST 315 (3)	East Asian Religions
	JPST 365 (3)	Japanese Literature in English
	JPST 375 (3)	Japanese Music
	JPST 381 (3)	Art of Japan
	JPST 430 (3)	Philosophy of Zen
	JPST 450 (3)	Mahayana Buddhist Philosophy
	JPST 494 (3)	Special Topics in Japanese Studies
Block III	JPST 340 (3)	Japanese Composition
	JPST 394 (1-3)	Special Topics in Japanese Studies
	JPST 401* (3)	Fourth-Year Japanese*
	JPST 425 (3)	Translation Workshop
	JPST 451 (3)	Structure of Japanese (first of a two-semester course sequence)
	JPST 452 (3)	Structure of Japanese (second of a two-semester course sequence)
	JPST 481 (3)	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature

* **Non-native speakers only.**

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Japanese Studies, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Japanese Studies Minor

22 semester hours

JPNS 101-102 (8)	Elementary Japanese
JPNS 201-202 (8)	Intermediate Japanese
JPST 356 (3)	Japan

AND 3 semester hours chosen from the following:

- JPST 310 (3) History of Japan I: Early Japan
- JPST 311 (3) History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji
- JPST 314 (3) History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present

Interested students must see the Japanese Studies advisor during the first two years of language study.

LANGUAGES

Department Chair:
Lawrence Rogers, Ph.D. (rogers@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/languages.php

Professor:
Lawrence Rogers, Ph.D.
Associate Professor:
Masafumi Honda, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor:
Yoshiko Okuyama, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Kamila Dudley, M.A.
Faith Mishina, M.A.

The Language Department offers instruction in Chinese, French, Japanese, and Spanish, as well as related courses in literature and culture. (Please see Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language for information on the Hawaiian language programs.)

Each program is comprehensive in approach, developing the functions of speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. The Department's course offerings in languages can be found at the back of this Catalog under the following course prefixes:

Chinese:	CHNS
French:	FR
Japanese:	JPNS
Spanish:	SPAN

Hawaiian Language courses offered by Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language are listed under HAW at the back of this Catalog.

The Language Department does not offer a Language major. However, the Japanese Studies program offers a related major, and Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language offers a master of arts degree in Hawaiian Language and Literature.

LIBERAL STUDIES

Liberal Studies Coordinator:
April Komenaka, Ph.D. (komenaka@hawaii.edu)
Office: University Classroom Building 304, (808) 974-7300

The Liberal Studies Program is designed for the student who wishes to (1) study a particular problem or theme through a multi-disciplinary constellation of courses, or (2) create an academic major-equivalent for which there are relevant courses but for which there is no approved degree program.

The major-equivalent must be an academically sound, interdisciplinary course of study with thematic integrity and continuity. A student seeking a Liberal Studies degree must work closely with an academic advisor to formulate the particular course of study to ensure academic substance and rigor. University regulations applying to prerequisites and graduation requirements apply to all students at UH Hilo, including those with approved Liberal Studies major-equivalents.

Any student in good academic standing (2.0 GPA or better) may apply for admission to the Liberal Studies degree program. At the time that the degree proposal is submitted to the Senate, a student must have at least 21 more credits of course work still to undertake in the major-equivalent beginning with the subsequent semester or term.

An application form for the major-equivalent must be completed, which will include the following: (a) a cover letter addressing the student's intentions in applying for a Liberal Studies major-equivalent; (b) educational goals for the proposed program; (c) an explanation of why these goals cannot be achieved through an existing major program; (d) justification of the courses that will comprise the major-equivalent, which have a minimum of 33 semester hours, of which at least 24 hours must be in upper-division courses.

The application form must be approved by the Faculty Advisor, the Liberal Studies Coordinator and the College of Arts and Sciences Faculty Senate. The form must be submitted to the Liberal Studies Coordinator no later than November 10 for the fall semester or April 10 for the spring semester.

Pre-Approved Programs of Study

In addition, the University offers two approved Liberal Studies programs: Recreational Management and (2) Religious Studies. Details on these programs of study are below. Students should apply directly to the faculty member coordinating their area of interest:

Recreational Management

Dr. Robin Takahashi (takahash@hawaii.edu), (808) 974-7403

Religious Studies

Dr. Doug Mikkelson (dougmikk@hawaii.edu), (808) 974-7482

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

Liberal Studies-Recreational Management

100 semester hours

Recreational Management Program Chair:
Robin K. Takahashi, Ph.D. (takahash@hawaii.edu)
Program Chair's Office:
Athletics Complex, 320C-112, 974-7403
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/recmgt_ls.php

The Recreational Management option in the Liberal Studies degree program is an interdisciplinary program combining existing College of Arts and Sciences courses into a major equivalent that covers the most important areas of Recreational Management. The Recreational Management option will provide students with the foundational preparation necessary to qualify for entry-level management positions in the private, public, commercial, and non-profit sectors of recreation.

Requirements

1. **Activity Courses (7 semester hours)**

   a. HPE 101 (1) Physical Fitness

   b. HPE 103 (1) Swimming: Beginning **OR**
      HPE 104 (1) Swimming: Intermediate

   c. Choose one course from among:
      - HPE 107 (1) Tennis: Beginning
      - HPE 108 (1) Tennis: Advanced
      - HPE 120 (1) Badminton
      - HPE 121 (1) Advanced Badminton

   d. Choose one course from among:

      - HPE 110 (1) Golf: Beginning
      - HPE 111 (1) Golf: Advanced
      - HPE 112 (1) Archery
      - HPE 115 (1) Bowling
      - HPE 117 (1) Mountain Biking
      - HPE 161 (1) Aikido

e. HPE 134 (1) Volleyball: Beginning **OR**
HPE 135 (1) Volleyball: Advanced

f. HPE 136 (1) Team Sports

g. HPE 138 (1) Basketball: Beginning **OR**
HPE 139 (1) Basketball: Advanced

2. **Foundation Courses (48 semester hours)**

CS 101 (3)	Microcomputer Applications Software
ECON 130 (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
ENG 209 (3)	Writing for Business
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus
COM 151 (3)	Introduction to Communication
ART 101 (3)	Introduction to the Visual Arts
MUS 180 (3)	Elementary Music Theory
PSY 100 (3)	Survey of Psychology
SOC 100 (3)	Principles of Sociology
HPE 201 (2)	School Health Problems
HPE 204 (2)	Introduction to Coaching Athletics
HPE 233 (3)	Physical Education: Elementary
HPE 234 (3)	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
HPE 263 (2)	Intramural Athletics
ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting
ACC 251 (3)	Managerial Accounting
QBA 260 (3)	Business Statistics

3. **Upper Division Courses (45 semester hours)**

HPE 320 (3)	Drug Awareness
HPE 399 (3)	Directed Studies
HPE 499 (3)	Directed Studies
PSY 320 (3)	Developmental Psychology
SOC 342 (3)	Sociology of Human Aging **OR**
SOC 394 (3)	Special Topics in Sociology (as approved by program advisor)
SOC 405 (3)	Seminar in Social Organization
COM 352 (3)	Communication in Small Groups **OR**
COM 375 (3)	Nonverbal Communication
MKT 310 (3)	Principles of Marketing
MGT 300 (3)	Management, Organizations, and Human Behavior
MGT 332 (3)	Organizational Behavior and Management
MGT 423 (3)	Business and Society
FIN 320 (3)	Principles of Business Finance

AND 3 courses (9 semester hours) in additional upper-division courses approved by the program coordinator.

Liberal Studies-Religious Studies

33 semester hours

Religious Studies Program Chair:
Douglas K. Mikkelson, Ph.D. (dougmikk@hawaii.edu)
Program Chair's Office: Kanaka'ole Hall 231, (808) 974-7482
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/religiousst_ls.php

Participating Faculty

Professors:
Hsueh-Li Cheng, Ph.D. Philosophy
Barry Curtis, Ph.D. Philosophy
Lawrence L. Heintz, Ph.D. Philosophy
David R. Miller, Ph.D. English
Sandra Wagner-Wright, Ph.D. History
Associate Professors:
Douglas Mikkelson, Ph.D. Religious Studies
Christopher Reichl, Ph.D. Anthropology
Assistant Professor:
Michael Bitter, Ph.D. History

The mission of the undergraduate degree program in Liberal Studies-Religious Studies is to enable students to understand the role and importance of the study of religion. The program is designed to provide exposure to the perspectives of religious traditions, past and present, and to facilitate a student's ability to engage in the academic study of religion. It provides an interdisciplinary background useful for student who pursue careers in teaching, law, government service, business, medicine, and cultural exchange.

Religious Studies is an interdisciplinary program leading to a B.A. degree under the Liberal Studies Program, administered by the Religious Studies Committee. Its interdisciplinary scope offers students in Hawai'i insights on religious phenomena both within particular historical-cultural traditions and across cultural boundaries. Religious Studies provides an integration of scholarship relevant to the field and in the development of methodologies appropriate to the history of religion to the present. It is an invaluable program in many disciplines including anthropology, art history, business, history, medicine, philosophy, sociology, and comparative studies.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

By the time of graduation, Liberal Studies—Religious Studies majors will be expected to:

1. Be able to think critically about religious world views and express religious ideas in an articulate and well-reasoned manner
2. Be able to employ the vocabulary of the academic study of religion
3. Be familiar with the range of the major Western religious traditions
4. Be familiar with the range of major Eastern religious traditions

Requirements

1. **Methodology** (3 semester hours)

RELS 300 (3)	The Study of Religion

2. **History of Religions.** Six semester hours from:

RELS 211 (3)	Christianity and the Western Tradition
RELS 302 (3)	History of Buddhist Philosophy
RELS 303 (3)	History of Indian Philosophy
RELS 304 (3)	History of Chinese Philosophy
RELS 315 (3)	East Asian Religions
RELS 330 (3)	Religion in America
RELS 370 (3)	Islam

3. **Philosophy and Phenomenology of Religion.** Six semester hours from:

RELS 340 (3)	Philosophy of Religion
RELS 360 (3)	Existentialism
RELS 410 (3)	Comparative Mysticism
RELS 430 (3)	Philosophy of Zen
RELS 435 (3)	Philosophy of Tao
RELS 450 (3)	Mahayana Buddhist Philosophy

4. **Religion in Culture and Society**. Six semester hours from:

RELS 200 (3)	Old Testament/Hebrew Bible
RELS 201 (3)	New Testament
RELS 250 (3)	Religions of Hawai'i
RELS 301 (3)	The Bible as Literature
RELS 355 (3)	Sociology of Religion
RELS 375 (3)	Christianity and the Arts
RELS 385 (3)	Religious Arts of East Asia
RELS 495 (3)	Seminar in Religion

5. Twelve semester hours in upper-division courses listed in Religious Studies course listings.

NOTE: Selected courses in other disciplines that concern religion, ethics, and morality may be taken for credit toward this major when approved by the Religious Studies Committee.

LINGUISTICS

Program Chair:
Masafumi Honda, Ed.D. (masafumi@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/linguistics.php

Professors:
Paul W. Dixon, Ph.D.
April R. Komenaka, Ph.D.
William H. Wilson, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Masafumi Honda, Ed.D.
Christopher A. Reichl, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Yoshiko Okuyama, Ph.D.

Linguistics is the study of the history, development, and multidimensional theories of human languages. It is an interdisciplinary study which interrelates with anthropology, Hawaiian studies, Japanese studies, psychology, and communication, among other disciplines.

UH Hilo is one of a few colleges and universities in the United States to offer a bachelor of arts degree in linguistics. The program offers a broad range of courses taught by faculty from several different disciplines, each approaching human language from a distinctive perspective.

The program provides instruction on the nature, use, and acquisition of human language. Students will gain a well-rounded background in linguistics as well as specific theories, such as Language Acquisition Theory.

A major in linguistics prepares a student for graduate study in specific languages (including English) as well as in linguistics, and also prepares students to pursue further study toward such careers as law, education, and teaching English as a second language. Graduates with a major in linguistics may also wish to explore careers in fields as diverse as management, the diplomatic service, and policy making.

The Linguistics program recommends Linguistics 102, Introduction to Linguistics, to students wishing to choose a linguistics course to fulfill part of their General Education requirements. Background in linguistics will be useful for majors in anthropology, English, foreign languages, Japanese studies, psychology, and communication as well as for students seeking certificates in education, Hawaiian, and English as a second language.

The Linguistics Major

46 semester hours

Requirements:

1. a. **Introduction/Overview** (3)

   LING 102 (3) Introduction to Linguistics

   Phonetics/Phonology (3)

   LING 311 (3) Phonology

   Syntax/Grammar
   Choose one course. (3)

   LING 321 (3) Morphology and Syntax
   LING 347 (3) Pidgins and Creoles
   LING 452 (3) Structure of Japanese
   LING 454 (3) Hawaiian Morphology and Syntax

   Comparative/Historical Linguistics
   Choose one course. (3)

   LING 320 (3) History of the English Language
   LING 451 (3) Structure of Japanese
   LING 455 (3) Hawaiian: A Polynesian Language

   Applied/Social Linguistics
   Choose one course. (3)

   LING 331 (3) Language in Culture and Society
   LING 344 (3) Children and Language
   LING 351 (3) Methodology of Foreign Language Teaching

   b. 15 additional semester hours in linguistics, of which at least 6 semester hours must be at the 300-level or above.

2. Two years of study of a language other than English, divided between a non-Indoeuropean language and an Indoeuropean language, as approved on consultation with a faculty advisor. Courses in the student's native language are excepted. (16 semester hours)

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Linguistics Minor

26 semester hours

Requirements:

1. A total of 18 semester hours of linguistics courses including:

   a. LING 102 (3) Introduction to Linguistics

   b. LING 311 (3) Phonology **OR**
   LING 321 (3) Morphology and Syntax

   c. Twelve additional credits in Linguistics courses, of which 6 semester hours must be at the 300-level or above.

2. One year of college-level foreign language study or the equivalent (8).

Certificate in Teaching English as A Second Language

18 semester hours

The Certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language is intended for students pursuing any major, including, but not limited to, English or Linguistics, who wish to receive basic training in preparation for teaching English as a second language. Courses in linguistics and English may be counted toward majors in those departments as indicated in the requirements for those majors.

Requirements

1. LING 102 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
2. LING 121 (3) Introduction to Language **OR**
   LING 331 (3) Language in Culture and Society
3. ENG/LING 324 (3) Modern English Grammar and Usage
4. ENG/LING 350 (3) Second Language Acquisition Theory
5. ENG 484 (3) ESL Materials and Methods
6. ENG 322 (3) ESL Teaching Practicum

MARINE SCIENCE

Department Chair:
Jim Beets, Ph.D. (beets@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/marinesci.php

Professor:
Walter C. Dudley, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Jim Beets, Ph.D.
Karla J. McDermid, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Marta J. deMaintenon, Ph.D.
Michael L. Parsons, Ph.D.
Tracy Wiegner, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Michael L. Childers, B.A.
Lisa Parr, M.S.
Educational Specialist:
John P. Coney, B.S.
Laboratory Supervisor:
Randi Schneider, M.S.

Mission Statement

The mission of the undergraduate degree program in marine science is to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the world's oceans and an appreciation of the importance of marine ecosystems to the global environment and human life, through a combination of hands-on laboratory and field experience, inquiry-based instruction, and direct interactive learning. This is supported by a broad background in the marine sciences, including basic knowledge of the natural science disciplines of biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and mathematics.

Marine Science Program

The Marine Science program is well-rounded and multidisciplinary. It has been carefully designed to take full advantage of the unique variety of marine environments available for study around the Hawai'i Island. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Arts degree in marine science begin with introductory lecture and laboratory courses in general oceanography and marine biology. These are followed by intermediate level courses in marine ecology, marine monitoring techniques, and statistical applications in marine science. The most advanced level in the program is made up of specialized courses in geological oceanography, chemical oceanography, physical oceanography, and marine biology. The program of study culminates in one of the following: 1) a two-semester senior thesis research program involving proposal writing, library research, field data collection, laboratory work, computer analysis, report writing and oral presentation, or 2) a senior internship, or 3) participation in the senior seminar course.

Learning Goals for Students in the Major

Content Goals

Provide students with:

1. Background knowledge of the primary sciences and math ematics, including
   a. Proficiency in chemistry
   b. Proficiency in physics
   c. Proficiency in mathematics through calculus
   d. Proficiency in computer applications related to the natural sciences
   e. Proficiency in basic laboratory techniques

2. Comprehensive background knowledge in marine science, including
   a. Proficiency in marine biology
   b. Proficiency in oceanography
   c. Proficiency in marine ecology
   d. Proficiency in chemical oceanography
   e. Proficiency in physical oceanography

3. Advanced multidisciplinary undergraduate training in their choice of a variety of focal areas, including but not limited to geography, geology, biology, fisheries and aquaculture.

General Goals

Provide students with knowledge of and experience in:

1. Scientific method/ critical thinking, including
   a. Ability to design and carry out an inquiry-based research or internship project
   b. Ability to analyze primary scientific literature
   c. Ability to write a scientific proposal
   d. Ability to write a research paper or compile portfolio

2. Scientific speech/ discussion, including
   a. Ability to formally present a science project
   b. Ability to formally discuss scientific issues

Technical Goals

Provide students with:

1. Basic understanding of laboratory safety
2. Proficiency with oceanographic laboratory methods and field techniques
3. Proficiency with basic marine biological laboratory and field techniques
4. Proficiency in the use and applications of biostatistical techniques

5. Proficiency in the use and applications of microcomputer techniques
6. Proficiency in the use and applications of marine monitoring techniques
7. Proficiency in the experimental design, data analysis, and interpretation of results

Prospects for Graduates

Marine science graduates from UH Hilo have gone on to a wide variety of careers including jobs as marine research technicians, positions with federal, state, and local government agencies, science teaching in public and private schools, positions in eco-tourism, and the practice of environmental law. Many of our graduates have completed or are currently pursuing post-graduate studies in graduate programs at the University of Washington, University of Alaska - Fairbanks, Oregon State University, Washington State University, University of Puerto Rico, University of Hawaii-Mānoa, The Stennis Space Center - USM, California State Polytechnic University, University of South Carolina, The Royal Veterinary College (London), State University of New York at Stonybrook, and others. Our graduates have also been accepted into medical school and dental school with their UH Hilo degree in Marine Science.

Overview of Other Marine Science Curricula

In addition to the major in Marine Science, a **Marine Science minor** is available. The minor offers a broad exposure to marine science with a biological orientation and is suitable for teaching, marine ecotourism, marine recreation, or for graduate school preparation. Reasons to pursue the minor include:

- Students who plan on a career in teaching may select the Natural Sciences degree for teachers with an added minor in Marine Science. Through electives (MARE 434, 435) the minor offers specialty courses in how to effectively teach ocean science using both classroom and field exercises, as well as marine courses most applicable for teachers.
- Students seeking careers in marine ecotourism or marine recreation may combine the Marine Science minor with a major in Anthropology, Business Administration, Economics, Geography, or Hawaiian Studies. The minor gives students a broad background in marine science with special consideration to the plants, animals, and natural history of the Hawaiian Islands.
- Students wishing to pursue an advanced degree in a specialized branch of marine science after graduation may choose to major in a traditional discipline (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics), yet elect to add the Marine Science minor. The minor gives students a broad background in marine science preparation for post-baccalaureate education in graduate school.

Students may also learn a variety of ocean research and marine recreation skills through the **Marine Option Program (MOP)** at UH Hilo (details below). Training in scuba research techniques, underwater photography, sailing, and kayaking are available. Students may also choose to work towards a UH MOP certificate by completing selected coursework and a hands-on project.

The Marine Science Major

81 semester hours

To earn a B.A. in Marine Science, students must complete all requirements outlined in 1-3 below.

1. **Required Courses from Marine Science (31 semester hours)**

MARE 171-171L (4)	Marine Biology
MARE 201-201L (5)	Oceanography
MARE 250 (3)	Statistical Applications in Marine Science
MARE 350-350L (4)	Marine Monitoring and Analysis
MARE 373 (3)	Pelagic Ecology **OR**
MARE 382 (3)	Benthic Ecology
MARE 425 (3)	Chemical Oceanography
MARE 440 (3)	Physical Oceanography

AND choose one sequence from the following:

• MARE 470 (3) and MARE 471 (3)	Senior Thesis and Senior Thesis Report
• MARE 480 (3) plus 3 credits of MARE electives at the 300-400 level	Senior Internship plus 3 credits of MARE electives at the 300-400 level
• MARE 495A (1) and MARE 495B (2) plus 3 credits of MARE electives at the 300-400 level	Two semesters of Senior Seminar plus 3 credits of MARE electives at the 300-400 level

2. **Required Courses from Related Fields (35 semester hours)**

BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 124-125, 124D-125D, and 124L-125L (10)	General Chemistry
PHYS 106-107, 170L-171L (8)	College Physics
MATH 205, 206 (8)	Calculus
CS 102 (3)	Microcomputer Applications for the Sciences
ENG 225 (3)	Writing for Science and Technology

3. **Electives: Choose 15 semester hours from the following courses (9 credits must be MARE 300-400 courses)**

MARE 264 (3)	Quantitative Underwater Ecological Survey Techniques (QUEST)
MARE 282 (3)	Global Change
MARE 310 (3)	The Atoll Ecosystem
MARE 360 (3)	Marine Resources
MARE 364 (3)	Advanced QUEST
MARE 366 (3)	Tropical Marine Research Investigations
MARE 371 (3)	Biology of Marine Invertebrates
MARE 372 (3)	Biology of Marine Plants
MARE 373 (3)	Pelagic Ecology
MARE 382 (3)	Benthic Ecology
MARE 394A-Z (1-3)	Special Topics in Marine Science
MARE 400 (4)	Aquacultural Engineering
MARE 434 (3)	Teaching Marine Science
MARE 435 (3)	Marine Field Experience for Teachers
MARE 461 (3)	Geological Oceanography
MARE 475 (3)	Fish Population Dynamics
MARE 484 (3)	Biology of Fishes
BIOL 357 (3)	Evolution
CHEM 141 (3)	Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry
ECON 380 (3)	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
GEOG 340 (3)	Principles of Land Use Planning
GEOG 440 (3)	Advanced Environmental Planning
GEOG 470 (3)	Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation
GEOG 480 (3)	Geographic Information Systems and Computer Mapping
POLS 335 (3)	Environmental Politics and Policy

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Marine Science, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Marine Science Minor

24 semester hours in Marine Science

1. **Required Courses from Marine Science (12 semester hours)**

MARE 171 (3)	Marine Biology
MARE 201 (3)	Oceanography
MARE 282 (3)	Global Change

MARE 373 (3)	Pelagic Ecology	**OR**
MARE 382 (3)	Benthic Ecology	

2. **Electives: choose 12 semester hours from the following courses**

MARE 264 (3)	Quantitative Underwater Ecological Survey Techniques (QUEST)
MARE 310 (3)	The Atoll Ecosystem
MARE 360 (3)	Marine Resources
MARE 364 (3)	Advanced QUEST
MARE 366 (3)	Tropical Marine Research Investigations
MARE 371 (3)	Biology of Marine Invertebrates

MARE 372 (3)	Biology of Marine Plants
MARE 373 (3)	Pelagic Ecology
MARE 382 (3)	Benthic Ecology
MARE 394A-Z	Special Topics in Marine Science
MARE 434 (3)	Teaching Marine Science
MARE 435 (3)	Marine Field Experience for Teachers
MARE 461 (3)	Geological Oceanography
MARE 425 (3)	Chemical Oceanography
MARE 440 (3)	Physical Oceanography
MARE 484 (3)	Biology of Fishes

The Kalākaua Marine Education Center

www.kmec.uhh.hawaii.edu/

The Kalākaua Marine Education Center (KMEC), in coordination with the Marine Science Department, supervises the activities of diverse marine programs at UH Hilo including the Marine Science Summer Program, the QUEST field training course, and the UH Hilo Marine Option Program. KMEC's programs are designed to take full advantage of the Island of Hawai'i's variety of marine environments, ranging from deep ocean to coral reef to estuarine, and emphasize a hands-on approach to education. KMEC operates the R/V *Four Winds*, a 53-foot research/education power catamaran used to support marine science courses and student research and capable of carrying more than 30 students and deploying a CTD, current meters, drogues, sediment coring apparati, and plankton tows. An 18-foot Larson motorboat is used as a nearshore research vessel, and two Zodiac inflatables support scuba diving operations. KMEC maintains an inventory of scuba equipment for research diver training and *in situ* research projects. Underwater video systems and an editing station are available for use by students doing Marine Option Program skill projects or senior thesis research. In addition, an in-house computer graphics facility allows students to prepare state-of-the-art presentations on their research projects. Scanning and transmission electron microscopes are also available to students in the Marine Science degree program.

Marine Science Summer Program

www.kmec.uhh.hawaii.edu/summer.htm

The UH Hilo Marine Science Summer Program (MSSP) has received the Excellence of Program Award from the Western Association of Summer Session Administrators, which represents some 80 colleges and universities in the western United States, Canada, and Mexico. The goals of the successful MSSP are to actively involve students in the educational process by melding hands-on education with traditional classroom instruction, and to provide students with extensive personal attention. The MSSP provides several introductory level courses like oceanography, marine biology, and the Hawai'i marine field experience. Upper-division courses are offered in advanced oceanography laboratory, tropical marine research investigations, and marine monitoring techniques. These courses provide the more advanced student with a challenging curriculum in oceanography and the opportunity to conduct original research projects under the guidance of a faculty member.

QUEST - Quantitative Underwater Ecological Surveying Techniques

www.kmec.uhh.hawaii.edu/quest.htm

QUEST, a special summer course taught in May each year, is designed to teach undergraduates underwater ecological surveying methodologies, to train them how to design, implement, and analyze a research project, and to teach them how to identify common seaweeds, corals, invertebrates, and fishes residing on Hawaiian reefs. It is a unique, two-week long, full-time course in which faculty, staff, and students from the entire University system come together on the Hilo campus. After several days of classroom lecture and orientation, five days are spent surveying the coral reefs off Puakō, Hawai'i, using scuba. Following the field survey, students return to the Hilo campus to analyze data and prepare written and oral reports.

Marine Option Program (MOP)

http://uhhmop.hawaii.edu/
12 semester hours

The Marine Option Program is a certificate program for undergraduate students at the University of Hawai'i. The program is designed to combine academic requirements with practical hands-on experience in different areas of marine interest.

MOP is aimed at assisting undergraduate students in acquiring knowledge in a marine field of the student's choice. MOP also serves as the UH Hilo center for marine-related activities ranging from scientific research to marine recreation. UH Hilo MOP trains students in sailing and seamanship. In addition, students may learn fishing, snorkeling, kayaking, and other marine recreational skills through MOP. Each year MOP students are trained in wildlife management by tagging green sea turtles in an on-going sea turtle research program carried out in cooperation with the National Marine Fisheries Service.

MOP also sponsors seminars, films, field trips, and short courses on various marine-related subjects. UH Hilo MOP coordinates the annual UH system-wide scuba research techniques course, QUEST (Quantitative Underwater Ecological Surveying Techniques), held in May at UH Hilo and on the Puakō coral reef.

Each year MOP sponsors a Student Skill Project Symposium where selected students gain valuable experience by presenting the results of their projects. The site for the symposium rotates among UH campuses.

All UH Hilo students are invited to take part in MOP-sponsored activities. MOP students may also choose to work toward a University of Hawai'i MOP Certificate by completing selected course work and a hands-on field project.

The goals of MOP are to:

1. Provide an opportunity for undergraduate students in any discipline to acquire a marine orientation during his/her residency at UH Hilo.

2. Add focus and relevance to the academic marine courses by aiding the students in acquiring a practical "marine skill."
3. Help each MOP student, through counseling, discover and implement his/her individual marine-oriented educational career goals.
4. Provide special seminars and interdisciplinary courses designed to acquaint the undergraduate student with the many facets of marine affairs.
5. Continue to provide opportunities and guidance to students who wish to contribute their talents by working toward solutions for social and environmental ocean-related problems.

The requirements to earn the MOP certificate (12 semester hours) include:

1. **Survey class (3 credits)**

BIOL/MARE 171 (3)	Marine Biology **OR**
MARE 201 (3)	Oceanography

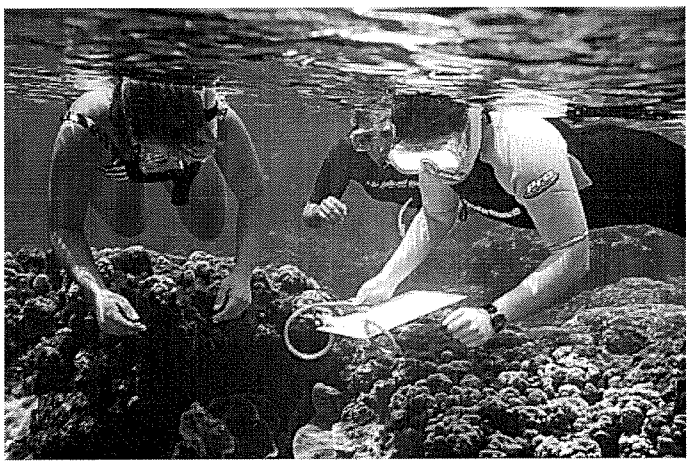
2. **Interdisciplinary class (3 credits). Choose from:**

BIOL 425 (3)	Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity (same as AQUA 425 and MARE 420)
ECON 380 (3)	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
GEOG 101 (3)	Geography and the Natural Environment
GEOG 319 (3)	Natural Hazards and Disasters
GEOG 326 (3)	Natural Resources
GEOG 332 (3)	Geography of the Hawaiian Islands
GEOG 335 (3)	Geography of Oceania
GEOG 440 (3)	Advanced Environmental Planning
GEOL 100 (3)	Environmental Geology
HWST 211 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany
HWST 213 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnozoology
MARE 282 (3)	Global Change
MARE 360 (3)	Marine Resources
MARE 434 (3)	Teaching Marine Science
POLS 335 (3)	Environmental Politics and Policy

3. **Electives (6 credits):** any approved marine-related course.

4. **In addition, students pursuing the MOP certificate must complete a skills project or internship.**

For further information, contact the MOP Coordinator, Kalākaua Marine Education Center, Natural Sciences Division, College of Arts and Sciences; (808) 974-7544, (808) 933-3907; www.kmec.uhh.hawaii.edu/quest.htm.



MATHEMATICS

Department Chair:
Mitchell J. Anderson, Ph.D. (mitch@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/math.php

Associate Professors:
Mitchell J. Anderson, Ph.D.
Shuguang Li, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Olga Cordero-Braña, Ph.D.
Ramón Figueroa-Centeno, Ph.D.
Raina B. Ivanova, Ph.D.
Instructors:
Robert L. Garry, M.S.
Nadine Wolff, M.S.

The instructional mission of the Mathematics Department is threefold. First, the major program is designed to prepare its students for successful careers in secondary education and other areas requiring a strong foundation in mathematics, or for success at the graduate level, either in mathematics or a related discipline. The degree is intended to familiarize students with a wide range of areas within the field of mathematics, and to instill in them an appreciation for the rigor and structure of the discipline. Second, the Math Department provides extensive support to those departments requiring mathematics content for their majors. Third, the Department services non-science majors by offering a limited selection of courses that are designed to introduce the students to the fundamental concepts that constitute classical and contemporary mathematics.

The Mathematics Curricula

The B.A. in Mathematics is offered through two tracks, the Traditional and the Teaching track. Each track requires two years of calculus and one semester each of discrete math and linear algebra. The traditional track includes one-year sequences in the classical areas of modern algebra and real analysis, and students completing this track are particularly well prepared for graduate study. The teaching track includes an emphasis on probability and statistics, consistent with recent National Council of Teachers of Mathematics standards, as well as a requirement for a one-year sequence from areas such as differential equations, modern algebra, and real or complex analysis.

The Mathematics program is designed to give the undergraduate a broad background in modern mathematics and its applications. The upper-division mathematics courses represent a core leading to further work in mathematics or mathematically related areas or careers in mathematics education. Applications may be pursued in such areas as systems theory, graph theory, number theory, statistics, and geometry, which are widely used in computer science, business, and the physical, life, and social sciences. Students majoring in other fields whose interests require a strong background in mathematics can minor in mathematics.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

As a result of having majored in mathematics, students are expected to develop:

1. A general understanding of the different areas of mathematics and how they interrelate, and the importance of mathematics in a scientifically oriented society
2. Classical theorem-proving skills, which include the ability to reason mathematically and to apply the rigor necessary to construct proofs
3. A refined understanding of the problem solving process
4. The ability to independently develop and deliver all pre-college math curriculum, if the professional goal is teaching
5. A working knowledge of technology appropriate to the field
6. The skills necessary to
   a. Read, write, translate and articulate mathematically related material,
   b. Solve problems using a variety of techniques, including algebraic, numerical, and spatial reasoning through visualization (e.g. graphically)
   c. Make inferences and generalizations.

Contributions to the General Education Program

All lower-division mathematics courses satisfy the CAS General Education "quantitative and logical reasoning" requirements. Students who have fulfilled this General Education requirement should have developed an appreciation for the applicability of mathematical concepts and techniques to contemporary society.

Special Aspects of the Mathematics Program

The Math Tutoring Lab is a free walk-in lab, offering all students in introductory math courses through first-year calculus the opportunity to get one-on-one tutoring from qualified tutors. The lab not only provides student clientele the opportunity to get help outside their classes from peers at convenient hours, it provides tutors pursuing careers in math education an excellent opportunity to hone their teaching skills with help from professional math faculty, and it offers a convenient and friendly place for math students and others to meet, study together, and socialize.

The Math Department also sponsors the UH Hilo Math Club. The Math Club is a social club that offers Math majors and other students interested in math an opportunity to gather and participate in fun activities such as pizza parties, training for math competitions, or viewing math related videos such as "A Beautiful Mind." Each year the Math Club also sponsors one of the five Big Island Math Meets for local high school students.

NATURAL SCIENCE

Program Chair: Jené Michaud, Ph.D. (jene@hawaii.edu)
Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Science 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/naturalsci.php

Area Advisors:
Richard Crowe, Ph.D., Astronomy and Physics
Cam Muir, Ph.D. and John Scott, Ph.D., Biology
Judith Gersting, Ph.D., Computer Science
Ernest Kho, Ph.D., Chemistry
Karla McDermid, Ph.D., Marine Science
Jené Michaud, Ph.D., Geology

The mission of the Natural Science program is to advance the level of scientific literacy in our society. The program was designed primarily for the purpose of increasing the number of qualified science teachers. The curriculum promotes a holistic view of science that is excellent preparation for teaching at the intermediate school level. The program also provides training for students with broad interests who intend to work in the science arena.

Students in the Natural Science program take courses in a wide spectrum of science subjects, plus complete a minor in one of these subjects. The minor gives students an area of specialization. Graduates of the Natural Science program often enroll in the UH Hilo secondary teaching certification program following graduation. Other graduates pursue non-teaching careers.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The major educational objective of the Natural Science program is the development of literacy in the concepts, goals, and methods of a variety of science disciplines. Students can expect to gain a solid knowledge base in the fundamental sciences of chemistry and physics, and to receive a broad introduction to other disciplines, potentially including astronomy, computer science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, and the philosophy of science. Students choose between a curriculum that stresses a solid knowledge base in biology, or a curriculum that emphasizes the physical sciences with less intense coverage of biology. Students can expect to deepen their knowledge through hands-on laboratory investigations, to develop observational and experimental skills, and become familiar with safety protocols appropriate to teaching laboratories. Students will develop critical thinking skills and a more detailed understanding of scientific concepts and methods through completion of a minor in a specific science discipline. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to current issues, and give a professional-style oral presentation on a scientific topic.

Special Aspects of the Program

Hawai'i Island is a natural laboratory to live and work in. This major is embodied in the array of courses that place students outside in readily accessible field sites to discover the wonders of nature that abound. Plants, animals, and other living organisms bring biology to life, while the chemical composition of the air, land, and ocean are exciting to analyze. Active volcanism and its past results tantalize one's geological curiosities, and the weather is also something to talk about and study, even in Hawai'i. The quality and quantity of astronomical observatories on top of Mauna Kea (Hawai'i's highest mountain) outnumber any other observational site in the world. To this add exciting experiences in mathematics, physics, computer usage, and oceanography and you get a major that gives a broad, strong preparation in the sciences that you will long remember.

The Natural Science Major

44 semester hours plus a minor

Students choose between a General Science track and a Physical Science track. The core requirements, minor requirement, and upper-division requirements are the same for both tracks, but the breadth requirements are different.

1. **Core Requirements (24 semester hours)**

CHEM 124-125, CHEM 124D-125D (8)	General Chemistry I, II
CHEM 124L (1)	General Chemistry Lab I
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus
PHIL 390 (3)	History and Philosophy of Science
PHYS 106-107 (6)	College Physics I, II
PHYS 170L (1)	General Physics Lab
ASTR/BIOL/CHEM/GEOL/MARE/MATH/PHYS 495A-495B/BIOL 495A-495B (2)	Seminar

2. **Breadth Requirements (20 semester hours)**
Students complete either the General Science Option or the Physical Science Option

a. **General Science Option**

BIOL 150 (3)	Principles of Zoology
BIOL 153 (3)	General Botany
BIOL 125 (3)	Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology **OR**
BIOL 270 (3)	Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 150L (1)	Principles of Zoology Lab **OR**
BIOL 153L (1)	General Botany Lab

Three courses selected from:

- ASTR 180 (3) Principles of Astronomy I
- ASTR 181 (3) Principles of Astronomy II
- CS 102 (3) Microcomputer Applications for the Sciences
- GEOL 111 (3) Physical Geology
- GEOL 112 (3) Historical Geology
- MARE 201 (3) Oceanography
- PHYS/GEOG 120 (3) Weather and Climate of Hawai'i

One additional 1-credit laboratory course selected from:

- ASTR 110L (1) General Astronomy Lab
- BIOL 150L (1) Principles of Zoology Lab
- BIOL 153L (1) General Botany Lab
- BIOL 270L (1) Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology Lab
- GEOL 111L (1) Physical Geology Lab
- CHEM 125L (1) General Chemistry II Lab
- PHYS 171L (1) General Physics II Lab

OR

b. **Physical Science Option**

BIOL 101 (3)	General Biology
ASTR 180 (3)	Principles of Astronomy I
GEOL 111 (3)	Physical Geology
CHEM 125L (1)	General Chemistry II Lab
PHYS 171L (1)	General Physics II Lab

Three courses selected from

- ASTR 181 (3) Principles of Astronomy II
- CS 102 (3) Microcomputer Applications for the Sciences
- GEOL 112 (3) Historical Geology
- MARE 201 (3) Oceanography
- PHYS/GEOG 120 (3) Weather and Climate of Hawai'i

3. **Complete 21 Upper-Division Semester Hours (numbered 300 or higher)**

4. **Complete coursework for a minor in one the science disciplines.** Students may choose from the following minors:

Astronomy	Geology
Biology	Marine Science
Chemistry	Mathematics
Computer Science	Physics
Earth and Space Science	

NOTES:

1. Students should take the 495A-495B seminar appropriate to their minor. Computer science minors should sign up for MATH 495A-495B. Earth and space science minors should sign up for GEOL 495A-495B or ASTR 495A-495B.
2. MATH 205 may substitute for MATH 115.
2. PHYS 170-171 may substitute for PHYS 106-107.
3. BIOL 125, 150, or 153 may substitute for BIOL 101.
4. PHIL 392 may substitute for PHIL 390.
5. Students are advised to take a philosophy course as part of their general education requirements in order to prepare for PHIL 390 or 392.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Natural Science, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major and a minor in one of the sciences listed above but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. **To ensure their progress, students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

NURSING

Department Chair:
Cecilia Mukai, Ph.D. (cmukai@hawaii.edu)
Nursing Department Office:
University Classroom Building 236, (808) 974-7760, Fax: (808) 974-7665
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/nursing.php

Associate Professors:
Katharyn F. Daub, Ed.D., R.N.
Cecilia P.S. Wong Mukai, Ph.D., APRN, FNP-C
Assistant Professor:
Patti Urso, Ph.D., MSN

Program Mission and Goals

Mission

The Baccalaureate Nursing Program supports the mission of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo in providing a learning environment that is responsive to the needs of a diverse student population and that stresses rigorous high quality education in a caring, personalized atmosphere. This educational experience encourages student-faculty interactions and offers hands-on learning and leadership opportunities. The Nursing Program places emphasis on learning about the challenges of delivering culturally congruent nursing care in a rural environment. The UH Hilo B.S.N. mission is summarized below:

C – Culturally caring
A – Active learning, critical thinking
R – Responsive to the needs of diverse student population and communities
I – Invested in quality and research
N – Nursing professionalism
G – Global community

Program Goals

The program is committed to the following:

- Providing quality nursing education with a strong focus on transcultural caring and an emphasis on critical thinking skills
- Maintaining currency with nursing practices and standards in the delivery of therapeutic nursing care to individuals, families and communities
- Developing effective communication skills that are congruent with cultural values and beliefs
- Fostering community engagement through service and research projects which develops skills in collaboration, resource management and program development
- Satisfactorily meeting the needs of students as well as those of clients and employers

The Baccalaureate Nursing Program prepares students for careers in professional nursing. The Nursing program is accredited by the Hawaii State Board of Nursing and the National League of Nursing Accrediting Commission. The B.S.N degree will be granted by UH Hilo upon the recommendation of Nursing faculty to those students who have successfully completed the prescribed curriculum.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The baccalaureate nursing graduate will be able to function at the beginning practice level:

As a provider of care, **a baccalaureate nursing graduate**

- Organizes and prioritizes transcultural nursing care for individuals, families, and communities using the nursing process by demonstrating clinical proficiency in the delivery of care;
- Uses critical thinking to provide therapeutic nursing care derived from current research and recognized state and national (professional) standards;
- Communicates effectively with healthcare providers and consumers in order to assess, plan, implement and evaluate health care;
- Advocates for positive changes in the health care delivery system in partnership with the community;
- Provides culturally congruent health education to a diverse population.

As a manager of care, **a baccalaureate nursing graduate**

- Manages care of individuals, families, and communities with complex health problems using current, research based nursing practices;
- Collaborates with other professionals to provide preventive health education and research based interventions to promote, maintain, and restore health to clients of all age groups and varied cultures. Involves others in meeting the health needs and nursing goals with the leadership and management roles;
- Fosters engagement through community and research activities which develop skills in collaboration, resource management, and program development.

As a participant investigator**, a baccalaureate nursing graduate**

- Integrates theory, knowledge, and experiences gained from general education and nursing courses in refining critical thinking skills;
- Reads, interprets, and evaluates nursing research and begins to apply the knowledge and/or findings to nursing practice;
- Begins to be involved in research activities, especially within the community.

As a member of the profession, **a baccalaureate nursing graduate**

- Assumes personal responsibility for professional growth, such as membership in nursing organizations, attendance at professional meetings, or reading professional literature.
- Administers nursing care in an ethical and legal manner in accordance with accepted state and national nursing standards;
- Incorporates leadership skills to effect change to enhance the health of individuals, families, and communities and improve the health care delivery system.

As a promoter of transcultural caring, **a baccalaureate nursing graduate**

- Identifies the caring values, beliefs, and practices of health and illness and works with individuals, families and communities to provide competent culturally congruent health care.

Program Options

Students have two program options to earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing. Option 1 is for the basic student. Option 2 is for the returning R.N. who wishes to acquire the bachelor's degree.

Option 1

Students may enter the Basic B.S.N. program, whereby two years are spent fulfilling UH Hilo General Education and pre-nursing or pre-core requirements. Nursing courses are introduced in the third year after formal admission into the Nursing program on a competitive basis (See B.S.N. admissions criteria.)

Option 2

The R.N./B.S.N. program provides the candidate the opportunity for educational and professional advancement. Students may enter the R.N./B.S.N. program only if they have a current R.N. license and after being formally admitted into the upper-division nursing program (see B.S.N. admission criteria). Students may elect to complete the program on a part-time or full-time basis. Full-time students are expected to complete the one-year (30 semester hours) course sequence described below. Part-time students are expected to take all non-clinical courses prior to taking courses that include practicums. Regular advisement with faculty is critical for successful completion of requirements for graduation.

Fall Semester (13 semester hours)

NURS 347 (3)-347L (1)	Health Assessment with Practicum
NURS 350 (3)	Transcultural Care and Health Promotion
NURS 358 (3)	Nursing Research
NURS Elective (3)	

Spring Semester (17 semester hours)

NURS 375 (3)	Applied Human Nutrition
NURS 410 (2)-410L (4)	Community Health Care with Practicum
NURS 457 (3)-457L (2)	Collaborative Health Care, Leadership and Management with Practicum
NURS 468 (3)	Nursing Management & Leadership: Politics of Caring

R.N./B.S.N. Distributed Learning (DL) Program

A DL program is being implemented to help R.N. students in distant sites to access the B.S.N. program. Students from Maui, Kaua'i, and West Hawai'i are targeted for the first course offerings. This DL program will be expanded according to student needs and resource support. Contact the Nursing Department for more information.

NLN Mobility Test Requirement for RN's without an Associate Degree

Diploma and foreign nursing degree candidates are required to take the National League of Nursing Achievement Challenge Exam I and II Tests prior to entering the program. Consult with the Nursing advisor for help in arranging for testing with the UH Hilo Testing Center.

Academic Regulations for Nursing

To earn the degree, a student must satisfy the prerequisite, co-requisite, and nursing course requirements for the B.S.N. degree as specified in the UH Hilo Catalog and B.S.N. brochure in effect at the time of the student's initial enrollment in the Nursing program. Once admitted into the upper-division Nursing program, students are expected to complete the Nursing program in two years. Students who do not graduate within this period will be subject to review. The student is directly responsible to assure that all requirements are met for graduation.

Admissions Policies

Students qualify for admission into the upper division of the Basic Baccalaureate Nursing program after completing prerequisite courses. Admission is on a competitive space-available basis.

The criteria for admission to the Nursing program are:

1. Timely submission of UH Hilo Common Application Form for newly entering students or "Change of Program" form for continuing students. (Designate NURH for the major.)
2. Timely submission of Nursing application form
3. A 2.7 cumulative college grade point average (GPA)
4. A 2.7 GPA for all natural science courses
5. Completion of all college prerequisite courses (Note: Biology and chemistry classes must be passed with a "C" or better grade. Students transferring from outside the UH

system must submit course descriptions for all non-nursing courses and course syllabi for nursing courses.)

Fall admission only: Applications to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program must be made by January 15 for Fall entry. Contact the Nursing Department for application forms.

Pre-Nursing Status

Prior to formal admission into the upper-division Nursing program, students following the course of study to qualify for admission will be considered Pre-nursing students. Newly entering Pre-nursing students should indicate PRNU as the major on their Common Application Form. Continuing UH Hilo students who have not done so should submit a "Change of Program" form to indicate PRNU as the major. There are no special requirements for the PRNU major. Pre-nursing students should seek regular advisement from the nursing faculty regarding academic planning.

Academic Status and Progression Policies

The nursing faculty of UH Hilo are held responsible to the UH Board of Regents and the Hawai'i State Board of Nursing for the quality of its nursing education. Inherent in this responsibility is the assessment of individual progression based upon academic and professional ethical standards. All UH Hilo policies are in effect and may be found in the academic regulations in the UH Hilo Catalog.

Academic Honors

All nursing students achieving a cumulative GPA of 3.7 or better will be awarded the Director's Certificate of Academic Excellence upon graduation.

Academic Suspension and Dismissal

A student failing to achieve a "C" or 2.0 grade in nursing courses at any point in her/his progression through the program may be suspended and/or considered for dismissal from the program based on the review and recommendation of the Nursing Admissions, Progression and Retention Committee.

A student may apply for readmission into the program and repeat all course requirements.

A student failing the same nursing course twice (less than a "C" or 2.0 grade) at any point in her/his progression through the program will be dismissed and unqualified for readmission.

A student who fails two separate nursing courses at any point in her/his progression through the program will be dismissed and unqualified for readmission.

A student may be subject to immediate suspension or dismissal from clinical activities, when, in the judgment of the nursing faculty, the welfare of the client, the public, or the University requires such action.

A student shall be suspended or dismissed only for reasonable cause. Students have the right to participate in the UH Hilo grievance protocol. Reasonable cause for suspension or dismissal includes but is not limited to the demonstrable behaviors contrary to the Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice of the American Nurses' Association, the International Council of Nurses, and the rules and regulations of the Hawai'i Board of Nursing (Hawai'i Revised Statutes, Chapter 457). Students are responsible to be knowledgeable regarding these aforementioned codes, rules, and regulations.

Policy on Nursing Courses

Nursing courses are listed in blocks and are restricted to students admitted to the upper-division Nursing program, with a major designation of NURS. All courses within a block must be taken concurrently. Students may not proceed to the next block until all course requirements for the preceding block have been met. See Nursing Requirements section. (Students in the R.N./B.S.N. program take courses within the block as determined by their program of study.) A course with an associated lab must be taken concurrently. Repeating a course/lab requires repeating the associated lab/course regardless of a passing grade. Repeated courses must be audited if previously passed.

Nursing elective and co-requisite courses do not require admission into the upper-division Nursing program and may be taken with instructor and/or departmental approval, as required.

Grading

All nursing didactic courses must be taken for a letter grade. Only full letter grades will be used (no plus or minus grading). All nursing **practicum** courses will be "credit/no credit."

Students must achieve a passing grade of "C" (2.0) for didactic nursing courses and CR (credit) for practicum nursing courses in order to progress in the program.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

128-130 semester hours

To earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing, a student must complete 128-130 semester hours, must complete the general and specific requirements for a baccalaureate degree at UH Hilo, and must satisfy the following Pre-Nursing, Pre-Core, and Nursing degree requirements. Note: NURS 350 meets the UH Hilo Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific graduation requirement. NURS 351, NURS 410, and NURS 457 meet the Writing Intensive college requirement.

I. **Pre-Nursing/General Education Requirements** (51 semester hours)

A. **Written Communications** (3 semester hours). One of the following

- ENG 100 (3) — Expository Writing
- ENG 100T (3) — Expository Writing with Tutorial Assistance
- ESL 100 (3) — Expository Writing for Non-Native Speakers

B. **Quantitative Reasoning** (3 semester hours)

Math 100 (3) or higher — Survey of Mathematics or other math course (Note: Math 121 Statistics, meets this requirement)

(Pass with "C" or better grade)

C. **World Cultures** (6 semester hours)

Anthropology 100 (3) — Cultural Anthropology

AND one other within this category:

AG 230 (3)	Sustainable Agriculture
ENG 253 (3), 254 (3)	World Literature
GEOG 102 (3)	Geography of World Regions
HIST 151 (3), 152 (3)	World Civilization
KIND 240 (3)	Culture Revitalization Movements

D. **Humanities** (Total of 9 semester hours at 100-200 level)

Communication 151 (3) — Introduction to Communication

AND two other courses within this category (must be from different disciplines):
Art, English, Hawaiian Studies and Indigenous Studies, Languages, Linguistics, Performing Arts, Philosophy, Religious Studies

E. **Social Sciences** (9 semester hours at 100-200 level)

Psychology 100 (3) — Survey of Psychology

AND two other courses within this category (must be from different disciplines):
Anthropology, Business Administration (BUS 100 only), Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, Women's Studies (Note: SOC 280, Statistics, meets this requirement)

F. **Natural Sciences** (21 semester hours at 100-200 level from 3 separate disciplines, including 3 labs) (All Natural Sciences courses must be passed with "C" or better.)

BIOL 243-244 and 243L-244L (8)	Human Anatomy and Physiology with Laboratory (two semesters)
BIOL 275-275L (4)	Fundamentals of Microbiology with Laboratory
CHEM 114* (3) -no lab	Introductory Chemistry
CHEM 141 (3) -no lab	Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry
NURS 203 (3)	General Pharmacology

* May be waived if student received at least a "B"grade in high school chemistry. High school transcript and Modification of Academic Requirement form required.

II. **Pre-Core** (9-10 semester hours)

Statistics (take one of the following):

- PSY 213 (4) Statistical Techniques
- BIOL 380 (3) Biostatistics
- SOC 280 (3) Statistical Reasoning in Social Inquiry
- MATH 121 (3) Introduction to Statistics and Probability

Certain statistics courses may be applied toward General Education area requirements.

PSY 320 (3) Developmental Psychology
NURS 375 (3) Applied Human Nutrition
(Pass with "C" or better grade)

III. **Nursing Requirements** (65 semester hours)

Block I

NURS 347 (3), 347L (1) Health Assessment with Practicum
NURS 350* (3) Transcultural Care and Health Promotion
NURS 351 (3) Professional Nursing Issues and Trends
NURS 352L (1) Nursing Skills Laboratory
NURS 353 (3), 353L (3) Nursing Concepts and Skills with Practicum

*Satisfies Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific Requirement

Block II

NURS 355 (3), 355L (3) Adult Health Care I with Practicum
NURS 356 (3), 356L (3) Parent-Newborn Health Care with Practicum
NURS 357 (3), 357L (3) Mental Health Care with Practicum

Block III

NURS 358 (3) Nursing Research
NURS 455 (3), 455L (5) Adult Health Care II with Practicum
NURS 456 (3), 456L (3) Parent-Child Health Care with Practicum

Block IV

NURS 410 (2), 410L (4) Community Health Care with Practicum
NURS 457 (3), 457L (2) Collaborative Health Care Leadership and Management with Practicum
Nurs 459 (1), 459L (1) Nursing Review with Practicum

IV. **Nursing Electives** (3 semester hours). Take one of the following courses:

NURS 370 (3) Introduction to Transcultural Nursing
NURS 371 (3) Computers and Health Care
NURS 394 (1-3) Special Topics in Nursing
NURS 399 (1-3) Directed Studies
NURS 471 (3) Introduction to Rural/Home Health Care
NURS 494 (1-3) Special Topics in Nursing
NURS 499 (1-3) Directed Studies

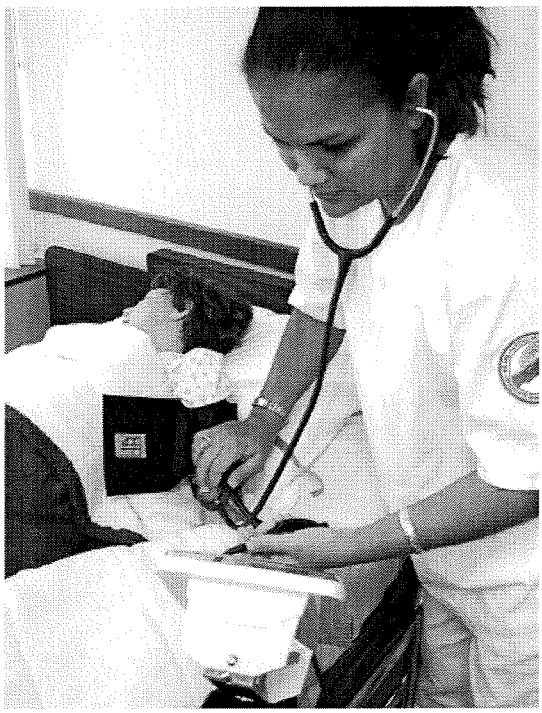
NOTE: Transfer students must complete a minimum of 24 credits of UH Hilo nursing courses and meet the UH Hilo residency requirement for 30 credits from UH Hilo.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this catalog. To ensure progress to degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH MINOR

Program Coordinator:
Stephen Worchel, Ph.D. (worchel@hawaii.edu)
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/cas/other/occ_safety.php
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460

The minor in Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) is designed to recognize the need for increased expertise in the areas of occupational health and safety in Hawai'i and other areas of the Pacific region. The minor is interdisciplinary in nature, but it is based in the Psychology Department because of its focus on the management of safe and healthful behaviors in the workplace and not simply the acquisition of knowledge about workplace hazards.



The Minor in Occupational Safety and Health

21 semester hours

Core Courses (15 semester hours)

PSY/OSH 150 (3)	Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health
PSY/OSH 410 (3)	Leadership and Innovation in Occupational Health
CHEM/OSH 380 (3)	Principles of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology
PSY 360 (3)	Cross-Cultural Psychology
PSY 390 or 494 (3)	Industrial and Organizational Psychology

AND 6 semester hours from the following:

AGRN 310 (3)	Agronomic Crop Production in the Tropics
ANTH 415 (3)	Medical Anthropology
CHEM 141 (3)	Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry
ENTO 374 (3)	Insect Pest Control
HWST 211 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany
HPE 232 (2)	Safety Procedures and Accident Prevention
MGT 332 (3)	Organizational Behavior and Management
NURS 370 (3)	Introduction to Transcultural Nursing
PPAT 412 (3)	Plant Disease Control
PSY 312 (3)	Evaluation Research
PSY 323 (3)	Community Psychology
PSY 380 (3)	Health Psychology

PACIFIC ISLANDS STUDIES CERTIFICATE

Coordinator: Craig J. Severance, Ph.D. (sevc@hawaii.edu)
Office: Kanaka'ole Hall 266, (808) 974-7472, (808) 974-7460

Professors:
James O. Juvik, Ph.D.
Craig J. Severance, Ph.D.
Sonia Juvik, Ph.D.

Associate Professor:
Peter K. Mills, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:
Seri Luangphinith, Ph.D.
Thomas Pinhey, Ph.D.
Howard Van Trease, Ph.D.

Junior Specialist:
James P. Mellon, M.A.

The interdisciplinary Pacific Islands Studies Certificate Program is an adjunct to a student's academic major. Students will have an opportunity to deepen their knowledge of Pacific Islands environments, cultures, and economy through a series of discipline-based courses and a capstone seminar. Course work in the certificate program focuses on the Pacific as a complex region of island states and territories with common regional concerns and reviews the problems and prospects of Pacific Islands peoples in the contemporary world.

The Certificate in Pacific Island Studies

21 semester hours

1. **Required courses:**

ANTH 200b (3)	Cultures of the World: Regional Survey: (b) Oceania
ANTH/GEOG 435 (3)	Senior Seminar in Pacific Studies

Two courses out of the following three options:

ANTH 357 (3)	Change in the Pacific
GEOG 335 (3)	Geography of Oceania
Either HIST 316 or 317 (3)	Pacific History I or II

AND one course from the following three options:

HWST 175 (3)	Introduction to the Music of Polynesia
ENG 430 (3)	Pacific Islands Literature
A course on Pacific art (3)	

2. **Electives:**

Six semester hours of discipline-based Pacific courses or internships with Pacific content, subject to the approval of the Pacific Islands Studies faculty. Students may also take discipline-based directed study from a participating Pacific Islands Studies faculty member. Discipline-based courses relating to Pacific Islands topics and allowing the student to focus research papers on the Pacific may be approved for credit toward the certificate by a vote of participating faculty. Other appropriate courses may be included from time to time. Please see program coordinator for specific changes.

PERFORMING ARTS

Department Chair: To be announced
Performing Arts Department Office:
Portable Building 7, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/performingarts.php

Professors:
Jacquelyn Pualani Johnson, M.A. (Drama)
John S. Kusinski, Ph.D. (Music)
Associate Professors:
Richard A. Lee, Ph.D. (Music)
Instructor:
Celeste Cloud (Dance)
Theatre Manager:
Larry Joseph, A.A.
Theatre Technical Director:
Robert Abe, B.A.

The Performing Arts Department offers a degree program comprised of four specialty concentrations in music, drama performance, technical theatre, and dance. The Music concentration offers courses in the areas of musicology (history and literature), music theory and composition, applied music instruction (vocal and instrumental), music synthesis and computer/MIDI applications, and a full range of performing ensembles open to all qualified students, regardless of major. The Drama Performance and Technical Theatre concentrations offer courses in acting, directing, costuming, stage makeup, and stage craft. The Dance concentration offers courses in ballet, modern, and jazz dance, choreography, and dance history. All Performing Arts majors will complete a culminating senior project.

The UH Hilo Performing Arts Major has a three-fold mission:

1. To serve the University of Hawai'i at Hilo with general education and service courses;
2. To provide an academic major in the Performing Arts, with four individual specialty concentrations in dance, drama performance, technical theatre, and music; and
3. To contribute to the cultural life of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo and Hawai'i Island through artistic performances and offerings in music, drama, and dance, through public lectures, and through related professional activities.

Curricula

The Performing Arts Department offers four programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Performing Arts. The four specialty concentrations available are:

- Dance
- Drama Performance
- Technical Theatre
- Music

The Department also offers a sequence of courses leading to a Certificate in Performing Arts.

The Performing Arts Department offers several courses that fulfill current UH Hilo General Education requirements, providing students in all majors with an exposure to Western musical practices and literature, foundational studies in performance and technical theatre, and an introduction to the art of various modes of dance. Students enrich their understanding of the contributions and significance of these performing arts in their particular field of study.

The Performing Arts Major

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Performing Arts, students must not only fulfill the requirements for one of the specialty concentrations in the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

Performing Arts Major Core: 16 semester hours required for all Performing Arts concentrations:

DNCE 150 (3)	Introduction to Dance
DNCE 250 (2)	Dance Techniques
DRAM 170 (3)	Introduction to Theatre
DRAM 270 (2)	Stage Techniques
MUS 160 (3)	Introduction to Music Literature
MUS 180 (3)	Elementary Music Theory

Performing Arts Major, Dance Concentration

At least 55 semester hours

Dance training requires concentrated and continued effort in the acquisition, maintenance, and refinement of body flexibility. The fundamental core of all dance training is provided by experiences in ballet that eventually lead to point and partner work. Additional foci include choreography, dance ensemble, history of dance, and areas of specialization.

Because this program requires that the student complete 34 semester hours in lower-division courses, Performing Arts majors are approved for a reduction in the college-wide upper-division requirement to 26 semester hours. For further information on the upper-division requirement, see page 55 of this Catalog.

1. **Performing Arts Major Core (16 semester hours).** See above.
2. **Required Courses in Dance (35 semester hours)**

DNCE 160 (3), 260 (3), 360 (3) and 460 (3)	Ballet I, II, III and IV
DNCE 180(3) and 280 (3)	Jazz Dance I and II
DNCE 190 (3) and 290 (3)	Modern Dance I and II
DNCE 371 (3)	Choreography **OR**
DNCE 401 (3)	Dance Ensemble
DNCE 419 (3)	Dance in Education **OR**
DNCE 450 (3)	History of Dance

DNCE 494 (2: 1 credit each)	Special Topics in Alexander Technique; Ethnic Dance; Folk Dance; Graham Technique; Improvisation; Musical Theatre Techniques; Notation; Tap Dancing, etc.
DNCE 499 (3)	Directed Studies: Senior Project

3. **Required Courses in Drama (3 semester hours)**

DRAM 340 (3)	Stage Makeup **OR**
DRAM 350 (3)	Stage Costume

4. **Required Course in Music (at least 1 semester hour).** Choose one course from:

- MUS 102 (3) University Chorus
- MUS 123 (1) Voice Class
- MUS 125 (1) Piano Class
- MUS 402 (3) Instrumental Ensemble
- MUS 404 (3) University Chamber Singers
- MUS 406 (2) Chamber Ensemble

Performing Arts Major, Drama Performance Concentration

At least 44 semester hours

The Drama Performance Concentration focuses on actor training, style study, understanding the tools of technical theatre as they relate to performance, and final training in areas of specialization.

Because this program requires the student to complete 25 semester hours in lower-division courses, Performing Arts majors are approved for a reduction in the college-wide, upper-division requirement to 35 semester hours. For further information on the upper-division requirement, see page 55 of this Catalog.

1. **Performing Arts Major Core (16 semester hours).** See p. 151 above.

2. **Required Courses in Drama (24-25 semester hours)**

DRAM 221 (3) and 222 (3)	Beginning Acting I and II
DRAM 264 (3)	Beginning Theatre Practicum
DRAM 321 (3)	Styles of Acting **OR**
DRAM 322 (3)	Acting Shakespeare
DRAM 340 (3)	Stage Makeup **OR**
DRAM 350 (3)	Stage Costume
DRAM 419 (3)	Drama in Education **OR**
DRAM 421 (3)	Acting Troupe
DRAM 430 (3)	Directing **OR**
DRAM 490-490L (4)	Lyric Theatre with Lab
DRAM 499 (3)	Directed Studies: Senior Project

3. **Required Courses in Music (at least 1 semester hour).** Choose one course from:

- MUS 102 (3) University Chorus
- MUS 123 (1) Voice Class
- MUS 125 (1) Piano Class
- MUS 402 (3) Instrumental Ensemble
- MUS 404 (3) University Chamber Singers
- MUS 406 (2) Chamber Ensemble

4. **Required Course from a Related Field (3 credits).** Choose one course from:

- DRAM 390 (3) Survey of Drama Literature
- ENG/DRAM 318 (3) Playwriting
- ENG/DRAM 483 (3) Modern Drama
- ENG 461 or ENG 462 (3) Shakespeare (either semester)
- PSY 320 (3) Developmental Psychology
- PSY 321 (3) Psychology of Personality
- PSY 324 (3) Abnormal Psychology

Performing Arts, Technical Theatre Concentration

47 semester hours

The Technical Theatre emphasis focuses on basic art and design techniques, makeup, costuming, and scenography, and final training in areas of specialization.

Because this program requires the student to complete 25 semester hours in lower-division courses, Performing Arts majors are approved for a reduction in the college-wide, upper-division requirement to 35 semester hours. For further information on the upper-division requirement, see page 55 of this Catalog.

1. **Performing Arts Major Core (16 semester hours).** See p. 151 above.

2. **Required Courses from Art (6 semester hours)**

ART 121 (3)	Beginning Drawing

Choose one course from:

- ART 122 (3) Beginning Painting
- ART 124 (3) 3-Dimensional Design
- ART 270 (3) Aspects of Western Art
- ART 280 (3) Aspects of Asian Art

3. **Required Courses from Drama (22 credits)**

DRAM 340 (3)	Stage Makeup
DRAM 350 (3)	Stage Costume
DRAM 364 (3)	Advanced Theatre Practicum
DRAM 380 (3)	Theatre Design
DRAM 480 (3)	Stage Management
DRAM 494 (4: 1 credit each)	Special Topics: Lighting, Painting, Props, Sound
DRAM 499 (3)	Directed Studies: Senior Project

4. **Required Course from Physics (3 credits)**

PHYS 107 (3)	College Physics II

Performing Arts Major, Music Concentration

62-68 semester hours

The Music curriculum offers courses which reflect traditional methodology as well as current trends in today's musical world. Focused performance capability and strong academic achievement are significant goals for all Music concentration students. Upper-division specializations may include performance, theory, composition, or musicology.

Because this program requires the student to complete 35 semester hours in lower-division courses, Performing Arts majors are approved for a reduction in the college-wide, upper-division requirement to 25 semester hours. (For further information on the upper-division requirement, see page 55 of this Catalog.)

1. **Performing Arts Major Core (16 semester hours).** See p. 151 above.

2. **Required Courses in Music Theory (16 semester hours)**

MUS 185-185L (4)	Music Theory I with Lab
MUS 186-186L (4)	Music Theory II with Lab
MUS 285-285L (4)	Music Theory III with Lab
MUS 286L (1)	Music Theory IV Lab
MUS 385 (3)	20th Century Composition Techniques

3. **Required Courses in Music History (6 semester hours)**

MUS 365-366 (6)	History of Western Music (two semesters)

4. **Required Courses in Applied Music (4 semester hours)**

MUS 135 (1)	First-Level Applied Music
MUS 136 (1)	First-Level Applied Music
MUS 235 (1)	Second-Level Applied Music
MUS 236 (1)	Second-Level Applied Music

Note on Applied Music Courses

Instruction is given in individual lessons for Music majors and minors. One (1) credit consists of one half-hour lesson per week for 13 weeks of the semester. Two (2) credits may be earned by taking either two half-hour lessons per week, or one (1) one-hour lesson per week.

Applied Music fees are in addition to regular tuition. For Applied Music courses and fee structure, contact the Performing Arts department chair and consult the instructor at the time of registration.

Students enrolled in MUS 135, 136, 235, 236, 335, 336, 435, 436 are required to participate in student recitals and juries.

5. **Piano Proficiency (2 semester hours).** Choose from:
   - MUS 125-126 (2) Class Piano I and II
   - MUS 123-124 (2) Elementary Voice Class I and II (for pianists)

6. **Performing Ensembles (6-12 semester hours)** (6 ensemble courses; a maximum limit of 12 ensemble credits may be applied toward the upper-division total) Choose from among:
   - MUS 102 (3) University Chorus
   - MUS 402 (3) Instrumental Ensemble
   - MUS 404 (3) University Chamber Singers
   - MUS 406 (2) Chamber Ensemble

7. **Upper-Division Electives (9 semester hours).** Potential current offerings include:
   - MUS 349 (3) Orchestration
   - MUS 391 (3) Instrumental Conducting
   - MUS 485 (3) Form and Analysis
   - MUS 487 (3) Counterpoint
   - MUS 494 (3) Special Topics in Musicology

8. **Senior Project (3 credits)**

MUS 499 (3)	Directed Studies: Senior Project

Certificate in Performing Arts

26-27 semester hours

The Certificate in Performing Arts is designed to provide a strong background for students interested in pursuing careers in music, dance and/or drama. Courses taken to satisfy General Education or Music major requirements may **also** be used to meet the requirements of the certificate.

1. **Required Courses in Drama (9 semester hours)**

DRAM 170 (3)	Introduction to Theatre

AND two of the following courses:
   - DRAM 321 (3) Styles of Acting
   - DRAM 340 (3) Stage Make-Up
   - DRAM 350 (3) Stage Costume
   - DRAM 430 (3) Directing
   - DRAM 490 (3) Lyric Theatre

2. **Required Courses in Dance (9 semester hours)**

DNCE 150 (3)	Introduction to Dance
DNCE 371 (3)	Choreography
DNCE 401 (3)	Dance Ensemble

3. **Required Courses in Music (8-9 semester hours)**

MUS 160 (3)	Introduction to Music Literature

AND two ensemble courses, selected from:
   - MUS 102 (3) University Chorus
   - MUS 402 (3) Instrumental Ensemble
   - MUS 404 (3) University Chamber Singers
   - MUS 406 (2) Chamber Ensemble

All prerequisites must be completed before students will be allowed to register for upper-division courses. Repeatable courses may be counted only once toward fulfilling the requirements for the certificate.

PHILOSOPHY

Department Chair:
Lawrence L. Heintz, Ph.D. (lheintz@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7479
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/philosophy.php

Professors:
Ronald A. Amundson, Ph.D.
John Hsueh-Li Cheng, Ph.D.
Barry Curtis, Ph.D.
Lawrence L. Heintz, Ph.D.

Philosophy addresses the fundamental issues of human life, including the nature of reality, the secret of beauty, the criteria for knowledge and truth, and the difference between right and wrong. Philosophy classes generally use the Socratic method, which encourages students to develop and express their own views on philosophical questions and to critically analyze and discuss the views of others. The study of Philosophy builds critical thinking skills, which are useful in any job or profession requiring logical reasoning and responsible decision making. The Department of Philosophy at UH Hilo offers the full range of courses approved by the American Philosophical Association for a bachelor's degree with a major in Philosophy.

Mission

The mission of the undergraduate degree program in Philosophy is to enable the students to understand the role and importance of philosophical inquiry, and to develop skills in its use. The program is designed to provide exposure to the philosophical perspectives of great thinkers, past and present, and to help students increase their abilities to think clearly, logically, and critically both about philosophical issues and about issues in other fields of learning.

Prospects for Philosophy Graduates

The Philosophy major prepares students well for further education toward such careers as teaching, law, and medicine. Moreover, in both government and business, positions for Philosophy majors are often jobs that involve the exercise of careful judgement, fairness, in-depth thinking, and sensitivity to the needs of other persons. These include jobs in administration, human resources, public information, community relations, advertising, manpower planning, manufacturer's representation, technical writing, editing, benefits analysis, immigration, and many others.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Students who successfully complete the major in Philosophy are expected to:

1. Be able to think critically about philosophical issues and express philosophical ideas in an articulate and well reasoned manner
2. Be able to recognize valid and invalid inferences expressed in ordinary language, and to recognize a range of formal and informal fallacies of reason
3. Be familiar with the range of philosophical ideas within traditional as well as contemporary Western Philosophy
4. Be familiar with the range of philosophical ideas within traditional as well as contemporary Eastern Philosophy

Training in Philosophy will enable a student to appreciate the points of view of others. Philosophy students gain skills in understanding arguments, including complex arguments, and in expressing their own opinions in clear and accurate ways. Evidence of superior reasoning skills can be seen from the fact that Philosophy majors have among the highest overall scores of any major on entry exams for graduate schools, even for specialty areas such as law school that have no direct relation to the subject matter of Philosophy.

The Philosophy Major

30 semester hours

Requirements:

PHIL 209 (3)	Reasoning **OR**
PHIL 345 (3)	Symbolic Logic
PHIL 200 (3)	History of Ancient Philosophy
PHIL 201 (3)	History of Modern Philosophy
PHIL 230 (3)	Belief, Knowledge and Truth
PHIL 310 (3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 315 (3)	Ethical Theory

AND four additional courses in Philosophy, all of which must be at the upper-division level, and include at least one course in Asian/Comparative Philosophy.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Philosophy Minor

15 semester hours

Requirements:

PHIL 200 (3)	History of Ancient Philosophy **OR**
PHIL 201 (3)	History of Modern Philosophy
PHIL 209 (3)	Reasoning **OR**
PHIL 345 (3)	Symbolic Logic

One of the following (3):

- PHIL 230 Belief, Knowledge and Truth
- PHIL 310 Metaphysics
- PHIL 390 History and Philosophy of Science
- PHIL 392 Biology and Philosophy

One of the following (3):

- PHIL 220 Social Ethics
- PHIL 315 Ethical Theory
- PHIL 323 Professional Ethics
- PHIL 330 Aesthetics

AND one course in Asian/Comparative Philosophy at the upper-division level (3).

NOTE: Of the courses chosen, at least nine semester hours must be at the 300 level or above.

PHYSICS

Natural Sciences Division Office:
Life Sciences 2, (808) 974-7383
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/natsci/physics.php

The Physics and Astronomy Department

Chairman: Robert A. Fox, Ph.D. (rfox@hawaii.edu)

Professors:
Richard A. Crowe, Ph.D.
Robert A. Fox, Ph.D.
William D. Heacox, Ph.D.
Michael J. West, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Philippe M. Binder, Ph.D.

Instructors:
John C. Hamilton, M.S.
Norman G. Purves, M.S.
Paul K. Sherard, M.S.
Technician:
Roy R. Thompson, M.S.

Physics is the basic science, the foundation of other sciences. Physics attempts to describe the fundamental nature of the universe and how it works, striving for the simplest explanations common to its diverse behavior. For example, physics explains why the sky is blue, why rainbows have colors, what keeps a satellite in orbit, and what atoms and nuclei are made of.

The mission of the UH Hilo Physics program is to provide students with working knowledge of the physical laws that govern the universe from the smallest to the largest scales. The program provides broad training for those intending graduate work and/or future technical, industrial or research careers in the physical sciences or related fields. It also provides basic training for majors in other scientific disciplines as well as for future school teachers.

The Physics degree program allows the student a wide degree of latitude in preparation for a chosen career. Candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts in Physics may elect to pursue study in a traditional curriculum, with a variety of courses in classical and modern physics, or may choose a more specialized curriculum suitable for careers in such topics as astronomy, geology/geophysics, mathematics, or computer science. Modern physics and astronomy laboratory equipment is used in all student training; the use of computers is emphasized throughout the advanced curriculum. Advanced students carry out a senior undergraduate thesis or research project under the supervision of one of the physics/astronomy faculty.

The introductory courses offered by the Department span the range from Conceptual Physics (suitable to non-science majors interested in an understanding of our universe without excessive reliance on mathematics) through College Physics (for those who want a more complete treatment but don't plan to go further in physics) all the way to General Physics (which employs calculus to develop the deepest understanding of our physical universe). Students with all interests and preparation are served.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

The Physics major is designed to develop in students:

1. A basic understanding of physical concepts in mechanics, waves, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, atomic and nuclear physics, and quantum mechanics
2. Appropriate skills for the analysis of physical systems. These include the ability to extract data from real systems, and skills for the mathematical study of physical models
3. Scientific reasoning and critical thinking skills and the ability to recognize correct and incorrect argumentation
4. Appropriate oral and written communication skills that enable the student to explain his or her work to people from a wide variety of backgrounds
5. The ability to adapt to new situations arising from the changing nature of science and technology

Prospects for Physics Graduates

In a rapidly changing environment, the key to survival is adaptability. There is no other field of study available which offers the student greater flexibility in our high-tech society. Whether a young person is contemplating a career as a scientist, an engineer, a teacher, a physician, a lawyer, or a businessperson, one can get no better grounding in fundamental and logical thinking than is possible in a good undergraduate physics program. The intellectual and cultural rewards are there, as are the opportunities for a flexible choice of careers at graduation and beyond.

Special Aspects of the Program

The close relationship between the Physics and the Astronomy programs and other programs at UH Hilo provide an opportunity for majors to experience first-hand the world-class astronomic, oceanographic, and geological research conducted within a short distance from the campus.

Under a grant from the National Science Foundation Tribal Colleges and Universities Program, the department participates in the development of courses and learning opportunities for students of Hawaiian ethnicity.

The Physics Major

68 semester hours

1. **Required Courses in Physics (36 semester hours)**

a. PHYS 170-170L (5)	General Physics I-Particles and Waves with Laboratory
PHYS 171-171L (5)	General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism with Laboratory
PHYS 270 (3)	General Physics III-Introduction to Modern Physics
PHYS 271 (3)	General Physics IV- Classical Mechanics

b. PHYS 330 (3) Electromagnetism
PHYS 331 (3) Optics
PHYS 341 (3) Thermodynamics
PHYS 430 (3) Modern Physics
PHYS 495A-495B (1-1) Seminar

c. Earn an additional six semester hours from PHYS 300-499V (6).

2. **Required Courses in Mathematics (20 semester hours)**

MATH 205-206 (4-4) Calculus I and II
MATH 231 (3) Calculus III
MATH 300 (3) Ordinary Differential Equations

AND two additional elective mathematics courses approved in writing by the Physics Department.

3. **Electives (12 semester hours)**

Twelve semester hours selected from the Natural Sciences as approved in writing by the Physics Department. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their faculty advisor regarding choices of elective courses appropriate to their career aspirations.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Physics, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major but also complete 120 semester hours and meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

A student enrolled as a Physics major, or who is working toward a minor in Physics, having successfully completed Physics 170 and 170L, automatically fulfills one (Physics) of the three disciplines under the Natural Sciences category of the General Education Area requirements.

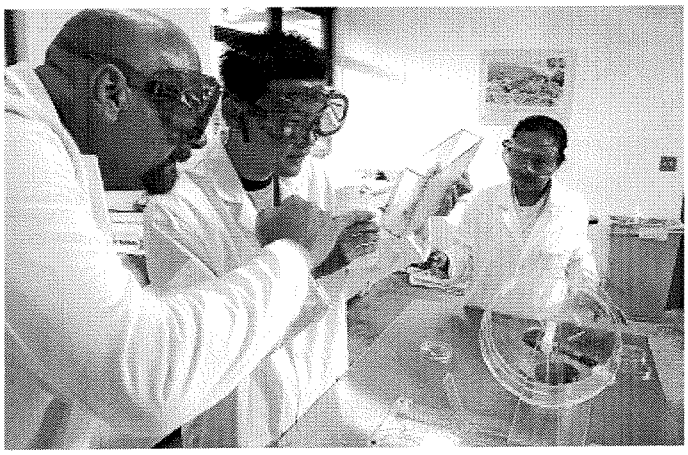
The Physics Minor

19 semester hours

Courses required for a minor in Physics

PHYS 170-170L (5) General Physics I-Particles and Waves with Laboratory
PHYS 171-171L (5) General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism with Laboratory
PHYS 270 (3) General Physics III-Introduction to Modern Physics

AND six additional semester hours of physics in courses numbered PHYS 271 or greater.



POLITICAL SCIENCE

Department Chair:
Regina Titunik, Ph.D. (titunik@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/politicalsci.php

Professors:
A. Didrick Castberg, Ph.D.
Phillip A. Taylor, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Regina Titunik, Ph.D.
Enbao Wang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Todd Belt, Ph.D.

Political science is the systematic study of politics. Inasmuch as "politics" encompasses such a wide range of institutions and human behavior, political science is a far-reaching discipline that covers political activity ranging from the behavior of leaders to the public policy aspects of nuclear energy. Virtually every aspect of our lives is affected by politics, whether it be the voting behavior of our elected officials, war in some distant part of the world, the price of gasoline, or what we watch on television.

The Political Science program is designed to provide students with exposure to a broad range of topics within contemporary political science. All the major subfields of political science-American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory, public administration and public law-are offered in the major.

Prospects for Political Science Graduates

Political Science majors are well prepared for entry into the job market in a wide variety of fields and for admission to law or other graduate programs. Political Science majors most often pursue careers in law, government, interest groups and (with supplementary coursework) journalism, teaching and business. Students majoring in other fields where they can anticipate interacting with government officials (for example in business) may benefit from the minor in Political Science.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

By graduation, Political Science majors will be expected to have a firm understanding of the actors, institutions, and laws that influence how governmental policy is made. Students will be able to understand the relations of these actors and the outcomes of their relations on both a philosophical and practical level, and predict the ramifications of structural reforms to political systems. Students will be expected to analyze current and past political phenomena according to the theory and methods used by political scientists, and be able to express their analysis in coherent essays and research papers.

Contributions to the UH Hilo General Education Program

Political Science course offerings contribute to fulfilling the College's educational purpose of preparing students "to meet the demands of both profession and citizenship."

Special Aspects of the Political Science Program

The Political Science Department sponsors a number of hands-on activities to broaden and deepen the students' knowledge of political science. Among these are a variety of internship experiences in local, state, and federal agencies, as well as a spring internship in the office of a state legislator. In addition, those students interested in law school may find the Department's Mock Trial course useful.

The Department, along with our student organization, Hui Na Lahui Huipu (Model United Nations Club), sponsors a team that competes each April in the National Model United Nations in New York City. This competition, which meets in part at UN headquarters, draws 3,000 college students from some 200 universities and colleges from around the world. Team members must take POLS 345 to prepare them for the competition. They learn basic facts about the UN, rules of procedure, speech and caucusing skills, how to write resolutions and position papers, background on the country they will represent, and the foreign policy position of that country on some 30 assigned international issues. The UH Hilo Model United Nations team is the only one that competes in New York City from the state of Hawai'i.

The Political Science Club serves the educational and social interests of students and provides leadership opportunities for club officers. Club members arrange activities and events that promote awareness of political issues.

Certain outstanding Political Science majors will be invited by the Political Science faculty to write a senior thesis, a research effort that will be assigned and guided by an individual faculty member. In addition, exceptional students may be invited to become members of the University of Hawai'i at Hilo's Iota Iota chapter of the National Political Science Honor Society, Pi Sigma Alpha.

The Political Science Major

36 semester hours

1. **Required courses:**

POLS 101 (3)	Introduction to American Politics
POLS 220 (3)	Introduction to Legal Systems
POLS 242 (3)	Introduction to World Politics
POLS 251 (3)	Introduction to Comparative Government
POLS 301 (3)	Modern Political Ideologies
POLS 380 (3)	Methods of Research
POLS 470S (3)	Seminar in Political Science

2. **15 credits of upper-division (300-level or above) course electives**

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major above but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information which is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering and to monitor their progress using the MyUH Web site: http://myuhportal.hawaii.edu.**

The Political Science Minor

21 semester hours

1. **Required course:**

POLS 101 (3)	Introduction to American Politics

2. **Any three of the following courses :**

POLS 220 (3)	Introduction to Legal Systems
POLS 242 (3)	Introduction to World Politics
POLS 251 (3)	Introduction to Comparative Government
POLS 301 (3)	Modern Political Ideologies

3. **Three upper-division (300-level and above) courses**

Certificate in International Studies

49 semester hours

The International Studies Certificate integrates a wide variety of existing courses into a cohesive whole focusing on international issues. This program of study is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in the new world system—a world system in which nongovernmental actors are proliferating, global communications networks multiplying, world travel expanding and in which states are becoming increasingly interdependent. The Certificate is particularly useful for students pursuing careers in the foreign service, international institutions, nongovernmental international organizations, international business and tourism. The International Studies Certificate aims both to ready students for careers in the new world system and to foster global understanding.

The International Studies Certificate requires two years of a foreign language with prerequisite preparation in general education courses that emphasize world geography and culture. The core courses, also at the lower-division level, emphasize international political and economic structures and interrelationships. The student then chooses an area for concentrated study. Students can either choose to concentrate in the area of international relations or in the area of tourism (for the latter, see information under the Business Administration section of this catalog within the College of Business and Economics). The concentrations are comprised of upper-division courses, which consider issues in a global context and stress cross-national understanding. The Certificate is notable for having a capstone seminar study or study abroad feature providing hands-on experience for the student.

The **International Relations Concentration Option** is intended to familiarize students with the relations among nations and other actors in the international system. This option will focus on the institutions and agencies through which states and groups of people interact at the global level. Consideration will also be given to the political, social and cultural practices of the different people who comprise the global system. This option is particularly useful for students pursuing careers in international service or in international business or nongovernmental organizations.

1. **General Education Co-Requisites (12 semester hours)**

   Select four courses from:

ANTH 100 (3)	Cultural Anthropology
ANTH/LING 121 (3)	Introduction to Language
GEOG 102 (3)	Geography of World Regions
GEOG 103 (3)	Geography and Contemporary Society
HIST 151 (3), 152 (3)	World History: Prehistory to 1500; World History: from 1500 to the Present

2. **Program Requirements (22 semester hours)**

   First year language (8)
   Second year language (8)
   Core courses (6 semester hours):

POLS 242 (3)	Introduction to World Politics **OR**
POLS 251 (3)	Introduction to Comparative Government
ECON 210 (3)	The Global Economy

3. **International Relations Concentration Option (12 semester hours)**

   Select four courses from the following:

ECON 360 (3)	International Trade and Welfare
GEOG 312 (3)	Agricultural Geography
GEOG 350 (3)	Geography of Asia
POLS 340 (3)	U.S. Foreign Policy
POLS 342 (3)	International Law
POLS 345 (2)	Model United Nations
POLS 351 (3)	Politics of China
POLS 353 (3)	Politics of Japan
POLS 355 (3)	International Political Economy
SOC 345 (3)	Human Populations

4. **Capstone Experience (3 semester hours)**

POLS 470S (3)	Seminar in Political Science

PSYCHOLOGY

Department Chair:
Susan G. Brown, Ph.D. (susanb@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/psychology.php

Professors:
Susan G. Brown, Ph.D.
Paul W. Dixon, Ph.D.
Debra J. Vandervoort, Ph.D.
Stephen Worchel, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
William R. Higa, Ph.D.
Vladimir Skorikov, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors:
Dawna Coutant, Ph.D.
Cheryl Mae Ramos, Ph.D.
Instructor:
Becky J. Thurston, M.A.

As the study of behavior and experience, Psychology offers many benefits to you, the student. It can satisfy your curiosity about yourself, others, and animals; it offers psychological insights into personal and societal issues; it enables more control over your own life; it promotes critical thinking and an objective attitude; and it fosters respect for human diversity.

The academic major is rigorous in the requirement of core method courses, yet flexible in the freedom to choose from among a variety of courses. The program also provides opportunities for practicum experiences in the community agencies or campus programs, and for research experiences in areas such as adolescent development, women's health, and health and stress. The student Psychology Club arranges for educational activities, sponsors social events, and provides mutual support for its members. In short, the student experience in Psychology can be intellectually exciting and personally satisfying because, in the final analysis, Psychology is about you!

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

1. Upon completion of the major, students will have a basic understanding of the major theoretical orientations in psychology along with the major empirical findings.
2. Psychology majors will be expected to study, review, and reflect on the role of evidence in supporting claims. They will be familiar with quantitative and qualitative research methods in psychology and be able to understand published research.
3. Psychology majors will be expected to develop analytical and critical thinking skills and apply them to the field of psychology.

Contributions to the UH Hilo General Education Program

Survey of Psychology is the only course the Psychology Department offers in the General Eduction program. If you choose to take this course, you will learn about how humans and animals develop both behaviorally and physiologically, how individuals learn about and perceive themselves and their environments, and how individuals are motivated emotionally and behaviorally. You will also be exposed to various professional programs in psychology, including clinical psychology, counseling psychology, and industrial/organizational psychology.

Prospects for Psychology Graduates

Students choose Psychology as an academic major to prepare for graduate school where they are educated to become professional psychologists; to train for other fields like counseling or social work; or to gain skills useful for work as a probation officer or drug abuse counselor. In general, psychology is useful for any career that involves working with or relating to people and, because of our service-oriented economy, that means nearly every job in our society.

Special Aspects of the Program

Psychology students have the opportunity to take a practicum course in which they are placed in supervised experience in human service, mental health, or other community agencies. Additionally, Psychology has many active research projects that include undergraduate researchers, including work on adolescent mental health, unisexual geckos, health and stress, and endemic snails.

The Psychology Major

35 semester hours

Core (14 semester hours)

PSY 100 (3)	Survey of Psychology
PSY 213 (4)	Statistical Techniques
PSY 214 (4)	Research methodology

AND 3 semester hours chosen from

- PSY 311 (3) Behavioral Assessment
- PSY 312 (3) Evaluation Research
- PSY 313 (3) Testing and Measurements

Block 1 (6 semester hours). Choose from among:

PSY 320 (3)	Developmental Psychology
PSY 321 (3)	Psychology of Personality
PSY 322 (3)	Social Psychology
PSY 323 (3)	Community Psychology
PSY 324 (3)	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 325 (3)	Psychology of Women
PSY 350 (3)	Cognitive Psychology
PSY 360 (3)	Cross-Cultural Psychology
PSY 370-370L (4)	Sport Psychology with Laboratory

PSY 380 (3)	Health Psychology
PSY 390 (3)	Industrial and Organizational Psychology
PSY 420 (3)	Adolescent Development and Mental Health
PSY 425 (3)	Career Development
PSY 450 (3)	Child Behavior Therapy
PSY 451 (3)	Adult Behavior Therapy
PSY 470 (3)	Clinical Psychology

Block 2 (6 semester hours). Choose from among:

PSY 314-314L (4)	Learning and Motivation with Laboratory
PSY 315 (3)	Sensation and Perception
PSY 319 (3)	Experimental Psychology
PSY 333 (3)	Psycholinguistics
PSY 335-335L (4)	Animal Psychology with Laboratory
PSY 385 (3)	Women and Health
PSY 430-430L (4)	Physiological Psychology with Laboratory
PSY 432-432L (4)	Psychology of Motivation with Laboratory
PSY 440 (3)	History of Psychology

Block 3 (3 semester hours). Choose from among:

PSY 345 (4)	Practicum in Psychology: Field
PSY 399 (1-3)	Directed Studies
PSY 499 (1-3)	Directed Studies

Block 4 (3 semester hours)
Any course at the 300-level, except 399

Block 5 (3 semester hours)
Any course at the 400-level, except 499

Any course applied to the Psychology major must be passed with a grade of "C-" or better, and an overall GPA of 2.0 in the major is also required.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

RECREATIONAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

See Liberal Studies – Recreational Management (p. 131)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES PROGRAM

See Liberal Studies – Religious Studies (p. 132)

SOCIOLOGY

Department Chair:
Sara R. Millman, Ph.D. (millman@hawaii.edu)
Social Sciences Division Office:
University Classroom Building 308, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/socsci/sociology.php

Associate Professors:
Sara R. Millman, Ph.D.
Alton M. Okinaka, Ph.D.
Thomas Curtis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Thomas Pinhey, Ph.D.

Humans spend their entire lives in social groups of various sizes and types. Sociology is the scientific study of human social behavior. Sociologists study formal organizations and various informal social groupings, such as the structures of racial and ethnic groups, families, religious institutions, and gender. Their focus is on patterns of behavior that result from following the implicit rules of society and culture.

Mission

The mission of the UH Hilo Sociology program is to provide students with the basics of theoretical and applied sociology. These basics include the application of sociological theory and research methods to the understanding of social processes, organizations, groups, and institutions.

Goals for Student Learning

Sociology students develop a critical understanding of social events and processes, resting on an underlying appreciation of social theories and the insights these yield about the structure of societies, the processes imbedded in these structures, the nature of social change, and how all of these affect people in their everyday lives. Sociology majors and minors should also develop basic skills in social research, equipping them to apply what they have learned in real-life settings. In-depth study of specific social groups and organizations such as the institutions of family, religion, education, polity, and the economy should create an understanding of the interconnectedness of social events and processes as well as how social research informs us and helps to develop understanding of causal processes.

The UH Hilo Sociology program provides students with broad preparation in the basics of scientific sociology. Both the major and minor options are organized around a core of basic courses in statistics, research methodology, and theory. In addition, the faculty offer topical courses in a variety of subfields including family, ethnicity, religion, education, social psychology, populations, organizations, and aging. The core and topical offerings are complemented by practicum courses in applied sociology and social research in which students apply their newly acquired knowledge in a hands-on fashion in community agencies and/or actual research settings.

Prospects for Graduates

Graduates of the UH Hilo Sociology program are prepared to contribute to the operation and administration of both public and private social service agencies. They enter into a wide range of work roles, including family planning and counseling, law enforcement and corrections, case work, disability examiner, public relations, and more. The major also provides an excellent foundation for those who wish to continue their academic careers in a variety of fields including elementary and secondary education, social work, law, criminal justice, psychology, public health, and of course sociology.

The major and minor programs are designed to furnish students with skills, knowledge, and a scientific perspective useful in a large number of diverse occupations-especially those pertaining to the human services, social scientific research, planning, law, business, and public administration. The major program also provides excellent preparation for graduate work in sociology, social work, and public health as well as the other social sciences. A comprehensive advising program is available to assist students to match their personal interests and career objectives with the necessary courses and practical experiences.

Contributions to the General Education Program

While Sociology 100 (Principles of Sociology) is the course most often taken by non-majors to satisfy General Education requirements, non-majors are also welcome in 200-level Sociology courses.

Special Aspects of the Sociology Program

The program has two main options for students who want to apply what they are learning in the local community. For those interested in careers in social services or other applied Sociology fields, the internship program provides a supervised field experience working with professionals in the community. Students gain first-hand knowledge of the specific work situation, including its demands and rewards. At the same time they contribute to the work of the agency in which they are placed, making contacts and earning trust which often stand them in good stead when they are ready to seek employment locally. The Department also offers a research practicum in which students participate in a substantial research project. The practical application of research skills creates a better understanding of the strengths and limitations of social research, broadening the contribution the student will be equipped to make in both social service and more traditional academic careers.

The UH Hilo Sociology Club is strong and active. It organizes both social events and community service projects, providing a context both for building social ties among students and developing a fuller understanding of the community. Non-majors are welcome.

The Sociology Major

35 semester hours

Required:

SOC 100 (3)	Principles of Sociology
SOC 200 (1)	Career Opportunities in Sociology
SOC 280, 280L (4)	Statistical Reasoning in Social Inquiry with Laboratory
SOC 380 (3)	Methods of Research
SOC 390 (3)	Sociological Theory

A minimum of nine semester hours at the 400-level in Sociology **AND** 12 additional semester hours in Sociology at any level

NOTE: SOC 240 may substitute for SOC 100 in the major or as the prerequisite for upper-division Sociology courses, and one 400-level POLS course may be used to fulfill the 400-level requirement when approved by the major advisor.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology, students must not only fulfill the requirements for the major above but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

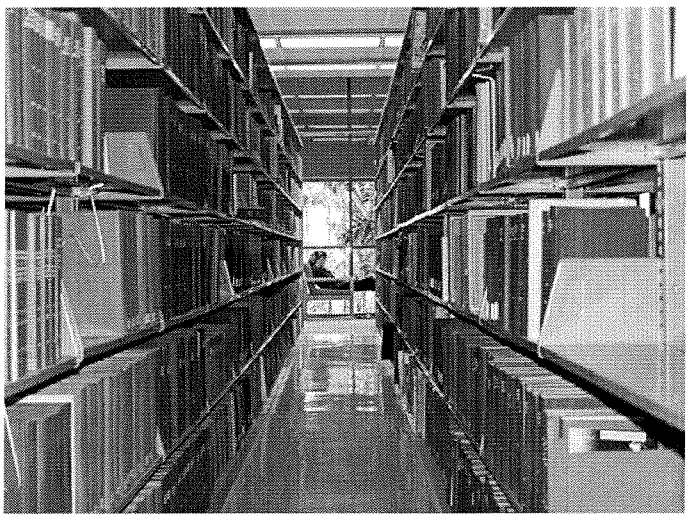
The Sociology Minor

20 semester hours

Required:

SOC 100 (3)	Principles of Sociology
SOC 200 (1)	Career Opportunities in Sociology
SOC 280, 280L (4)	Statistical Reasoning in Social Inquiry with Laboratory
SOC 380 (3)	Methods of Research
SOC 390 (3)	Sociological Theory

AND six additional semester hours in Sociology at the upper-division level



WOMEN'S STUDIES CERTIFICATE

Facilitator: Susan Brown, Ph.D. (susanb@hawaii.edu)
Humanities Division Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 214, (808) 974-7460
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/humanities/womensst.php

Steering Committee:
Catherine Becker, Ph.D.
Jerry Calton, Ph.D.
Audrey Furukawa, M.Ed.
Amy Gregg, Ph.D.
Sonia Juvik, Ph.D.
April Komenaka, Ph.D.
Sherryll Mleynek, Ph.D.
Regina Titunik, Ph.D.
Sandra Wagner-Wright, Ph.D.
Jennifer Wheat, Ph.D.

The Women's Studies Certificate Program brings together faculty and students from a variety of disciplines to investigate the status and position of women as participants in and creators of culture. This interdisciplinary certificate program is an adjunct to a student's academic major. Students will explore in-depth gender-based issues from an historical, creative, and multi-cultural perspective.

The mission of the Women's Studies Certificate Program is to provide a multidisciplinary consideration of women's lives and to uncover aspects of the human experience that have hitherto been ignored, neglected and overlooked. The program provides both female and male students the opportunity to explore issues related to women and gender across a variety of disciplines and cultures. The program attempts to eliminate gender discrimination in academics by examining cultural assumptions about women, the validity of research on women, and the impacts of various political, economic, and social systems on women.

The structure of the 19-credit program reflects faculty sensitivity to the range of interests that motivate student participation in a Women's Studies curriculum. The required introductory course (WS 151) and the capstone senior seminar in Women's Studies (WS 494) facilitate inquiry into theoretical and applied aspects of questions important to each student.

Goals for Student Learning

Students completing the Women's Studies Certificate Program will be better equipped to understand gender relationships. Furthermore, the certificate will enhance preparation for a number of professional areas including government, law, industrial relations, social services, politics, medicine, and education.

More specifically, students receiving a Women's Studies Certificate will be expected to:

1. Understand how females and males are affected by cultural definitions of gender roles including the role of communication through 'gendered discourse'
2. Study and reflect on the underlying assumptions of historical, literary, and/or health models of women and how they have affected women cross-culturally
3. Understand how discrimination, stereotyping, and prejudice affect people's expectations of themselves and others in their careers and everyday lives
4. Examine the role women have played in the humanities, the natural and social sciences, and/or business across a variety of cultures and will be provided a number of female role models

The Women's Studies Certificate

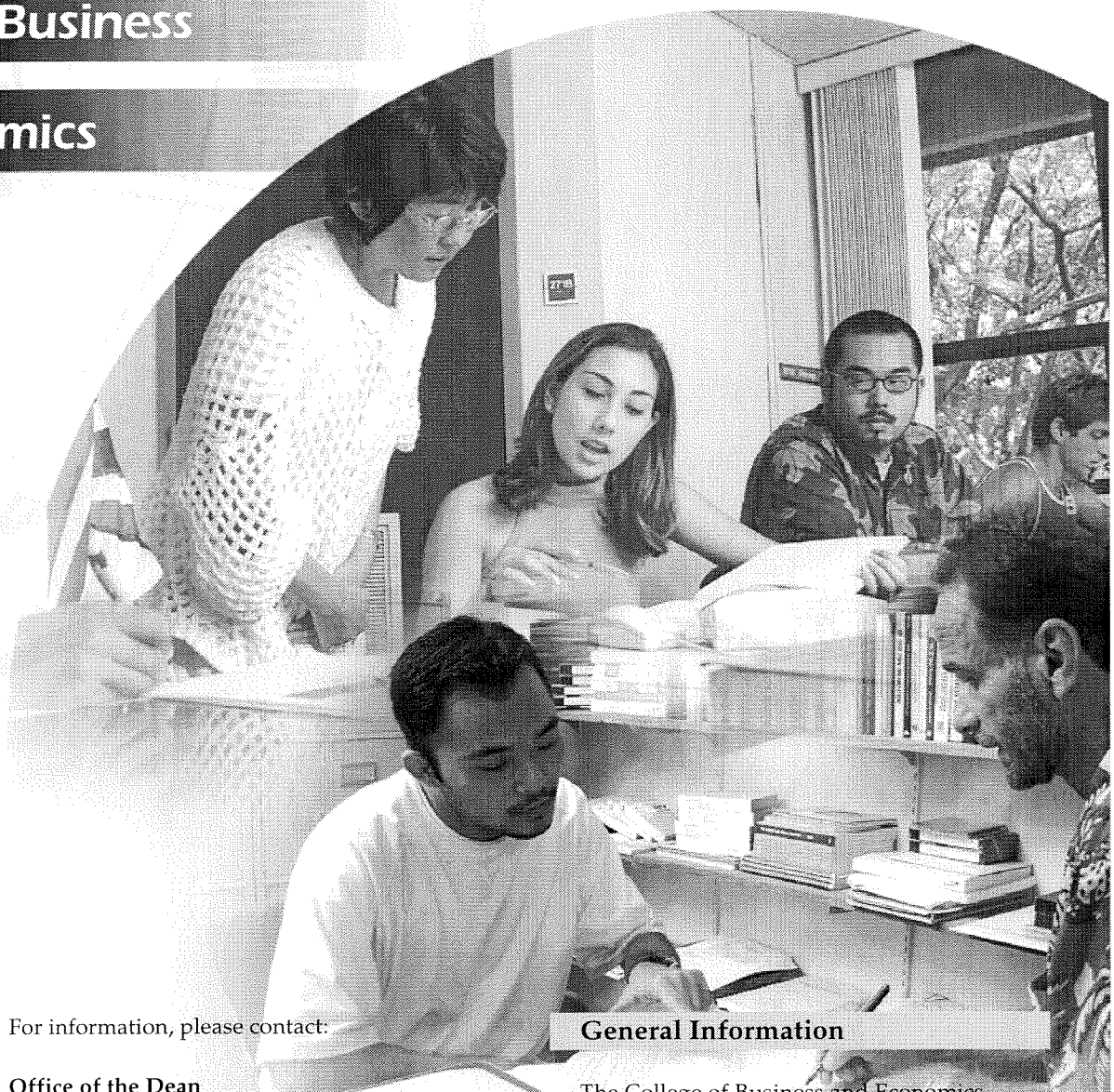
19 semester hours

1. **Required courses:**

WS 151 (3)	Introduction to Women's Studies
WS 495 (1)	Women's Studies Seminar

2. **Electives:** 15 upper-division credits, with a maximum of nine credits from the same discipline, from courses listed at the back of this Catalog under "Women's Studies." Most are courses in other disciplines that are cross-listed as Women's Studies courses. Other appropriate courses will be reviewed and listed under Women's Studies in the class schedule. Students may also take up to six credits of discipline-based directed study from a participating WS faculty member.

College of Business and Economics



For information, please contact:

Office of the Dean
Kanaka'ole Hall 270
(808) 974-7400
(808) 974-7685 (fax)
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cas/sob/businessadmin.php

OR

UH Hilo Admissions Office
Student Services Building Room 115
(808) 974-7414 or (800) 897-4456
(808) 933-0861 (fax)
Email: uhhadm@hawaii.edu
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/studentaffairs/admissions/

General Information

The College of Business and Economics (COBE) prepares students for leadership in organizations serving Hawai'i and the Asia/Pacific region. Students receive a strong managerial foundation in the functions and objectives of the business enterprise, supported by a strong foundation in the liberal arts. The primary emphasis of the COBE business program is small business and entrepreneurship education. The College offers an undergraduate degree in general management, with opportunities for elective coursework in the areas of accounting, marketing, finance, information systems, and tourism. The College also offers an undergraduate degree in economics, with opportunities to specialize in Asia and the Pacific.

Mission

The Mission of the College of Business and Economics at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo is to assist individuals in acquiring the knowledge, attitudes and skills needed to be productive and responsible citizens in the global economy. The School serves students and communities primarily from the Island and State of Hawai'i, as well as students from the U.S. mainland and the Asia/Pacific region.

We are committed to:

- Providing a personalized, high-quality baccalaureate business and economics education
- Inspiring the development of ethical values and leadership skills within a context of cultural diversity
- Offering opportunities for hands-on learning
- Having a focus on smaller organizations
- Offering academic programs responsive to community needs
- Supporting faculty excellence in teaching, research and service, with primary emphasis in teaching

Curricula

The College of Business and Economics offers the following programs of study:

- Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts in Economics (B.A. Econ)
- Business Administration Minor
- Economics Minor
- Certificate in Business Administration
- Certificate in International Studies, Tourism Concentration Option

Instructional Modes

The College employs a variety of instructional methods and provides opportunities for the application of new instructional technologies. Efforts are made to limit the size of lecture classes to allow for maximum student-instructor discourse. Group project work is a feature of selected core and elective classes to provide teamwork experiences in problem solving and/or community service settings. Independent study provides an opportunity for students to pursue knowledge in a particular area of interest under the supervision of an instructor, often related to research of mutual interest. Internships provide an opportunity for students to apply knowledge and techniques from the classroom and to pursue individualized learning goals in an operating business environment. A unique feature of COBE includes its partnership with the Hawai'i Small Business Development Center Network, which provides students with access to special internship opportunities and learning experiences.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department Chair:
Harry W. Hennessey, Jr., Ph.D., SPHR (hhenness@hawaii.edu)
College of Business and Economics Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 270, (808) 974-7400
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cbe/businessadmin.php

Professors:
Jerry M. Calton, Ph.D.
Harry W. Hennessey, Jr., Ph.D., SPHR
Stephen C. Hora, D.B.A.
Marcia Y. Sakai, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Kelly Burke, Ph.D
Emmeline dePillis, Ph.D.
Terrance J. Jalbert, Ph.D.
Barbara Leonard, Ph.D., C.MA
Robert T. Stack, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor:
Jeffrey Decker, Ph.D., CPA, C.MA, CFM

The Department of Business Administration offers students the opportunity to receive a Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree that follows the curriculum guidelines of The International Association for the Advancement of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). UH Hilo's business program is a candidate for accreditation by the AACSB. The program is divided into three components: General Education, the Pre-Business program, and the Professional Business program. Each of these is described in detail below. Some General Education requirements may be satisfied with courses from the Pre-Business program, but at least 61 of the degree's total of 121 credit hours must be taken in courses that are not offered by the Business Administration Department. The University also places several graduation requirements on all baccalaureate degree programs, and these must be satisfied by candidates for the B.B.A. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.)

All B.B.A. students are required to complete the Pre-Business program, which is composed of courses in accounting, economics, business communications, business law, mathematics, and quantitative business analysis. Following satisfactory completion of this program, students are admitted to the upper-division Business program where they complete advanced courses in selected fields of study such as accounting, finance, marketing, management, management information systems, and quantitative methods.

Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree require-

ments. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward graduation, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Upon graduating, our students should possess a common core of knowledge that enables them to understand and apply:

- Basic concepts and principles of business operations and leadership, particularly a sense of how to prioritize, delegate and coordinate organizational tasks to fit the organizational mission, business environment, and community context
  - o Individual and group decision-making processes for assuring efficient, effective, and ethical outcomes
  - o Integrative knowledge of how the decision process relates to the various contexts within which business operates (technological, economic, social, cultural, legal, ethical, and international)
- Specialized business knowledge that they can apply in their subsequent careers
- An understanding of the entrepreneurial process
- An understanding of the critical role of sound, ethical business and personal judgment in creating and maintaining successful business relationships

Upon graduating, our students should have the following attitudes:

- Conviction that they have received a quality education, appropriate to their personal and career goals
- Appreciation of the goal-orientation and self-motivation needed to be a successful business leader
- Confidence that they are prepared to take on the challenges of the global marketplace
- Recognition that an on-going commitment to learning is critical to continued success and satisfaction in their career
- Confidence that they can respond to the diverse values and needs of their co-workers, clients, and other stakeholders, while working with those of different ethnic and cultural backgrounds
- Recognition that community service will be an important component of their future professional responsibilities
- Confidence that they can make effective and ethical decisions, even under conditions of uncertainty, ambiguity, value conflict, and incomplete information

Upon graduating, our students should have the following skills:

- Individual and team-based analytical/critical thinking and integrative problem-solving skills
- Effective, confident written and oral communication skills in one-on-one and group settings, demonstrating professional demeanor
- Facility in computer-related applications and current methods of business analysis and presentation.
- Job search and interview skills

Career Prospects for Students

Students earning the B.B.A. are prepared to become entry-level managers in a wide variety of private and public sector organizations. The B.B.A. program is also a good choice for students interested in starting their own business upon graduation, since a primary focus is on smaller organizations and entrepreneurship in many of the courses at UH Hilo. Students may focus their elective coursework in specific areas such as accounting, finance, marketing, or information technology if they intend to specialize or seek certification in one of those fields upon graduation. The B.B.A. is also an excellent preparation for advanced study in business.

Special Aspects of the Program

Internships with local businesses and organizations are available to qualified students.

The College of Business and Economics sponsors the Lambda Psi chapter of the International Fraternity of Delta Sigma Pi, which is a professional fraternity organized to foster the study of business in universities; to encourage scholarship, social activity, and the association of students for their mutual advancement by research and practice; to promote closer affiliation between the commercial world and students of commerce; and to further a higher standard of commercial ethics and culture and the civic and commercial welfare of the community.

The College also sponsors an active chapter of Sigma Beta Delta, an international honorary society for students of business, which inducts outstanding students from each year's graduating class.

The Pre-Business Program

During the first two years of the B.B.A. program, students complete courses that fulfill UH Hilo's general baccalaureate degree requirements **as well as** a number of lower-division foundation courses in Business and Economics that are specifically required before progression to upper-division (300- and 400-level) study. These lower-division Business and Economics courses are referred to as the Pre-Business Core.

I. **General Education Requirements**

A. **Written Communication (3 semester hours).** ENG 100, 100T or ESL 100 (Expository Writing); Must be fulfilled before completion of 24 credits.

B. **Quantitative Reasoning (3 semester hours).** MATH 115 (Applied Calculus)

C. **World Cultures (6 semester hours).** AG 230; ANTH 100, ENG 253, 254; GEOG 102; HIST 151, 152; KIND 240

D. **Humanities (Total of 9 semester hours at 100-200 level).** COM 251 (Public Speaking), ENG 209 (Writing for Business), and one from one of the following: Art, Hawaiian Studies and Indigenous Studies; Languages (including Hawaiian and Indigenous); Linguistics; Performing Arts; Philosophy; Religious Studies

E. **Social Sciences (9 semester hours at 100-200 level).** ECON 130 (Introduction to Microeconomics) and two from two of the following: Anthropology, Bus Adminis tration: BUS 100 only, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Women's Studies. At least one of these additional courses must be Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology.

F. **Natural Sciences (10 semester hours at 100-200 level, including 1 lab).** CS 101 (Microcomputer Applications Software) and two from two of the following, plus one lab: Agriculture Sciences (Aquaculture, Animal Science, Horticulture, Food Science, Forestry, Plant Pathology, Soil); Astronomy; Biology; Chemistry; Geology; Marine Science; Mathematics; Natural Science; Physics

II. **Hawai'i/Asia/Pacific Requirement**

All B.B.A. students take MGT 333 as part of their professional Business Program, which satisfies this requirement.

III. **Writing Intensive Requirement**

Any two Writing Intensive courses and any one Writing Intensive course numbered 300 or above, for a total of three Writing Intensive courses

IV. **Pre-Business Core Requirements (15 semester hours)**
Please pay close attention to course prerequisites.

ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting (Pre or co-requisite: CS 101)
ACC 251 (3)	Managerial Accounting (Pre: ACC 250)
ECON 131 (3)	Introduction to Macroeconomics (Pre: ECON 130)
BUS 240 (3)	Business Law (Pre: sophomore standing)
QBA 260 (3)	Business Statistics (Pre: MATH 115 and CS 101)

The Professional Business Program

Leading to the B.B.A. degree.
Total Semester Hours Required: 121

For initial enrollment in upper-division (300-400 level) Business Administration courses, students majoring in Business Administration must have:

1. Filed a formal declaration of intent to major in Business Administration at least four weeks in advance of scheduled early-registration;
2. Completed 50 or more earned semester credit hours at the 100-level or higher at the time of initial enrollment;
3. Attained a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher; and
4. Successfully completed all course-specific prerequisites for each upper-division class attempted.

I. **Business Core Requirements (30 semester hours)**

MGT 300 (3)	Management, Organizations and Human Behavior (Pre: COM 251 and ENG 209)
MGT 333 (3)	International Business Management (Pre: ECON 131 and MGT 300)
MKT 310 (3)	Principles of Marketing (Pre: ECON 130, BUS 240 and ACC 251)
FIN 320 (3)	Principles of Business Finance (Pre: ACC 250 and MATH 115)
QBA 360 (3)	Management Science (Pre: QBA 260)
QBA 361 (3)	Operations Management (Pre or co-requisite: QBA 360)
QBA 362 (3)	Management Information Systems (Pre: MATH 115)
ECON 300 (3)	Intermediate Macro-economic Theory (Pre: ECON 131) **OR**
ECON 340 (3)	Money and Banking (Pre: ECON 131)
MGT 423 (3)	Business and Society (Pre: BUS 240 and MGT 300) **OR**
PHIL 323 (3)	Professional Ethics (Pre: previous work in philosophy)
MGT 490 (3)	Strategic Management (Pre: MGT 300, MKT 310, FIN 320, QBA 316 and senior standing)

Each Business core course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

II. **Business Electives (15 semester hours)**

Students are to select, with the assistance or consent of their advisor, at least 15 semester hours of Business elec tives at the 300-400 level to be completed during their junior and senior years. Three semester hours of Business electives may be 300-400 level ECON courses. Students must achieve a 2.0 cumulative GPA for all Business elective courses.

III. **General Electives (up to 21 semester hours)**

Students may select up to 21 semester hours of general elective courses in consultation with their advisor. At least 15 semester hours must be in non-Business courses, unless you took BUS 100 as a General Education elective in which case 18 semester hours of non-Business courses are required.

No more than 60 semester hours in business topics may be applied to this degree.

Non-Business Academic Minor: In the case of B.B.A candidates who pursue an academic minor, no more than nine semester hours of courses which satisfy the requirements of the B.B.A. may be counted toward the minor.

Residence Requirement: B.B.A. candidates must complete at least 24 of the credits used to satisfy upper-division Business core and Business elective requirements while in residence at UH Hilo.

Business Administration Minor

21 semester hours

Students pursuing non-Business degrees earn a minor in Business Administration by successfully completing:

ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting (Pre or co-requisite: CS 101)
ACC 251 (3)	Managerial Accounting (Pre: ACC 250)
ECON 130 (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
FIN 320* (3)	Principles of Business Finance (Pre: ACC 250 and MATH 115)
MGT 300* (3)	Management, Organizations and Human Behavior (Pre: COM 251 and ENG 209)
MGT 333* (3)	International Business Management (Pre: ECON 131 and MGT 300)
MKT 310* (3)	Principles of Marketing (Pre: ECON 130, BUS 240 and ACC 251)

*A grade of "C-" or better must be earned in these courses.

For initial enrollment in upper-division (300-400 level) Business Administration courses, students pursuing a Business Administration minor must have:

1. Filed a formal declaration of intent to minor in Business Administration at least four weeks in advance of scheduled early-registration;
2. Completed 50 or more earned semester credit hours at the 100-level or higher at the time of initial enrollment;
3. Attained a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher; and
4. Successfully completed all course-specific prerequisites. To do this, be sure to include CS 101, MATH 115, COM 251, ENG 209, ECON 131, and BUS 240 in your general education or general elective courses as you prepare for the minor.

Requirements for Students in Related Programs or Special Circumstances

Students pursuing Agribusiness, Recreational Management, or other major, minor, or certificate program that include some Business Administration courses, as well as other non-business students wishing to register for upper-division (300-400 level) Business Administration courses, must have:

1. Completed 50 or more earned semester hours at the 100-level or higher at the time of initial enrollment;
2. Successfully completed all course-specific prerequisites; and
3. Secured permission of the Business Administration department chair, who will consult with the course instructor.

Certificate in Business Administration

21 semester hours

The College offers the Certificate in Business Administration to people who have already earned a baccalaureate degree in an area other than business. The coursework nearly duplicates the minor in Business Administration and allows those graduates of other programs who wish to gain a formal credential testifying to their up-to-date business management skills and knowledge an opportunity to do so. It is especially useful to those already working in business or those intending to work in an organizational situation that would like to gain a well-balanced fundamental perspective on business. At least 50% of the course work must be completed at UH Hilo. All courses are currently available and offered regularly in the Bachelor of Business Administration Degree program.

Required courses are:

ACC 250 (3)	Financial Accounting (Pre or co-requisite: CS 101)
ACC 251 (3)	Managerial Accounting (Pre: ACC 250)
ECON 130 (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
FIN 320* (3)	Principles of Business Finance (Pre: ACC 250 and MATH 115)
MGT 333* (3)	International Business Management (Pre: ECON 131 and MGT 300)
MKT 310* (3)	Principles of Marketing (Pre: ECON 130, BUS 240 and ACC 251)

Any business elective at the 300-400 level

Certificate in International Studies

49-52 semester hours

The International Studies Certificate integrates a wide variety of existing courses into a cohesive whole focusing on international issues. This program of study is designed to prepare students for career opportunities in the new world system-a world system in which nongovernmental actors are proliferating, global communications networks multiplying, world travel expanding, and in which states are becoming increasingly interdependent. The Certificate is particularly useful for students pursuing careers in the foreign service, international institutions, nongovernmental international organizations, international business, and tourism. The International Studies Certificate aims both to ready students for careers in the new world system and to foster global understanding.

The International Studies Certificate requires two years of a foreign language with prerequisite preparation in General Education courses that emphasize world geography and culture. The core courses, also at the lower-division level, emphasize international political and economic structures and interrelationships. The student then chooses an area for concentrated study. Students can either choose to concentrate in the area of Tourism or in the area of International Relations (see listing under Political Science for International Relations Concentration Option). The concentrations are comprised of upper-division courses, which consider issues in a global context and stress cross-national understanding. The Certificate is notable for having a capstone seminar study or study abroad feature providing hands-on experience for the student.

The Tourism Concentration Option is intended to familiarize students with international travel and tourism in terms of the tourists themselves, their service providers, and the government policies that can facilitate or create barriers for travel or for tourism development. An interdisciplinary approach informs consideration of the economic, environmental, social and cultural aspects of international tourism. This option allows students to examine tourism from a broad policy perspective or from an enterprise perspective. It is useful for students pursuing careers in tourism hospitality businesses or other tourism-related enterprises and in governmental tourism-related organizations.

1. **General Education Co-Requisites (12 semester hours):**

   Select four courses from:

ANTH 100 (3)	Cultural Anthropology
ANTH/LING 121 (3)	Introduction to Language
GEOG 102 (3)	Geography of World Regions
GEOG 103 (3)	Geography and Contemporary Society
HIST 151 (3), 152 (3)	World Civilization

2. **Program Requirements (22 semester hours):**

   First year language (8 credits)
   Second year language (8 credits)

   Core courses (6 credits):

POLS 242 (3)	Introduction to World Politics **OR**
POLS 251 (3)	Introduction to Comparative Government
ECON 210 (3)	The Global Economy

3. **Tourism Concentration Option (12 semester hours):**

TOUR 317 (3)	Marketing and Management of Travel and Tourism (Pre: MKT 310)
TOUR 320 (3)	Tourism Economics (Pre: Econ 130)
TOUR 340 (3)	International Travel and Tourism Policy (Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor)

   AND select one course from the following:

ANTH 323 (3)	Cultural and Social Change
ECON 310 (3)	Economic Development (Pre: ECON 130 and 131)
ECON 360 (3)	International Trade and Welfare (Pre: ECON 130 and 131)
ECON 380 (3)	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics (Pre: ECON 130)
GEOG 340 (3)	Principles of Land Use Planning
MKT 310 (3)	Principles of Marketing (Pre: ECON 130, BUS 240 and ACC 251)
MGT 333 (3)	International Business Management (Pre: ECON 131 and MGT 300)
POLS 335 (3)	Environmental Politics and Policy

4. **Capstone Experience (3-6 hours):** See advisor for options.

ECONOMICS

Department Chair:
Eric Iksoon Im, Ph.D. (eim@hawaii.edu)
College of Business and Economics Office:
Kanaka'ole Hall 270, (808) 974-7400
Web Page: www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/cbe/economics.php

Professors:
Jon T. Cauley, Ph.D.
Youngki Hahn, Ph.D.
David L. Hammes, Ph.D.
Eric Iksoon Im, Ph.D.
Marcia Y. Sakai, Ph.D.

Economics is the study of how people satisfy their needs and wants through the activities of production, consumption, and exchange. These economic activities require the allocation of time, energy, and scarce material and financial resources. Different allocations are observed depending on the choice of production technique and preferences in consumption.

Mission

The mission of the UH Hilo Economics Department is to assist individuals in acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary for sound decision-making in their personal and professional lives. The Department serves students and communities of the Island and State of Hawai'i, as well as students from the North American mainland and the Asia/Pacific region.

Curriculum

Students of economics follow a curriculum that provides a foundation for methodical, analytical, and critical thinking about societies and institutions. Lower-division courses include principles of economics, mathematics, statistics, along with the general education requirements. Upper-division students have the opportunity of taking advanced economics courses in many specialty areas.

Prospects for Economics Graduates

Economic analysis, forecasting and cost-benefit studies have become routine requirements of management information in most medium and large business firms. Because of its rigorous preparation in economic theory and quantitative methods, a bachelor of arts degree in Economics from UH Hilo is in demand both in industry and government. Students may use the degree to apply for the University's Teacher Education Program. The program also provides an excellent background for law and other professional schools, as well as graduate study in economics.

Goals for Student Learning in the Major

Upon graduating, our students should have the following knowledge:

Know the common core of economic knowledge that enables them to understand and apply:

- Basic concepts and principles of economics with an appreciation of the unity, logic and power of economic reasoning
- Economically sound reasoning to situations explaining resource allocation at all levels
- The explanatory power of incentives and trade-offs when analyzing individual, group, and social problems or issues
- Economic theory to practical problems

Upon graduating, our students should have the following attitudes:

- Conviction that they have received a quality education, appropriate to their personal and career goals
- Appreciation of the goal-orientation and self-motivation needed to be a successful
- Confidence that they are prepared to take on the challenges of a career in either the private sector or any level of government
- Recognition that an on-going commitment to learning is critical to continued success and satisfaction in their career
- Recognition that community service will be an important component of their future professional responsibilities
- Confidence that they can identify economic problems, relevant issues, and significant factors involving uncertainty, ambiguity, incomplete information, and conflicting goals in such a way for effective decision-making

Upon graduating, our students should have the following skills:

- Critical thinking and integrative problem-solving skills
- Effective, confident written and oral communication skills and the demonstration of a professional demeanor
- Facility in Web-based-research, computer-related applications and current methods of analysis and presentation

Contributions to UH Hilo's General Education Program

Students who elect to take an Economics course to meet part of their General Education requirement in the Social Sciences will gain an appreciation of:

- Allocating scarce resources most efficiently
- Analyzing national and international events within a coherent and logical framework
- Decision making when facing uncertainty

Delta Sigma Pi

Economics majors are eligible for nomination to the Lambda Psi chapter of the Delta Sigma Pi national professional business fraternity. The fraternity provides many opportunities for community, professional, and social activities.

The Economics Major

36-37 semester hours

Required:

MATH 121 (3)	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	**OR**
QBA 260 (3)	Business Statistics	
MATH 115 (3)	Applied Calculus	**OR**
MATH 205 (4)	Calculus I	
ECON 130 (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics	
ECON 131 (3)	Introduction to Macroeconomics	
ECON 300 (3)	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	
ECON 301(3)	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	**OR**
ECON 302 (3)	Managerial Economics	

AND EITHER

The Traditional Track:

ECON 305 (3)	The History of Economic Thought
ECON 390 (3)	Econometrics

AND 12 semester hours in upper-division Economics courses.

OR

The International Track:

ECON 210 (3)	The Global Economy
ECON 310 (3)	Economic Development
ECON 360 (3)	International Trade and Welfare
ECON 361 (3)	International Finance

AND 6 semester hours in upper-division Economics courses.

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available in the course listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward graduation, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Economics Minor

18 semester hours

Required:

ECON 130 (3)	Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 131 (3)	Introduction to Macroeconomics

Electives: 12 semester hours of ECON 300-400 level economics courses which should include one from each group:

(I)	ECON 301(3)	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
	ECON 302 (3)	Managerial Economics
	ECON 305 (3)	The History of Economic Thought
	ECON 360 (3)	International Trade and Welfare
	ECON 370 (3)	Government Finance
	ECON 380 (3)	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
	ECON 381 (3)	Labor Economics
	ECON 420 (3)	Mathematical Economics
(II)	ECON 300 (3)	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
	ECON 310 (3)	Economic Development
	ECON 340 (3)	Money and Banking
	ECON 361 (3)	International Finance

Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language

For information, please contact:

Hawaiian Studies Division
Kanaka'ole Hall 235
200 W. Kāwili Street
Hilo, Hawai'i 96720-4091
(808) 974-7454 or 974-7342
Fax (808) 974-7736

Hale Kuamo'o
200 W. Kāwili Street
Hilo, Hawai'i 96720-4091
(808) 974-7339
Fax (808) 974-7686

Director: Kalena Silva, Ph.D.
(kalena_s@leoki.uhh.hawaii.edu)
Web Site: www.olelo.hawaii.edu/dual/orgs/keelikolani/

Professors:
Kalena Silva, Ph.D.
William H. Wilson, Ph.D.
Associate Professors:
Haunani Bernardino, M.Ed.
Kauanoe Kamanā, M.A.
Assistant Professor:
Larry L. Kimura, B.A.
Educational Specialist:
Keiki Kawai'ae'a, M.Ed.

Vision

'O ka 'ōlelo ke ka'ā o ka mauli—Language is the fiber that binds us to our cultural identity.

Established in 1997, UH Hilo's College of Hawaiian Language, Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani, was named in honor of Ruth Ke'elikōlani Keanolani Kanāhoahoa, the 19th century high

chiefess known for her strong advocacy of Hawaiian language and culture.

Building upon the vast repository of traditional knowledge left by our elders before us, Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language faculty, staff, and students seek to realize its vision statement for the benefit of all of Hawai'i's people through the revitalization of Hawaiian language, traditional culture, and education in a Hawaiian medium setting.

Hale Kuamo'o

The Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language and Culture Through the Medium of Hawaiian is the support and research division of Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language. The Center encourages and supports the expansion of the Hawaiian language as a medium of communication in education, business, government, and other contexts of social life in the public and private sectors of Hawai'i and beyond. The Center's programs include:

Curriculum Development, Media and Telecommunications Services

- Development, production and distribution of instructional materials for implementation in Hawaiian medium schools
- Hawaiian language research and development
- Media and Telecommunications

Hawaiian Medium Inservice

- Leo Ola (Summer Institute)
- Kāko'o Kula (School Site Support)
- Kāko'o Kaiapuni Hawai'i (Teacher Inservice)

Hawaiian Medium Laboratory Schools

Legislation establishing Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language provides for laboratory school programs to include Ke Kula 'O Nāwahīokalani'ōpu'u (on Hawai'i Island), Ke Kula 'O Samuel M. Kamakau (on O'ahu), Ke Kula Ni'ihau O Kekaha (on Kaua'i), and other sites as appropriate. All laboratory programs reflect *Ke Kumu Honua Mauli Ola Hawai'i*, the Hawaiian educational philosophy which asserts Hawaiian cultural identity as the basis of education and participation in contemporary life. Hawaiian is the medium of instruction and communication among students, staff, and administration at the laboratory schools, which focus on college preparation, environmental and health studies, sustainable agriculture, and teacher training.

Extension of the laboratory school program to other sites is facilitated by a consortium between the College and the 'Aha Pūnana Leo.

Outreach

Outreach currently includes work with the Hawaiian community both locally and abroad, as well as with other native peoples, especially those of North America and the Pacific. Hale Kuamo'o is also the Secretariat for the Polynesian Languages Forum which unites the developing indigenous languages of 13 Polynesian governments.

Hawaiian Studies Division

The Hawaiian Studies Program is one of the most innovative baccalaureate programs at the University of Hawai'i at Hilo, offering two options for study, each focused on a Hawaiian-based cultural continuum:

1. The continued development of Hawaiian culture within a Hawaiian language context; and
2. The monitoring of the direction of Hawaiian culture.

This program basically serves four groups of students:

1. Those taking courses for their own interest and to fulfill University requirements;
2. Those minoring in Hawaiian Studies;
3. Those pursuing certificates in Hawaiian language or culture; and
4. Those majoring in Hawaiian Studies.

In addition, our program provides a unique educational opportunity for students interested in culture, economics, politics, sociology, linguistics, music, anthropology, biology, geography, history and dance.

Curricula

The academic division of Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language emphasizes language acquisition, linguistics, traditional culture and education in a Hawaiian medium environment. The Hawaiian Studies Division currently oversees:

- The Undergraduate Program, which offers
  - The B.A. in Hawaiian Studies
  - The Minor in Hawaiian Studies
  - The Certificate in Hawaiian Language
  - The Certificate in Basic Hawaiian Culture
- The Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program
- The M.A. in Hawaiian Language and Literature (for details on this program, see the College's Web site)

The Atmosphere

Students in the Hawaiian Studies Program come from several islands and play a key part in its direction. The classroom atmosphere stresses mastery of Hawaiian culture and its active use, particularly the Hawaiian language. All upper-divi-

sion Hawaiian culture, linguistics and performing arts courses are taught in Hawaiian. The program also emphasizes the importance of contact with the community. Toward this end, the program requires majors to take at least one course taught by a community expert and to complete the exiting seminar class which focuses on community involvement. Permeating Hawaiian Studies in Hilo is a sense of responsibility for Hawaiian culture, a commitment which is shared by faculty and students alike. Those interested and concerned with Hawai'i's future will find Hilo to be a stimulating and enjoyable place to live and study.

Academic Advisor – Students are encouraged to make an appointment or to stop by the office of the academic advisor to go over scheduling of classes and discuss any difficulties or successes they are experiencing in their classes and/or with their instructors. Students are also directed to tutoring programs or other counseling programs on campus to assist them in their studies and/or personal issues.

Weekly Email Updates - A weekly email of the College's announcements and news is sent out to all Hawaiian Studies majors and minors.

Hawaiian Language Tutors - Hawaiian language tutors are available for all levels of Hawaiian language study.

Mānaleo Program - Students can strengthen their proficiency in Hawaiian through conversation with native speakers who visit campus once a week.

Guest Speakers - Presentations by a wide variety of guest speakers on Hawaiian language, culture, social and political topics are held each semester.

Discussions – Student/faculty "talk-story" sessions about current issues within the Native Hawaiian community are also held each semester.

Internships and Volunteer Opportunities – To assist students in career planning and in learning about upcoming work/volunteer opportunities in a Hawaiian Studies field, a program including internships to Hawaiian language places of employment such as the 'Aha Pūnana Leo, Hale Kuamo'o, Hawai'i Department of Education, and Lyman Museum is currently nearing completion.

The Future

Hawaiian Studies is a new field which is already playing an important role in the direction of life in Hawai'i. In response to amendments to the Hawai'i State Constitution, public schools and government departments are presently developing programs to promote Hawaiian culture, language and history for the general public, in addition to implementing new programs for people of Hawaiian ancestry.

There are jobs in the ministry, law, land surveying, the entertainment industry, education, agriculture, journalism, the media, fish and game management, and social services that require a background in various aspects of Hawaiian Studies. In the private sector, individuals are establishing businesses in food and beverage, fashion, publishing, and telecommunications with a Hawaiian Studies foundation. There are many exciting opportunities now and in the future for those dedicated to the goal of Hawaiian Studies: meeting the rapidly increasing demand for Hawaiian language, knowledge, skills, and expertise in all areas of social, economic, and political life in Hawai'i.

Currently, the area of greatest expansion is found in schools taught entirely through Hawaiian. These Hawaiian medium/immersion programs are conducted by the Pūnana Leo and the Hawai'i State Department of Education. The ever increasing need for teachers and curriculum for these programs provides fine employment opportunities for those committed to Hawaiian cultural continuity.

The Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language and Culture Through the Medium of Hawaiian provides special support services for Hawaiian education programs. The creation and expansion of this center, together with the Hawaiian language and culture efforts throughout the UH system, have created a demand for new faculty and staff with Hawaiian Studies credentials.

Clearly, opportunities in the field of Hawaiian Studies are both broad and limitless, because Hawaiian Studies is part of a major change in modern Hawaiian society. Today, people are actively cultivating that which is Hawaiian, not only on the job, but at home and in the community as well. Hawaiian Studies will help you to fit into the Hawai'i of the future. And because this change of attitude is not limited to Hawai'i, but is found throughout the Pacific and the world, Hawaiian Studies will help you better to relate to others on a global level. Hawaiian Studies is a field with a bright future!

A minimum of 120 semester hours is required for the B.A. degree. Majors must fulfill 43 semester hours and may choose to emphasize either of the two primary options of the program. The minor requires 23 semester hours. Certificates require from 24 to 26 semester hours. All semester hours must be completed with a grade of "C" or better.

The Hawaiian Studies Major

43 semester hours

Option I (Continuing the Culture)

1. Required courses (25 semester hours)

HAW 303-304 (8)	Third-Level Hawaiian
HAW 403-404 (8)	Fourth-Level Hawaiian
HWST 205 (2)	Hawaiian Music in Action
HWST 305 (1)	Hana No'eau
HWST 497 (3)	Hawaiian Studies Seminar
HWST 111 (3)	The Hawaiian 'Ohana **OR**
HWST 211 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany **OR**
HWST 213 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnozoology

2. Electives (18 semester hours)

12 semester hours selected from either (A) or (B):

(A) Language Emphasis

HAW 453 (3)	Hawaiian Phonetics and Phonology
HAW 454 (3)	Hawaiian Morphology and Syntax
HAW 455 (3)	Hawaiian: A Polynesian Language
HWST 361 (3)	Pana Hawai'i
HWST 462 (3)	Haku Mele

(B) Performing Arts Emphasis

HWST 361 (3)	Pana Hawai'i
HWST 462 (3)	Haku Mele
HWST 471 (3)	Mele 'Auana
HWST 472 (3)	Hula 'Auana
HWST 473 (3)	Oli/Mele Kahiko
HWST 474 (3)	Hula Kahiko

PLUS 6 semester hours taken from any 300- or 400-level HAW or HWST course

Option II (Monitoring the Culture)

1. **Required courses (25 semester hours)**

HAW 303-304 (8)	Third-Level Hawaiian
HAW 403-404 (8)	Fourth-Level Hawaiian
HWST 111 (3)	The Hawaiian 'Ohana
HWST 205 (2)	Hawaiian Music in Action
HWST 305 (1)	Hana No'eau
HWST 497 (3)	Hawaiian Studies Seminar

2. **Electives (18 semester hours)**

12 semester hours selected from either (A) or (B) below, at least 9 of which must be in courses numbered 300 and above:

(A) Social Environment

ANTH 357 (3)	Change in the Pacific
ANTH 385 (3)	Hawaiian and Pacific Prehistory
ANTH 386 (3)	Hawaiian Culture before 1819
ANTH 387 (3)	Modern Hawaiian Culture (1819 to present)
HIST 374 (3)	History of Hawai'i
ECON 330 (3)	Hawaiian Economy
POLS 231 (3)	Politics of Hawai'i
POLS 494 (1-3)	Special Topics in Political Science

(B) Natural Setting

BIOL 156 (3)	Natural History and Conservation of the Hawaiian Islands
GEOG 120 (3)	Weather and Climate of Hawai'i
GEOG 332 (3)	Geography of the Hawaiian Islands
GEOL 205 (3)	Geology of the Hawaiian Islands
HWST 211 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany
HWST 213 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnozoology
HWST 361 (3)	Pana Hawai'i

PLUS 6 semester hours taken from any 300- or 400-level HAW or HWST course

In order to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Hawaiian Studies, students must not only fulfill the requirements above for the major but also meet all of the University's other baccalaureate degree requirements. (Please see the chapter beginning on page 51 of this Catalog.) Students wishing to make timely progress toward graduation are urged to pay careful attention to all degree requirements. In addition, when planning a schedule of courses, it is imperative to be aware of course prerequisites and the frequency with which courses are offered, information that is available for each course in the listing at the back of this Catalog. To ensure progress toward degree completion, **students are strongly encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester before registering.**

The Hawaiian Studies Minor

23 semester hours

1. **Required Courses (11 semester hours)**

HAW 201-202 (8)	Intermediate Hawaiian **OR**
HAW 207 (8)	Accelerated Intermediate Hawaiian
HWST 111 (3)	The Hawaiian 'Ohana **OR**
HWST 211 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany **OR**
HWST 213 (3)	Hawaiian Ethnozoology

2. **Electives (12 semester hours)**

12 semester hours selected from any 300- or 400-level requirement or elective of Options I or II above

The Certificate in Hawaiian Language

24 semester hours

1. **Required Courses (8 semester hours)**

HAW 303-304 (8)	Third-Level Hawaiian (requires background in elementary and intermediate Hawaiian)

2. **Electives (16 semester hours)**

16 semester hours taken from:

HAW 403-404 (8)	Fourth Level Hawaiian (2 semesters)
HAW 453 (3)	Hawaiian Phonetics and Phonology
HAW 454 (3)	Hawaiian Morphology and Syntax
HAW 455 (3)	Hawaiian: A Polynesian Language
HAW 494 (3)	Special Advanced Topics in Hawaiian
HAW 499 (1-3)	Directed Studies
HWST 305 (1)	Hana No'eau
HWST 361 (3)	Pana Hawai'i
HWST 462 (3)	Haku Mele
HWST 471 (3)	Mele 'Auana
HWST 472 (3)	Hula 'Auana
HWST 473 (3)	Oli/Mele Kahiko
HWST 474 (3)	Hula Kahiko
HWST 494 (3)	Special Advanced Topics in Hawaiian Studies
HWST 497 (3)	Hawaiian Studies Seminar
HWST 499 (1-3)	Directed Studies
LING 102 (3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 121 (3)	Introduction to Language
LING 351 (3)	Methodology of Foreign Language Teaching

NOTE: All HAW- and HWST-related elective courses are conducted in Hawaiian.

The Certificate in Basic Hawaiian Culture

26 semester hours

1. **Required Courses (8 semester hours)**

HAW 101-102 (8)	Elementary Hawaiian (2 semesters)
OR HAW 107 (8)	Accelerated Elementary Hawaiian

2. **Core Electives (9 semester hours)**

9 semester hours taken from:

HWST 111 (3)	The Hawaiian 'Ohana
HWST 176 (3)	The History and Development of Hawaiian Music
HWST 211(3)	Hawaiian Ethnobotany
HWST 213(3)	Hawaiian Ethnozoology

3. **Related Electives (9 semester hours)**

9 semester hours taken from:

ANTH 385 (3)	Hawaiian and Pacific Prehistory
ANTH 386 (3)	Hawaiian Culture before 1819
ANTH 387 (3)	Modern Hawaiian Culture (1819 to present)
BIOL 156 (3)	Natural History and Conservation of the Hawaiian Islands
ECON 330 (3)	Hawaiian Economy
GEOG 120 (3)	Weather and Climate of Hawai'i
GEOG 332 (3)	Geography of the Hawaiian Islands
GEOL 205 (3)	Geology of the Hawaiian Islands
HAW 100 (2)	Hawaiian Language in Action
HAW 201-202 (8)	Intermediate Hawaiian (2 semesters)
OR HAW 207 (8)	Accelerated Intermediate Hawaiian
HAW 299 (1-3)	Directed Studies
HWST 205 (2)	Hawaiian Music in Action
HIST 374 (3)	History of Hawai'i

OR a fourth course from the core elective list.

CONDITIONS: No more than two courses may be counted in the fulfillment of all three of the following: (1) Hawaiian Studies minor, (2) the Certificate in Hawaiian Language, (3) the Certificate in Basic Hawaiian Culture. No more than three courses may be counted in the fulfillment of two of the above.

Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program

The Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program is a three-semester post-baccalaureate program delivered primarily through the medium of Hawaiian. The program is specifically designed to prepare "Mauli Ola Hawai'i" (Hawaiian identity nurturing) teachers of the highest quality to teach in Hawaiian language medium schools, Hawaiian language and culture programs in English medium schools, and schools serving students with a strong Hawaiian cultural background.

The program places a high value on on-site learning and practicum experience with high performance outcomes. Academics are integrated in a spiraling sequence and holistic indigenous approach utilizing the classrooms and outside environment for a balance of theory and applied learning situations. The four areas of teacher preparation throughout the program include: 1) Hawaiian language, culture, and values; 2) pedagogical skills; 3) knowledge of content; and 4) development of professional qualities.

During the summer foundation phase of teacher training, principles of learning and teaching are integrated with state standards and general educational theory through a philosophy of education - *Ke Kumu Honua Mauli Ola* - based on Hawaiian traditions. Students learn to integrate Hawaiian culture and Hawaiian pedagogy into all phases of the curriculum

and content areas including differential learning strategies, lesson planning, assessment, classroom management, and other necessary skills.

Teacher candidates invest two full semesters of student teaching with Hawaiian medium locations throughout the State. Students are encouraged to return to their home communities for this phase and are supported by a cooperating teacher, regular site visits from clinical faculty, student teacher seminars provided via the Hawai'i Interactive Television System, and professional development workshops where candidates are given the opportunity to interact with practicing Hawaiian immersion professionals throughout the state.

Evaluation of Hawaiian language proficiency is delivered through a battery of tests that evaluate the level of fluency in six areas utilizing the ACTFL proficiency standards. Passing scores are based on advanced levels of proficiency, aural comprehension, reading comprehension, and writing skills in three areas: 1) rewriting older materials in the modern orthography; 2) translation from English; and 3) composition.

Entrance Requirements

All interested persons with a B.A. or B.S. degree from an accredited college or university with an approved major requiring a minimum of 120 credits, 45 of which are at the 300 level or above, may be accepted if they also meet the Hawaiian language and culture course work requirements of the program.

Applicants will be evaluated on the following criteria:

1. Completion of the application packet
2. Completion of a baccalaureate from an accredited college or university, with a major field of study approved by the Hawaiian Studies Division
3. Minimum GPA of 2.75 in both the major and cumulative record
4. Four years of college level Hawaiian language with a minimum of 2.75 for the third and fourth years; or permission from the Hawaiian Studies Division based on an evaluation of fluency
5. Completion of one of the following: HWST 111, 211, 213; or permission from the Hawaiian Studies Division based on an evaluation of Hawaiian cultural knowledge and skills
6. Completion of one of the following: HWST 205, 471, 472, 473, 474; or permission from the Hawaiian Studies Division based on an evaluation of Hawaiian cultural knowledge and skills
7. 50 hours of paid or volunteer teaching experience through the medium of Hawaiian; or 75 hours of approved paid or volunteer experience in Hawaiian medium curriculum development
8. Interview with Kahuawaiola faculty

Graduation Requirements

Graduation from the program will be based on the successful completion of the following requirements:

1. **10 courses totaling 38 credits:**

HAW 600 (1)	Base-Level Fluency for Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 351 (3)	Foundations for Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 352 (3)	Language Arts in Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 353 (2)	Math and Science in Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 354 (2)	Social Studies in Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 355 (3)	Technology, Arts, and Physical Education in Hawaiian Medium Education
KED 451 (9)	Hawaiian Medium Field Experience I
KED 452 (3)	Hawaiian Medium Field Experience I Seminar
KED 453 (9)	Hawaiian Medium Field Experience II
KED 454 (3)	Hawaiian Medium Field Experience II Seminar

2. Minimum grade of 3.0 in all of the above courses requiring grades
3. Passing scores (as established by the State Department of Education) on all required Praxis exams relevant to the candidate's specific field, including but not limited to: Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or Computer-Based Test (CBT), Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT), and Praxis II: Subject Assessment Test(s) relevant to the specific field

Accreditation

The Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program is accredited through the State Approval of Teacher Education Programs. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will have fulfilled one of the requirements for licensure by the Hawai'i Department of Education.

For more information about Kahuawaiola or to request an application packet, please contact the Kahuawaiola office: c/o Hale Kuamo'o Hawaiian Language Center, University of Hawai'i at Hilo, 200 W. Kāwili Street, Hilo, HI 96720-4091; (808) 974-7339 (phone); (808) 974-7686 (fax); noi_kahuawailoa@leoki.uhh.hawaii.edu (email); or visit www.olelo.hawaii.edu/OP/orgs/kahuawaiola.

College of Continuing Education & Community Service

For information, please contact:

Office of the Dean
College Hall 1
200 W. Kāwili Street
Hilo, HI 96720-4091
(808) 974-7664
www.uhh.hawaii.edu/academics/ccecs

Dean: Margaret Haig (mhaig@hawaii.edu)

Summer Session	(808) 974-7664
Senior Programs	(808) 974-7603
Conference Center	(808) 974-7555
English Language Institute	(808) 933- 8855

Mission of CCECS

The College of Continuing Education and Community Service (CCECS) serves as the outreach and extramural arm of the University. CCECS provides both credit and noncredit classes and programs. CCECS offers a wide range of credit classes, in collaboration with UH Hilo's colleges and schools. CCECS offers both credit and noncredit programs for international students, in enhancing listening, reading, writing and speaking skills for nonnative speakers of English. CCECS offers continuing education outreach programs for the community and the University. CCECS manages a variety of grants and extramural monies to enhance services to the University and the community.

CCECS Programs

Credit programs include the University's Summer Session, English Language Institute, distance education program, teacher education classes, and outreach classes to the North Hawai'i Education and Research Center in Honoka'a. Asynchronous distance education classes include the first two years of the Hawaiian language, delivered to students worldwide, classes for nursing students, and classes in drama.

Noncredit programs consist of continuing education classes, health and wellness programs, travel study programs, programs for international students, conference programs, outreach education, a variety of senior programs, including classes in computer technology and weekly seminars, professional development, and customized classes for the community.

Extramural funding includes contracts and grants in areas of specialization: services to senior citizens, culture and the arts, dance, partnerships with the Department of Education for K-12 education, and partnerships with community organizations such as the Chamber of Commerce and Kamehameha Schools.

Personal and Professional Development Program

Professional Development/Corporate Training

In-service training programs for various professions, government agencies, and the private sector are available.

Teacher In-service Training

A variety of in-service courses are offered in Hilo for professional teachers to help keep teachers abreast of current information in particular subject areas. These courses are not applicable toward baccalaureate or graduate degrees.

Personal Development

UH Hilo strives to meet the needs of the community by providing special programs and presentations on timely issues and topics.

CCECS focuses on the cultural diversity and vitality of the Island, the most diverse county in the United States. Classes are offered in areas of interest to worldwide audiences. Teachers and students come from all over the world. Classes reflect the blending of eastern, western, and European cultures and traditions.

Fitness for Life is not just an exercise program. It provides fitness for the mind, body, and spirit for all ages, youngsters to seniors. Offerings vary from semester to semester. Health and wellness programs include: pilates, yoga, tai chi, total body conditioning, and shape up with weights. Dance programs vary from exotic to traditional: swing, LA Jazz, hip hop, Salsa, Brazilian Samba, Italian Renaissance, and dances from West African Diaspora. A cross-section of cultural programs include Ikebana (the Japanese art of flower arranging), conversational French (with a study tour to Tahiti over spring break), and a full-range of yoga (from Ashtanga to gentle yoga), and Krav Maga (the art of Israeli military combat). Programs for the spirit include underwater photography and nature photography on Hawai'i Island, capturing some of the Earth's most beautiful landscapes.

Waterfront programs in Hilo Bay include canoes and sailboats. Recreational paddling features both beginner and intermediate levels. Small boat sailing includes beginning, intermediate, and racing programs. The College sponsors a UH Hilo sailing program and programs for local high schools and community members.

Summer Session

Summer Session is a unique multi-cultural experience. A wide range of credit and non-credit course offerings, student activities, and special events are offered. Student groups from abroad and the mainland U.S. reside on campus or in University-approved housing.

An award-winning Marine Science Summer Program, offered during the six-week session, features international faculty. As a "living laboratory" Hawai'i Island is unparalleled. Classes take students from the deep ocean, to coral reefs, to estuaries. The program is designed to stimulate the student's interest, provide experience-oriented learning, and take full advantage of the Island's unique climatic zones. Students participate in underwater research in a marine reserve, Puakō, on the west shore of Hawai'i, tag turtles in protected black-sand beaches, and participate in deep water sampling from the University's research vessel.

Land programs feature world-famous astronomy, atop the 13,000-foot Mauna Kea volcano. Geology classes do field research at the world's longest continuously-flowing volcano, with glowing red lava flowing into the ocean from coastal vents, creating new land.

Senior Citizen Programs

In the spirit of life-long learning, UH Hilo actively participates with state, county, and national agencies in providing unique educational opportunities for Hawai'i County senior citizens. No prerequisite or prior formal education is required to attend these programs. Special programs include the Hawai'i Island Senior Institute, which offers a wide variety of liberal arts programs designed for seniors, and coordination of a SeniorNet Computer Learning Center, which offers introductory computer courses and access to a computer lab.

Travel Study Programs

For over 20 years, a variety of international and mainland United States study groups have experienced Hawai'i Island learning through travel study programs. Study groups come from China, Japan, Taiwan, Korea, and other countries.

Travel study programs have included some or all of the following: ESL/English conversation classes, volcano studies, Hawaiian studies, cultural diversity and social organization, and alternative energy technology. Travel study programs are custom designed to fit the needs of requesting client groups.

For over 20 years, CCECS has offered a summer program, in conjunction with the prestigious Peking University, with University credit classes and unique experiences in Chinese thought and culture. Programs are offered each summer and feature the ethnic and cultural history of various locales in China. Previous programs tracked the Silk Road and trading routes, the cities of Beijing and Chengdu, and southern and eastern China.

The Conference Center

The UH Hilo Conference Center has a well-established reputation for coordination and implementation of state, national, and international conferences. Conferences vary from specially-arranged small groups to large conferences, such as "Cities on Volcanoes," involving international presenters and contributors.

The University, by virtue of its unique location, has become the hub of Pacific Rim conferencing and Hilo, with its multi-lingual and multi-cultural population, academic resources and networking capabilities, presents itself as a prime location for national and international conferences. The Conference Center is meeting the new challenges of international conferences with improved technological and support services from the University and a highly trained professional support staff.

Conference services include program development, fiscal management, curriculum and resource support, logistical coordination, and publicity and promotion. With the demand for the number of conferences increasing, and the organizational structure of the implementation of conferences more complex, conferencing has become an integral part of the development of the expanded services offered by UH Hilo.

English Language Institute

Students come from over 50 countries and territories to take classes at UH Hilo. The campus has the highest percentage of international students of any of the ten campuses in the University system. Preparatory to entering American education, many students opt to take specialized classes to enhance their English skills. Small class sizes provide specialized instruction, language labs, tutoring sessions, excursions, and experiences in the rich cultural and natural environment of Hawai'i Island.

The ELI's primary purpose is to provide English instruction to international and immigrant students whose native language is not English to prepare for and facilitate their academic studies at the University. Courses are offered at three levels of proficiency in listening/speaking, reading, writing, and grammar.

Students who are admitted to the English Language Institute as an alternative to admission to a degree program are required to enroll in ESL courses as directed by the Institute until they have completed the ESL sequence prescribed for them. Such students may enroll in additional courses only with the consent of both of the instructor and the ELI Director.

ELI courses, while carrying administrative credit, do not count toward graduation from UH Hilo. The courses are geared to providing intensive English instruction in order to prepare international students for the rigors of undergraduate education at UH Hilo. Students exiting the ELI program move into the regular undergraduate and graduate degree programs of the University. Depending on their ability levels, the ELI Director advises students to concurrently register for ELI and University classes.

For a complete listing of courses and programs, see the English Language Institute section of the CCECS Web site. ESL courses offered in the ELI program are also described in the course list at the back of this Catalog. International students should also see the Web page of the UH Hilo International Student Services Office, www.uhh.hawaii.edu/student-affairs/international/.

List of Courses

Special notations used are:

1. 101, 102 = a year's sequence in which 101 is not prerequisite for enrollment in 102.
2. 101-102 = a year's sequence in which 101 is prerequisite for enrollment in 102.
3. (3-3) Yr. = a year's sequence carrying 3 semester hours each semester.
4. (Arr) = the number of semester hours is arranged by the instructor.

Certain number endings are reserved for particular types of courses. "94" courses are Special Topics Courses, "95" courses are seminars, "96" courses are internship courses, "97" and "98" courses are experimental courses offered only for one year on that basis ("97" is usually offered in the Fall and "98" in the Spring), and "99" courses are research and directed studies courses.

Course listing codes:

(S)	Every semester
(Y)	Yearly
(AY)	Alternate years
(IO)	Infrequently offered

ACCOUNTING (ACC)

College of Business and Economics

ACC 250 Financial Accounting (3) (S)
Accounting theory and methods used to record and report financial information; methods for valuing the assets, liabilities, and ownership of an organization. Pre: CS 101 (CS 101 may be taken concurrently with ACC 250).

ACC 251 Managerial Accounting (3) (S)
Methods for evaluating financial performance including cost accounting, budgeting, breakeven analysis, ratio analysis, and sources and uses of funds. Pre: ACC 250.

ACC 350 Intermediate Accounting I (3) (Y)
The accounting process and the application of generally accepted accounting principles to assets and liabilities. Emphasis upon accounting theory. Pre: ACC 250 and junior standing.

ACC 351 Intermediate Accounting II (3) (Y)
The application of generally accepted accounting principles to accounting for owner's equity, long-term investment and debt, funds flow, consolidations, and financial statement analysis. Pre: ACC 350 and junior standing.

ACC 352 Individual Income Tax (3) (Y)
Principles and practices involved in the determination of federal income taxation and tax planning as it applies to individuals including the concept of gross income, exclusions, deductions, credits, property transactions and sole proprietorships. Pre: ACC 250 and junior standing.

ACC 353 Cost Accounting (3) (AY)
Cost accounting system output relevant to managerial decision making, planning and control. Topics include job order and process costing, direct and standard cost systems, with emphasis on application and analysis of cost. Pre: ACC 251 and junior standing.

ACC 354 Small Business Accounting (3) (AY)
Practical applications of general ledger systems and financial statements for small businesses. Firms of various industries will be used as examples. Different types of business organizations will be reviewed. Pre: ACC 250 and junior standing.

ACC 358 Governmental Accounting (3) (IO)
Accounting principles as applied to nonprofit organizations, including government. Emphasis on budgetary control and fund accounting. Pre: ACC 251.

ACC 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

ACC 450 Advanced Accounting (3) (AY)
The application of generally accepted accounting principles to specialized accounting entities: partnerships, branches, affiliated companies, estates and trusts; and to special topics. Pre: ACC 351.

ACC 454 Auditing (3) (AY)
Auditing concepts including standards, objectives, and ethics for external auditors. Emphasis on reporting standards, internal control, evidence, statistical sampling, and EDP audits. Pre: ACC 350.

ACC 494 Special Topics in Accounting (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.

ACC 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

AGRICULTURE (AG)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AG 100 Agriculture Orientation (3) (Y)
Introduction to CAFNRM and agriculture in Hawai'i. Includes field trips and guest speakers to learn different aspects of agriculture.

AG 194 Focus on Agriculture (1) (S)
Topics related to diversified agriculture in Hawai'i chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated. Course is televised live, statewide, via the Interactive Television System and local cable community service channel.

AG 195 Special Topics in Agriculture (1-4) (S)
Lower division topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated, provided that a different topic is studied.

AG 199 Directed Reading (1-3) (S)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading required.

AG 230 Sustainable Agriculture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Evaluation of conventional and alternative farming methods in the U.S. Polynesia, Southeast Asia, Africa and Latin America from a long-term perspective. Analysis of the effects of those practices on environmental quality, agrosystems, and food security. Consideration of conflicting values and resolution.

AG 290 Student-Managed Farm Enterprise Project (1-3) (IO) Selection, planning, and completion of a production/management/marketing project under faculty supervision. Project participation is voluntary and subject to approval. Students must maintain complete production and financial records. (Repeatable)

AG 299 Directed Work Experience Program (3) (S)
Agricultural practice in individual and team projects on independent farms or agricultural employment under supervision and direction during summer vacation or on a part-time basis during regular school period. Permission of instructor required. Only for CAFNRM students and offered only on a CR/NC basis. Credits earned not included in maximum allowed.

AG 304 Applied Microbiology (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S)
An overview of the production aspects of microbiology, including fermentation biology, mushroom cultivation, and biotechnology.

AG 312 Agricultural Geography and World Food Problems (3) (IO)
Different types of agriculture, their location, and the cultural and environmental constraints operating to produce the resultant patters. World food and hunger. Pre: GEOG 101 or 103, or consent of instructor. (Equivalent to GEOG 312)

AG 375 Introduction to Genetic Analysis (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
An introduction to the principles and methods of genetic studies. The principles are first covered, especially with regard to crop improvement. This is followed by an overview of the structure and function of DNA and RNA, and an introduction to the tools and applications of molecular biology.

AG 395 Special Topics in Agriculture (1-4) (S)
Advanced topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor.

AG 399 Directed Research (1-3) (S)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned research required.

AG 497 Senior Seminar (1) (Y)
Guided research into current problems. Topics may vary according to interest of students and instructor. CR/NC only.

AGRIBUSINESS (AGBU)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AGBU 110 Introduction to Microcomputing for Agriculture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S) Acquaints students with the microcomputer in agricultural applications by using and customizing commercial software, to understand the operation of the microprocessor and its peripherals, and to provide hands-on experience in utilizing some of the most common word processing, spreadsheet, presentations and database software and access to the Internet.

AGBU 120 Agricultural Business Field Study (1-3) (IO)
Agribusiness and agroeconomic functions performed by specialized agricultural agencies with emphasis on physical operating patterns; field trips to production, marketing and finance firms; workshops with agribusiness managers.

AGBU 291 Agribusiness Internship/Work Experience (3) (S) Internship with agribusiness firms in the areas of management, sales, food distribution. National Agri-Marketing Association activities may be used with advisor's approval. Permission of instructor is required.

AGBU 320 Agribusiness Management (3 lec.) (3) (Y)
Organization forms and management functions of agribusiness firms, management science principles, inventory control, operation research techniques, decision model, and human resources development as they are related to agribusiness firms.

AGBU 321 Agricultural Cooperatives Management (3 lec.) (3) (IO)
The nature and place of agricultural cooperatives in the nation with special emphasis on Hawai'i.

AGBU 340 Agri-Marketing Research (3 lec.) (3) (IO)
Primary marketing research including problem definition, hypothesis formulation, research design, data collection, and results analysis. Mechanics of writing technical reports and oral presentations. Pre: AGEC 201 or ECON 130.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (AGEC)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AGEC 201 Agricultural Economics (3 lec.) (3) (S)
Introduction to agriculture and resource economics and agri-business with application to Hawaiian agriculture (Micro-economics).

AGEC 221 Agricultural Accounting and Records Analysis (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Introduces accounting theory and methods used to record and report financial information for both the business and farm firm. Other topics include business organization, inventories, receivables and payables, depreciation, and computer applications.

AGEC 322 Marketing Agricultural Products (3 lec.) (3) (Y) Acquaints the student with the economic organization and operation of the food and fiber sector of the U.S. and Hawaiian economy. In two general parts, one provides a treatment of agricultural price analysis; the second examines the marketing system for agricultural inputs, farm products, and processing and distribution activities with emphasis on cooperative marketing. Field trips to cooperative and other marketing firms. Future trading. Pre: introductory course in economics or agricultural economics.

AGEC 330 Farm Management (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Acquaints the student with both theoretical and applied aspects of farm management. Topics include farm planning, managerial control, and acquiring and managing resources. Emphasis on mainland but applied emphasis on Hawaiian farming systems. Stress on cost of production and cash flow budgets, capital investment, and linear programming. Computer applications. Pre: introductory course in economics or agricultural economics, ACC 250.

AGEC 380 Environmental Policy and Management of Hawaiian Natural Resources (3 lec.) (Y) Provides the student with an understanding of economic growth, resource scarcity and policy, environmental degradation, economic policy, property right and income distribution, institutional framework, benefit cost analysis, and application of natural resource management in Hawai'i.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING (AGEN)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AGEN 231 Introduction to Agricultural Mechanization (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S) Identification, proper use and maintenance of tools used in the shop and farm, plan reading, identification, selection and estimation of materials for agricultural projects. Principles of arc and oxy-acetylene welding, basic engineering concepts involved with layout and leveling, areas and heat flow, simple electrical wiring.

AGEN 232 Farm Tractor Operation (1 lab) (1) (IO)
Operation of agricultural tractors and allied machinery on the University Farm. Safety, maintenance, and field adjustments of tractors and implements. Limited enrollment. A valid driver's license and permission of instructor are required.

AGEN 301 Farm Power (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (AY)
Management and maintenance of power units used in agriculture. Principles of internal combustion engines. Shop and field practice in adjusting and operating internal combustion engines and associated field equipment. Alternate power options on farm. Pre: College Algebra. A valid driver's license is highly desirable.

AGEN 302 Farm Structures and Utilities (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (AY)
Farmstead planning, materials, design, construction and maintenance, farm utilities, water-sewage systems and labor-saving conveniences. Pre: College Algebra and AGEN 231.

AGEN 305 Agriculture Mechanics Skills (1 lab) (1) (IO)
Design, construction, and evaluation of an agricultural project to be constructed in laboratory under faculty supervision. Pre: AGEN 231 or consent of instructor.

AGEN 400 Aquaculture Engineering (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (Y)
Principles of site selection, design and construction of aquaculture systems. Pre: AQUA 262 or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 400)

AGEN 435 Irrigation Principles and Practices (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Comprehensive study of basic irrigation principles and practices. Basic hydraulics, water supply, conveyance, and measurement. Plant-soil-water relationship, evapotranspiration, and scheduling. Planning and design of irrigation systems. Pumps: types, selection and operation. Pre: College Algebra or consent of instructor.

AGRONOMY (AGRN)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AGRN 310 Agronomic Crop Production in the Tropics (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO) Current agricultural practices in production of food, feed, and fiber crops in the tropics. Pre: HORT 262 or consent of instructor.

AGRN 410 Soil-Plant-Herbivore Interrelations (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
The principles of plant competition and succession during the establishment and maintenance of herbaceous species and communities are related to soil, biotic, and microclimate factors and their interactions. Ecological and nutritional principles embodying plant and animal factors in the utilization of herbaceous plants by livestock are established. Research methodology in grassland systems also is presented. Pre: ANSC 141, BIOL 153 or HORT 262, or consent of instructor.

ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSC)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

ANSC 141 Introduction to Animal Science (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S) Introduction to livestock, species and industry, breeding, behavior, growth, handling, environment, market classes, nutrition, reproduction, safety, terms, and issues related to livestock production.

ANSC 244 Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition (3 lec.) (3) (Y) Comparative animal digestive systems and metabolism. Essential nutrients, their functions, mechanisms of action and interrelationships. Pre: ANSC 141, CHEM 124 and 125, or consent of instructor. (Equivalent to BIOL 254)

ANSC 321 Feeds and Feeding (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Identification of common feedstuffs and their feeding value for animal production. Important concepts on feed processing, nutrient availability, diet formulation, and feeding management. The economics of feeding and purchasing feeds based on nutrient value. Pre: ANSC 141 and ANSC 244.

ANSC 342 Beef Cattle Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Principles of efficient beef production including comparative breed evaluation, performance testing and selection, breeding, feeding management, health care, and marketing. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 350 Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Structure and function of the animal body, including those of the horse, cow, sheep, and pig. A general study of anatomy, but emphasis placed on understanding the physiology of animal systems. Pre: ANSC 141, CHEM 124 or consent of instructor. (Equivalent to BIOL 323)

ANSC 351 Swine Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Principles of efficient pork production including: breeds, crossbreeding, feeding, herd health, housing, management, selection and waste management. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 353 Horse Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Origin of species, breeds, feeding, lameness evaluation, reproductive considerations, and health issues of light horses. Limited enrollment. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 354 Poultry Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO)
Principles of efficient poultry production including breeding, feeding, housing, and management of different types of poultry. Problems and practices associated with tropical environment emphasized. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 355 Goat and Sheep Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Principles of efficient goat and sheep production, including: breeds, crossbreeding, feeding, herd health, management, reproduction, and selection. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 445 Animal Breeding and Genetics (2 lec, 1 lab) (3) (Y) Principles of Mendelian, population and quantitative genetics. Applications to improvement of livestock through selection methods and mating systems. Pre: ANSC 141. MATH 121 or equivalent course is recommended.

ANSC 450 Reproduction of Farm Animals (2 lec, 1 lab) (3) (Y) Livestock reproductive anatomy and physiology. Pre: ANSC 141. ANSC 350 recommended. (Equivalent to BIOL 450)

ANSC 453 Animal Diseases and Parasites I (3) (Y) Principles and practices used for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases and parasites in livestock. ANSC 453 and 454 do not have to be taken in sequential order. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 454 Animal Diseases and Parasites II (3) (Y) Principles and practices used for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases and parasites in livestock. ANSC 453 and 454 do not have to be taken in sequential order. Pre: ANSC 141 or consent of instructor.

ANSC 490 Animal Science Internship (3) (Y) CR/NC
Practical animal experience (employed or voluntary) at farms, ranches, veterinary clinics, zoos and other animal operations. Permission of the instructor is required before enrolling in ANSC 490. Pre: ANSC 141 and two of the following: ANSC 342, 351, 353, 354 and 355.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

College of Arts and Sciences

ANTH 100 Cultural Anthropology (3) (S)
Humans as cultural and social beings. The major concepts and conclusions of cultural anthropology. Biological, social, and linguistic foundations of culture. Basic research methodology.

ANTH 110 Archaeology (3) (S)
Prehistoric archaeology; methods and techniques of excavation and analysis; brief survey of man's cultural growth in prehistoric times.

ANTH 115 Human Evolution (3) (S)
The evolution of humans and their position among the primates. Human adaptation to the environment both in the past and present. Human biology with an emphasis on variation and its sources.

ANTH 121 Introduction to Language (3) (S)
Linguistically oriented approaches to human behavior, including ethnolinguistics, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics. The way language functions in culture, society, and the cognitive processes. (Same as LING 121)

ANTH 200 Cultures of the World: Regional Survey (3) (AY)
The traditional cultures of various geographic areas of the world. Specific regions to be announced each semester: (b) Oceania, (c) East Asia, (d) South East Asia, (e) South Asia, (f) North America, (g) Africa, (h) South America, (i) Other. (May be repeated for credit if subletters are different)

ANTH 220 Archaeoastronomy (3) (Y)
The use of astronomical observation and mathematics for navigation, agriculture, time keeping and calendar-making and their role in ancient cosmologies, mythology and religion. Astronomical theories of antiquity. Particular attention to astronomical alignments in Egyptian architecture, Mayan codices, classical Greek astronomical theory, historical astronomy and the navigational methods and calendars of Pacific Islanders. "Naked eye" astronomy and basic practical astronomical methods used by ancient astronomers, particularly Polynesians and Hawaiians. (Same as ASTR 220)

ANTH 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

ANTH 315 Ecological Anthropology (3) (Y)
Relationship of humans to their natural environment, particularly emphasizing the role of culture as a dynamic component in ecological systems. Pre: ANTH 100 or 115, or consent of instructor.

ANTH 320 Cross-Cultural Study of Women (3) (AY) Comparative analysis of women's roles and women's lives in different societies. Topics include women's status, life stages, gender roles, images of women and power. (Same as WS 320)

ANTH 321 Morphology and Syntax (3) (IO)
Introduction to grammatical analysis and theory; practical experience in solving problems in morphology and syntax, using data drawn from a wide variety of languages. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. Recommended: LING 311. (Same as ENG 321, LING 321)

ANTH 323 Cultural and Social Change (3) (AY)
Various approaches to cultural and social change in nonliterate and modern societies; evolution, diffusion, acculturation, adaptation, revolution.

ANTH 324 Culture, Sex and Gender (3) (AY)
A cross-cultural examination of the development of gender systems and gender roles. Consideration of sex roles and activities as part of the larger gender system. Pre: ANTH 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as WS 324)

ANTH 331 Language in Culture and Society (3) (Y) An examination of the articulation of language in social and cultural context, including topics relevant to sociolinguistics and ethnolinguistics. Pre: ANTH/LING 121 or LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 331)

ANTH 347 Pidgins and Creoles (3) (AY)
A study of the world's pidgins and creoles; the origin and nature of pidgins and creoles; the relationship of Hawaiian Creole English to other creoles in the world; the link between the development of a creole and language acquisition. (Same as ENG 347, LING 347; recommended LING 102 or 121)

ANTH 354 Filipino Culture (3) (AY)
Introduction to Peoples and Cultures of the Philippines. Topics in-

clude cultural origins, linguistics and cultural diversity, values, social structure, and overseas Filipino adaptations.

ANTH 356 Japan (3) (Y)
Culture origins and development with emphasis on contemporary Japanese culture. (Same as JPST 356)

ANTH 357 Change in the Pacific (3) (Y)
Peoples of the Pacific Islands with emphasis on contemporary cultures and social and political problems. Pre: consent of instructor.

ANTH 358 Japanese Immigrants (3) (Y)
Examination of social and cultural adaptations of Japanese immigrant populations, with foci on Hawai'i and Brazil. Topics include the role of the Japanese government and emigration companies, the factors of generation, kinship, ethnicity, and contemporary Japanese migrants. (Same as JPST 358)

ANTH 384 Primatology (3) (AY)
Evolutionary approach to the nonhuman primates. Biological and behavioral adaptations of primates to their ecological setting. Implications of primate adaptations for understanding human biology and behavior. Pre: ANTH 115, or BIOL 150. (Same as BIOL 384)

ANTH 385 Hawaiian and Pacific Prehistory (3)(Y) Archaeological overview of the cultures of the Pacific before European contact with an emphasis on Polynesia and Hawai'i.

ANTH 386 Hawaiian Culture Before 1819 (3) (Y)
Hawaiian culture before the 1819 overthrow of the native Hawaiian religion: fishing and farming, political-economic organization and religion. Emphasis on early Hawaiian writers–Malo, Kamakau and 'I'i. Pre: ANTH 100 or HWST 111 or consent of the instructor.

ANTH 387 Modern Hawaiian Culture (1819 to present) (3) (Y)
Change and continuity in Hawaiian culture from 1819 to the present, in the context of interaction with non-Hawaiians. Major cultural transformations of the nineteenth century. Hawaiian culture in the early and later twentieth century. Pre: ANTH 100 or HWST 111.

ANTH 388 Historical Archaeology (3) (Y)
Historical archaeology as an integral aspect of anthropological inquiry into culture-contact and culture change. Topics include research designs, field methods, laboratory methods, and generating "anthropological histories". North American historical archaeology is reviewed with an emphasis on the potential applications of historical archaeology in Oceania. Pre: ANTH 110.

ANTH 389 Cultural Resource Management (3) (AY)
Covering issues pertaining to the identification, evaluation, and conservation of cultural resources, with an emphasis on archaeological sites. Central topics include the National Historic Preservation Act, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, Hawai'i State legislation regarding cultural resources, and the implementation of these laws in Hawai'i by government and private organizations.

ANTH 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

ANTH 415 Medical Anthropology (3) (Y)
Approaches to health, disease and medicine in both Western and non-Western cultures including ecological, evolutionary and anthropological perspectives of disease. Pre: 9 credits in either anthropology or biology.

ANTH 435 Senior Seminar in Pacific Studies (3) (AY) A reading and research seminar under the supervision of the Pacific Islands Studies faculty aimed at demonstrating competence in research and writing on issues related to Pacific Islands environments, culture, society, and economy. Pre: consent of instructor for students near completion of Pacific Islands Studies Certificate coursework. (Same as GEOG 435)

ANTH 445 Ethnographic Field Techniques (3) (AY)
Techniques of anthropological field research; ethnographic literature and work with informants. Pre: ANTH 100 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 450 Physical Anthropology Laboratory (4) (AY)
Human biology of living and skeletal populations. Methods and techniques of quantitative and qualitative analysis of human anatomical, physiological and biochemical variation under field conditions. Pre: ANTH 115 and consent of instructor.

ANTH 470 Museology (3) (IO)
Museum training, including museum activities, exhibits, administration, custodial problems and interpretation. At least one field trip to Lyman House Museum. Pre: ANTH 100 or 110, or consent of instructor.

ANTH 475 History of Anthropological Theory (3) (Y)
Theory and method in anthropology; emphasis on cultural/social anthropology. Pre: ANTH 100 and junior or senior standing, or consent of instructor.

ANTH 481 Archaeometry (3) (AY)
Covering a broad range of analytical techniques in archaeological research, emphasizing the relationships of archaeology to the natural sciences. Mini-sections of the course involve hands-on laboratory experience, covering geoarchaeology, zooarchaeology, archaeobotany, identification of raw materials and resources, and dating techniques.

ANTH 482 Archaeological Research Methods (4-6) (AY)
Archaeological methods including research design, field methods such as survey, mapping and excavation, and laboratory methods. Normally taught as a summer session course. Credit varies depending on length of field project (4-6 weeks, 8/hrs./day). Pre: ANTH 110 or permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to maximum of 12 credit hours.

ANTH 484 Stone Tool Analysis (3) (AY)
Analytical techniques related to stone artifacts (lithics) from archaeological sites, with an emphasis on lithic technology, or understanding the processes by which stone tools were manufactured, used, and eventually discarded. Identification of lithic "debitage," geochemical characterization, use-wear, and applications to Hawaiian flaked, pecked, and ground tools.

ANTH 485 Applied Anthropology (3) (AY)
Anthropological methods, concepts, and theories as they apply to the solution of contemporary human problems. Exploration of the use of anthropology in various occupational areas. Pre: ANTH 100 and junior or senior standing, or consent of the instructor.

ANTH 490 Internship in Archaeology (3-6) (S)
Placement and experience in public, private, and/or government agencies involved in archaeological research plus completion of related research project. Pre: ANTH 110 plus instructor and departmental approval. May be repeated for credit if topics are different up to a maximum of 12 credits.

ANTH 495 Proseminar (3) (AY)
Selected problems in current research: (b) archaeology, (c) linguistics, (d) social and cultural anthropology, (e) applied anthropology, (f) psychological anthropology, (g) physical anthropology, or (h) other areas of interest. Limited to anthropology majors or students with at least 9 semester hours of anthropology courses above 100-level. (May be repeated for credit if topics are different)

ANTH 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

AQUACULTURE (AQUA)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

AQUA 262 Introduction to Aquaculture (3 lec.) (3) (S)
Discussion of the biological, physicochemical and economic aspects of aquaculture, including a survey of the culture techniques of cultured species of finfish, shellfish, lower invertebrates and algae. Pre: MARE 171 or college level biology class. (Same as MARE 262)

AQUA 425 Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity (3) (Y)
Study of water quality and aquatic productivity as it relates to aquaculture and fisheries. Pre: CHEM 124 or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 425 or MARE 420)

AQUA 425L Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity Lab (1) (Y)
Hands-on education in the monitoring and management of water quality and algal populations in ponds and other aquatic systems. Pre: Previous or concurrent enrollment in AQUA 425.

AQUA 450 Aquaculture Production Techniques (3) (Y)
Theory and practice of aquaculture techniques; identification, reproduction, hatchery and nursery operations, grow-out, health management, harvest and marketing. Pre: AQUA 262 or aquatic ecology or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 450.)

AQUA 450L Aquaculture Production Techniques Laboratory (1) (Y)
Hands on experience in hatchery, nursery and grow-out of algae, molluscs, crustaceans and fish. Includes field trips. Pre: AQUA 450 or concurrent enrollment in AQUA 450 or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 450L.)

AQUA 466 Fisheries Science (3) (Y)
General characteristics of fisheries, harvesting methods, principles and techniques to derive data and analyze fished population. Pre: background in fish biology and aquatic ecology or consent of instructor.

ART (ART)

College of Arts and Sciences

ART 101 Introduction to the Visual Arts (3) (S)
Slide/lecture course and introduction to the visual arts in their various forms and expressions.

ART 109 Introduction to Drawing and Painting for Non-Majors (3) (Y) Studio experiences for non-majors. Emphasis on formal concepts in drawing and painting. The course incorporates various drawing and painting media into exercises, projects, and lectures to develop personal expression.

ART 121 FP Studio: Beginning Drawing (3) (S)
Foundation Program Studio. Basic drawing concepts with studio investigations into line, shape, form, light and value, and space. Explorations of principles of visual organization and basic drawing media of pencil, charcoal, crayon, pen and ink, and brush and ink. Discussion of perceptual relationships of light and space.

ART 122 FP Studio: Beginning Painting (3) (Y)
Foundation Program Studio. Introduction to painting; exploration of color theory and its applications; and investigation of perceptual relationships of light, color, and space. Studio exploration of the principles of visual organization through applications of color concepts and fundamental materials and techniques of painting. Pre: ART 121.

ART 123 FP Studio: 2-Dimensional Design (3) (Y) Foundation Program Studio. Investigations of two-dimensional design concepts and the elements and principles of visual organization. Inquiry into perceptual and visual relationships of design principles. Discussion of relationships of visual elements and time and space.

ART 124 FP Studio: 3-Dimensional Design (3) (Y) Foundation Program Studio. Investigation of the principles and elements of design in three-dimensional concepts. Tactile exploration of forms, environments, and expressions. Explorations into perceptual relationships of time, light, and space in three-dimensional visualizations.

ART 199 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

ART 215 Printmaking: Intaglio (3) (Y)
Basic intaglio techniques of etching, engraving, drypoint, and aquatint; perceptual and conceptual exercises in composition and pictorial structure. Pre: ART 121, 123.

ART 216 Printmaking: Lithography (3) (AY)
Basic lithographic techniques; development of concepts. Pre: ART 215.

ART 221 Intermediate Drawing (3) (Y)
Life drawing and study of the human figure; studio drawing concepts and application of drawing materials. Explorations of anatomy, gesture, contour, form, light, and space in relation to figure studies. Pre: ART 121. Repeatable for a total of 9 semester hours.

ART 222 Intermediate Painting (3) (Y)
Intermediate painting studio. Development and explorations of painting materials and concepts and the visual relationships of subject matter, content, and composition. Pre: ART 121, 122.

ART 270 Aspects of Western Art (3) (Y)
The development of western art and architecture, with emphasis on the impact of Christian traditions on the arts of classical Greece and imperial Rome; modes of artistic expression after the American and French Revolutions.

ART 280 Aspects of Asian Art (3) (Y)
The history of form and content in various Asian cultures, with emphasis on the art and architecture of India and southeast Asia, and the expansion of Buddhist arts to China and Japan.

ART 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

ART 300 Intermediate Studio Seminar (3) (IO)
Studio explorations in a variety of media including mixed media. Presentations, critiques, and assigned readings for the purpose of comparative study and discussion. Pre: Foundation Program Studios (ART 121, 122, 123, 124) and completion of two semesters of 200-level art studios.

ART 315 Advanced Printmaking: Intaglio (3) (Y)
Advanced intaglio techniques involving more complex development of individual projects. Pre: ART 215. Repeatable for a total of 9 semester hours.

ART 316 Advanced Printmaking: Lithography (3) (IO)
Advanced studio practice in independent projects. Pre: ART 216. Repeatable for a total of 9 semester hours.

ART 320 Art of Ancient Civilizations (3) (AY)
Exploration of the arts of ancient world civilizations with emphasis on Egypt, Mesopotamia, Indus Valley, Bronze Age China, Ancient Greece, Rome, and Persia. Also includes comparisons with Mayan, Aztec, and ancient cultures of Africa. No prerequisites for juniors and seniors; others admitted by permission.

ART 321 Advanced Drawing (3) (AY)
Studio practice of advanced and individual problems in drawing. Pre: ART 221. Repeatable for a total of 9 semester hours.

ART 322 Advanced Painting (3) (Y)
Studio practice of advanced and individual problems in painting. Pre: ART 221, 222. Repeatable for a total of 9 semester hours.

ART 360 Renaissance and Baroque Art (3) (AY)
The historical development of European art, beginning with the transition from the late Middle Ages, and concluding with the transition into the NeoClassical period; features the motivating religious, philosophical and aesthetic values. No prerequisites for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission.

ART 370 Modern Art (3) (AY)
A history of twentieth century European and American art to the present; relationships with earlier traditions. No prerequisites necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission.

ART 375 Christianity and the Arts (3) (IO)
Relationships of the arts to Christian beliefs and ritual from early Christian era to the present; role of the artist, church, and patron. No pre-requisites for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission. (Same as RELS 375)

ART 380 Art of China (3) (AY)
Chinese art from the Neolithic period to the Qing Dynasty, with emphasis on the Song and later periods. No pre-requisites necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission.

ART 381 Art of Japan (3) (AY)
The history of art in Japan with emphasis on Buddhist art, the relationships between Chinese and Japanese arts. No prerequisites necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission. (Same as JPST 381)

ART 385 Religious Arts of East Asia (3) (AY)
Interrelationships of the arts and religion in various Asian cultures, with emphasis on Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Daoism, and Shinto. No prerequisite necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission. (Same as RELS 385)

ART 390 Seminar in Contemporary Art (3) (AY)
Focuses on the issues raised by contemporary art and traces historical/aesthetic developments from the beginning of the Modern period to the present. Assigned readings and lecture/discussion. Pre: ART 270, 280 or consent of the instructor.

ART 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

ART 494 Special Topics in Art (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

ART 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

ASTRONOMY (ASTR)

College of Arts and Sciences

ASTR 110 General Astronomy (3) (S)
A survey of modern astronomy intended for non-science majors; the structure and evolution of the solar system, stars, stellar systems, and the Universe. If students desire to take ASTR 110, 180, and 181, they may receive credit for ASTR 110 only if it is taken prior to taking ASTR 180 and ASTR 181.

ASTR 110L General Astronomy Laboratory (1) (1 3-hr. lab) (S)
Demonstration of astronomical principles through laboratory observations and analysis of astronomical data. Not required for ASTR 110. Pre: credit or registration in ASTR 110, ASTR 180, or ASTR 181.

ASTR 130 Introduction to Space Science (3) (Y)
An introduction to space science and related subjects. Topics discussed are the contents of the solar system and of near-Earth space, history and physical principles of space flight, remote sensing of the Earth from space, space habitats and manned missions to the planets, the sociological impact of space exploration, and the prospects for life elsewhere in the Universe.

ASTR 150 Life in the Universe (WWW) (3) (AY)
The possibility that life might exist elsewhere in the universe has fascinated human beings ever since our ancestors first gazed into the starry sky. In this course, the question of extraterrestrial life is considered from astronomical, biological, and sociological perspectives. Topics include planets, stars and galaxies, the Big Bang, the origin and evolution of life on Earth, searches for extraterrestrial life, and more. A non-mathematical course for non-science majors who want to explore astronomy.

ASTR 180 Principles of Astronomy I (3) (Y)
A survey of modern solar system astronomy with emphasis on the underlying physical principles. Topics discussed include the celestial sphere and aspects of the night sky, the structure and evolution of the Sun's planetary system, comparative planetology, and theories of the formation of planetary systems. Intended for science majors and prospective science teachers. The student should have a good operational familiarity with high school algebra. If students desire to take ASTR 110, 180, and 181, they may receive credit for ASTR 110 only if it is taken prior to taking ASTR 180 and ASTR 181.

ASTR 181 Principles of Astronomy II (3) (Y)
A survey of modern stellar, galactic, and extragalactic astronomy, with emphasis on the underlying physical principles. Topics covered include stellar structure, interstellar environments and the formation of stars, stellar evolution and death, the structures of galaxies, and cosmology. Intended for science majors and prospective science teachers. The student should have a good operational familiarity with high school algebra. If students desire to take ASTR 110, 180, and 181, they may receive credit for ASTR 110 only if it is taken prior to taking ASTR 180 and ASTR 181. Pre: ASTR 180.

ASTR 220 Archaeoastronomy (3) (Y)
The use of astronomical observation and mathematics for navigation, agriculture, time keeping and calendar-making and their role in ancient cosmologies, mythology and religion. Astronomical theories of antiquity. Particular attention to astronomical alignments in Egyptian architecture, Mayan codices, classical Greek astronomical theory, his-

torical astronomy and the navigational methods and calendars of Pacific Islanders. "Naked eye" astronomy and basic practical astronomical methods used by ancient astronomers, particularly Polynesians and Hawaiians. (Same as ANTH 220)

ASTR 250 Observational Astronomy (3) (Y)
An introduction to the tools and techniques of observational astronomy: astronomical time and coordinate systems, photometric systems and magnitudes, principles of telescopes and their operation, introduction to modern astronomical instruments, analysis of astronomical data. Coursework includes observations with small telescopes, and tours of the observatories on Mauna Kea. Pre: ASTR 180, 181; MATH 104G.

ASTR 250L Observational Astronomy Laboratory (1) (1 3-hr. lab) (Y)
Modern observational astronomy, with emphasis on "hands-on" use of instruments to acquire data with research-grade telescopes atop Mauna Kea. On-site observing experience with CCD photometry and spectroscopy through direct acquisition and data analysis using modern laboratory data reduction software. Applications to stellar and, where possible, galactic astrophysics. Pre: the equivalent of ASTR 181; lab course to be taken simultaneously with ASTR 250.

ASTR 260 Computational Physics and Astronomy (3) (Y)
Computational techniques in physics and astronomy, with an emphasis on the use of computer engineering and scientific software. Topics covered include approximation techniques, numerical modeling of physical systems, solutions of non-linear and inverse problems, Fourier analysis and filtering, and elementary statistical and numerical concepts. Pre: PHYS 170/171, MATH 205/206 (Same as PHYS 260).

ASTR 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Permission of the instructor and a statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: sophomore standing.

ASTR 350 Stellar Astrophysics (3) (AY)
Stellar astronomy from a modern, physical viewpoint: principles of stellar structure; stellar energy sources and evolution; radiative transfer and the structure of stellar atmospheres; multiple and variable stars. Pre: ASTR 181, PHYS 271, PHYS/ASTR 260.

ASTR 351 Galactic & Extragalactic Astrophysics (3) (AY)
The astronomy of galaxies and the large-scale structure of the Universe from a modern, physical point of view: the structure, contents, dynamics, and evolution of the Milky Way and of other galaxies; clusters of galaxies; the formation of galaxies; the extragalactic distance scale and the large-scale structure of the Universe; observational cosmology. Pre: ASTR 181, PHYS 271, PHYS/ASTR 260.

ASTR 352 Comparative Planetology (3) (IO)
Study of the geology and geophysics of Earth-like planets and satellites in the Solar System, with emphasis on understanding terrestrial geology in a border, astronomical context. Study of the atmosphere of Solar System planets and satellites, and also the formation and evolution of the Solar System and extra solar planetary systems. Pre: GEOL 111, ASTR 180 (Same as GEOL 352)

ASTR 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Permission of the instructor and a statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: Junior standing.

ASTR 400 Observatory Internship (1-6) (IO)
Cooperative education experience with student employed in an astronomical observatory or research facility on the Island of Hawai'i. One credit is granted for each full-time working month, or equivalent thereof, to a limit of 6 credits (such credits may not be counted as upper-division ASTR electives for the purpose of fulfilling that requirement for the B.S. degree or minor in Astronomy). Pre: consent of department.

ASTR 432 Senior Laboratory/Thesis Project (3) (Y)
Individual research projects conducted in the college laboratory, library, or observatory; or at an external research facility; under the direct guidance of a member of the physics and astronomy faculty or an affiliated faculty member. Students must propose and complete a research project, and present a final report to the department. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 credits. Permission of the department is required for registration. (Same as PHYS 432).

ASTR 440 Planetary Remote Sensing (3) (IO)
Principles and practices of remote sensing of the surfaces and atmospheres of the terrestrial planets, with special emphasis on Earth remote sensing and on image analysis and interpretation with computer assistance. Topics covered include the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with surfaces and atmospheres; active and passive remote sensing systems; the interpretation of multi-spectral data; image analysis and computer enhancement; remote sensing platforms and the Earth Observation System. Pre: ASTR 180, PHYS 330, 331, PHYS/ASTR 260.

ASTR 450 Instruments and Techniques (3) (AY)
A course in current astronomy observational instruments and techniques, with emphasis on "hands-on" use of instruments to acquire data with research telescopes on Mauna Kea. Topics covered include optical and infrared photometric instruments, CCD and IRCCD cameras, astronomical spectrographs and interferometers, advanced data analysis. Pre: ASTR 250, PHYS 331, PHYS/ASTR 260.

ASTR 460 Gravitation and Cosmology (3) (IO)
An introduction to Einstein's General Theory of Relativity, with emphasis on astronomical applications: the curvature of space-time and the principle of equivalence; gravitational collapse and black holes; the large-scale structure of the Universe; modern cosmology. Pre: PHYS 270, Math 232.

ASTR 470 Astrodynamics (3) (IO)
An introduction to the applications of gravitational dynamics: celestial mechanics; the dynamics of stellar systems; orbits and trajectories of spacecraft. Pre: PHYS 271, PHYS/ASTR 260, MATH 300.

ASTR 494 Special Topics in Astrophysics (3) (IO)
Detailed study of selected topics in astrophysics, to be chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary, and may be repeated for credit, provided a different topic is studied. Pre: permission of instructor.

ASTR 495A-495B Seminar (1-1) YR. (S)
Seminar presentations of topics in the physical sciences by faculty, enrolled students and invited speakers. The first semester (495A) is taken CR/NC; in the second semester (495B), students are required to present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as CHEM 495A-495B, GEOL 495A-495B, MATH 495A-495B, and PHYS 495A-495B).

ASTR 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Permission of the instructor and a statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: Senior standing.

BIOLOGY (BIOL)

College of Arts and Sciences

BIOL 101 General Biology (3) (S)
A one-semester introductory biology course for non-majors.

BIOL 101L General Biology Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (S)
Laboratory for General Biology. (Optional but recommended)

BIOL 125 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (3)(Y)
Introduction to cell and molecular biology for majors in the natural and health sciences. Cell structure and function, the molecular basis of life, metabolic pathways, classical and molecular genetics, the molecular and biological evolution of the universe. Pre: high school Biology (or BIOL 101), high school chemistry (or CHEM 114).

BIOL 150 Principles of Zoology (3) (S)
The biology of animals; cell structure and function, the molecular basis of life, classical and molecular genetics, major animal taxa, body structure, evolutionary relationships, physiology, ecology, and development.

BIOL 150L Principles of Zoology Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (S)
Laboratory for Principles of Zoology. Required for majors.

BIOL 153 General Botany (3) (S)
Plant cells, structure and function, the molecular basis of life, classical and molecular genetics, photosynthesis, genetics, plant structure and development, growth regulation and growth responses, uptake and transport in plants, ecology, and diversity of the plant kingdom.

BIOL 153L General Botany Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (S)
Demonstrations and experimentation to illustrate lecture topics. Required laboratory for General Botany.

BIOL 156 Natural History and Conservation of the Hawaiian Islands (3) (Y) The formation of the Hawaiian Islands, establishment of their native terrestrial and marine flora and fauna, and human impacts and conservation. (Same as MARE 156)

BIOL 156L Natural History & Conservation Hawaiian Islands (1) (IO) Field trips for Natural History and Conservation Hawaiian Islands. (Same as MARE 156L)

BIOL 160 Identification of Tropical Plants (3) (AY)
General techniques of identifying plants, with special emphasis on plants in Hawai'i important to man: medicinal and poisonous plants, weeds, crop plants.

BIOL 171 Marine Biology (3) (S)
Marine organisms classification, structure, physiology, ecology and adaptations to the marine environment. This course satisfies CAS general education requirements in the Natural Sciences. Pre: previous or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 125. (Same as MARE 171)

BIOL 171L Marine Biology Laboratory (1) (S)
Provide students with direct exposure to the biota of Hawai'i via laboratory and field trips to sites around Hilo. The course focuses on the identification, natural history, and ecology of common marine organisms. Pre: current or previous enrollment in BIOL/MARE 171. (Same as MARE 171L)

BIOL 190 Hawaiian Marine Field Experience (1) (Y)
Provides a unique opportunity for students to experience the marine environment of the Big Island. Course consists of field trips to coastal and underwater sites around the island. Some swimming and snorkeling involved but not required. (Same as MARE 190)

BIOL 194 Special Topics in Biology (1-3)
Topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

BIOL 199 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading required.

BIOL 205 General Entomology (2 lec, 1 3-hr. lab) (3) (S)
(ENTO 304, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credits as BIOL 205.)

BIOL 243-244 Human Anatomy and Physiology (3-3) Yr. (Y)
The anatomy and physiology of the major human organ systems and physiological processes. Pre: BIOL 243 or equivalent or consent of instructor is a prerequisite for BIOL 244.

BIOL 243L-244L Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1-1) Yr. (Y) Laboratory study of human anatomy (including microscopic) and physiology. Pre: concurrent enrollment in BIOL 243-244 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 250 Statistical Applications in Marine Science (3) (S) Hands-on approach to design field experiments, collect ecological data, analyze microcomputer data using statistical methods, and presentation of results. Requires completion of an independent project, using data collected in the field followed by the preparation of both written and oral reports. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or MARE 201. (Same as MARE 250)

BIOL 254 Animal Nutrition (3 lec.) (3) (Y)
(Animal Science 244, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 254.)

BIOL 264 Quantitative Underwater Ecological Survey Techniques (QUEST) (3) (Y) The application of commonly utilized near shore underwater ecological surveying techniques using scuba. Intensive two-week course combining lecture and field work. Data will be collected in the field, reduced, analyzed and presented in an oral report. (Same as MARE 264)

BIOL 270 Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology (3) (S)
Integrated cell and molecular biology for life science majors. Modern advances in recombinant DNA technology. Pre: BIOL 125 (or BIOL 150 and 153), and CHEM 125 or consent of instructor. CHEM 242 recommended and may be taken concurrently.

BIOL 270L Intermediate Cell and Molecular Biology Laboratory (1 3-hr lab) (1) (S) Laboratory exercises in cell and molecular biology with an emphasis on the use of modern methods of DNA analysis. Pre: BIOL 125 (or BIOL 150-150L and BIOL 153-153L), and CHEM 125L or consent of instructor. CHEM 242L recommended and may be taken concurrently. Concurrent enrollment in or prior completion of BIOL 270 is required.

BIOL 275 Fundamentals of Microbiology (3) (S)
A survey of microbiology with emphasis on bacteria, viruses, infectious diseases and their control. Pre: one semester of college chemistry. Recommended: at least one semester of BIOL 101, 150 or 153.

BIOL 275L Fundamentals of Microbiology Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (S) Required laboratory for Fundamentals of Microbiology.

BIOL 281 General Ecology (3) (Y)
General ecological and evolutionary principles. Relationships of plants and animals to their environments. Processes regulating growth and evolution of populations. Community structure, ecosystem function,

and global change. Pre: BIOL 150 or 153. High school algebra or equivalent is strongly recommended.

BIOL 281L General Ecology Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (Y)
Laboratory supporting BIOL 281. Reconnaissance field trips to view and sample representative ecosystems, instruction in basic field biology, laboratory demonstrations and use of mathematical and simulation models. Reports written in scientific style. Pre: concurrent registration in BIOL 281.

BIOL 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

BIOL 309 Biogeography (3) (IO)
(Geography 309 may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 309.)

BIOL 323 Mammalian Physiology (3 lec., 3-hr lab) (4) (Y)
(ANSC 350, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 323.)

BIOL 357 Evolution (3) (Y)
Organic evolution as a unifying theory of biology. Topics include the history of ideas of evolution, adaptation of populations, genetic drift, molecular evolution and the neutral theory, quantitative genetics, speciation and phylogeny, biogeography and macro-evolutionary trends, and mass extinctions. Pre: BIOL 125, 150 or 153.

BIOL 357L Evolutionary Genetics Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (Y)
A laboratory and field course to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 357 lecture. Laboratory exercises will introduce students to the techniques in evolutionary genetics with special reference to Hawaiian plants and animals. Topics to be covered include: quantitative genetics, natural selection, molecular genetics analysis of populations and species, ecological genetics and adaptation, and conservation genetics. Pre: BIOL 150, BIOL 150L, BIOL 153, BIOL 153L, BIOL 270, BIOL 270L.

BIOL 360 Marine Resources (3) (IO)
A survey of human use of the marine environment including physical and biological resources. Topics covered include: fisheries, mariculture, marine mineral and energy resources, chemical resources of sea water, the use of coastal lands and waste disposal in the sea. Pre: MARE 201 or BIOL/MARE 171, or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 360)

BIOL 364 Advanced QUEST (3) (Y)
Students lead a dive team learning underwater ecological surveying techniques; supervise field data collection, data reduction and analysis, and team presentation of written and oral reports; and assist in training students in identification of marine organisms. Pre: Scuba certification, UH diving certification, current CPR/first aid. Pre: BIOL/MARE 264 and consent of instructors. Students receive CR/NC for the course. (Same as MARE 364)

BIOL 366 Tropical Marine Research Investigations (3) (Y)
Research projects on marine-related problems. Students will do a literature search; develop experimental design; collect, reduce and analyze data; do a written final report; and present findings at a symposium. Projects will be selected from a list of topics or can be original with the consent of the instructor. Pre: consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 366)

BIOL 371 Biology of Marine Invertebrates (3) (AY)
Survey of the major groups of invertebrates, focusing on those dominant in the marine environment. Identification, classification, anatomy, physiology, and natural history of the major groups. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or BIOL 150 or equivalent. (Same as MARE 371)

BIOL 371L Biology of Marine Invertebrates Laboratory (1) (AY)
Direct exposure to the major groups of invertebrates in the marine environment, focusing on those present in Hawai'i. Identification, classification anatomy, physiology, and natural history of the major groups. Pre: concurrent or previous enrollment in MARE/BIOL 371. (Same as MARE 371L)

BIOL 372 Biology of Marine Plants (3)(AY)
Diversity, distribution and ecology of marine macroalgae and seagrasses. Student will learn methods to identify common marine plants of the Hawaiian Islands and the tropical Pacific. Marine plants and their relationship to human affairs will be discussed. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or BIOL 153 or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 372)

BIOL 380 Biostatistics (3) (S)
Statistical analysis as applied to research in the biological sciences. Theory and applications of statistics; experimental design; basic statistical concepts; multi-variate analyses and non-parametric analyses. Group and independent projects, analyzing data using microcomputers.

BIOL 381 Conservation Biology (3) (Y)
Principles of conservation biology and their application to the maintenance and enhancement of biodiversity. Philosophical basis for conservation, scientific theories and research methods used by conservation biologists, and case studies of scientific and socio-political interactions in conservation problems. Prerequisites: BIOL 270 and BIOL 281 or consent of the instructor.

BIOL 382 Benthic Ecology (3) (AY)
The ecology of benthic marine systems with emphasis on the interactions between organisms in near shore and deep sea communities and their environment. Pre: Sophomore standing and BIOL/MARE 171 or equivalent or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 382)

BIOL 384 Primatology (3) (AY)
Evolutionary approach to the nonhuman primates. Biological and behavioral adaptations of primates to their ecological setting. Implications of primate adaptations for understanding human biology and behavior. Pre: BIOL 150, or ANTH 115 or 215. (Same as ANTH 384)

BIOL 392 Biology and Philosophy (3) (AY)
Philosophical examination of the implications of modern biology for how we understand ourselves and our relations to the natural world. Evolutionary, genetic, developmental, and ecological topics will be discussed. Pre: previous work in Philosophy or Biology, or consent of the instructor. (Same as PHIL 392)

BIOL 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

BIOL 410 Biochemistry (3) (Y)
Basic compositions and functions of biological matter, metabolic interconversions and transformations; the bioenergetics involved and the levels of control over these processes. Pre: BIOL 125 or 270, CHEM 242, PHYS 107 or 171, or consent of instructor. CHEM 330 and 350 or 351 recommended.

BIOL 410L Biochemistry Laboratory (1 6-hr. lab per week) (2) (Y)
Electrometric titration and chromatographic analysis of amino acids, advanced quantitative assay of proteins, advanced quantitative assay, purification and kinetic analysis of enzymes. Required laboratory for Biochemistry. Pre: concurrent enrollment in BIOL 410 and completion of BIOL 270L, CHEM 242L and PHYS 171L or consent of the instructor. CHEM 330L and CHEM 350L or 351L recommended.

BIOL 415 Cell Biology (3) (Y)
Ultrastructural and molecular aspects of cell membranes, cellular energetics, cell mobility, cellular synthesis and growth, and cell division. Pre: BIOL 410.

BIOL 415L Cell Biology Laboratory (1 4-hr. lab per week) (1) (Y)
Light and electron microscopy of selected cells. Optional laboratory for Cell Biology. Pre: concurrent enrollment in BIOL 415 and completion of BIOL 270L or consent of instructor.

BIOL 417 Plant Anatomy (4) (Y)
(HORT 437, college of agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 417.)

BIOL 425 Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) (Aquaculture 425, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 425.) (Same as MARE 420)

BIOL 443 Ecological Animal Physiology (3) (Y) Study of the physiological adaptations of animals to environmental variation including physiological and biochemical mechanisms for food acquisition and digestion, thermal energetics, respiratory gas exchange, activity metabolism, and osmoregulation. Pre: BIOL 270, 380 or equivalent, or consent of instructor and concurrent registration in BIOL 443L.

BIOL 443L Ecological Animal Physiology Laboratory (2) (Y)
A laboratory and field course on physiological adaptation to environmental variation. Initial laboratory exercises cover techniques and technology for making physiological measurements. During the remainder of the semester, students use these techniques in group research projects in the laboratory or field and gain experience in experimental design, data analysis, and report writing. Pre: BIOL 270, 380 or equivalent and concurrent registration in BIOL 443 or consent of instructor.

BIOL 450 Physiology of Reproduction (3) (Y) Mammalian reproductive anatomy and physiology; emphasis on the laboratory and domestic animal species and on the human. (ANSC 450, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 450.)

BIOL 466 Genetics (3) (Y)
Classical, molecular, and population genetics. Pre: BIOL 410.

BIOL 466L Genetics Laboratory (2 3-hr. lab per week) (2) (Y)
Classical genetics usually including crosses with flies, worms and yeast. Molecular genetics usually including DNA gel analysis, construction of recombinant DNA molecules and their expression in transgenic organisms, and Polymerase Chain Reaction amplification of DNA. Optional laboratory for genetics. Pre: concurrent enrollment in BIOL 466 and completion of BIOL 270L and BIOL 410L or consent of the instructor.

BIOL 475 Fish Population Dynamics (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
(AQUA 475, College of Agriculture, may be taken for biology credit as BIOL 475.)

BIOL 481 Theory and Methods of Ecology and Evolution (3) (Y)
The major subdisciplines of ecology and evolutionary biology, with emphasis on the models and methodologies of areas of active research. Taught using examples of published research. Pre: BIOL 270-270L, 281-281L, 357-357L, 380, and concurrent registration in BIOL 481L.

BIOL 481L Ecology and Evolution Research Methods (2) (Y)
Intensive field-laboratory supporting BIOL 481. Research topics selected from current fields of active research within ecology and evolution. Develop research hypotheses, gather data from field sites, analyze and interpret data and write reports in the style of scientific papers. Concurrent registration in BIOL 481 required.

BIOL 482H Honors Application of Ecology and Evolution (3) (Y)
Practical experience in performing research projects in ecology, evolution and conservation biology. Students will submit project proposals for evaluation and approval, do a thorough literature review, develop an experimental design, and collect and analyze data. Students will also prepare a final written report and give a 15-minute seminar presentation on their projects. Pre: BIOL 443L, BIOL 481 and 481L; 3.5 GPA or consent of instructor with departmental approval.

BIOL 484 Biology of Fishes (3) (AY)
The biology of marine and freshwater fishes. Topics covered include: general anatomy, locomotion, respiration, osmoregulation, sensory systems, reproduction, electrosensitive and electrogenic fishes, coloration and bioluminescence in fishes, migratory patterns, trophic ecology, territorial behavior, and phylogenetic interrelationships. Pre: BIOL/MARE 171 or BIOL 150 or their equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Same as MARE 484)

BIOL 484L Biology of Fishes Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (IO)
Anatomy of jawless, cartilaginous and bony fishes. Review of common local reef fishes. Optional laboratory and field trips for Biology of Fishes. (Same as MARE 484L)

BIOL 494 Special Topics in Biology (1-3) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary and may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

BIOL 495A Seminar (1) (S)
Lectures, discussions and research reports of topics in biology presented by faculty, students, and visiting scholars. Students attend seminars and receive CR/NC grade for the course.

BIOL 495B Seminar (1) (S) Lectures, discussions, and research reports of topics in biology presented by faculty, students and visiting scholars. Each student must attend seminars and present a talk to receive a CR/NC grade for the course.

BIOL 496 Teaching Assistance and Tutoring in Biology (1-3) (S)
Practice in individual tutoring, and in the preparation and presentation of selected topics in Biology lecture or laboratory courses, under direct instructional supervision. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits and may not be used to replace any specific course requirements of the Biology major other than elective units. Statements of planned teaching assistance and tutoring activities required. Pre: consent of the supervising instructor and the department chair.

BIOL 499 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

BUSINESS (BUS)

College of Business and Economics

BUS 100 Introduction to Business (3) (S)
A study of business functions, methods of business operation, types of business ownership, and the role of business organizations in contemporary society.

BUS 240 Business Law (3) (S)
The law of contracts, agency and employment, and the elements of property and government regulation. Law of business organizations, with emphasis on partnerships and corporations and law of sales and commercial paper. Pre: sophomore standing.

BUS 400 Internship (3) (S)
Supervised on-the-job experience in the business community. Comprehensive report by student, meetings with faculty advisor, and performance evaluation from employer required. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Pre: MGT 300, MKT 310, FIN 320, QBA 361, QBA 362; minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00; compatibility with career interests; consent of instructor; pre-approved job placement and internship contract.

CHEMISTRY (CHEM)

College of Arts and Sciences

CHEM 111 Chemistry for Non-Science Majors (3) (IO)
A basic principles course designed for students in the humanities and social sciences. Current problems and the factors affecting them are presented from a simplified chemical viewpoint.

CHEM 111L Chemistry for Non-Science Majors Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (IO) Laboratory principles and techniques presented from the non-science major viewpoint. When possible, experiments will involve everyday phenomena.

CHEM 114 Introductory Chemistry (3) (Y) Introduction to basic chemical principles. Pre: competence in high school algebra as demonstrated by a) the math placement test or b) the first 20 questions of the ACS chemistry placement exam. (Both exams are offered at UH Hilo)

CHEM 114L Introductory Chemistry Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (Y)
Introduction to basic chemical laboratory principles and techniques. Pre: concurrent registration in CHEM 114.

CHEM 124-125 General Chemistry I, II (3-3) Yr. (S)
A mathematically rigorous introduction to chemistry designed for majors in the natural sciences. Pre: high school chemistry (or CHEM 114) and high school algebra (or MATH 104) and placement by exam. Concurrent registration in CHEM 124D-125D and 124L-125L required. (CHEM 124 and 124L satisfy General Education requirements)

CHEM 124D-125D General Chemistry I/II Discussion Section (1-1) Yr. (S) Applied problem solving methods discussion section that will cover topics presented during the lecture. The discussion section is required to be taken concurrently with the corresponding General Chemistry (CHEM 124/125) lecture section.

CHEM 124L-125L General Chemistry Laboratory I, II (1 3-hr. lab) (1-1) Yr. (S) Experiments illustrating the fundamental principles and techniques of chemistry. Pre: concurrent registration in CHEM 124-125.

CHEM 141 Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry (3) (Y)
Brief introduction to organic chemistry, and selected topics in biochemistry of interest to students in health and related fields. Pre: CHEM 114 (or high school chemistry).

CHEM 141L Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Laboratory (1 4-hr. lab) (1) (Y) Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry laboratory principles and techniques. Pre: concurrent registration in CHEM 141.

CHEM 241-242 Organic Chemistry (3-3) Yr. (Y) The study of carbon compounds. Topics include molecular structure, stereochemistry, molecular spectroscopy, reactions and methods of preparation of principal classes of organic compounds. Reaction mechanisms. Pre: CHEM 125-125L or consent of instructor.

CHEM 241L-242L Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1 4-hr. lab) (1-1) (Y) Techniques of organic chemistry, including synthesis and qualitative analysis. Applications include spectroscopy and chromatography. Pre: concurrent registration in CHEM 241-242.

CHEM 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

CHEM 330 Quantitative Analysis (2) (Y)
The principles of modern quantitative analysis. Pre: CHEM 125-125L and concurrent registration in CHEM 330L.

CHEM 330L Quantitative Analysis Laboratory (2 3-hr. lab) (2) (Y)
The techniques of modern quantitative analysis. Pre: concurrent registration in CHEM 330.

CHEM 331-331L Instrumental Analysis (2 lec., 2 3-hr. lab) (4) (Y)
Introductory instrumental analysis for chemistry majors but recommended for other natural science majors. Pre: CHEM 330-330L or consent of instructor.

CHEM 341-341L Qualitative Organic Analysis (2 lec., 2 3-hr. lab) (4) (IO) Identification and characterization of organic compounds and mixtures by chemical and spectroscopic techniques. Pre: CHEM 242-242L or consent of instructor.

CHEM 350 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences (3) (AY)
Principles and theories of Physical Chemistry as applied to the life sciences. FOR Chemistry majors and other natural science majors. Pre: CHEM 242, MATH 205 or consent of instructor.

CHEM 350L Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences Laboratory (1 lec., 1 4-hr lab) (2) (AY) Laboratory techniques in Physical Chemistry with emphasis in the life sciences. Pre: CHEM 125L and CHEM 350, which may be taken concurrently.

CHEM 351 Physical Chemistry I (3) (AY) Principles and theories of physical chemistry at the macroscopic level such as thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and kinetics. FOR chemistry majors and other physical science majors. Pre: CHEM 242, MATH 206, which may be taken concurrently, or consent of instructor. PHYS 171 is recommended.

CHEM 351L Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1 4 hr. lab) (1) (AY)
Laboratory techniques in physical chemistry at macroscopic level. Pre: CHEM 351, which may be taken concurrently.

CHEM 352 Physical Chemistry II (3) (AY) Principles and theories of physical chemistry at the microscopic level such as quantum mechanics, molecular spectroscopy, and reaction dynamics. FOR chemistry and other physical science majors. Pre: CHEM 351, PHYS 171, MATH 231, which may be taken concurrently , or consent of instructor.

CHEM 352L Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1 4 hr. lab) (1) (AY)
Laboratory techniques in physical chemistry at microscopic level. Pre: CHEM 352, which may be taken concurrently.

CHEM 380 Principles of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (3) (Y)
Essential principles of Industrial hygiene and toxicology with an emphasis on workplace hazards encountered in the Hawai'i, Asia, Pacific region. Pre: PSY/OSH 150

CHEM 394 Special Topics in Chemistry (3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

CHEM 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

CHEM 421 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry (3) (AY) The classification of inorganic compounds, description and fundamental theories. Course includes molecular orbital consideration. Pre: credit or concurrent registration in CHEM 352. MATH 206 is recommended.

CHEM 441 Intermediate Organic Chemistry (3) (IO) The study of more advanced topics in organic chemistry, such as physical organic chemistry, natural products, advanced synthesis, macromolecules, and molecular spectroscopy. Pre: CHEM 242.

CHEM 451 Intermediate Physical Chemistry (3) (IO) Advanced topics in Physical Chemistry such as chemical kinetics, molecular spectroscopy, electrochemistry, thermodynamics and statistical thermodynamics, surface chemistry, and crystallography. Pre: CHEM 352 or consent of instructor.

CHEM 487 Environmental Toxicology (3) (AY)
Biochemical basis for toxicity. Chemical distribution and fate in the body; molecular mechanisms and effects of toxic action. Emphasis on environmental toxicants. Pre: upper-division courses in biochemistry and physiology, or consent of instructor.

CHEM 495A-495B Seminar (1-1) Yr. (S)
Seminar presentations of topics in the physical sciences by faculty, enrolled students and invited speakers. The first semester (495A) is taken CR/NC; in the second semester (495B), students are required to present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as ASTR 495A-495B, PHYS 495A-495B, GEOL 495A-495B and MATH 495A-495B)

CHEM 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

CHINESE (CHNS)

College of Arts and Sciences, Languages

CHNS 101-102 Elementary Chinese (4-4) Yr. (Y) Development of listening, speaking, reading and writing Mandarin Chinese. Structural points introduced inductively. Laboratory drill.

CHNS 201-202 Intermediate Chinese (4-4) Yr. (IO) Second-level training in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Pre: CHNS 101-102 or consent of the instructor.

COMMUNICATION (COM)

College of Arts and Sciences

COM 100 Human Communication in a Diverse Society (3) (S)
The role of human communication in meeting the task and social needs of a multicultural society. Emphasis on communication concepts, principles, and cultural issues in interpersonal, small group, organizational, public, mediated, and global contexts.

COM 151 Introduction to Communication (3) (S)
Principles, theories, and practices in one-to-one, small group, and one-to-many communication situations through participation in structured activities.

COM 199 Directed Studies (1-3) Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

COM 200 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3) (Y)
The fundamental concepts of interpersonal communication: verbal and nonverbal communication in face-to-face encounters.

COM 231 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3) (AY)
Principles of interpretative reading. Practice in textual analysis. Training in individual and group performance techniques. Development, arrangement, and performance of program. (Same as DRAM 231)

COM 251 Public Speaking (3) (Y) Analysis, preparation and delivery of speeches. Emphasis on content, organization and style.

COM 260 Mass Communication (3) (AY)
Historical and contemporary overview of television, radio, film, and the press in American culture.

COM 270 Introduction to Theories of Human Communication (3) (Y) Examination of the theoretical foundations of the human communication discipline. Coverage of traditional and contemporary theories in such areas as interpersonal, small group, organizational, intercultural, public and mass communication.

COM 285 Introduction to News Writing and Reporting (3) (Y)
Prepares students to write for newspapers, the Internet, and other journalistic outlets. Includes coverage of news conferences, county council meetings, trials, sports, and writing feature stories. (Same as ENG 285)

COM 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

COM 340 Interviewing (3) (AY)
This course focuses on the interview process as a collaborative dialogue. Emphasis is placed on framing the interview, listening ethics, cultural diversity, and the development of interviewing skills. Pre: COM 151 or 251 or consent of instructor.

COM 350 Introduction to Human Communication Research (3) (AY)
An introduction to basic communication research approaches, reviewing the literature, and reporting research.

COM 352 Communication in Small Groups (3) (AY)
Discussion processes in small groups. Effects of variables such as group organization, leadership, membership, goals on how a group attempts to achieve its purpose.

COM 354 Communication in Innovation (3) (AY)
The role of communications as a change agent in society. Communication strategies in diffusion of information.

COM 360 Impact of the Mass Media (3)(AY)
Analysis of some of the major effects of the mass media on the individual and society.

COM 365 Modern American Cinema (3) (AY)
The study of American film since WWII, drawing from such film genres as the detective-hero, the musical, the western, comedy, social realism, and melodrama.

COM 370 Persuasion (3) (AY)
Inquiry into the nature of persuasion or attitude change with focus on the message as a major determinant of the effects of persuasion on receivers.

COM 375 Nonverbal Communication (3) (Y)
The nonverbal dimensions of human communication.

COM 391 General Semantics (3) (AY)
Understanding language, verbal meaning and implication, roles of perception and assumption (inference and judgment) in human relationships.

COM 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

COM 400 Seminar in Human Dialogue (3) (AY)
An exploration of the writings of those who contemplate "dialogue", generally considered to be the highest quality form of human communication. Pre: COM 200 or consent of instructor.

COM 420 Family Communication (3) AY)
Foundational concepts and theories are introduced. Communication dynamics within families are explored. Narrative, functional, interpretive, and systems approaches to family communication are included. Cultural influences are examined. Conditions necessary for optimal family functioning are addressed. (same as WS 420)

COM 440 Organizational Communication (3) AY)
Organizational communication is an intensive consideration of the role of human communication in organizational effectiveness. The course emphasizes both theory and practice and focuses on historical and contemporary trends affecting organizations. Pre: COM 151 or 251 or consent of instructor.

COM 441 Leadership and Communication (3) (AY)
Relationships between communication and leadership including a consideration of relevant theories, concepts, tools, and skills. Leadership and communication are examined in relation to organizational culture, change, diversity, technology and decision making. Pre: COM 151 or 251 or consent of instructor.

COM 442 Communication and Conflict (3) (AY)
Relationship between human communication and conflict. The relationship among personal history, culture, gender, power, communication, and conflict is considered. Students gain experience in assessing and intervening in conflict situations in both professional and personal contexts. Western, Eastern, and Hawaiian approaches to conflict management are included. Pre: COM 151 or 251 or consent of instructor.

COM 444 Public Relations (3) (AY)
An overview of the practice of public relations in business, educational institutions, non profit organizations, and government. Students will learn how to interact with public relations professionals, the media, write press releases, and design and evaluate campaigns.

COM 459 Intercultural Communication (3) (AY)
Linguistics and nonverbal variables that influence the effectiveness of cross-cultural communication.

COM 460 Mass Media Analysis (3) (AY)
Advanced study in mass communication theory, analysis, and criticism, with emphasis upon the electronic mass media. Pre: COM 260 or 360 recommended.

COM 475 Seminar in Listening (3) (Y)
The exploration of effective and ineffective listening behaviors in everyday life is the primary course topic. Research and scholarship on the topic of listening will be surveyed. An effort will also be made to refine students' actual listening skills. Pre: COM 200.

COM 494 Special Topics in Speech and Communication (1-3) (IO)
Advanced-level topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary and the course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor.

COM 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)

College of Arts and Sciences

CS 100 Principles of Computer Science (3) (S)
General survey of the entire field of computer science. Principles of machine architecture, human/machine interface, data organization, and their interrelationship.

CS 101 Microcomputer Applications Software (3) (S) Use of modern software applications, including e-mail, word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, database, and web page construction. Topics include creating and modifying documents, using formulas and charts in spreadsheets, creating presentations, and building tables, queries, forms, and reports in a database. Elementary programming concepts are introduced using VBA and HTML. Intended for business majors.

CS 102 Microcomputer Applications for the Sciences (3) (S)
Use of symbols, equations, images in scientific documents. Computations using spreadsheets with sums, averages, and scientific functions. Data analysis: curve fitting, interpolation, statistics. Data presentation: visualization, charts, and graphs. Symbolic computation. Database processing: forms, queries, reports, VBA. Additional topics chosen from: real-time data acquisition, more advanced statistical methods, system simulation. Intended for science majors. (Same as MATH 111) (Satisfies a Quantitative Reasoning General Education requirement as a Mathematics course)

CS 110 Visual Basic Programming (3) (S)
An introduction to window-based programming using Visual Basic. Topics covered include the Visual Basic environment, user-interface design, data types, scope, control structures, data structures, graphics, and software engineering.

CS 150 Introduction to Computer Science (3) (S) First course for computer science majors. A breadth-first introduction to the field of computer science; touches on algorithms and their analysis, digital circuits, Boolean logic, computer architecture and languages, operating systems and theory of computing. Introduces algorithm design and computer programming using structured and object-oriented design techniques. Develops a foundation of basic knowledge and programming skills necessary for further study in the field. Co-requisite: MATH 104 or MATH 205.

CS 151 Introduction to Software Development (3) (S)
Continuation of CS 150. Recursion, dynamic memory allocation, sort/search, simple structured data types: strings, stacks, queues, lists, and trees. Program design, testing, and documentation. Pre: CS 150.

CS 200 Web Technology I (3) (S)
Introduction to web technology. Overview of web page design and the World Wide Web. introductory web page authoring and client-side programming. . Elements of graphic design. Scripting and style languages for dynamic web pages.

CS 201 Web Technology II (3) (Y)
Issues in intermediate web site design. Topics include: overview of web server programming; intermediate client-side programming

(scripting, applets, and transforms); server-side programming such as scripting, databases, servlets. Pre: CS 200 or consent of instructor.

CS 215 Discrete Mathematics (3) (Y)
Topics from discrete mathematics, including logic, proof techniques, recurrence relations, set theory, combinatorics, relations, functions, graphs, Boolean algebra, finite-state machines. Not open to students with credit in MATH 310. Pre: MATH 205.

CS 266 Computer Organization and Assembly Language (3) (Y)
Organization of computers; assembly language; instruction sets; CPU; memory; input/output; interrupts; DMA. Pre: CS 150.

CS 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

CS 300 Web Site Management (3) (Y)
Advanced topics in web site administration. Issues covered include: site management (operating system, web server and database installation and administration); security (cryptography, authentication, digital certificates); and content (site design, ethical and business considerations). Pre: CS 201 or consent of instructor.

CS 321 Data Structures (3) (Y)
Basic concepts of space/time efficiencies Algorithms and data structures for searching (binary search trees, AVL trees, hash tables) and sorting. Graph algorithms. Data compression using Huffman codes. Pre: CS 151, 215.

CS 340 Graphical User Interfaces (3) (AY)
Study of the graphical user interface as applied to computer software. Examination of history, human factors, design, technology and implementation of graphical user interfaces. Co-requisite: CS 321.

CS 350 Systems Programming (3) (AY)
Introduction to systems programming in the UNIX environment. Topics include the UNIX command shells and scripting, the C programming language, UNIX programming tools and system calls, processes and process management, file and console I/O, and other selected topics. Designed for students interested in scientific, engineering or systems programming, systems administration or graduate education in computer science. Pre: CS 151

CS 407 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I (3) (AY) Solutions of equations in one variable, direct and iterative methods for systems of linear equations, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, interpolation and polynomial approximation, error analysis and convergence for specific methods. Offered Spring semester. Pre: C in MATH 206 and MATH 311 and programming experience. (Same as MATH 407)

CS 408 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II (3) (AY)
A continuation of CS 407. Topics will include approximation theory, numerical integration and differentiation, solution of systems of nonlinear equations, numerical solutions to differential equations. Pre: C in CS 407. (Same as MATH 408)

CS 410 Elements of Computer Architecture (2 lec., 1 3 hr. lab) (3) (AY) Basic machine architecture, cache memory, computer arithmetic, RISC, instruction-level parallelism, superscalar processors, microprogrammed control, parallel processing. Performance evaluation. Pre: CS 215, 266.

CS 420 File Management (3) (AY)
Concepts and methods for managing persistent data. Study of stream, sequential, relative and indexed organizations. Implementation techniques and performance. Introduction to SQL. Embedded SQL as a data access technique. Pre: CS 321.

CS 421 Database Management System Design (3) (AY) Data models: hierarchical, network, relational, object oriented. Relational database management systems. Database design. Client/server systems. Web access to databases. Pre: CS 420.

CS 430 Operating Systems (3) (AY)
Covers the concepts, issues and design of modern operating systems. Topics include processes and state, concurrency, resource management algorithms for memory, processors and I/O devices, protection and security. Case studies of popular workstation, server and mainframe operating systems. Laboratory projects teach concurrent programming and OS implementation techniques. Pre: CS 266, CS 321.

CS 431 Computer Networks and Data Communications (3) (AY)
Thorough survey course covering major networking concepts such as link-level flow, error control, congestion control and QOS. Modern network protocols such as TCP/IP, ATM, frame relay, Ethernet, fiber channel and wireless LANs will be compared and contrasted. . Pre: CS 321.

CS 440 Artificial Intelligence (3) (IO)
Fundamental concepts of artificial intelligence including problem solving, heuristic search and knowledge representation. Discussion of applications such as game playing, theorem proving, and knowledge based expert system. Pre: CS 321.

CS 450 Organization of Programming Languages (3) (AY)
Advanced introduction to the concepts and issues in the design of computer programming languages. Topics include classification of languages, types, semantics, special forms, parameter passing, closures, object-orientation, continuations, concurrency, exceptions, interpreters and garbage collection. Laboratory projects highlight design decisions and teach interpreter implementation techniques. Pre: CS 321.

CS 451 Compiler Theory (3) (AY)
Study of LL, LR, LALR grammars and compiler techniques suitable for programming languages for use in constructing scanners, parsers, code generators, code optimizers for a compiler. Use of compiler construction tools such as lex and yacc to develop a compiler for a block structured programming language. Pre: CS 321.

CS 460 Software Engineering I (3)(AY)
Emphasizes planning, analysis, and design phases of the Software Development Life Cycle with one model of the SDLC covered. Goal is to learn tools and techniques for sound requirement assessment and, working as a team, produce a verified design of a real software product. Pre: CS 321, ENG 209 or ENG 225.

CS 461 Software Engineering II (3)(AY)
Emphasizes implementation, installation and maintenance phases of the SDLC covered in CS 460. Goals are to learn specific techniques and tools for product development testing, measurement and documentation. Team will complete product. Pre: CS 460.

CS 470 Theory of Computing (3) (AY)
Study of various models of computation and their relation to formal languages: finite automata, pushdown automata, Turing machines, regular, context-free, and recursively enumerable languages. Unsolvability, NP completeness. Pre: CS 321.

CS 482 Computer Graphics (3) (IO)
Principles for the design, use, and understanding of graphics systems. Both hardware and software components are examined. Pre: MATH 311 and CS 321.

CS 494 Special Topics in Computer Science (1-3) (AY)
Advanced topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated once for credit provided that a different topic is studied.

CS 495 CS Professional Seminar (1) (AY)
Computer Science and Software Engineering are careers demanding technological and ethical application of computer hardware, software and human factors. Course emphasis is on entry into and growth in these careers showing the balancing of needs amongst technology, employee, employer and society. Co-requisite: CS 461.

CS 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

DANCE (DNCE)

College of Arts and Sciences, Performing Arts Department

DNCE 110 Pilates Beginning Matwork (1) (Y)
Body conditioning program in Pilates method. Emphasis on fundamentals and beginning mat exercises.

DNCE 150 Introduction to Dance (3) (AY)
History, scope, and theory of human movement. Study of the correlation of dance, music, and visual expression. Not a performance course.

DNCE 160 Ballet I (3) (Y)
Introduction to classical ballet. Movements, techniques and appreciation of ballet. Previous dance experience not required. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 180 Jazz Dance I (3) (Y)
Introductory course in jazz dance style and techniques. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 190 Modern Dance I (3) (Y)
Basic techniques of Modern Dance as an art form. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 210 Pilates Intermediate Matwork (1) (Y) Continuation of DNCE 110. Emphasis on additional strength and stamina skills. Pre: DNCE 110 or consent of instructor.

DNCE 250 Dance Techniques (2) (AY)
Study of the basic vocabulary of dance and the collaborative contributions of choreographers, dancers and musicians. Experiential work in the development of basic stage movement, including understanding of period demands. May be taken concurrently with music and drama technique courses. Required for all Performing Arts majors.

DNCE 260 Ballet II (3) (Y)
Continuation of Ballet I. Movements, techniques, and appreciation of ballet. Emphasis on developing strength, flexibility, and control in classical balletic style. Pre: DNCE 160 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 280 Jazz Dance II (3) (AY)
A continuation of Jazz Dance I. May be repeated once for credit. Pre: DNCE 180 or consent of instructor.

DNCE 290 Modern Dance II (3) (Y)
Second level Modern Dance. Designed to develop physical flexibility, body control, and a more acute rhythmic sense. May be repeated once for credit. Pre: DNCE 190 or consent of instructor.

DNCE 360 Ballet III (3) (AY)
Intermediate ballet technique for the dancer with previous training. Begins the study of pointe work for qualified females and jumps and turns specifically for males. Pre: DNCE 160, DNCE 260 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 371 Choreography (3) (Y)
An introduction to the basic techniques of creating dance. Public performance required. May be repeated once for credit. Pre: DNCE 180 or 190, consent of instructor.

DNCE 401 Dance Ensemble (3) (Y)
Preparation and performance of techniques and repertoire at the advanced level. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit. Pre: audition.

DNCE 419 Dance in Education (3) (AY)
Dance activities for young people. Appropriate for teachers, group workers, recreation majors, and others working with children. Supervised field activities. Pre: Performing Arts Core, upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

DNCE 450 History of Dance (3) (AY)
Development of Western theatrical dance from Ancient Greece through 19th-century ballet to the present, including modern dance, contemporary ballet, and dance forms of musical theater and film. Pre: Performing Arts Core, upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

DNCE 460 Ballet IV (3) (AY)
Intermediate/advanced ballet technique with the continuation of pointe work for qualified females. Introduction to classical partnering work. Pre: DNCE 360 and audition. May be repeated once for credit.

DNCE 494 Special Topics in Dance (1) (AY)
Focused study of a specific area of dance. Readings, research and/or field experiences. Topics may include notation, improvisation, Alexander technique, ethnic dance, folk dance, Graham technique, character dance, ballroom dance, musical theatre techniques, tap dance, etc. Pre: Performing Arts Core, DNCE 160, 180, 190 or consent of instructor. Repeatable if topic changes.

DNCE 499 Directed Studies: Senior Project (3)
Statement of planned reading, research and/or performance. Can be used for senior project after permission of instructor. Pre: Senior standing.

DRAMA (DRAM)

College of Arts and Sciences, Performing Arts Department

DRAM 170 Introduction to Theatre (3) (Y)
Theatre history and play analysis from the standpoint of production. Lab work in three aspects of play production: acting, directing, design.

DRAM 221 Beginning Acting (3) (AY)
Concentration on individual exercises and group activities that emphasize voice, movement, and relaxation through in-class improvisation and performance of monologues and two-person scenes. Beginning play analysis.

DRAM 222 Beginning Acting II (3) (AY)
Continuation of DRAM 221, with emphasis on building the ensemble, basic character work, refining vocal production, and expanding movement vocabulary. Performance of group scenes from modern and contemporary plays. Play analysis based on method acting theory. Pre: DRAM 221

DRAM 231 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3) (AY)
Principles of interpretive reading. Textual analysis, training in individual and group performance techniques. Development, arrangement and performance of program. (Same as COM 231)

DRAM 260 Basic Stagecraft (3) (AY)
Introduction to beginning concepts of design and construction of scenery for the stage. Overview of the development of scenography from Greek theatre to the modern proscenium stage. Study will include two- and three-dimensional scenery, properties, and finishing techniques.

DRAM 264 Beginning Theatre Practicum (3) (S)
Supervised work and/or performance for the beginning student in the areas of acting, stagecraft/construction, lighting, sound, and costuming. Required work on a Theatre production to utilize learned skills. Pre: DRAM 170 or consent of the instructor.

DRAM 270 Stage Techniques (2) (AY)
Required for all Performing Arts majors. Study of the basic vocabulary of the stage and the collaborative contributions of directors, actors, technicians, and house personnel. Experiential work in the development of stage presence and etiquette. May be taken concurrently with music and dance technique courses.

DRAM 318 Playwriting (3) (IO)
Basic course in writing for the stage. Development of theme, action, and characterization for the one-act play form. Pre: consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 318)

DRAM 321 Styles of Acting (3) (Y)
Advanced study for actors who have completed Beginning Acting. Concentrated scene work, script analysis, character development, and style study. Comparative exercises in acting for the stage and the camera. Performance of workshop material. Pre: DRAM 221, 222, and consent of instructor.

DRAM 322 Acting Shakespeare (3) (Y)
In-depth study of Shakespearean texts from the standpoint of production and acting style. Historical study of Renaissance production techniques. Performance of scenes resulting from work on vocal production, period movement, and text analysis.

DRAM 340 Stage Makeup (3) (Y)
Studio work in design and application of stage makeup. Study and development of character, corrective, and three-dimensional makeup. Required work on major production. Pre: consent of instructor and DRAM 170 or 221 or previous stage makeup experience.

DRAM 350 Stage Costume (3) (IO)
Study of costume design, theory, and practice. Survey of historical and modern costume. Practical experience in design and construction including required work on major production. Pre: DRAM 170 or 221, or consent of instructor.

DRAM 364 Advanced Theatre Practicum (1-4) (S)
Supervised work and/or performance for the advanced student in one or more of the following areas: acting, stagecraft/construction, lighting, costuming, sound, makeup, publicity, arts administration, box office techniques. May be repeated for a total of 8 semester hours. Pre: DRAM 264 or 340 or 350 and consent of the instructor.

Hrs/wk: Lectures 2 Lab Variable*
*Lab hours reflect variable credit(s):
1 credit=32 lab hrs./semester
2 credits=64 lab hrs./semester
3 credits=96 lab hrs./semester
4 credits=128 lab hrs./semester

DRAM 380 Theatre Design (3) (AY)
Study of elements of scenic and lighting design for the stage. Production of renderings, models, elevations, and plots. Work on mainstage and/or studio production. Pre: DRAM 264, and art & physics courses required for Performing Arts degree in Technical Theatre.

DRAM 390 Survey of Drama Literature (3) (AY)
Analysis and discussion of plays from the canon of Western dramatic literature, focusing on dramatic action, character relationships, play structure, staging, and thematic considerations.

DRAM 419 Drama in Education (3) (AY)
Study of the theory and application of creative dramatics, developmental theatre, and curriculum-centered drama activities in educational settings serving children and youth. Opportunities for field work will be incorporated into class activities. Pre: Performing Arts core or consent of instructor.

DRAM 421 Acting Troupe (3) (AY)
Rehearsal and performance of works from Western literature and ethnic non-Western sources, including period drama, avant-garde theatre, and the contemporary drama of Hawai'i and the Pacific, emphasis on ensemble performance. Refinement of individual skill and group interactions acquired in DRAM 321, 322. Public performance required. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Pre: DRAM 221, 222, 321, 322, audition, or consent of instructor.

DRAM 430 Directing (3) (IO)
Basic practical course in how to direct a play. Students direct one-act plays or scenes from full length plays. Pre: DRAM 170, 221, 260, or 264, and 321, and consent of instructor.

DRAM 480 Stage Management (3) (Y)
Study of the responsibilities of a production stage manager, from rehearsals through mounting a show, as coordinator of a production team. Development of the prompt book and forms needed to organize the technical elements of a production. Pre: DRAM 170, 264, and 364, and art & physics courses required for Performing Arts Degree in Technical Theatre.

DRAM 483 Modern Drama (3) (AY)
A study of works which have established or refined major traditions in modern theater, with some reading in critical theory. Pre: 200-level coursework in literature. (Same as ENG 483)

DRAM 490 Lyric Theatre (3) (IO)
Extensive study of history, theory, and techniques that shaped the American Musical Theatre genre, with emphasis on major composers, choreographers, and performers. Lab work in singing, dancing, costuming, makeup, and technical requirements, leading to a final performance project. Pre: DRAM 170, 221, 321 and consent of the instructor.

DRAM 490L Lyric Theatre Lab (1) (AY)
Experiential study of notable choreographers, directors, and actors through complete scenes, songs and dances that are representative of the major periods and styles within musical comedy from the 1920s to the present. Emphasizes in-class performance derived from training in voice, dance and acting.

DRAM 494 Special Topics: Lighting, Painting, Props, Sound (1) (AY)
Specialized focus on one of the topic areas, to include research, design, execution for mainstage, studio, touring, or found space productions.

Pre: DRAM 170, 264, and 364 and art & physics courses required for Performing Arts degree in Technical Theatre. Repeatable up to 4 credits.

DRAM 499 Directed Studies: Senior Project (3)
Statement of planned reading, research, performance, and/or technical project. Can be used for senior project after permission of instructor. Pre: Senior standing.

ECONOMICS (ECON)

College of Business and Economics

ECON 100 Introduction to Economics (3) (S)
Economic principles for non-majors. Emphasis on the applications of theory to problem solving. (Not more than 3 credits may be granted for completion of both ECON 100 and ECON 150 at Hawai'i Community College.)

ECON 130 Introduction to Microeconomics (3) (S) (Formerly 201)
How individual prices are determined. Efficient consumer-producer decision making.

ECON 131 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3) (S) (Formerly 200)
The functioning of economic systems with emphasis on the forces determining levels of, and changes in, national income, employment and the price level. Pre: ECON 130 (formerly ECON 201).

ECON 210 The Global Economy (3) (Y)
An introductory course for non-majors: fundamentals of supply and demand; international trade and finance; current global economic problems such as poverty, income distribution, and pollution; dynamics of economics and politics; economic cooperation.

ECON 300 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (3) (Y)
Determination of income, employment, price levels; fiscal and monetary policies. Pre: ECON 131.

ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (3) (Y)
Price determination under monopoly, oligopoly, and competition. Analysis of demand and cost. Pre: ECON 130, MATH 205.

ECON 302 Managerial Economics (3) (AY)
Application of economic and statistical concepts for business decisions. Subjects cover projection of demand and production, case analysis, problems of forecasting, multifactors and multiproducts, technological change: capital budgeting, input-output analysis, and programming techniques. Pre: QBA 361 and ECON 130.

ECON 305 The History of Economic Thought (3) (Y) The ideas and theories of major contributors to economic thought since the mid-18th century. The development of economic thought and the interrelationships between the several branches of economic theory. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 310 Economic Development (3) (Y)
Analysis of growth, structural change, development patterns, foreign investment, foreign trade, and development policies and strategies; emphasis on Far East and South Pacific Islands. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 330 The Hawaiian Economy (3) (AY)
Analysis of the local and state economy in terms of structure; problems and issues as they relate to the U.S. mainland and international arena. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 340 Money and Banking (3) (S)
Relation of monetary system to price level, employment and income; nature and functions of money and banking; role of money in international trade and inflation. Pre: ECON 131.

ECON 350 Urban-Regional Economic Analysis (3) (IO) Locational analysis of economic activity. Metropolitan and regional growth and development. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 360 International Trade and Welfare (3) (Y) Theoretical analysis of international trade, current international economic problems, and trade impact on international welfare. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 361 International Finance (3) (Y)
Balance of payments, foreign exchange rate policies, and their impact on domestic employment, inflation, internal and external balances, and other related topics. Pre: ECON 130, 131.

ECON 370 Government Finance (3) (Y)
An explicit introduction to the behavior and objectives of government in the economic system. Analysis focuses on the rationale of nonmarket institutions and on the two groups of agents that operate government, the politicians and the bureaucrats, as these agents allocate expenditures for government activities.

ECON 380 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics (3) (Y)
An analytical framework for examining the relationships among environmental quality, natural resource use, and economic and political systems; analysis of circumstances that give rise to environmental problems, resource use conflicts, and possible policy solutions to these problems and conflicts. The course will emphasize issues pertaining to Hawai'i. Pre: ECON 130.

ECON 381 Labor Economics (3) (AY)
Labor market analysis; demand for, and supply of labor, determination of wages, trade unions and collective bargaining; Human capital investment, household production theory, mobility and migration. Specific applications to Hawai'i. Pre: ECON 130.

ECON 390 Econometrics (3) (Y)
Use of mathematical and statistical techniques to model and test the reality of economic theory, tests of hypotheses and forecasting. Pre: MATH 121 or QBA 260; MATH 115 or MATH 205.

ECON 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

ECON 420 Mathematical Economics (3) (IO)
Equilibrium analysis, comparative-static analysis, dynamic economic analysis, unconstrained and constrained optimization, input-output analysis, linear and non-linear programming, game theory, etc. Pre: ECON 130, 131, or MATH 205 or ECON 301.

ECON 494 Special Topics in Economics (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: ECON 130, 131. Senior standing and consent of instructor.

ECON 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

EDUCATION (ED)

College of Arts and Sciences

ED 310 Introduction to Education (3) (S)
Introduction to the tasks of teaching, realities and complexities of schooling, basic educational research, and observational and conceptual tools for interpreting what goes on in classrooms. The course is designed to help students think seriously about education as a potential career and to prepare them for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Required for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Must be taken for a grade. Pre: GPA of 2.5 and junior standing or consent of instructor.

ED 314 Educational Media & Technology (3) (S) Introduction to theories, application of principles, acquisition of practical skills of educational media and technology relevant to teaching/learning situations, in classrooms as well as non-school settings. Special emphasis on artistic/aesthetic principles of design. Required for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Must be taken for a grade. Pre: CS 100, GPA of 2.5 and junior standing or consent of the instructor.

ED 350 Developmental Concepts of Learning (3) (S) Theories of development focusing on the integration of physical, social, emotional and cognitive development during the school-aged years, children (grades K-6) and adolescents (grads 7 - 12). Systematic observation and analysis of the behavior of school-aged children at home, in the community and at school. Required for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Must be taken for a grade. Pre: GPA of 2.5 and junior standing or consent of instructor.

ED 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

ED 401 Survey of People with Disabilities (3) (IO) Survey of disabilities that are present in preschool, elementary, secondary and adult learners. Lectures and activities provide information to assist participants to actively discuss the implications of the various disabilities in learning with respect to individuals with disabilities.

ED 410 Clinical Supervision for Teachers (3) (Y) Emphasis on teacher decision making, lesson design, effective teaching, observation/data collection techniques, analysis of teaching, conducting conferences and evaluating teaching performance. Pre: Initial Basic Certificate and minimum of one year teaching experience or consent of the instructor.

ED 470 Psychological Concepts of Learning (3) (Y) Theories of learning, motivation and development which include exploration of individual differences related to intelligence, achievement, and school success. Focus on elementary age children or adolescents. Special emphasis on integrating diverse learners including handicapped students into the regular classroom. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 471 Principles of Instruction and Management (3) (Y) Inquiry, decision-making processes, strategies of integrated planning, managing elementary or secondary learning environments, and evaluating student learning processes. Overview of national and state standards; materials, content, and metacurricular methodologies. Exploration of instructional principles and theories of classroom management. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 472 Elementary Integrated Math/Science Methods (4) (Y)
Exploration of mathematical and scientific concepts through national/local standards using problem solving and inquiry to develop integrated, multi-disciplinary units. Strategies of teaching math and science in grades K-6, including classroom organization, set up and safety. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 473 Elementary Literacy, Language Arts and Social Studies Methods (4) (Y) Overview of sociopsycholinguistic reading and writing processes. Emphasis on meaning-based strategies, literature-based literacy development and reading-writing connections. Exploration of the social studies strands and language, as a K-6 integrated and interdisciplinary approach to thematic planning to enhance the study of culture while reinforcing concepts and skills in each discipline. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 474 Secondary Language Arts and Social Studies Methods (4) (Y) Methods of teaching social studies and language arts at the secondary level (grades 7-12). Integrated and inter-disciplinary approaches to enhance the study of culture while reinforcing concepts and skills in each discipline. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 475 Secondary Math/Science Methods (4) (Y)
Exploration of mathematical and scientific concepts through national/local standards using problem solving and inquiry to develop integrated, multi-disciplinary units which include technology. Strategies of teaching math, science at the secondary level (grades 7-12) including classroom organization, set up and safety. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 476 Literacy in the Secondary School (2) (Y)
Content area literacy, sociocultural theories and strategies to enhance students' text comprehension and study. Writing in the content areas, use of reference material, young adult literature, and non-print media in the teaching of content area concepts within and across content areas in multicultural classrooms. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 477 Art Education Methods (1) (Y)
Scope and organization of art in the elementary school curriculum, creative use of art media through lab experiences. The integration of art across content areas through the application of two- and three-dimensional media. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 478 Issues in Assessment & Evaluation in Secondary Schools (2) (Y) Theory and techniques of measurement and evaluation in secondary education, including supervised experience in authentic/performance based assessment, traditional instrument development and analysis, grading and reporting results. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 479 Field Experience I (2) (Y)
Practical application of theories and teaching methods and strategies in local schools. Supervised observation and teaching with an emphasis on lesson and unit planning and instruction. Offered on a CR/NC basis. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 483 Seminar in Teaching I (1) (Y)
Professional development through discussion of educational issues and applications of theories and teaching methods through field experiences in local schools. Offered on CR/NC basis. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 484 Effective Teaching Portfolio (1) (Y)
The integration of art, media, and technology in the preparation of an effective teaching portfolio. Offered on CR/NC basis. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 485 Seminar in Teaching II (3) (Y)
Analysis and discussion of common management and instructional concerns of beginning teachers by student teachers and their supervisors. Individual identification and analysis of teaching problems. Offered on CR/NC basis. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 486 Field Experience II (10) (Y)
Supervised student teaching and professional development experiences in local schools. Supervised observation and teaching with an emphasis on advanced lesson and unit planning. Offered on CR/NC basis. Pre: TEP acceptance.

ED 494F K-12 Space Science Curriculum for Hawai'i (3) (Y)
Issues and strategies for the development of a space science curriculum for Hawai'i's schools will be explored. Partnerships with cultural practitioners and astronomers will be included as well as standards for student performance.

ED 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

ENGLISH (ENG)

College of Arts and Sciences

ENG 100 Expository Writing (3) (S)
Instruction and practice in writing clear, effective university-level essays and research paper. Attention to all stages of the process-generating ideas, drafting, revising, and editing. Entry requirements: ENG 100 recommendation on Writing Placement Examination.

ENG 100T Expository Writing with Tutorial Assistance (3) (S)
Instruction and practice in writing clear, effective university-level essays and research paper. Attention to all stages of the process generating ideas, drafting, revising, and editing. Attending regular sessions is required. Equivalent to ENG 100 or ESL 100. Entry requirements: ENG 100T recommendation on Writing Placement Examination.

ESL 100 Expository Writing for Non-Native Speakers (3) (S)
Instruction and practice in writing clear, effective university-level essays and research paper. Fulfills the Expository Writing (ENG 100) requirement for non-native speakers of English only. Entry requirements: ESL 100 recommendation on Writing Placement Examination and completion, exit by test, or concurrent enrollment in ESL 083.

ENG 199 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 209 Writing for Business (3) (S)
Working from logical and rhetorical principles, this course prepares students to write in the informative, analytical, and persuasive modes required for their major field and in their careers. Intended for students majoring in Business and related fields. Includes a formal research project and report. Prerequisite: ENG 100/ESL 100.

ENG 215 Writing for Humanities and Social Sciences (3) (S)
Writing from logical and rhetorical principles, especially modes of definition, narration, assertion, and analysis. Emphasis on academic writing and research skills for students in the humanities and social sciences. Pre: ENG/ESL 100.

ENG 225 Writing for Science and Technology (3) (S) Working from logical and rhetorical principles, this course prepares students to write about science and technology in their academic disciplines and careers. Assignments include synthesis, process analysis, and argumentation. Intended for students majoring in the applied and natural sciences. Includes a formal research project and report. Prerequisite: ENG 100/ESL 100.

ENG 251, 252 Major Works of British Literature (3-3) Yr. (Y)
251: Middle Ages to 1800; 252: 1800 to the present. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 253, 254 World Literature (3-3) Yr. (AY)
Major works in translation. 253: Classical to 17th century; 254: 17th century to the present. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 285 Introduction to News Writing and Reporting (3) (Y)
Prepares students to write for newspapers, the Internet, and other journalistic outlets. Includes coverage of news conferences, county council meetings, trials, sports, and writing feature stories. (Same as COM 285)

ENG 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing; ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 300 Introduction to Literary Studies (3) (Y)
Introduces majors to the methods of research, analysis, close reading and argumentation that are essential to the successful reading of and writing about literature. Included is a comprehensive survey of literary terms, key concepts, literary forms and genres.

ENG 301 The Bible as Literature (3) (IO)
Selected books of the Old and the New Testaments, examined with respect to their composition, form, and literary merit. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200 level literature course or consent of instructor. (Same as RELS 301)

ENG 303 Backgrounds to English Studies (3) (Y) Comparative in focus, extending student's knowledge of literary works that have influenced literature in English. It is intended to educate students in the similarities and differences in literatures of various times and cultures, and to discern the common themes that are present in many literatures.

ENG 315 Advanced Composition (3) (S)
Writing of essays with an emphasis on rhetorical and stylistic methods, structure, and voice. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 318 Playwriting (3) (IO)
Basic course in writing for the stage. Development of theme, action, and characterization for the one-act play form. Pre: consent of instructor. (Same as Dram 318)

ENG 320 History of the English Language (3) (AY)
The major developments in the English language from the 5th century to the present day. Pre: ENG/ESL 100, LING 102 or LING 121, or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 320)

ENG 321 Morphology and Syntax (3) (IO)
Introduction to grammatical analysis and theory; practical experience in solving problems in morphology and syntax, using data drawn from a wide variety of languages. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as ANTH 321, LING 321)

ENG 322 ESL Teaching Practicum (3) (S)
An experienced-based introduction to ESL teaching; TESOL certificate candidates serve as teaching assistants to ELI instructors; responsibilities include class observation, group work , tutoring, journal work, practice correcting composition papers, and supervised teaching. CR/NC only. Pre: LING 102, 121 or 331, ENG/LING 324, 350, ENG 484. (Same as LING 322)

ENG 323 The Literature of Hawai'i (3) (Y)
A critical analysis of the history of literature in the Hawaiian Islands. Study will touch upon the politicization of the Hawaiian language, the insider/outsider debate, the emergence of local literature, and ethnic/racial divides in contemporary discussions of literary craft and study. Class will include oral narratives (chants, hula), expatriate literature (Bingham, London, Michener), and a wide range of local texts. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor. A 200-level English literature class is recommended.

ENG 324 Modern English Grammar and Usage (3) (IO) The fundamentals of English morphology and syntax, conventions of written and spoken English, and sociolinguistic aspects of major English registers and dialects. Pre: ENG/ESL 100, LING 102 or LING 121, or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 324)

ENG 344 Children and Language (3) (AY)
Strategies of language acquisition used by children; emphasis on investigative skills and methods, including some field work. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor. Recommended prerequisite: ANTH/LING 121 or ENG/LING 203. (Same as LING 344)

ENG 345 Children and Literature (3) (AY)
Literature in English for and by children, with special emphasis on the ways in which literature promotes social, emotional, and intellectual development. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 347 Pidgins and Creoles (3) (Y)
A study of the world's pidgins and creoles with special reference to the Pacific region; the origin and nature of pidgins and creoles; the relationship between Hawai'i Creole English to other creoles in the world. The link between the development of a creole and language acquisition. (Same as ANTH 347, LING 347; recommended LING 102 or 121)

ENG 350 Second Language Acquisition Theory (3) (Y)
Current research and theories of learning a second or additional language from social, psychological and linguistic perspectives. Topics include the attainment of communicative competence, the critical period hypothesis, focus on form, individual learning styles, and learner autonomy. The emphasis is on how the knowledge of second language acquisition theory helps improve the quality of classroom language teaching. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 350)

ENG 351, 352 Survey of American Literature (3-3) Yr. (Y)
351: American literature to the Civil War; 352: from the Civil War to the present. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 355 Women in Modern Literature and Film (3) (AY)
Literature and film by and about women from 1900 to the present Feminist literary theory. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or college-level Women's Studies course or consent of instructor. (Same as WS 355)

ENG 356 Language and Gender (3) (Y)
Examination of the articulation of language and gender by way of analysis of research on talk among friends, in the work place and in families. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or college-level Women's Studies course or consent of instructor. (Same as WS 356)

ENG 365 Japanese Literature in English (3) (AY)
Survey of major works from earliest times to the present. Knowledge of Japanese is not required. (Same as JPST 365)

ENG 371 Topics in Contemporary Literature (3) (AY)
The development of contemporary fiction, poetry and drama concentrating upon representative works from 1945 to the present. This course may be taken twice provided that different topics are studied. The letter suffix indicates the topic. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and one college-level literature course or consent of the instructor.

ENG 387 Literature of the Environment (3) (Y)
A study of modern nature writing and environmental issues in several genres. Students will explore how humans negotiate their place in a variety of physical environments. Pre: ENG 100 and a 200-level college literature course, or consent of instructor. (Same as GEOG 387)

ENG 394 Special Topics in English (1-3) (Y)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing; ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 423 Post-Colonial Literature (3) (AY)
A critical analysis of the development of contemporary world literature in the wake of the fall of European empires. Contemporary independence and sovereignty movements have forced many scholars and writers to reconsider what literature represents—power, hierarchy, cultural values, etc. This class is designed to address the importance of writing in an age of changing national identities, shifting alliances, and volatile conflicts. Texts from Africa, Latin America, the Middle East, the Caribbean, and Hawai'i will be featured. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level English literature class or consent of instructor. ENG 215 is recommended.

ENG 430 Pacific Islands Literature (3) (AY)
A study of a representative range of contemporary poems, short stories, novels, and plays written in English by Pacific Islanders from Polynesia, Micronesia, and Melanesia. Pre. ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 431 Creative Writing: Special Topics (3) (Y) Study and writing seminar in fiction, non-fiction, or poetry taught according to the expertise of the writing instructor. Credit may be earned in each different genre: (A) fiction; (B) non-fiction; (C) poetry. With permission of the Department chair, students may repeat any genre for credit (maximum 6 credits per genre). Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and college-level literature course and ENG 315, or consent of instructor.

ENG 435 Chaucer (3) (AY)
The works of Chaucer. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 437 Renaissance Poetry and Prose (3) (AY)
Poetry and prose of the period 1500-1660, exclusive of Milton. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 438 Milton (3) (AY)
Selected poetry and prose, including Areopagitica, Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained and Samson Agonistes. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 440 Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature (3) (AY)
Poetry and prose of the Restoration and the 18th century. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor.

ENG 442 Romantic Literature (3) (Y)
Poetry and prose from 1780 to 1832. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 445 Victorian Literature (3) (Y)
Poetry and prose from 1832 to 1900. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 459 Medieval Literature (3) (AY)
Early English poetry and prose, with an emphasis on Anglo-Saxon literature, medieval an dramatic poetry, and the works of Sir Thomas Malory. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 460 Renaissance Drama (3) (AY)
The contemporaries and successors of Shakespeare, with particular emphasis on the plays of Jonson, Beaumont & Fletcher, Webster, and Tourneur. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 461 Shakespeare (3) (AY)
Selected histories, comedies, and tragedies not studied in ENG 462. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 462 Shakespeare (3) (AY)
Selected histories, comedies and tragedies not studied in ENG 461. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 464 Modern Literature (3) (AY)
British and American literature from 1900 to WWII with emphasis on the development of Literary Modernism. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and at least one college-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 475 Theoretical and Practical Criticism (3) (AY) Analysis of historical and contemporary literary theories accompanied by study and practical criticism of selected literary works. Pre: ENG 100, ELS 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 482 Teaching Composition (3) (AY)
Overview of current theory and research informing contemporary English composition instruction at elementary, secondary, and college levels with methods for application to teaching of writing at any level or within any discipline. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and ENG 209 and ENG 315 or consent of instructor. (Same as ED 482)

ENG 483 Modern Drama (3) (AY)
A study of works which have established or refined major traditions in modern theater, with some reading in critical theory. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level coursework in literature. (Same as DRAM 483)

ENG 484 ESL Materials and Methods (3) (IO)
Overview of current theory and practice in the teaching of English as a Second Language. In addition to studying and evaluating various theoretical approaches to ESL teaching and second-language learning, students will gain experience developing and using their own teaching materials. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and a college-level linguistics course.

ENG 485 Writing for the World Wide Web (3) (AY)
Review of concepts of document design and web publishing, designing, and evaluating web documents. Discussion of social, political, legal and ethical aspects of the World Wide Web. Pre: Eng100/ESL 100 and a 200- or 300-level writing course, or consent of instructor.

ENG 486 Applied Professional Writing (3) (Y) Preparation and practice in professional writing in real work settings. Includes planning, executing, and analyzing a writing project in the community. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and ENG 209 or consent of instructor.

ENG 487 Technical Writing (3) (IO)
Advanced writing for engineering, science, and technology. Topics covered include analysis of and practice in planning, preparing, and critiquing technical reports, proposals, instructions, and correspondence. Pre: ENG. 100/ESL 100 and ENG 209 or consent of instructor.

ENG 488 Single Author (3) (AY)
A semester-long consideration of the literary output of a single author selected by the instructor. May be repeated for credit provided that a different topic is studied. Pre-requisite: ENG 100, 251 or 252 or 253 or 254, ENG 300 or consent of instructor.

ENG 494 Special Topics in English (1-3) (Y)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: senior standing; ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENG 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing; ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)

English Language Institute (ELI), College of Continuing Education and Community Service

ELI courses, while carrying administrative credit, do not count toward graduation from UH Hilo. For tuition and immigration purposes, the courses count as three semester credit hours each.ESL 061 Listening and Speaking in English (0) (S) Practice in listening comprehension, conversational skills, discussion skills, and understanding cultural differences. Includes language lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 061 placement in English Proficiency Test.

ESL 062 Essentials of English Grammar (0) (S)
Intensive drill in and contextual practice of the rules of noun and verb forms and usage in English, and in connectives and other function forms. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 062 placement in English Proficiency Test.

ESL 063 Basics of Reading in English (0) (S)
Preparation for college-level reading with work in vocabulary, understanding complex sentence structures, reading strategies, and relation of writing to reading. Includes self-paced reading lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 063 placement in English Proficiency Test.

ESL 064 Preparation for English Composition (0) (S)
Preparation for college-level writing with work in vocabulary, sentence structure, and the development and reinforcement of paragraph skills. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: 064 placement in the English Proficiency Test and Writing Placement Exam.

ESL 071 Basic Communication Skills (0) (S)
Designed for non-native speakers to improve listening, thinking, and communicating ideas in English. Native-speaker lectures and speech practice accelerate the learning skills needed for college work. Includes language lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 071 placement in the English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 061.

ESL 072 Basics of English Grammar (0) (S)
Introduction and the practice of English grammar. Emphasis on accurate use of basic structures in both speaking and writing. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 072 placement in English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 062.

ESL 073 English Reading Skills (0) (S)
Designed for non-native English speakers to build and acquire academic reading skills. Focus is on increasing reading speed, building vocabulary, previewing and predicting, skimming and scanning, and finding main ideas and details. The course also includes work in a self-paced reading lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 073 placement in the English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 063.

ESL 074 Introduction to Composition (0) (S)
Introduction and practice in writing coherent, well-organized paragraphs as well as multi-paragraph essays in a variety of rhetorical styles. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 074 placement in English Proficiency Test and Writing Placement Exam or successful completion of ESL 064.

ESL 081 Academic Communication Skills (0) (S)
Designed for non-native English speakers to practice listening, thinking, and communicating ideas in English requisite for college study. Authentic lectures and formal speech practice expose students to the language used and required in academic coursework. Includes language lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry Requirement: ESL 081 placement in English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 071.

ESL 082 Intermediate English Grammar (0) (S)
An overview of English grammar designed to prepare non-native speakers for college-level work. Emphasis on accurate use of grammatical structures in speaking and writing. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirements: ESL 082 placement in English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 072.

ESL 083 Introduction to Academic Reading (0) (S)
A course for non-native speakers of English using authentic texts and selected fiction which is designed to develop reading skills necessary for college-level work. Emphasis on vocabulary development, finding main ideas and specific details, and drawing inferences. Training and practice in developing increased reading rates. Includes work in a self-paced reading lab. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirements: ESL 083 placement in English Proficiency Test or successful completion of ESL 073.

ESL 084 Intermediate Composition (0) (S)
Introduction and practice in writing expository essays. Attention to various stages of the writing process: generating ideas, drafting, peer review, and revision. Special emphasis on identification and editing of grammatical errors. This course does not count towards graduation from UHH. Entry requirement: ESL 084 placement in English Proficiency Test and Writing Placement Exam or successful completion of ESL 074.

ENTOMOLOGY (ENTO)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

ENTO 262 Introductory Beekeeping (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Biology, behavior, and management of honeybees for honey production. Limited enrollment. Consent of instructor.

ENTO 304 General Entomology (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S)
Structure, classification and identification of insects. Pre: BIOL 150 or 153 or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 205)

ENTO 350 Advanced Beekeeping (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Advanced beekeeping practices designed to improve hive quality such as queen rearing, artificial insemination, and requeening as well as the utilization of products from the hive. Limited enrollment. Pre: ENTO 262 or consent of instructor.

ENTO 361 Insect Morphology (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO) Comparative and gross morphology; homologies of structure; anatomy; development in representative groups. Pre: ENTO 304 or consent of instructor.

ENTO 374 Insect Pest Control (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Destructive and beneficial insects; principles of cultural, mechanical, legislative, biological, and chemical control. Pre: ENTO 304 or consent of instructor.

FINANCE (FIN)

College of Business and Economics

FIN 320 Principles of Business Finance (3) (S)
Introduction to concepts and techniques of business finance. Topics include organizational forms, agency relationships, financial analysis and planning, the capital formation process and capital markets, risk and return, time value of money, stock and bond valuation, and capital budgeting. Pre: ACC 250, MATH 115.

FIN 321 Investment and Security Analysis (3) (Y) Fundamentals of the securities market; development of skills needed to analyze current portfolios and potential investments. Topics include risk reduction, investment analysis, security valuation, portfolio management and option/futures speculation. Pre: FIN 320 and junior standing.

FIN 322 Corporate Finance (3) (Y)
Development of tools to help managers analyze and solve financial problems. Topics include capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy, lease financing, short and long term asset and liability management, options and futures contracts, merger/take-over analysis and bankruptcy analysis. Pre: FIN 320, ACC 251.

FIN 325 Small Business Finance (3) (Y) Application of financial principles to small business firms; Topics include planning, valuation, investment decision making (fixed and working capital investments) and procurement of funds. Pre: FIN 320 and junior standing.

FIN 370 Principles of Real Estate (3) (AY) Real estate principles including legal, physical, and economic elements, as well as concepts of valuation, market analysis, and finance. Examined are public and private externalities affecting the allocation and utilization of real estate resources. Pre: FIN 320 and junior standing.

FIN 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

FIN 494 Special Topics in Finance (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.

FIN 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

FORESTRY (FOR)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

FOR 202 Forestry and Natural Resources (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Development of forestry and agroforestry, forest biology, soils, ecology, conservation, management, and products. Field trips to various forestry operations.

FRENCH (FR)

College of Arts and Sciences, Languages

Students who have demonstrated competence in French in high school will not be admitted to FR 101 and must take a placement test before enrolling in a course in French.

FR 101-102 Elementary French (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Conversation, laboratory drill, grammar, reading, using film strips, interactive software, slides and tapes.

FR 111 Traveling in France and Western Europe (3) (Y) Introduction of basic culture, civilization and language survival skills for travel in France and the neighboring countries of Western Europe to minimize travel difficulties and to learn more about area to be visited.

FR 111L Traveling in France and Western Europe (1) (Y) Studies of oral communication in French using CD-ROM, tapes, videos and classroom conversation to prepare students to benefit from travel in France. Pre: FR 101 or permission of the instructor. (Must be taken with FR 111)

FR 150 Basic Conversational French (3) (Y)
Basic conversation vocabulary and structure enabling students to express themselves in French. Emphasis will be on pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary skills in the context of everyday situations. Offered only in the Summer session.

FR 201-202 Intermediate French (4) Yr. (Y)
Reading, conversation, laboratory drill, composition, using film strips, interactive software, slides and tapes. Pre: FR 102 or equivalent.

FR 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

FR 311-312 Advanced Conversation and Composition (3-3) Yr. (IO)
Major emphasis on strengthening oral and written language skills through reading and discussion of current French-language periodicals, writing informal essays, grammar review, and laboratory drills. Video tapes, movies, interactive software, and film strips also will be used. Pre: FR 202 or equivalent.

FR 394 Special Topics in French (3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: FR 102 or equivalent.

FR 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

FR 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)

College of Arts and Sciences

GEOG 101 Geography and the Natural Environment (3)* (S)
Survey of the earth's physical environment, including distribution and associations between energy, climate, vegetation, and landforms. Human interrelationships with the physical landscape.

GEOG 101L Geography and the Natural Environment Lab (2 Hrs) (1)* (IO) Analysis of the natural environment through the use of maps, airphotos, field and laboratory observation and experimentation. Emphasis on Hawai'i and upon human modification of the environment. Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in GEOG 101.

GEOG 102 Geography of World Regions (3) (S)
Geographic survey of the world's major cultural regions. Processes of spatial integration and differentiation of economic, geo-political, and cultural landscapes. Natural resource distribution and the contrasts and linkages between the developed and under-developed world.

GEOG 103 Geography and Contemporary Society (3) (S) Examines aspects of culture such as population, agriculture, industry, and religion. Focus on the relationships between people and their environment and resulting regional contrasts.

GEOG 105 Geography of the United States (3) (Y)
Major features of the United States. Emphasis on what gives character or distinctiveness to various places.

GEOG 120 Weather and Climate of Hawai'i (3)* (IO)
For non-science majors and prospective science teachers. Basic meteorology, sun-earth-ocean-atmosphere interrelationships, weather types, seasonal changes, trade winds, clouds, rainfall, with examples drawn from the local weather and climate. (Same as PHYS 120)

GEOG 201 Interpretation of Geographic Data (3) (Y) Introduction to methods of analysis and display of a variety of geographical data. Map interpretation and design, including introduction to elementary

computer mapping techniques, questionnaire design and administration, research techniques, and basic technical writing.

GEOG 300 Climatology (3)* (AY)
Elements and controls of climate. Dynamic processes of atmospheric circulation: the distribution patterns of solar radiation, temperature, precipitation, and evaporation. Energy and water balance concepts, climate classification. Pre: GEOG 101 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 301 Agricultural and Applied Climatology (3)* (AY)
Effects of the atmospheric environment on plants, animals, and humans. Human modification of weather and climate. Meteorological instruments, and techniques of data collection and analysis. Pre: GEOG 101; BIOL 101 or 150 or 153; or consent of instructor.

GEOG 309 Biogeography (3)* (AY)
Basic evolutionary and ecological principles underlying the dynamics of plant and animal populations. Mechanisms of isolation, speciation, dispersal, migration, and competition as they affect past and present world distribution patterns. Island biogeography. Pre: GEOG 101; BIOL 101 or 150 or 153; or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 309)

GEOG 312 Agricultural Geography & World Food Problems (3)* (AY) Different types of agriculture, their location, and the cultural and environmental constraints operating to produce the resultant patterns. World food and hunger. Pre: one introductory Geography course. (Same as AG 312)

GEOG 319 Natural Hazards and Disasters (3)* (AY) Survey of origins, processes, distributions, and effects of hazardous physical forces: hurricanes, tornadoes, drought, floods, earthquakes, volcanism, landslides, erosion, and beach degradation. Hazard perception and adjustment by humans also considered. Pre: GEOG 101 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 320 Earth Surface Processes (3)* (AY)
Processes of landform development at large and small scales. Theoretical and applied aspects, including human environment considerations. Field excursions may be required. Pre: GEOG 101 or GEOL 111 or equivalent. (Same as GEOL 342)

GEOG 321 Geography of Economic Activity (3)* (Y) Factors influencing the distribution of economic activities at different spatial scales: world, national, local. Consideration of general theories of decision making for urban and industrial locations. Pre: GEOG 103.

GEOG 326 Natural Resources (3)* (AY)
Philosophy and history of the conservation movement in the United States. Ecological considerations in the management of renewable and nonrenewable resources. Current conservation issues in Hawai'i. Pre: GEOG 101 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 328 Cultural Geography (3)* (Y)
Concepts and methods of cultural geography. Adaptations and adjustments to environment in past and present societies. Pre: one introductory Geography course.

GEOG 330 Population Geography (3) (IO)
Recent geographic approaches to population problems and processes. Explores problems of population distribution, population growth, migration, and food supply.

GEOG 332 Geography of the Hawaiian Islands (3) (Y) Introduction to the physical and human geography of Hawai'i. Development of island ecosystems. Polynesian pre-history, post-contact resource exploitation and environmental transformation. History of land tenure and management. Spatial aspects of agriculture, urbanization, and tourism. Pre: GEOG 101 or 103, or consent of instructor.

GEOG 335 Geography of Oceania (3) (AY)
Physical and human geography of the Pacific Islands region including Australia and New Zealand (excluding Hawai'i). Topics include: regional marine and terrestrial resources; human settlement and landscape transformation; population and political geography; economic development, and resource management and environmental issues.

GEOG 340 Principles of Land Use Planning (3)* (Y) Land use planning and relationship of geographic concepts to urban, regional, and environmental planning. Emphasis on examples from Hawai'i.

GEOG 350 Geography of Asia (3) (AY)
Introduction to the lands and peoples of Asia. Emphasis on the physical and cultural features which characterize the geography of Asia.

GEOG 375 Cartography (3)* (AY)
Principles and processes used in the design, compilation, production, and reproduction of thematic maps. Emphasis on maps as communication media. Pre: GEOG 201 or consent of instructor. Basic computer skills are required.

GEOG 380 Quantitative Methods in Geography (3)* (AY)
Application of statistical and mathematical models in a geographic context. The use of multivariate techniques in assessing spatial relationships. Pre: GEOG 201 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 385 Field Methods in Geography (3)* (AY)
Geographic field methods for regional analysis of physical and cultural landscapes. Instrumentation, collection, and evaluation of environmental, cultural, and economic data; planning and land management applications. Pre: GEOG 201 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 387 Literature of the Environment (3) (Y)
A study of modern nature writing and environmental issues in several genres. Students will explore how humans negotiate their place in a variety of physical environments. Pre: ENG 100 and one of the following: ENG 200, 251, 252, 253, or 254 or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 387)

GEOG 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 421 Urban Geography (3) (IO)
Cities: their origins, functions, and physical structure. Problems of urban growth, decay, and adaptation; evolution of urban institutions. Pre: GEOG 103 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 435 Senior Seminar in Pacific Studies (3) (AY) A reading and research seminar under the supervision of the Pacific Islands Studies faculty aimed at demonstrating competence in research and writing on issues related to Pacific Islands environments, culture, society and economy. Pre: consent of instructor for students near completion of Pacific Islands Studies Certificate coursework. (Same as ANTH 435)

GEOG 440 Advanced Environmental Planning (3)* (Y)
Advanced topics in planning with emphasis on local land use plans, policies and ordinances as well as methodology for collection and analysis of data for environmental impact assessment. Pre: GEOG 340.

GEOG 470 Remote Sensing and Air Photo Interpretation (3)* (AY)
Analysis of film and digital images of the Earth's surface collected from cameras and sensors aboard aircraft and satellites. Applications to resource planning, forestry, hydrology and geology. Pre: GEOG 201 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 480 Geographic Information Systems and Computer Mapping (3)* (AY) Examination of sophisticated computer methods to display and manipulate maps. Focuses on how these systems work,

what they do, and for what they are used. Emphasis on applications and hands-on experience. Pre: GEOG 201 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 494 Special Topics in Geography (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

GEOG 496 Internship (3) (S)
Juniors and seniors majoring in geography may undertake in-service training in government or private agencies. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 498 Senior Thesis (6) (S)
Individual research in problems of special interest. Pre: invitation by geography faculty.

*Field trips are sometimes conducted outside of class hours.

GEOLOGY (GEOL)

College of Arts and Sciences

GEOL 100 Environmental Earth Science (3)* (S)
Introduction to geology for non-science majors with an emphasis on the interaction between the Earth and its human population. The focus is on the solid Earth, natural hazards, natural resources, and pollution. Note: Geology students with an interest in environmental geology are encouraged to take GEOL 300.

GEOL 100L Environmental Earth Science Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (Y) Application of basic geological principles toward the understanding of man's relationship with the environment. Laboratory experiences in hazards mapping and assessment, environmental pollution, global change, and management of our geological resources. Develops skills in interpreting maps and remote sensing images. Pre: GEOL 100 or GEOL 300, which may be taken concurrently.

GEOL 111 Understanding the Earth (3)* (S)
The study of the Earth, with emphasis placed on the materials, surface features, structures, various erosional and depositional processes, and the role of plate tectonics. Prepares student for further studies in geology.

GEOL 111L Understanding the Earth Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (S)
The basic techniques of topographic map/air photo interpretation and rock and mineral identification as applied to principles of physical geology. Pre: GEOL 111, which may be taken concurrently. (Optional)

GEOL 112 History of the Earth and Its Life (3)* (Y) The evolution of the earth from the origin of the solar system to the present. Emphasis on plate tectonics, the history of life, and techniques used to reconstruct past events from geologic evidence. Pre: GEOL 111 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 112L History of the Earth Laboratory (1 3-hr. lab) (1) (Y)
Includes topics on fossils and fossilization, measurement of geologic time, stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, geotectonics, paleoecology, sedimentology, and the interpretation of geological maps. Pre: GEOL 112, which may be taken concurrently, and GEOL 111L. (Optional)

GEOL 194 Special Topics in Geology (1-3)* (IO)
Topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

GEOL 205 Geology of the Hawaiian Islands (3)* (S) A survey of the geological phenomena particular to the Hawaiian Islands, including volcanism, rock and mineral occurrences, landform development, and water resources.

GEOL 212 Earth Materials I: Minerals (3 lec., 1 3-hr. lab) (4) (AY)
A systematic study of the common minerals involving crystallography, optical properties, crystal chemistry, and occurrence. Laboratory work stresses identification of minerals in hand specimen and using the petrographic microscope. Pre: GEOL 111 and either CHEM 114 or 124 or consent of the instructor.

GEOL 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 300 Advanced Environmental Earth Science (3) (AY)
In-depth study of the interactions between the human population and our planet, focusing on natural resources, pollution, and natural hazards. Exploration of current issues such as the food supply and the energy crisis. Introduction to community concerns such as waste, natural hazards and environmental legislation. Pre: GEOL 111 and upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

GEOL 320 Earth Materials II: Igneous/Metamorphic Rocks (3 lec., 1 3-hr. lab) (4) (AY) An introduction to the study of rocks, including their origin, occurrence, composition and classification. Laboratory work involves the identification of rocks in hand specimen and thin section by means of composition and texture. Emphasis on igneous and metamorphic rocks. Pre: GEOL 212 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 330 Deformation of the Earth (2 lec, 1 3-hr. lab) (3)* (AY) Effects and mechanics of deformation of the earth's crust, involving the description, classification, and origin of geologic structures. Aspects of geotectonics are considered. Pre: GEOL 112 and prerequisites listed for MATH 205, or consent of instructor.

GEOL 340 Sedimentary Processes (2 lec, 1 3-hr. lab) (3) (AY)
Emphasis on sedimentary processes, properties of sediments and sedimentary rocks, environmental interpretation, and stratigraphic principles and nomenclature. Required field trips. Pre: GEOL 112.

GEOL 342 Earth Surface Processes (3)* (AY)
Processes of landform development at large and small scales. Theoretical and applied aspects, including human environment considerations. Pre: GEOG 101 or GEOL 111 or equivalent. (Same as GEOG 320)

GEOL 352 Comparative Planetology (3) (IO)
Study of the geology and geophysics of Earth-like planets and satellites in the Solar System, with emphasis on understanding terrestrial geology in a border, astronomical context. Study of the atmosphere of Solar System planets and satellites, and also the formation and evolution of the Solar System and extra solar planetary systems. Pre: GEOL 111, ASTR 180 (Same as ASTR 352)

GEOL 360 Surface Water (3) * (AY)
Introduction to surface hydrology. Topics include streamflow, hydraulics, flooding, soil moisture, evapotranspiration, and stream water quality. Introduction to measurement techniques, quantitative descriptions of hydrologic phenomenon, and practical applications. Pre: GEOL 111and competence in algebra, or consent of instructor.

GEOL 370 Field Methods (1 lec, 2 3-hr. lab) (3) (AY)
Familiarization with field instrumentation and techniques. The study

of methods used to collect, graphically represent, and interpret geological field data. Pre: GEOL 330 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 394 Special Topics in Geology (1-3)* (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

GEOL 431 Geology of North America (3) (AY)
Survey of the structure, stratigraphy, and tectonic evolution of the North American continent from the Precambrian to Recent. Pre: GEOL 112 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 445 GIS for Geology (2 lec, 1 3-hr. lab) (3) (AY) Representation of geological data using Geographical Information Systems (GIS). Introduction to theory, applications, and data analysis. Pre: GEOL 111, CS 102 or Computer literacy, and upper-division standing.

GEOL 446 Advanced GIS for Geology (1 lec., 2 3-hr. lab) (3) (IO)
Advanced topics in geographic information systems. Emphasis on geological applications, data acquisition and management, building new databases, and data analysis. Pre: GEOL 445 or GEOG 480.

GEOL 450 Geological Remote Sensing (2 lec, 1-2-hr. lab) (3) (IO)
Application of remote sensing to volcanic hazards, global change, and geologic mapping. Exploration of both satellite and airborne sensor imagery with laboratory exercises focused on modern remote sensing visualization tools and interpretation of optical, thermal and thematic data suites. Pre: GEOL 111 and CS 102 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 460 Groundwater (3) (AY)
Introduction to groundwater hydrology. Topics include aquifer properties, principles of groundwater flow, quantity and quality of groundwater resources, water chemistry, groundwater contamination and the role of groundwater in geologic processes. Quantitative focus. Pre: GEOL 111, 111L, prior course in chemistry at the high school or college level, and MATH 115 or 205, or consent of instructor.

GEOL 470 Volcanology (2 lec, 1 3-hr lab) (3)* (AY) In-depth study of volcanic processes, products, and phenomena, including the classification of volcanic eruptions, evaluation of volcanic hazards, and an introduction to eruption monitoring. Pre: GEOL 320 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 471 Volcano Monitoring (3) * (Y)
Survey of deformation, seismological, geochemical, and field mapping methods of monitoring active volcanoes, and their use in forecasting eruptions. Emphasis on field applications. Pre: Previous college credit in geology, mathematics, and other physical science, or consent of the instructor.

GEOL 472B Seismology of Volcanoes (1) * (IO)
Investigation of seismotectonic processes of active volcanoes, including sources of earthquakes, volcanic tremor, seismic tomography, and seismic methods for volcanic monitoring. Field deployment of portable seismographs and operation of telemetered, digital seismic networks. Pre: College credit in geophysics and calculus, or consent of instructor.

GEOL 495A-495B Seminar (1-1) Yr. (S)
Seminar presentations of topics in the physical sciences by faculty, enrolled students and invited speakers. The first semester (495A) is taken CR/NC; in the second semester (495B), students are required to present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as ASTR 495A-495B, CHEM 495A-495B, PHYS 495A-495B and MATH 495A-495B)

*Field trips are sometimes conducted outside of class hours.

HAWAIIAN LANGUAGE (HAW)

Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language

HAW 100 Hawaiian Language in Action (2) (S)
A beginning immersion experience in Hawaiian focusing on the spoken use of the language. A) usage referring to locations and relationships, E) usage referring to processes and actors, I) other. (May be repeated for credit if subletters are different.) Meets two times weekly. No prerequisites.

HAW 101-102 Elementary Hawaiian (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Taught within the context of the contemporary culture of the Hawaiian people. Language laboratory required.

HAW 107 Accelerated Elementary Hawaiian (8) (Y) Contents of 101-102 covered in one semester. Meets 2 hours daily, Monday through Friday. Language laboratory required. Pre: consent of instructor.

HAW 194 Special Introductory Topics in Hawaiian (1-4)
Topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

HAW 199V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

HAW 201-202 Intermediate Hawaiian (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of 102. Conducted in Hawaiian. Language laboratory required. Pre: HAW 102 or equivalent.

HAW 207 Accelerated Intermediate Hawaiian (8) (Y)
Contents of 201-202 covered in one semester. Meets 2 hours daily, Monday through Friday. Language laboratory required. Pre: 102 or 107.

HAW 294 Special Intermediate Topics in Hawaiian (1-4) (AY)
Topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: Hawaiian course at the introductory level and consent of instructor.

HAW 299V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

HAW 303-304 Third-Level Hawaiian (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of 202. Advanced structures, expressions and patterns. Conducted in Hawaiian. Language laboratory required. Pre: C or better in HAW 202 or 207, or permission from the instructor.

HAW 399V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

HAW 403-404 Fourth-Level Hawaiian (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of 304. Advanced structures, expressions, and patterns. Conducted in Hawaiian. Language laboratory required. Pre: C or better in 304 or permission from the instructor.

HAW 425 Translation into Hawaiian (3)
This course trains students to translate from English into Hawaiian. A wide range of materials is covered, from school texts to news items and legal material. Pre: HAW 404, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently.

HAW 453 Hawaiian Phonetics and Phonology (3) (AY) Sound system of the Hawaiian language. Stylistic and regional variation. Interaction of the Hawaiian sound system with the sound systems of other languages, especially that of English. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently, or equivalent. LING 102, LING 211, LING 311 recommended. (Same as LING 453)

HAW 454 Hawaiian Morphology and Syntax (3) (AY) Grammatical system of the Hawaiian language. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently, or equivalent; LING 102 recommended. (Same as LING 454)

HAW 455 Hawaiian: A Polynesian Language (3) (AY) The similarities and differences among Polynesian languages and the reconstruction of their common ancestor language. The development of Hawaiian from that common ancestor. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 303, which may be taken concurrently, and HAW 453. HAW 454, LING 102, LING 371 recommended. (Same as LING 455)

HAW 494 Special Advanced Topics in Hawaiian (3) (AY)
Topics chosen by instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: Hawaiian language course at the intermediate level and consent of instructor.

HAW 499V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

HAWAIIAN STUDIES (HWST)

Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language

HWST 111 The Hawaiian 'Ohana (3) (S)
The culture of the Hawaiian people as expressed in the home and family. The position of the family as the basis of the larger Hawaiian society and culture. Both ancient and modern aspects covered; extensive use of Hawaiian terminology.

HWST 175 Introduction to the Music of Polynesia (3) (AY) A general survey of the indigenous and acculturated music of eight major Polynesian island groups: Tonga, Samoa, New Zealand, Cook Islands, Society Islands, Marquesas Islands, Easter Island and Hawai'i. Music is viewed as both an organization of sound and as a product of culture and people. (Same as MUS 175)

HWST 176 The History and Development of Hawaiian Music (3) (AY) A general survey of the interrelationships of indigenous and acculturated Hawaiian music. Vocal music genres to be discussed include: chant; Christian hymn singing; secular choral singing; male and female falsetto singing; Chalangalang; Hapa Haole; and contemporary. Instrumental music genres include: pre-European instrumental styles; slack key guitar; 'ukulele; and steel guitar. (Same as MUS 176)

HWST 194 Special Topics in Hawaiian Studies (1-3) Topics chosen by instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

HWST 199V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

HWST 205 Hawaiian Music in Action (2) (S)
Learning Hawaiian songs as a means of strengthening knowledge of language, poetry and culture. A) mele 'āina, E) mele pili kanaka, I) other. (May be repeated for credit if subletters are different.) Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 101 or 107.

HWST 211 Hawaiian Ethnobotany (3) (S)
Hawaiian herbs and plants: their identification, their place in the heritage of the Hawaiian people, their medicinal properties, and other practical uses; extensive use of Hawaiian terminology.

HWST 213 Hawaiian Ethnozoology (3) (S)
Hawaiian fishes, birds, and other creatures: their identification, their place in the heritage of the Hawaiian people, methods of capture, their practical uses; extensive use of Hawaiian terminology.

HWST 294 Special Topics in Hawaiian Studies (1-3) Topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: Hawaiian Studies course at the introductory level and consent of instructor.

HWST 299V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

HWST 305 Hana No'eau (1) (S)
Traditional Hawaiian arts taught in Hawaiian. (A) lau hala, (E) 'upena/kōkō (types of nets), (I) hulu manu (feather work), (O) other. (May be repeated for credit if topics are different.) Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently, or equivalent.

HWST 361 Pana Hawai'i (3) (Y) Traditions and literature of pana (named sites of cultural importance). Emphasis on islands of (A) Hawai'i, (E) Maui, (I) Moloka'i and Lāna'i, (O) O'ahu, (U) Kaua'i and Ni'ihau. Conducted in Hawaiian. (May be repeated for credit if subletters are different.) Pre: HWST 111; HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently, or equivalent.

HWST 394 Special Topics in Hawaiian Studies (1-3) Topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit provided a different topic is studied. Pre: Hawaiian Studies course at the intermediate level and consent of instructor.

HWST 399V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

HWST 431 Living Hawaiian Language Communities (3) An examination of the Hawaiian-speaking community of Hawai'i today and the interface between language, culture, and other languages and cultures in Hawai'i. Pre: HAW 403 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently.

HWST 462 Haku Mele (3) (AY)
Hawaiian poetry as literature. Survey and analysis of traditional and modern forms, methods of composition, poetic language, imagery, and kaona (hidden meaning). Interpreting and composing poetry in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 303, which may be taken concurrently, or consent of the instructor; HWST 361 recommended. Conducted in Hawaiian.

HWST 463 Introduction to Hawaiian Narrative Literature (3)
Introduction to Hawaiian narrative literature, both oral and written. Short traditional tales, excerpts from longer forms, comparison of narrative literature with poetry and conversational event recordings. Pre: HAW 304, which, with permission may be taken concurrently.

HWST 464 Hawaiian Composition (3)
Essays and articles in Hawaiian focusing on traditional Hawaiian aesthetics and well-formed presentation. Attention to cultural differences in presentation of material. Pre: HAW 404, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently. Recommended: ENG 315, HAW 453.

HWST 471 Mele 'Auana (3) (AY)
Hawaiian musical traditions initiated since 1778 (e.g., falsetto singing, slack key, hīmeni, etc.). Traditions concerning their sources and history. Some attention given to performance. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently; HWST 361, HWST 462.

HWST 472 Hula 'Auana (3) (AY)
Hawaiian dance forms initiated since 1778. Traditions concerning their sources and history. Some attention given to performance. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently; HWST 361, 462, 471 recommended.

HWST 473 Oli/Mele Kahiko (3) (AY)
Hawaiian musical forms initiated prior to 1778 (e.g. chanted lamentations, chanted greetings, dance chants, etc.). Traditions concerning their sources and history. Some attention given to performance. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently; HWST 361, 462, 471 recommended.

HWST 474 Hula Kahiko (3) (AY)
Hawaiian dance forms initiated prior to 1778. Traditions concerning their sources and history. Some attention given to performance. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 304 or equivalent, which, with permission, may be taken concurrently; HWST 361, 462, 471, 473 recommended.

HWST 494 Special Advanced Topics in Hawaiian Studies (3) (AY)
Topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: Hawaiian Studies or Hawaiian language course at the intermediate level and consent of instructor.

HWST 497 Hawaiian Studies Seminar (3) (Y)
Readings, research and field work on the traditional and contemporary Hawaiian community. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 303 and senior standing, or consent of instructor.

HWST 499V Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (HPE)

College of Arts and Sciences

HPE 101 Physical Fitness (1) (S)
Conditioning exercises and activities to develop and maintain physical efficiency. Motor fitness tests administered to measure status and progress.

HPE 102 Aerobics (1) (IO)
Fundamental principles of aerobic exercise done to music. Physical and mental development training for total body maintenance and efficiency. Development of individual's own aerobic fitness program.

HPE 103 Swimming: Beginning (1) (Y)
Adjusting to water, immersing in water, floating, sculling, correct arm stroke, leg kick, breathing techniques and their coordination.

HPE 104 Swimming: Intermediate (1) (Y)
Perfecting and integrating basic strokes with added emphasis on swimming for distance and speed.

HPE 105 Open Water Scuba Certification (1) (IO)
The science and physiology of SCUBA diving. Explores the theory and practice of underwater diving. Commonly used equipment and safety considerations covered. Includes in-class instruction, underwater pool diving experience and open water ocean diving. Students who successfully complete the course will receive PADI Open Water Diver certification. Pre: No less than a 3.0 average in all UH Hilo courses, a certification from a physician and permission of the instructor. May be taken only once. Additional charges for equipment rental and underwater diving may be incurred.

HPE 107 Tennis: Beginning (1) (S)
Rules, etiquette, grip, forehand and backhand strokes, serving, volleying, singles and doubles play.

HPE 108 Tennis: Advanced (1) (S)
Improving the serve, forehand and backhand strokes, volleying, chop strokes, competitive strategy, problems in rules.

HPE 110 Golf: Beginning (1) (S)
Rules, etiquette, and skill (grip, stance, stroke) in using the irons, woods, and putter. Driving range and play on golf course require additional fees.

HPE 111 Golf: Advanced (1) (IO)
Improving drive, fairway wood shots, long iron shots, control shots, trouble shots, putting, course management, competitive strategy, problems in rules. Actual play on golf course requires additional fees.

HPE 112 Archery (1) (IO)
Skills, knowledge, attitudes, and appreciation, including field experiences. Equipment provided.

HPE 115 Bowling (1) (IO)
Rules, etiquette, arm swing, approach, execution, scoring, spare pickups. Class participation at bowling alley requires additional fees.

HPE 117 Mountain Biking (1) (S)
Basic knowledge and skills of mountain biking. Emphasis will be placed on the safe operation and maintenance of the bike for recreational purposes. Uses such as commuting and racing will be discussed.

HPE 120 Badminton (1) (Y)
Rules, etiquette, grip, forehand and backhand strokes, serving, smash, drive, netplay, offensive and defensive strategy in singles and doubles play.

HPE 121 Advanced Badminton (1) (IO)
Competitive singles and doubles strategy, rules, etiquette. Perfecting fundamental strokes: smash, clear, drops, net, and drive shots.

HPE 126 Rhythmic Activities (1) (IO)
Social dances including ballroom and mixers, emphasizing techniques, composition, design, dynamics, theme, rhythm, and form.

HPE 134 Volleyball: Beginning (1) (Y) Rules, fundamental skills of passing, setting, hitting, blocking, digging, and team strategies.

HPE 135 Volleyball: Advanced (1) (IO) Perfecting fundamental skills, advanced hitting, play sets, and strategies.

HPE 136 Team Sports (1) (Y) Skills, knowledge, attitudes and appreciation. Combination of soccer and softball.

HPE 137 Team Sports (1) (IO) Skills, knowledge, attitudes and appreciation. Combination of flag football and speedball.

HPE 138 Basketball: Beginning (1) (Y) Rules, etiquette, skills in footwork, body balance, passing, shooting, dribbling, rebounding, individual and team strategies, and plays.

HPE 139 Basketball Advanced (1) (IO)
Improving fundamental skills, advanced strategies, ball control and shooting skills, offensive and defensive tactics, officiating.

HPE 152 Weight Training (1) (S)
Fundamental techniques of weight training which includes safety and precautions, diet and nutrition, basic weight training principles and individualized exercise programs for total physical fitness.

HPE 161 Aikido (1) (IO)
Ki training (mind-body unity), principles of etiquette, basic exercises. Six basic throws and other selected kata, and breathing exercises.

HPE 194 Special Topics in Health (1-3) (IO)
Activity and Physical Education topics chosen by instructors. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

HPE 199 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research and consent of instructor required.

HPE 201 School Health Problems (2) (Y)
Responsibilities of the elementary school teacher in recognizing and meeting pupil's needs, teacher's role in health instruction, health services, healthful school living, school health policies.

HPE 203 Introduction to Physical Education (2) (IO) Nature, scope, aim and objectives of physical education; basic principles of human movement; physical education as an academic discipline and its relationship to fields such as recreation, health education, and athletics.

HPE 204 Introduction to Coaching Athletics (2) (Y) Nature, responsibilities, personal and professional requirements of a coach. Scientific principles applicable to coaching methodology and athletic competition.

HPE 206 Basic Human Movement (3) (Y)
Developing skills to understand the nature and function of human movement in every day life, sport, dance, physical education, and adapted movement activities.

HPE 207 Basic Human Nutrition (3) (Y)
Fundamental principles of normal nutrition and the importance of nutrition in promoting growth and health.

HPE 208 Elementary Tests and Measurements (3) (Y)
Basic understanding and appreciation of the why and how of testing in health, physical education, and athletics. The development and evaluation of neuromuscular and organic abilities and the handling of test data by elementary statistical methods will be covered.

HPE 232 Safety Procedures and Accident prevention (2) (Y)
Understanding the fundamental principles and techniques of safety and accident prevention in school, home, work, motor vehicle, and recreational situations.

HPE 233 Physical Education: Elementary (3) (S) Content and methods for physical education in elementary school. Selection, planning, teaching, evaluation of movement skills, and activities.

HPE 234 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3) (Y)
Fundamentals in athletic training and sports medicine designed to introduce principles and concepts in prevention and treatment of sports-related injuries. Additional fees required.

HPE 263 Intramural Athletics (2) (Y)
The organization, administration, and supervision of intramural sports programs in schools with emphasis on leadership, program content, facilities, scheduling, rules and regulations, promotion, financing, and evaluation.

HPE 294 Special Topics in Health and Physical Education (1-3) (IO)
Topics chosen by instructors. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

HPE 299 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research and consent of instructor required.

HPE 300 Psycho-social Aspects of Sport (3) (Y)
The functions and dysfunctions of the sporting system will be examined from sociological perspectives. In addition, specific psychological constructs are presented in order to examine the relationship between environmental sources of influence and the individual's capacity for self-management in the sporting world.

HPE 306 Advanced Human Movement (3) (Y)
The advanced skills necessary to understand the nature and function of human movement in every day life, sport, dance, physical education and adapted movement activities. Pre: HPE 206.

HPE 308 The Science Behind the Training of Athletes (3) (AY)
Basic understanding of training theory and the physiological and biomechanical factors that determine muscle strength and conditioning progression, including timing in training, factors in exercise selection, and injury prevention.

HPE 320 Drug Awareness (3) (S) For students interested in the prevention and treatment of victims of legal and illegal use, misuses, and abuse of drugs and related substances. Examines the problems and consequences of people who have to deal with this dilemma.

HPE 334 Advance Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3) (Y)
An in-depth understanding and appreciation of the prevention, management, and care of athletic injuries. Application of tape and braces for prevention and management of injuries and first aid and CPR certification will also be covered. Pre: HPE 234, BIOL 243-244 and BIOL 243-244L.

HPE 343 Musculoskeletal Anatomy (3) (Y)
Basic understanding of human anatomy from the perspective of movement, with emphasis on the skeletal and muscular systems. Pre: BIOL 243-244 and BIOL 243L-244L.

HPE 344 Musculoskeletal Physiology (3) (S)
Basic understanding of human musculoskeletal physiology from the perspective of internal function, with emphasis on aerobic and anaerobic metabolism during muscular function. Pre: HPE 343

HPE 348 Exercise Physiology (3) (Y)
Basic understanding of human physiology and its response to exercise and adaptations to various types of training. Physiological systems are reviewed as they respond to acute bouts of exercise and long-term exposure to exercise. Pre: BIOL 125.

HPE 370 Sport Psychology (3) (Y)
Survey of methods and findings in the application of psychological principles in sport. Topics include arousal and anxiety, cognitive processes, team performance, coaching behavior and techniques to maximize sports performance. (Same as PSY 370)

HPE 394 Special Topics in Health and Physical Education (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: HPE 206.

HPE 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research and consent of instructor required.

HPE 443 Adapted Physical Education (3) (Y)
Understanding the basics of various disabilities, how to assess the physical and motor skills of the disabled and how to develop individualized activity programs for children and youth with disabilities. How to effectively relate and deal with public and private agencies will also be covered. Pre: HPE 206, 306, 343, 344.

HPE 494 Special Topics in Health and Physical Education (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: HPE 206 and junior standing.

HPE 499 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research and consent of instructor required.

HISTORY (HIST)

College of Arts and Sciences

HIST 151, 152 World History (3/3) Yr. (Y/Y)
History of the world from prehistoric origins to the present. HIST 151: prehistory to 1500; HIST 152: from 1500 to the present. Satisfies General Education World Cultures Requirement.

HIST 300 Historical Methods (3) (Y)
Methods of conducting historical research, including library, Internet, and archival research, in addition to an introduction to issues of professional historiography. Students will complete a wide variety of exercises designed to prepare them for the historical work of the major. (Pre: ENG 215 or consent of instructor)

HIST 310 History of Japan I: Early Japan (3) (AY) Japanese history and culture from prehistory to the mid-17th century. Topics include: origins of Japanese people and culture; the Imperial state; contacts with China and Korea; aristocratic culture, particularly the role of women; the samurai class and the Shogunates; Buddhism and Shinto; late medieval disorder and development; unification and pacification. (Same as JPST 310)

HIST 311 History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji (3) (AY)
Japanese history and culture from the 17th through 19th centuries. Topics include: samurai and the class system; political change, economic growth and social tensions; urban and rural evolution; popular culture and literature; Japan's isolation and reopening; collapse of the Tokugawa system; the Meiji Restoration; dissolution of the samurai class; social reorganization and rapid modernization; the Meiji Constitution and new Imperial state. (Same as JPST 311)

HIST 312 History of China I: Early China (3) (AY) Chinese history and culture from prehistory through the Ming Dynasty. Topics include: Chinese philosophy, culture, religion, and literature; the Imperial State; family institutions; China's relationship with border societies; dynastic cycles and creative disorder; technology and economic change; education and the state examination system; Mongol invasion and empire; China's role in world trade.

HIST 313 History of China II: Qing (3) (AY)
Chinese history and culture from the 17th century through the fall of the Qing in 1912. Topics include: fall of the Ming and establishment of the Qing dynasty; Manchu-Han relations; economic growth and world trade; opium; international relations; reformers, reform movements, and uprisings; adapting Western ideas and technology; collapse of the Qing.

HIST 314 History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present (3) (AY)
Japanese history and culture from 1890 to present. Topics include: Meiji and 1947 constitutions; democracy and leadership; militarism and pacifism; evolving Imperial institution; economic growth and social change; tradition and modernity in Japanese culture; Japan's place in world systems and world culture. (Same as JPST 314)

HIST 316 Pacific History I (3) (AY) Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia from pre-contact to 1900: Euro-American exploration, culture contact, and colonial annexation.

HIST 317 Pacific History II (3) (AY)
Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia from 1900 to the present: colonial exploitation, decolonization, independence and the search for identity in the contemporary world.

HIST 318 History of China III: 20th Century to Present (3) (AY)
Chinese history and culture from 1900 to present. Topics include: Fall of the Qing dynasty; Republic of China; warlordism; imperialism and Chinese resistance; Civil War; Communist reunification of the mainland; People's Republic under Mao Zedong; post-Mao Chinese economic reforms and leadership; Nationalist Taiwan's economic growth and slow democratization; international relations including overseas Chinese.

HIST 319 European Women's History (3) (AY)
Study of European women from pre-history through the 20th century with emphasis on women's social and cultural roles in western history. Current feminist theory is also studied. (Same as WS 219)

HIST 330 Japanese Women (3) (AY)
History of women in Japan from the earliest historical eras, including the Heian aristocracy and evolving samurai culture, through the present. Topics include property rights, family structures, the influence of religion and secular philosophies, effects of political and legal changes, women's role in the economy and its effect on their status and lives, and women's activism. (Same as JPST 330 and WS 330)

HIST 356 Medieval and Early Modern Europe (3) (AY)
A survey of the social, intellectual, cultural, and political development of Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the late seventeenth century. Topics covered include feudalism, religion, the crusades, trade, epidemic disease, warfare, the Renaissance, Reformation, and the Scientific Revolution.

HIST 360 American Women's History (3) (AY)
Study of American women from the 17th through the 20th centuries. Special emphasis will be on women's social and cultural roles. Current feminist theory is also studied. (Same as WS 360)

HIST 365 War and Empire in Eighteenth-Century Europe (3) (AY)
A survey of the social, intellectual, cultural, and political development of Europe from the War of the Spanish Succession to the advent of the Napoleonic era. Topics covered include absolutism, Enlightenment, mercantilism, military conflict, and revolution.

HIST 374 History of Hawai'i (3) (Y)
Political and social history of Hawai'i with emphasis on Hawai'i's foreign relations from 1778 to the contemporary period.

HIST 375 Europe in the Nineteenth Century (3) (AY) A survey of the social, intellectual, cultural, and political development of Europe from the Napoleonic era to the outbreak of the First World War. Topics covered include industrialization nationalism, socialism, liberalism, imperialism, warfare, and revolution.

HIST 379 History of Entrepreneurship in America (3) (AY)
The role of entrepreneurship in developing the American business system from its European origins to its current global manifestations and its future prospect. Focus on the value, characteristics, and practices of entrepreneur and on the changing relations over time between business, labor and government (Same as Mgt 379).

HIST 380 United States: 1620-1789 (3) (AY)
The political, social, and intellectual history of North America from the time of European contact until 1789. Topics include: Native American settlement and polity; European settlement; colonial America; causes and course of the American revolution; development of republican government; constitutional convention; ratification of the federal Constitution.

HIST 381 United States: 1790-1865 (3) (AY)
The political, social, and intellectual history of the United States from the Early National Period through the Civil War. Topics include: Marshall Court, market revolution and early industrialization, immigration, Jacksonian democracy, social reform movements, sectionalism, Mexican War, Civil War, emancipation.

HIST 382 United States: 1866-1929 (3) (AY)
The political, social, and intellectual history of the United States from Reconstruction through the Stock Market Crash of 1929. Topics include: key Supreme Court issues, Reconstruction, industrialization, immigration, racial tension, U.S. imperialism, Progressivism, World War I, economic change.

HIST 383 United States: 1930-1980 (3) (AY)
The political, social, and intellectual history of the United States from the Great Depression through the Carter presidency. Topics include: FDR's New Deal, World War II, Civil Rights Movement, Cold War, Kennedy's New Frontier, U.S. involvement in Vietnam, the Watergate crisis.

HIST 385 Europe in the Era of World War I (3) (AY) A survey of the social, intellectual, cultural, and political development of Europe from the late nineteenth century to the interwar period. Topics covered include nationalism, imperialism, art, trade, culture and warfare. Special emphasis on World War I and its effect upon modern European development.

HIST 394 Special Topics in History (3) (S)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied: b) American, c) European, d) Asian, e) Pacific. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor.

HIST 395 Europe in the Era of World War II (3) (AY) A survey of the social, intellectual, cultural, and political development of Europe from the interwar period through the Cold War. Topics covered include the Depression, Fascism, totalitarianism, the Holocaust, the Cold War, and decolonization. Special emphasis on World War II and its effect upon modern European development.

HIST 425 History of Russia to 1700 (3) (AY)
Development of Russian thought, institutions, society, and culture. Warfare, dynastic consolidation, and territorial expansion to 1700. Pre: One 300-level European survey course, or consent of instructor.

HIST 435 Russia Since Peter the Great (3) (AY)
The development of Russian thought, society, government and institutions from 1700 to the Second World War. Special emphasis on Russian westernization and reform as they were encouraged or abandoned during the reigns of Russian leaders from Peter the Great through Stalin. Pre: One 300-level European survey course, or consent of instructor.

HIST 445 European Imperialism (3) (AY)
The origins and development of European imperialism and its political, social, and environmental impact on the world. Special emphasis on the period from 1850 to the First World War. Pre: One 300-level European survey course, or consent of instructor.

HIST 455 European Intellectual History Since 1789 (3) (AY)
Intellectual and cultural development of Europe since 1789. Ideas in the arts, philosophy, science, literature, and politics as they have affected Europe. Pre: One 300-level European survey course, or consent of instructor.

HIST 459 Germany Since Frederick the Great (3) (AY)
Development of Germany since 1740 in political, social, and economic fields. Special emphasis on the growth of the Prussian state, German unification, the two World Wars and the rise of totalitarianism. Pre: One 300-level European survey course, or consent of instructor.

HIST 481 Land and Sovereignty in the Pacific (3) (Y)
Land is fundamental to traditional Pacific Island societies. Colonial rule meant a loss of both political sovereignty and, in many cases, significant amounts of land through private alienation and government acquisition. Using case studies, this course will investigate the historical relationship between land and sovereignty as Pacific people have sought to regain and maintain their independence.

HIST 490 Historiography and Research Methods (3) (S) Course focuses on historiography and research methods in history, resulting in a research paper in the student's area of emphasis for the Senior Thesis. Required of all history majors. Pre: senior standing and HIST 300: Historical Methods or consent of instructor.

HIST 491 Senior Thesis (3) (S)
Course focuses on the writing of a thesis paper on a topic in the student's area of emphasis. Required of history majors selecting the Thesis option. Recommended for students planning to enter graduate programs. Pre: HIST 490.

HIST 492 Senior Project (3) (Y)
Application of historical knowledge and methods to community issues. Possible projects include historical society internships, collection of oral history, development of local historical materials, and cooperative projects with local schools. Pre: HIST 490 and consent of instructor. (offered every Spring)

Course listing codes: (S) = every semester (Y) = yearly (AY) = alternate years (IO) = infrequently offered

HIST 494 Special Topics in History (1-3) (S)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. b) American, c) European, d) Asian, e) Pacific. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

HIST 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

HONORS (HONOR)

College of Arts and Sciences

HONOR 100 Honors Colloquium (3) (IO)
An intensive course in reading, writing, and thinking about major issues with emphasis placed upon interdisciplinary approaches. Students introduced to a representative group of faculty. The colloquium uses a seminar format and will encourage the development of a community of scholars. Pre: Honors student or consent of instructor.

HONOR 200 Foundations of Western Civilization (3) (AY) An interdisciplinary introduction to the Greco/Roman/Judaic/Christian foundations of the Western world. A study of the art, drama, literature, history, philosophy and scientific contributions of the ancient world. Pre: Honors student or consent of instructor.

HONOR 201 Development of Western Civilization (3) (AY)
An interdisciplinary study of the development of Western culture and values in the Medieval Age, Renaissance, Reformation and Scientific Revolution. Considers the art, drama, literature, history, social and political institutions, philosophy and science of this period. Pre: Honors student or consent of instructor.

HONOR 202 Foundations of Asian Civilization (3) (AY)
An interdisciplinary study of the roots of Asian thought and culture. A study of the religious and philosophical traditions of India and China forms a basis for understanding the art, literature, drama, music, history, and social and political institutions in India, China, Japan, Korea, and South East Asia until 1200-1300. Pre: Honors student or consent of instructor.

HONOR 203 Development of Asian Civilization (3) (AY)
An interdisciplinary seminar on the development of contemporary Asian thought and culture. Examination of patterns in social structure, ethnic relations, religion and cosmology, with comparative views of Asian societies from 1200-1300 AD through the ethnographic present. Pre: Honors student or consent of instructor.

HONOR 292 Course-Linked Tutorial (1)
Tutorial taken in connection with a 200-level course. Statement of planned reading or research required.

HONOR 293 Summer Reading Exam (1-2)
An examination based upon a prearranged reading list. Taken during the first six weeks of the fall semester of the sophomore year.

HONOR 299 Directed Study Tutorial (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

HONOR 392 Course-Linked Tutorial (1)
Tutorial taken in connection with a 300-level course. Statement of planned reading or research required.

HONOR 393 Summer Reading Exam (1-2)
An examination based upon a prearranged reading list. Taken during the first six weeks of the fall semester of the junior year.

HONOR 399 Directed Study Tutorial (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

HONOR 490 Honors Senior Thesis (3) Composition of a senior thesis under the direction of a thesis committee.

HONOR 492 Course-Linked Tutorial (1)
Tutorial taken in connection with a 400-level course. Statement of planned reading or research required.

HONOR 493 Summer Reading Exam (1-2)
An examination based upon a prearranged reading list. Taken during the first six weeks of the fall semester of the senior year.

HONOR 496 Honors Teaching Fellow (1-3) (Y)
Practice in individual tutoring, mentoring, and in the preparation and presentation of selected topics in Honors courses or Honors-designated sections of the student's major department, under direct instructional supervision. May be taken for honors credit, as well as credit to upper division major elective, with consent of major department chair. Pre: 12 Honors credits, consent of Honors Program Director and supervising instructor.

HONOR 499 Directed Study Tutorial (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

HORTICULTURE (HORT)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

HORT 262 Principles of Horticulture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S) Introduction to the various divisions of horticulture and the relationship of plants to environment. Plant structure and function. Opportunity for observation and practice of various horticultural technologies. Students are required to participate in a garden project.

HORT 263 Hydroponics (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Introduction to circulating and non-circulating hydroponic methods. Students are required to participate in the construction and maintenance of a hydroponic system. Pre: HORT 262.

HORT 264 Plant Propagation (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) Seminal propagation; vegetative propagation by cuttings, grafting, budding, layering, division and separation. Propagating systems and plant tissue culture. Recommended: HORT 262.

HORT 266 Nursery Management (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (Y) Horticultural and management practices involved in the operation of wholesale nurseries in Hawai'i with emphasis on production of tropical foliage plants. Practical laboratories will apply principles to cultivate crops. Excursions to various nurseries. Pre: HORT 262 or consent of instructor.

HORT 303 Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S)
Introduction to the basic concepts and principles of tissue culturing plants. Special emphasis will be placed on setting up a laboratory and other business concerns. Limited enrollment. Pre: HORT 262, CHEM 124 or consent of instructor; recommended: HORT 264.

HORT 304 Plant Tissue Culture Acclimatization (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Discussion and application of methods employed to acclimate locally tissue cultured plants. Limited enrollment. Pre: HORT 262; recommended: HORT 303.

HORT 350 Tropical Landscape Horticulture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Identification of landscape plants; design, construction, installation, care and maintenance of landscapes. Limited enrollment. Pre: HORT 262 or BIOL 153.

HORT 351 Vegetable Crop Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Vegetable cultural methods, postharvest handling method and marketing. Special emphasis will be placed on growing crops for market sales. Pre: HORT 262 or consent of instructor.

HORT 352 Tropical Fruit Production (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
History, botanical relationships, climatic relationships, culture, management, and marketing. Excursions to various fruit orchards. Pre: HORT 262 or consent of instructor.

HORT 354 Floriculture and Ornamental Production (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (Y) Cultural and management practices in production of cut flowers and flowering pot plants. Major Hawaiian and mainland flower crops are considered. Visits to anthurium and other enterprises. Pre: HORT 262 or consent of instructor.

HORT 360 Orchid Culture (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (Y)
Systematics, anatomy, physiology, and breeding of orchids with emphasis on production of orchid plants and flowers. Practical laboratories will include culture from pollination to marketing and field trips to local orchid nurseries.

HORT 437 Structure of Tropical Plants (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (AY)
Plant structure in relation to cultural practices, functions, genetic factors and development. Pre: BIOL 153. (Same as BIOL 417)

HORT 450 Advanced Plant Tissue Culture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S)
Provides the student with hands-on experience in plant tissue culture techniques. Evaluative and diagnostic skills will be emphasized. Students will design and test techniques most appropriate for tissue culturing plant(s) of interest. Limited enrollment. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Pre: HORT 303.

HORT 451 Plant Improvement (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO) Application of plant breeding techniques and methods of improving crops with special emphasis on Hawaiian plants.

HORT 460 Turfgrass Management (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO)
The selection, propagation, establishment and maintenance of turfgrasses with special emphasis on warm season turfgrasses. Limited enrollment. Pre: HORT 262.

HORT 471 Post Harvest Handling (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (IO)
Methods of handling, storing, and shipping of fresh horticultural commodities with emphasis on Hawaiian fruits, vegetables, and ornamental plants. Pre: HORT 262 and CHEM 124.

HORT 481 Weed Science (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Classification, identification, and adaptation of weeds. Principles of weed control, including properties, use, and action of herbicides. Pre: HORT 262 or BIOL 153 and one year of chemistry.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IS)

College of Arts and Sciences

IS 199 Directed Studies (1-3) Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

IS 251 Japan Summer Study Tour (2) (IO)

IS 299 Directed Studies (1-3) Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

IS 351 Methodology of Foreign Language Teaching (3) (IO)
Foreign language teaching and learning from the perspective of theory and practice. The application of modern linguistics to specific problems confronting the teacher. (Same as LING 351)

IS 393 Foreign Field Experience (Arr) (3-15)
Academic coursework, research, or internship in foreign locations which may transfer into specific disciplines after its completion. D = Denmark, E = England, F = France, H = Hong Kong, J = Japan, K = Korea, P = People's Republic of China, R = Republic of China (Taiwan), T = Thailand. Foreign field experiences are not limited to the countries listed. May be repeated for credit.

IS 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

JAPANESE (JPNS)

College of Arts and Sciences, Languages

Students who have demonstrated competence in Japanese in high school will not be admitted to JPNS 101 and must take a placement test before enrolling in a course in Japanese.

JPNS 101-102 Elementary Japanese (4-4) Yr. (S)
Development of listening, speaking, reading, writing. Structural points introduced inductively. Laboratory drill. (Not more than four credits will be granted for the completion of both JPNS 101 and JPNS 121 at Hawai'i Community College.) (Same as JPST 101-102)

JPNS 201-202 Intermediate Japanese (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of Japanese 102. More advanced colloquial structures and additional *kanji*. Pre: JPNS 102 or equivalent. (Same as JPST 201-202)

JPNS 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

JPNS 301-302 Third-Year Japanese (3-3) Yr. (Y)
Study of modern spoken and written Japanese involving advanced structures, expressions, and *kanji*. Pre: JPNS 202 or equivalent. (Same as JPST 301-302)

JPNS 340 Japanese Composition (3) (AY)
Writing compositions using designated patterns, *kanji*, and themes. Pre: JPNS 202 or equivalent. (Same as JPST 340)

JPNS 365 Japanese Literature in English (3) (AY)
Survey of major works from earliest times to the present. Knowledge of Japanese is not required. (Same as ENG 365, JPST 365)

JPNS 394 Special Topics in Japanese (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing and consent of the instructor.

JPNS 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

JPNS 401 Fourth-Year Japanese (3) Yr. (Y)
Study of modern spoken and written Japanese involving advanced structures, expressions and additional *kanji*. Pre: JPNS 302 or equivalent. (Same as JPST 401)

JPNS 425 Translation Workshop (3) (AY)
Theory and practice of translation of Japanese materials into English. Emphasis on literary translation, but non-literary texts may also be considered. Pre: JPNS 302 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Same as JPST 425)

JPNS 451-452 Structure of Japanese (3-3) Yr. (AY)
Phonology, morphology, syntax of modern colloquial grammar. Pre: LING 102 and JPNS 202, or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 451-452, JPST 451-452)

JPNS 481 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (3) Yr. (AY)
Reading and discussion in Japanese of selected works of fiction, poetry, and drama. Pre: JPNS 302 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Same as JPST 481)

JPNS 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

JAPANESE STUDIES (JPST)

College of Arts and Sciences

JPST 101-102 Elementary Japanese (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Development of listening, speaking, reading, writing. Structural points introduced inductively. Laboratory drill. (Not more than four credits will be granted for the completion of both JPNS 101 and JPNS 121 at Hawai'i Community College.) (Same as JPNS 101-102)

JPST 201-202 Intermediate Japanese (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of JPNS 102. More advanced colloquial structures and *kanji*. Pre: JPNS 102 or equivalent. (Same as JPNS 201-202)

JPST 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

JPST 301-302 Third-Year Japanese (3-3) Yr. (Y)
Study of modern spoken and written Japanese involving advanced structures, expressions, patterns, *kanji*. Pre: JPNS 202 or equivalent. (Same as JPNS 301-302)

JPST 310 History of Japan I: Early Japan (3) (AY)
Japanese history and culture from prehistory to the mid-17th century. Topics include: origins of Japanese people and culture; the Imperial state; contacts with China and Korea; aristocratic culture, particularly the role of women; the samurai class and the Shogunates; Buddhism and Shinto; late medieval disorder and development; unification and pacification. (Same as HIST 310)

JPST 311 History of Japan II: Tokugawa to Meiji (3) (AY)
Japanese history and culture from the 17th through 19th centuries. Topics include: samurai and the class system; political change, economic growth and social tensions; urban and rural evolution; popular culture and literature; Japan's isolation and reopening; collapse of the Tokugawa system; the Meiji Restoration; dissolution of the samurai class; social reorganization and rapid modernization; the Meiji Constitution and new Imperial state. (Same as HIST 311)

JPST 314 History of Japan III: 20th Century to Present (3) (AY)
Japanese history and culture from 1890 to present. Topics include: Meiji and 1947 constitutions; democracy and leadership; militarism and pacifism; evolving Imperial institution; economic growth and social change; tradition and modernity in Japanese culture; Japan's place in world systems and world culture. (Same as HIST 314)

JPST 315 East Asian Religions (3) (AY)
The development of Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto and folk religion in China, Korea and Japan. Pre: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as RELS 315)

JPST 330 Japanese Women (3) (AY)
This course examines the history of women in Japan from the earliest historical eras including the Heian aristocracy and evolving samurai culture, through the present. Topics include property rights, family structures, the influence of religion and secular philosophies, effects of political and legal changes, women's role in the economy and its effect on their status and lives, and women's activism. (Same as HIST 330 and WS 330)

JPST 340 Japanese Composition (3) (AY)
Writing compositions employing designated patterns, *kanji*, and themes. Pre: JPNS 202 or equivalent. (Same as JPNS 340)

JPST 353 Politics of Japan (3) (Y)
Aspects of Japanese politics, emphasizing the post-1945 period. Topics include political development and change, the political economy of Japan, major political institutions and organizations, policy-making processes, and controversial political issues. (Same as POLS 353)

JPST 356 Japan (3) (Y)
Culture origins and development with emphasis on contemporary Japanese culture. (Same as ANTH 356)

JPST 358 Japanese Immigrants (3) (Y)
Examination of social and cultural adaptations of Japanese immigrant populations, with foci on Hawai'i and Brazil. Topics include the role of the Japanese government and emigration companies, the factors of generation, kinship, ethnicity, and contemporary Japanese migrants. (Same as ANTH 358)

JPST 365 Japanese Literature in English (3) (AY)
Survey of major works from earliest times to the present. Knowledge of Japanese is not required. (Same as JPNS 365, ENG 365)

JPST 375 Japanese Music (3) (AY)
Historical survey of traditional, contemporary, and Western-influenced music of Japan and study of major genres. No previous musical knowl-

edge is required. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor (same as MUS 375)

JPST 381 Art of Japan (3) (AY)
The history of art in Japan with emphasis on Buddhist art, the relationships between Chinese and Japanese arts. No prerequisites necessary for juniors and seniors - others admitted by special permission. (Same as Art 381)

JPST 394 Special Topics in Japanese Studies (1-3) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit, provided a different topic is studied. Pre: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

JPST 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

JPST 401 Fourth-Year Japanese (3) (IO)
Study of modern spoken and written Japanese involving advanced structures, expressions and additional *kanji.* Pre: JPNS 302 or equivalent. (Same as JPNS 401)

JPST 425 Translation Workshop (3) (AY)
Theory and practice of translation of Japanese materials into English. Emphasis on literary translation, but non-literary texts may also be considered. Pre: JPNS 302 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Same as JPNS 425)

JPST 430 Philosophy of Zen (3) (AY)
Chief philosophical teachings of Zen, its methods and cultural influences. Comparative study of Zen and Western thought. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies, or consent of instructor. PHIL 302 is recommended. (Same as PHIL 430, RELS 430)

JPST 450 Mahayana Buddhist Philosophy (3) (AY) Important tenets and major schools of Mahayana Buddhist philosophy in India, China, Japan, Tibet, and Hawai'i. Comparative study of Mahayana and Western philosophy. Pre: previous work in philosophy, religious studies, or consent of instructor. PHIL 302 is recommended. (Same as PHIL 450, RELS 450)

JPST 451-452 Structure of Japanese (3-3) Yr. (AY)
Phonology, morphology, syntax of modern colloquial grammar. Pre: LING 102 and JPNS 202, or consent of instructor. (Same as LING 451-452, JPNS 451-452)

JPST 481 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (3) (IO)
Reading and discussion in Japanese of selected works of fiction, poetry, and drama. Pre: JPNS 302 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (Same as JPNS 481)

JPST 494 Special Topics in Japanese Studies (3) (IO)
Advanced topics selected by the faculty in Japanese Studies.

JPST 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

KE'ELIKŌLANI ANTHROPOLOGY, EDUCATION & INDIGENOUS STUDIES

Built upon a core commitment to Hawaiian language and culture education, Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani provides courses that also address the broader world of indigenous peoples and the use of Hawaiian as an official medium of education for the State of Hawai'i. Courses other than Hawaiian language (HAW) and Hawaiian Studies (HWST) are marked with an initial K (for Ke'elikōlani) followed by an appropriate alpha, e.g. IND (Indigenous Studies), ANT (Anthropology), ED (Education), etc.

KANT 386H Hawaiian Culture Before 1819 (3) (Y)
Hawaiian culture before the 1819 overthrow of the native Hawaiian religion; fishing and farming, political-economic organization and religion. Emphasis on early Hawaiian writers: Malo, Kamakau and 'I'i. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: ANTH 100 or HWST 111, or consent of instructor. See ANTH 386.

KED 351 Foundations for Hawaiian Medium Education (3)
Goals of Hawaiian medium education and their cultural, philosophical, historical, and legal bases. Basic tools for planning, developing, delivering, and evaluating instruction of Hawaiian-speaking children, including techniques for management and age-appropriate development from a Hawaiian cultural base. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: permission from division.

KED 352 Language Arts in Hawaiian Medium Education (3)
Literacy in Hawaiian and associated comprehension and speaking skills. Teaching other languages, including English, to Hawaiian-literate students. Use and teaching of oral and written literature in dramatized presentations. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: permission from the Division.

KED 353 Math and Science in Hawaiian Medium Education (2)
Mathematical and scientific concepts within a Hawaiian cultural and environmental framework. Techniques for teaching content, problem solving, and critical thinking to Hawaiian-speaking children. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: permission from the Division.

KED 354 Social Studies in Hawaiian Medium Education (2)
Major global and local social processes that affect the lives of Hawaiian-speaking children and their families. Integration of social studies and practical arts with a Hawaiian historical and cultural perspective. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: permission from the Division.

KED 355 Technology, Arts, and Physical Education in Hawaiian Medium Education (3) Group and individual expression to convey thoughts and emotions through various media including music, fine arts, dance, multimedia technology and communications, and physical education. Understanding and appreciation of such expressions and their integration in Hawaiian tradition. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: permission from the Division.

KED 361 Fundamentals for Nurturing in a Mauli Ola Setting (2)
Introduction to the development of learning through learning styles which nurture the natural ability of students and address the diversity of learner needs. Developing units of study which are culturally sensitive and engaging in application. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: minimum of three years college-level Hawaiian language course work, and permission from the Division.

KED 451 Hawaiian Medium Field Experience I (9) Practical experience and application of teaching methods and strategies in content areas in Hawaiian medium schools. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: completion of KED 351, 352, 353, 354, 355; concurrent enrollment in KED 452 and permission from the Division.

KED 452 Hawaiian Medium Field Experience I Seminar (3)
Problems in application of theory in the delivery of instruction in Hawaiian medium classrooms. The interface between the Hawaiian me-

dium and English medium classrooms of an individual school. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: concurrent registration in KED 451 and permission from the Division.

KED 453 Hawaiian Medium Field Experience II (9)
Supervised teaching in Hawaiian medium schools. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: concurrent registration in KED 454 and permission from the Division.

KED 454 Hawaiian Medium Field Experience II Seminar (3) Issues in the delivery, administration, and support of Hawaiian medium education. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: concurrent registration in KED 454 and permission from the Division.

KED 460 Cooperating Teacher Seminar in a Mauli Ola Setting (2)
Indigenous teacher education issues for providing effective professional leadership for new teachers. Content focuses on teacher development and support strategies, assessment of performance, and conducting effective conferences for the student teacher. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: teaching license with a minimum of one year Hawaiian language immersion, Hawaiian studies, or Hawaiian language teaching experience; minimum of three years college-level Hawaiian language course work; and permission from the Division.

KED 461 Holistic Learning in a Mauli Ola Setting (3)
Continuation of KED 361. Development of a systematic approach for nurturing learning in all students. Content includes concept development of lesson design and delivery, natural cycle of learning and strategies for classroom application, aligning and infusing of standards, assessment of learning, content rigor, and curriculum cohesiveness. Must be taken credit/no credit. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: KED 361; minimum three years college-level Hawaiian language course work; and permission from the Division.

KIND 240 Culture Revitalization Movements (3) (Y)
Efforts throughout the world to preserve the linguistic and cultural distinctiveness of indigenous and regional minorities. The interrelationship of such efforts with political, cultural, educational, and economic structures. Focus on comparison of other movements with that of Hawai'i. (When followed by H, taught through Hawaiian.)

LINGUISTICS (LING)

College of Arts and Sciences

LING 102 Introduction to Linguistics (3) (Y)
A broad introduction to general linguistics: survey of phonology, morphological, syntactic, and semantic analysis, and historical and comparative linguistics. (Formerly LING/ENG 203).

LING 121 Introduction to Language (3) (S)
Linguistically oriented approaches to human behavior, including ethnolinguistics, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics. The way language functions in culture, society, and the cognitive processes. (Same as ANTH 121)

LING 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

LING 311 Phonology (3) (AY)
Binary value, distinctive feature analysis of the speech sounds of the natural languages of the world. Consideration given to language change, dialect, and stylistic variation, and phonological universals. Pre: LING 102 or 121 or consent of instructor.

LING 320 History of the English Language (3) (AY)
The major developments in the English language from the 5th century to the present day. Pre: ENG/ESL 100, LING 102 or LING 121,or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 320)

LING 321 Morphology and Syntax (3) (IO)
Introduction to grammatical analysis and theory; practical experience in solving problems in morphology and syntax, using data drawn from a wide variety of languages. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as ANTH 321, ENG 321)

LING 322 ESL Teaching Practicum (3) (S)
An experienced-based introduction to ESL teaching; TESOL certificate candidates serve as teaching assistants to ELI instructors; responsibilities include class observation, group work, tutoring, journal work, practice correcting composition papers, and supervised teaching. CR/NC only. Pre: LING 102, 121 or 331, ENG/LING 324, 350, ENG 484. (Same as ENG 322)

LING 324 Modern English Grammar and Usage (3) (IO)
The fundamentals of English morphology and syntax, conventions of written and spoken English, and sociolinguistic aspects of major English registers and dialects. Pre: ENG/ESL 100, LING 102 or LING 121, or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 324)

LING 331 Language in Culture and Society (3) (AY) An examination of the articulation of language in social and cultural context, including topics relevant to sociolinguistics and ethnolinguistics. Pre: ANTH/LING 121 or LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as ANTH 331)

LING 333 Psycholinguistics (3) (AY) Theory and method in the investigation of the relationship between language and cognition, first- and second-language acquisition, speech pathologies.

LING 344 Children and Language (3) (AY) Strategies of language acquisition used by children; emphasis on investigative skills and methods, including some field work. Recommended prerequisite: LING 102 or LING 121. (Same as Ed 344, ENG 344)

LING 347 Pidgins and Creoles (3) (Y)
A study of the world's pidgins and creole with special reference to the Pacific region; the origin and nature of pidgins and creoles; the relationship of Hawaiian Creole English to other creoles in the world; the link between the development of a creole and language acquisition. (Same as ANTH 347, ENG 347; recommended LING 102 or 121)

LING 350 Second Language Acquisition Theory (3) (AY) Current research and theories of learning a second language or additional language from social, psychological and linguistic perspectives. Topics include the attainment of communicative competence, the critical period hypothesis, focus on form, individual learning styles, and learner autonomy. The emphasis is on how the knowledge of second language acquisition theory helps improve the quality of classroom language teaching. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 350)

LING 351 Methodology of Foreign Language Teaching (3) (IO)
Foreign language teaching and learning from the perspectives of theory and practice. The application of modern linguistics to specific problems confronting the teacher. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as IS 351)

LING 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

LING 410 Semantics and Pragmatics (3) (IO)
Introduction to the fundamentals and modern theories of meaning, reference and the relations between language and knowledge of the world. Ways in which the interpretation of sentences in natural languages depends upon the literal meaning of propositions and their logical (semantic) and contextual (pragmatic) inferences. Pre: LING 102 or consent of instructor.

LING 451-452 Structure of Japanese (3-3) Yr. (AY) Phonology, morphology, syntax of modern colloquial grammar. Pre: LING 102 and JPNS 202 or consent of instructor. (Same as JPNS 451-452)

LING 453 Hawaiian Phonetics and Phonology (3) (AY)
Sound system of the Hawaiian language. Stylistic and regional variation. Interaction of the Hawaiian sound system with the sound systems of other languages, especially that of English. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202, which may be taken concurrently, or equivalent; LING 102, LING 211, LING 311 recommended. (Same as HAW 453)

LING 454 Hawaiian Morphology and Syntax (3) (AY)
Grammatical system of the Hawaiian language. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 202, which may be taken concurrently, or equivalent; LING 102 recommended. (Same as HAW 454)

LING 455 Hawaiian: A Polynesian Language (3) (AY)
The similarities and differences among Polynesian languages and the reconstruction of their common ancestor language. The development of Hawaiian from that common ancestor. Conducted in Hawaiian. Pre: HAW 303, which may be taken concurrently, and HAW 453 or LING 102; HAW 454, LING 371 recommended. (Same as HAW 455)

LING 494 Special Topics in Linguistics (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. Course content varies from semester to semester and the course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior or senior standing and consent of instructor.

LING 499 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

College of Business and Economics

MGT 235 Planning, Process and Structure in Electronic Business (3) (AY) Issues in the management of businesses intending to engage in electronic commerce (EC). Topics include the forms, structures, internal processes, and organizational behaviors likely to be exhibited by e-businesses, and how e-businesses may differ from traditional businesses in these respects. Case studies will be used extensively to explore these issues. Also examined are startup and planning requirements for EC managers and entrepreneurs (netpreneurs).

MGT 300 Management, Organizations and Human Behavior (3) (S)
Survey of classical and modern management theory and practice. Management implications of organization theory. Basic concepts in work motivation, communication, group dynamics, leadership, organizational change, conflict, personality, and leadership. Pre: COM 251 and ENG 209.

MGT 330 Human Resource Management (3) (Y)
The contemporary theory and practice relating to the management of human resources: recruiting, selection, psychological testing, interviewing, job evaluation, performance review, training and development, wage and salary administration, benefit and service programs, and labor-management relations. Pre: MGT 300 and junior standing.

MGT 332 Organizational Behavior and Management (3) (Y)
The human relations movement; basic concepts in behavior pertaining to organizations including personality, motivation, leadership, communication, change, conflict, and group dynamics. Course includes the relationship of these concepts to performance, job satisfaction and organizational commitment. Pre: COM 251 and ENG 209.

MGT 333 International Business Management (3) (S)
Provides a systematic introduction to international business management, drawing examples from Pacific Rim business and commerce. Course introduces multinational marketing and international aspects of personnel management, plus introductory material on international business financial transactions. Pre: ECON 131 and MGT 300.

MGT 379 History of Entrepreneurship in America (3) (AY)
The role of entrepreneurship in developing the American business system from its European origins to its current global manifestations and its future prospects. Focus on the values, characteristics, and practices of entrepreneurs and on the changing relations over time between business labor and government. (Same as HIST 379)

MGT 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

MGT 423 Business and Society (3) (S)
Impact of business on society and the impact of the societal environment on business operations and decision making. Pre: BUS 240 and MGT 300 or consent of instructor. (PHIL 323 may be substituted for this course in the professional core.)

MGT 425 Business Planning for New Ventures (3) (Y)
Development of a business plan for a new venture with attention to form of business organization; competitive advantage; accounting systems and controls; financial, marketing, human relations, operations and risk management; government regulation and compliance; social responsibility. Identification of sponsors and sources of help for small business. Pre: COM 251, ENG 209 and ECON 130 or BUS 100.

MGT 430 Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining (3) (AY)
History, structure, current state, and future of organized labor in the U.S. Legal issues surrounding collective bargaining and labor agreements. Processes of collective bargaining and labor contract administration. Grievance systems, arbitration, and other forms of dispute resolution. Economic issues under collective bargaining. Pre: MGT 300.

MGT 490 Strategic Management (3) (S) Integrative capstone course using concepts of strategy formulation, competitive analysis, and strategy implementation as models for problem solving and decision making in an organizational setting. Computer software applications are used to aid in comprehensive case analysis. Pre: MGT 300, MKT 310, FIN 320, QBA 361 and senior standing.

MGT 491 Small Business Consulting (3) (AY)
Development of a consulting report for a local small business. Student is assigned to a consulting team and a local small business or community organization. Each consulting team will produce a consulting report that identifies major issues facing the client organization and an action plan designed to address these issues and improve competitive position. In addition to the written report, each team is required to make an oral presentation of findings. Compliance with a binding nondisclosure agreement is required. Pre: MGT 300, MKT 310, FIN 320, QBA 361 and senior standing.

MGT 494 Special Topics in Management (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.

MGT 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

MARINE SCIENCE (MARE)

College of Arts and Sciences

MARE 100 Marine Option Program Seminar (1) (Y) Orientation to the Marine Option Program with statewide overview of ocean issues and the organizations involved with marine activities, management, education, research and business. Exploration of opportunities for internships, research projects, independent study and careers. Portions on HITS with participation of students and faculty from throughout the UH system. CR/NC only.

MARE 101L Introduction Marine Science Field Laboratory (2) (Y) (Summer Only) A basic introduction to field techniques in marine science including: the use of marine charts, measuring bathymetry, marine sediment sampling, techniques for measuring salinity, temperature, and ocean circulation, plankton sampling and identification, marine fishes and invertebrates, and marine wildlife management techniques used in tagging sea turtles. Field trips required.

MARE 156 Natural History & Conservation - Hawaiian Islands (3) (Y) The formation of the Hawaiian Islands, establishment and evolution of their native terrestrial and marine flora and fauna, and human impacts and conservation. (Same as BIOL 156)

MARE 156L Natural History Field Trips (1) (Y)
Field trips for Natural History & Conservation - Hawaiian Islands. (Same as BIOL 156L)

MARE 171 Marine Biology (3) (S)
Marine organisms: classification, structure, physiology, ecology and adaptations to the marine environment. This course satisfies CAS general education requirements in the Natural Sciences. Pre: previous or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 125. (Same as BIOL 171)

MARE 171L Marine Biology Laboratory (1) (S)
Provide students with direct exposure to the biota of Hawai'i via laboratory and field trips to sites around Hilo. The course focuses on the identification, natural history, and ecology of common marine organisms. Pre: current or previous enrollment in BIOL/MARE 171. (Same as BIOL 171L)

MARE 190 Hawaiian Marine Field Experience (2) (Y) (Summer Only) Provides a unique opportunity for students to experience the marine environment of the Big Island. Course consists of field trips to coastal and underwater sites around the island. Some swimming and snorkeling involved but not required. (Same as BIOL 190)

MARE 201 Oceanography (3) (S)
Geological, chemical, physical and biological aspects of the ocean; structure, formation, and features of ocean basins; seawater's properties and their distribution; currents, waves, tides; characteristics of marine organisms; marine ecological principles.

MARE 201L Oceanography Laboratory (2) (S)
The basic techniques of oceanography including: marine charts and navigation, bathymetry, marine sediments, techniques for measuring salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and surface and deep circulation, light and sound in seawater, wave dynamics, tides, plankton sampling and identification. In-class field trips required. Pre: concurrent or previous enrollment in MARE 201.

MARE 250 Statistical Applications in Marine Science (3) (S)
Hands-on approach to design field experiments, collect ecological data, analyze the data on microcomputers using statistical methods, and present results. Requires completion of an independent project using data collected in the field followed by the preparation of both written and oral reports. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or MARE 201; and CS 102 or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 250)

MARE 262 Introduction to Aquaculture (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
(Aquaculture 262, College of Agriculture, may be taken for marine science credit as MARE 262).

MARE 264 Quantitative Underwater Ecological Survey Techniques (QUEST) (3) (Y) Summer Only) The application of commonly utilized nearshore underwater ecological surveying techniques using SCUBA. Intensive two-week course combining lecture and field work. Data will be collected in the field, reduced, analyzed and presented in an oral report. (Same as BIOL 264)

MARE 282 Global Change (3) (Y)
Principal components of global change and impacts on the marine environment. Course focuses on the interdisciplinary nature of global change and interrelationships to biological, physical, anthropological, economic, and political concepts. Pre: college-level science course.

MARE 282L Global Change Laboratory (1) (IO)
Elements of global change in the physical, chemical and biological properties of the Hawaiian Islands using laboratory exercises and field trips. Involves shipboard water sampling and analysis, snorkeling on coral reefs, and hiking in rain forests. Pre: previous or concurrent enrollment in MARE 282.

MARE 299V Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

MARE 301L Advanced Oceanography Laboratory (2) (Y) (Summer Only) Analysis of mero/holoplanktonic composition and density in east Hawaiian waters, *in situ* quantification of piscine agonistic and feeding behavior, territory mapping using a common herbivorous pomacentrid fish, sea turtle population evaluation via Schnabel analysis, use of satellite-based navigation systems, computer controlled bathymetric profiling, marine sedimentation and turbidity monitoring, thermohaline circulation profiling by CTD, Eulerian and Lagrangian techniques.

MARE 310 The Atoll Ecosystem (3) (Y)
Formation, structure, distribution, oceanography, biota and ecology of atolls. Human interactions, historical and modern, with atoll ecosystems. Atoll resource management issues and actions. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171, MARE 201, or BIOL 156 or consent of instructor.

MARE 350 Marine Monitoring and Analysis (3) (S) Theoretical and practical planning and implementation of data collection and analysis of the marine environment. Techniques include measuring geological, chemical, and physical oceanographic properties; estimating the abundance and diversity of plankton, nekton, and benthos; and use of modern data recording and analyzing systems. Pre: BIOL/MARE 250; MARE 201.

MARE 350L Marine Monitoring and Analysis Laboratory (1) (S)
Field and laboratory data collection in the marine environment and its statistical analysis. Techniques include measuring geological, chemical, and physical oceanographic properties; estimating the abundance and diversity of plankton, nekton, and benthos; and use of modern data recording and analyzing systems. Pre: MARE/BIOL 250; MARE 201; MARE 201L; concurrent enrollment in MARE 350.

MARE 360 Marine Resources (3) (IO)
A survey of human use of the marine environment including physical and biological resources. Topics covered include: fisheries, mariculture, marine mineral and energy resources, chemical resources of sea water, the use of coastal lands and waste disposal in the sea. Pre: MARE 201 or BIOL/MARE 171, or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 360)

MARE 364 Advanced QUEST (3) (Y) (Summer Only) Students lead a dive team learning underwater ecological surveying techniques; supervise field data collection, data reduction and analysis, and team presentation of written and oral reports; and assist in training students in identification of marine organisms. Pre: Scuba certification, UH diving certification, current CPR/first aid, BIOL/MARE 264, and consent of instructor. Students receive CR/NC for the course. (Same as BIOL 364)

MARE 366 Tropical Marine Research Investigations (3) (Y) (Summer Only) Research projects on marine-related problems. Students will do a literature search; develop experimental design; collect, reduce and analyze data; do a written final report; and present findings at a symposium. Projects will be selected from a list of topics or can be original with the consent of the instructor. Pre: consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 366)

MARE 371 Biology of Marine Invertebrates (3) (Y) A survey of the major groups of invertebrates focusing on those dominant in the marine environment. Students will learn methods used to identify and classify invertebrates and will survey the anatomy, physiology, and natural history of the major groups. Pre: BIOL/MARE 171 or BIOL 150 or their equivalent. (Same as BIOL 371)

MARE 371L Biology of Marine Invertebrates Laboratory (1) (Y)
Direct exposure to the major groups of invertebrates in the marine environment, focusing on those present in Hawai'i. Students will learn to identify and classify invertebrates and will survey the anatomy and natural history of the major groups. Pre: concurrent or previous enrollment in BIOL/MARE 371. (Same as BIOL 371L)

MARE 372 Biology of Marine Plants (3) (Y)
Diversity, distribution and ecology of marine macroalgae and seagrasses. Students will learn methods to identify common marine plants of the Hawaiian Islands and the tropical Pacific. Marine plants and their relation to human affairs will be discussed. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or BIOL 153 or consent of instructor.

MARE 373 Pelagic Ecology (3) (Y)
This course focuses on the interaction of phytoplankton and zooplankton in the open ocean environment. Students will learn aspects of plankton taxonomy, phytoplankton physiology, and pelagic population dynamics. The student's knowledge will then be applied to the study of local and global productivity. Pre: Sophomore standing and MARE/BIOL 171 and MARE 201, or consent of instructor.

MARE 382 Benthic Ecology (3) (Y)
The ecology of benthic marine systems with emphasis on the interactions between organisms in near shore and deep sea communities and their environment. Pre: Sophomore standing and BIOL/MARE 171 or its equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 382)

MARE 394 (A-Z) Special Topics in Marine Science (1-3)

MARE 399V Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading and research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

MARE 400 Aquacultural Engineering (3 lec., 1 lab) (4) (Y)
(Agricultural Engineering 400, College of Agriculture, may be taken for marine science credit as MARE 400.)

MARE 420 Water Quality and Aquatic Productivity (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) (Aquaculture 425, College of Agriculture, may be taken as marine science credit as MARE 420)

MARE 425 Chemical Oceanography (3) (Y)
Chemical processes occurring in marine and estuarine waters and their impact on the nearshore and oceanic environments. Topics include: salinity, chlorinity, major and minor elements, and dissolved gasses in seawater; macro and micronutrients, dissolved and particulate organic matter; geochemistry of marine sediments; and radiometric dating and stable isotopes as water mass tracers. Pre: CHEM 125, MARE 201.

MARE 434 Teaching Marine Science (3) (AY)
Marine science concepts and teaching strategies for pre-service and inservice teachers. Includes geological, chemical, physical and biological topics. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or MARE 201.

MARE 435 Marine Field Experience for Teachers (3) (AY) Training for pre-service and inservice teachers in marine science field experiences content and strategies. Includes geological, chemical, physical and biological topics. Pre: MARE/BIOL 171 or MARE 201.

MARE 440 Physical Oceanography (3) (Y) Topics in physical oceanography include: distribution of water characteristics in the ocean; dynamics of circulation and water masses; wave characteristics including formation, propagation, dispersion and refraction; dynamic and equilibrium theories of tides as well as tsunamis, seiche, and internal waves; sound and optics; and the latest methods and instrumentation in physical oceanography. Pre: PHYS 107, MARE 201

MARE 450 Aquaculture Production Techniques (3) (Y) Theory and practice of aquaculture techniques: identification; reproduction; hatchery and nursery operations; grow-out; health management; harvest and marketing. Pre: AQUA 262 or aquatic ecology or consent of instructor. (Same as AQUA 450)

MARE 450L Aquaculture Production Techniques Laboratory (1) (Y)
Hands-on experience in hatchery, nursery and grow-out of algae, molluscs, crustaceans, and fish. Includes field trips. Pre: AQUA 450 or concurrent enrollment in AQUA 450 or consent of instructor. (Same as AQUA 450L)

MARE 461 Geological Oceanography (3) (Y)
A detailed study of the ocean floor to include marine stratigraphy, plate tectonics, oceanic sediments and paleoceanography. Pre: MARE 201, and one of CHEM 124, 125 or MARE 440; or consent of instructor.

MARE 470 Senior Thesis Research (3) (Y)
Practical experience in designing and completing a marine-related research project. Students will submit project proposals for evaluation and approval. Once approved, students will do a thorough literature review, develop an experimental design, and collect and record data. Weekly progress reports will be required. Data collection will be completed by the end of the semester. Pre: MARE 350, ENG 225, and CS 102, or consent of the instructor.

MARE 471 Senior Thesis Report (3) (Y)
Second-semester continuation of MARE 470. Students finish their research projects no later than six weeks into the semester. Following data reduction and analysis, a final written report will be prepared. Students will also present 15-minute seminar presentations on the results of their projects. Pre: MARE 470 and consent of instructor.

MARE 475 Fish Population Dynamics (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) (AQUA 475, College of Agriculture, may be taken for marine science credit as MARE 475.)

MARE 480 Senior Internship (3) (Y)
Applications of knowledge and skills in a public, private, or government agency involved in marine science education or research. Pre: junior or senior class standing, consent of instructor and preapproved placement.

MARE 484 Biology of Fishes (3) (Y)
The biology of marine and freshwater fishes. Topics covered include: general anatomy, locomotion, respiration, osmoregulation, sensory systems, reproduction, electrosensitive and electrogenic fishes, coloration and bioluminescence in fishes, migratory patterns, trophic ecology, territorial behavior, and phylogenetic interrelationships. Pre: BIOL/MARE 171 or BIOL 150 or their equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 484)

MARE 484L Biology of Fishes Laboratory (1) (IO) Anatomy of jawless, cartilaginous and bony fishes. Review of common local reef fishes. Optional laboratory and field trips for Biology of Fishes. (Same as BIOL 484L)

MARE 495A Senior Seminar (1) (S)
Lectures, discussions, and research reports of topics in marine science presented by faculty, students, invited speakers, and visiting scholars. Students must attend and critique seminars for CR/NC grade. Pre: Senior standing or consent of instructor

MARE 495B Senior Seminar (2) (S) Lectures, discussions, and research reports of topics in marine science presented by faculty, students, invited speakers and visiting scholars. Students must attend and critique seminars and present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: MARE 495A, senior standing or consent of instructor.

MARE 496 Teaching Assistance & Tutoring in Marine Science (1-3) (Y) Practice in individual tutoring, and in the preparation of the selected topics in Marine Science lecture or laboratory courses, under direct instructional supervision. This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits and may not be used to replace any specific course or elective requirements of the Marine Science major. Pre: consent of the supervising instructor and the department chair.

MARKETING (MKT)

College of Business and Economics

MKT 310 Principles of Marketing (3) (S)
Fundamental marketing concepts and contemporary marketing issues are analyzed within present economic, social and legal environments; consumer and functional analysis are emphasized. Pre: ECON 130, BUS 240 and ACC 251.

MKT 311 Marketing Management (3) (Y)
Planning, evaluation, and control of the marketing function. Procedures for developing the analysis and solution to common marketing management problems involving pricing, distribution, product development and promotion. Pre: MKT 310.

MKT 312 Retailing Management (3) (IO) Principles, functions, and analysis of problems in retailing: location and layout, merchandise planning, buying and selling, organization, expense analysis and control, coordination of store activities. Pre: MKT 310.

MKT 313 Promotional Strategy (3) (Y)
The role of promotion in an organization's communication processes from a theoretical and managerial perspective. Advertising, personal selling and sales promotion are analyzed from the view of both the organization and its consumer groups. Pre: MKT 310 and junior standing.

MKT 314 Marketing Channels of Distribution (3) (AY) The concepts and theoretical foundations of the relationships among suppliers, manufacturers, processors, wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. Also, channel decision and distribution policies in the interest of the consuming public and the organization are discussed. Pre: MKT 310 and junior standing.

MKT 315 Consumer Behavior (3) (Y)
An integrated framework for understanding consumer behavior from a marketing perspective. Course focuses on environmental issues, as well as consumer decision processes. Pre: MKT 310.

MKT 316 Services Marketing (3) (Y)
Marketing function within a service organization, designing the service product, and establishing service price, communication and distribution policies. Distinctions are developed between marketing strategies of service and goods-oriented organizations, and between "for-profit" and "not-for-profit" organizations. Pre: MKT 310 and MGT 300.

MKT 318 Internet Marketing (3) (AY)
Marketing principles applied to Internet commerce. This course examines the tools and techniques currently used to harness the potential of the Internet. Internet marketing strategies that effectively blend the product, price, distribution channels and communication variables will be discussed along with the use of relationship marketing through online strategies. The preparation and use of an Internet marketing plan will be developed through case studies and/or student projects. Pre: MGT 235 or MKT 310.

MKT 319 Marketing Research (3) (Y)
An overview of the marketing research process as part of an organization's decision support systems. Topics include research design, attitude measurement, along with data sources, collection and analysis. A research application component will emphasize the planning, execution, and analysis of a real-world marketing research project. Pre: MKT 310 and QBA 260.

MKT 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

MKT 494 Special Topics in Marketing (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.

MKT 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

MATHEMATICS (MATH)

College of Arts and Sciences

MATH 100 Survey of Mathematics (3) (S)
The role of mathematics in our modern technological society. Topics may include logic, number systems, computers, algebra, and probability. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 104 Precalculus Mathematics (4) (S)
MATH 104 is an intensive one semester focus on the material covered in the sequence MATH 104F-104G. A student may not receive credit for both MATH 104 and MATH 104F-104G. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 104F Precalculus I: Elementary Functions (3) (S) Functions and relations; polynomial and rational functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; matrices; sequences and series. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 104G Precalculus II: Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry (3) (Y) Trigonometric functions; analytic trigonometry; analytic geometry. MATH 104F recommended. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 107 Mathematics for Education I (4) (Y)
Concepts, properties and applications of number systems. Intended for prospective elementary school teachers. Class time spent on both lectures and projects. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 108 Mathematics for Education II (4) (Y) Concepts, properties and applications of topics from probability, statistics, and geometry. Intended for prospective elementary school teachers. Class time spent on both lectures and projects. Pre: MATH 107 or consent of the instructor.

MATH 111 Mathematical Applications of Personal Computers (3) (S) Use of symbols, equations, images in scientific documents. Computations using spreadsheets with sums, averages, and mathematical functions. Data analysis: curve fitting, interpolation, statistics. Data presentation: visualization, charts, and graphs. Symbolic computation. Database processing: forms, queries, reports, VBA. Additional topics chosen from: real-time data acquisition, more advanced statistical methods, system simulation. Intended for science majors. (Same as CS 102) Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 115 Applied Calculus (3) (S)
Emphasis on applications and computations rather than theory. Derivatives, curve sketching, optimization, exponential and logarithmic functions, integration, and applications in these areas. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 121 Introduction to Statistics and Probability (3) (Y) Basic topics in statistics and probability. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam.

MATH 205-206 Calculus I-II (4-4) Yr. (S-S)
Basic concepts of differentiation and integration with applications. Integrals of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions; differential equations; techniques of integration and applications, infinite series. Pre: Recommendation in Math Placement Exam, or C in MATH 104 or equivalent for enrollment in MATH 205; and C in MATH 205 or equivalent for enrollment in MATH 206; or consent of instructor.

MATH 231 Calculus III (3) (Y) Discussion of topics in MATH 205 and MATH 206 in several variables; partial differentiation, max-min problems, multiple integration. Pre: "C" in MATH 206.

MATH 232 Calculus IV (3) (Y)
Multiple integrals, line integrals, Green's Theorem, surface integrals, ordinary differential equations. Pre: "C" in MATH 231.

MATH 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

MATH 300 Ordinary Differential Equations (3) (Y) Theory and methods of solutions of ordinary differential equations and systems of linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Power series solutions, Laplace transforms, and applications. Pre: "C" in MATH 206.

MATH 301 Partial Differential Equations (3) (AY) Construction and behavior of solutions of partial differential equations in physical and engineering applications, classical equations of mathematical physics, initial and boundary value problems, and eigenvalue problems. Pre: MATH 300.

MATH 303-304 Complex Variables with Applications (3-3) Yr. (AY)
Introduction to the theory of functions of a complex variable. Analytic functions, Reimann surfaces, complex integration, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theory, conformal mapping. Applications to scientific problems of interest. Pre: MATH 231 for MATH 303; MATH 303 for MATH 304.

MATH 310 Discrete Mathematics (3) (Y)
Topics from discrete mathematics, including logic, proof techniques, recurrence relations, set theory, combinatorics, relations, functions, graphs, Boolean algebraic structures and applications to coding theory. Not open to students with credit in CS 215. Pre: MATH 206.

MATH 311 Introduction to Linear Algebra (3) (Y)
Algebra of matrices, linear equations, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalue eigenvector problems, diagonalization and basic applications. Pre: C in MATH 310 or CS 215.

MATH 317 Introduction to the Theory of Equations (3) (AY) Number systems as related to solutions of polynomial equations, division algorithm, factorization, fundamental theorem of algebra, location of roots, relations to other areas of mathematics. Pre: "C" in MATH 311, or consent of instructor.

MATH 380 Chaos (3) (AY)
An introduction to non-linear dynamical systems for science majors. Topics include dynamics in one and several dimensions, stability, excitable media, fractals, and time series analysis. Applications in physics, chemistry, ecology and other fields are illustrated. Pre: MATH 206 and either PHYS 171 or MATH 232. (Same as PHYS 380)

MATH 394 Topics in Mathematics (1-3) (IO)
Intermediate topics chosen by the instructor. Topics will be selected from both the theoretical and applied areas of mathematics. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

MATH 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

MATH 407 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I (3) (Y) Solutions of equations in one variable, direct and iterative methods for systems of linear equations, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, interpolation and polynomial approximation, error analysis and convergence for specific methods. Offered spring semester. Pre: C in MATH 206 and MATH 311 and programming experience. (Same as CS 407)

Course listing codes: (S) = every semester (Y) = yearly (AY) = alternate years (IO) = infrequently offered

MATH 421 Elementary Probability Theory (3) (Y)
Sets, sample spaces, combinatorial probability, random variables, mathematical expectation, classical distributions, applications. Pre: "C" in MATH 311 or consent of instructor.

MATH 422 Elementary Mathematical Statistics (3) (Y)
Statistical inference, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, introduction to analysis of variance. Pre: "C" in MATH 421 or consent of instructor.

MATH 431-432 Real Analysis (4-4) Yr. (AY)
A study of the basic concepts and theorems underlying classical analysis, including the topology of R", uniform convergence, and differential and integral calculus. Pre: "C" in MATH 232.

MATH 454-455 Modern Algebra (3-3) Yr. (AY)
Basic concepts of algebraic structures, groups, rings, fields, polynomials. Pre: "C" in MATH 311.

MATH 494 Special Topics in Mathematics (1-3) (IO) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Possible topics would be selected from real and complex analysis, elementary topology, matrix groups, numerical analysis, statistics, and probability. Pre: senior standing and consent of the instructor.

MATH 495A-495B Seminar (1-1) Yr. (Y)
Seminar presentations of topics in the physical sciences by faculty, enrolled students and invited speakers. The first semester (495A) is taken CR/NC; in the second semester (495B), students are required to present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as ASTR 495A-495B, GEOL 495A-495B, CHEM 495A-495B and PHYS 495A-495B)

MATH 496 Teaching Assistance and Tutoring in Mathematics (1-3) (S) Practice in individual tutoring and in the preparation of the selected topics in mathematics lecture or laboratory courses, under direct instructional supervision. This course may be used for a maximum of six (6) credits and may not be used for substitution for any specific course or elective requirements of the Mathematics major. Pre: Consent of the supervisor and the department chair.

MATH 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

MUSIC (MUS)

College of Arts and Sciences, Performing Arts Department

MUS 100 Performing Arts Convocation (1) (Y)
A forum for Performing Arts presentations, including lectures, student recitals, and other performances. Attendance at Performing Arts and selected community programs required. Scope and sequence changes every semester. Required once for applied music students in the 35/36 sequences. Recommended for all music majors.

MUS 102 University Chorus (3) (S)
Large ensemble singing of traditional choral literature. Fundamentals of voice production and musicianship. Study of composers and compositional styles from selected periods of music history. Public performance required. No audition required. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 123 Elementary Voice Class I (1) (Y)
Fundamentals of voice production applied to vocal literature at elementary level.

MUS 124 Elementary Voice Class II (1) (Y)
A continuation of MUS 123. Refinement of vocal skills; study and performance of vocal literature in English and other languages. Pre: MUS 123.

MUS 125 Class Piano I (1) (Y)
Basic principles of piano performance. Relevant problems in piano literature at elementary level. This course is designed for Performing Arts majors (or intended majors) only. Pre: MUS 180 or placement conference.

MUS 126 Class Piano II (1) (Y)
A continuation of MUS 125. Application of harmonic concepts and basic keyboard techniques. Expanding repertoire of pieces at the elementary level. Pre: MUS 125.

MUS 135-136 First-Level Applied Music (Arr) (S)
For music majors or performers of considerable experience. Individual instruction given in voice, piano, wind instruments, and percussion. Instruction is given in individual lessons for music majors and minors. One (1) credit consists of one half-hour lesson per week for 13 weeks of the semester. Two (2) credits may be earned by taking either two half-hour lessons per week, or one (1) one-hour lesson per week. Applied Music fees are in addition to regular tuition. For Applied Music courses and fee structure, see Performing Arts department chair and consult instructor at the time of registration. Students are required to participate in student recitals and juries.

MUS 160 Introduction to Music Literature (3) (Y) Appreciation of western art music through discussion, listening and reading. Study of elements, textures, forms and style characteristics. No previous music knowledge required.

MUS 163 American Music and Popular Culture (3) (Y) A survey of American musical styles of the 20th century, including rock, blues, jazz, country, Motown, R&B, and other folk idioms. Emphasis will be on stylistic evolution, interactions, and social context. No previous musical knowledge is required.

MUS 165 Introduction to Jazz (3) (IO)
A survey of classic and modern jazz in a historical framework. Study of elements, trends, genres, forms and style characteristics. Appreciation of jazz through discussion, listening and reading. No previous musical knowledge is required.

MUS 175 Introduction to the Music of Polynesia (3) (AY) A general survey of the traditional and acculturated music of eight major Polynesian island groups: Tonga, Samoa, New Zealand, Cook Islands, Society Islands, Marquesas Islands, Easter Island, and Hawai'i. Music is viewed as both an organization of sound and as a product of culture and people. (Same as HWST 175)

MUS 176 The History and Development of Hawaiian Music (3) (AY)
A general survey of the interrelationships of traditional and acculturated Hawaiian music. Vocal music genres to be discussed include: chant; Christian hymn singing; secular choral singing; male and female falsetto singing; *Chalangalang; Hapa Haole;* and contemporary. Instrumental music genres include: pre-European instrumental styles; slack key guitar; 'ukulele; and steel guitar. (Same as HWST 176)

MUS 180 Elementary Music Theory (3) (S)
Designed for non-music majors. Aural skills and musical notation: pitch, rhythm, tonality, and chord structure. First experiences at the piano also included.

MUS 185 Music Theory I (3) (Y)
Designed for those with sufficient musical background. Basic concepts and materials of music. General awareness of musical styles, with concentration on 18th-century norms. Principles of tonality, harmony, 4-part writing. Connecting sound and notation through writing. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 185L. Pre: placement conference.

MUS 185L Music Theory I Laboratory (1) (Y)
Connecting sound and notation through analysis, aural dictation, and sight singing. Taken concurrently with MUS 185.

MUS 186 Music Theory II (3) (Y)
Emphasis on harmonic aspects of tonal music, including all diatonic triads, dominant 7th and secondary dominants. Small forms, increased application through analysis and writing. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 186L. Pre: Music 185 and MUS 185L.

MUS 186L Music Theory II Laboratory (1) (Y)
Increased application of aural skills through analysis, dictation, and sight-singing. Reinforces concepts presented in MUS 186. Taken concurrently with MUS 186. Pre: MUS 185 and 185L.

MUS 199 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

MUS 235-236 Second-Level Applied Music (Arr) (S) For music majors or performers of considerable experience. Continuation of MUS 135-136. Instruction is given in individual lessons for music majors and minors. One (1) credit consists of one half-hour lesson per week for 13 weeks of the semester. Two (2) credits may be earned by taking either two half-hour lessons per week, or one (1) one-hour lesson per week. Applied Music fees are in addition to regular tuition. For Applied Music courses and fee structure, see Performing Arts department chair and consult instructor at the time of registration. Students are required to participate in student recitals and juries. Pre: MUS 136.

MUS 285 Music Theory III (3) (Y) Wider awareness of musical styles; concentration on chromaticism of the 19th century. Diatonic 7th, N6, Aug6, altered dominants, chromatic mediants, 9th, 11th and 13th chords. Large formal designs and advanced melodic/harmonic developments. Examined through analysis and writing. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 285L. Pre: MUS 186 and 186L.

MUS 285L Music Theory III Laboratory (1) (Y) Expanded concepts in aural dictation and sight-singing. Reinforces concepts presented in MUS 285. Taken concurrently with MUS 285. Pre: MUS 186 and 186L.

MUS 286L Music Theory IV Laboratory (1) (Y) Expanded concepts in aural dictation and sight-singing. Pre: MUS 285 and 285L.

MUS 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (Y)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Sophomore standing.

MUS 325 Arranging/Transcription (3) (IO)
The use of Macintosh computers and MIDI keyboards in the arrangement and transcription of several musical works for different media. Pre: MUS 186, 225, or consent of the instructor.

MUS 335-336 Third-Level Applied Music (Arr) (S) For music majors or performers of considerable experience. Continuation of MUS 235-236. Instruction is given in individual lessons for music majors and minors. One (1) credit consists of one half-hour lesson per week for 13 weeks of the semester. Two (2) credits may be earned by taking either two half-hour lessons per week, or one (1) one-hour lesson per week. Applied Music fees are in addition to regular tuition. For Applied Music courses and fee structure, see Performing Arts department chair and consult instructor at the time of registration. Students are required to participate in student recitals and juries. Pre: MUS 236.

MUS 349 Orchestration (3) (AY)
Survey of instruments of the orchestra and band. Study of selected scores. Basic principles of scoring and transcribing for the orchestra or band. Two semester projects. Pre: MUS 186 or consent of instructor.

MUS 365-366 History of Western Music (3-3) Yr. (AY) Development of Western music from its origins to the 20th century. Styles, schools, and composers. Pre: MUS 160 and 186, or consent of instructor.

MUS 375 Japanese Music (3) (AY) Historical survey of traditional, contemporary, and Western-influenced music of Japan and study of major genres. No previous musical knowledge is required. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as JPST 375)

MUS 385 20th Century Composition Techniques (3) (AY)
Study of the major compositional techniques and esthetics of 20th century music, including parallelism, atonality, serialism, pandiatonicism, neo-classicism, indeterminacy, extended techniques, electronic music, neo-romanticism, and eclecticism. Examine important schools of composition, analysis of major works, and composition exercises. Pre: MUS 285 or consent of instructor.

MUS 390 Choral Conducting (3) (IO)
Basic conducting technique and its application to the directing of choral organizations. Includes score reading, lyric diction, rehearsal techniques, and interpretative problems. Concurrent enrollment in a choral ensemble is required. Pre: MUS 186 or consent of instructor.

MUS 391 Instrumental Conducting (3) (IO)
Comprehensive instruction on techniques of conducting instrumental groups. Score reading, rehearsal techniques, and interpretative problems. Pre: MUS 186 or consent of instructor.

MUS 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

MUS 402 Instrumental Ensemble (3) (S) Instruction and rehearsal in various types/genres of instrumental music. Public performance may be required, depending on instrumentation and personnel. Emphasis on music literacy and individual performance skills. May be repeated for credit. Pre: audition, or consent of instructor.

MUS 404 University Chamber Singers (3) (S)
Performance of choral literature from Renaissance to the present, including ethnic music of Hawai'i. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit. Pre: audition and consent of instructor.

MUS 406 (Alpha) Chamber Ensemble(s) (2) (S)
Rehearsals and performance of chamber music for small instrumental/vocal groups. B: Collegium Musicum (Early Music Consort); C: Vocal Music; D: Keyboard Accompanying; E: Saxophone Quartet; F: Chamber Music; G: Brass Ensemble; H: String Ensemble; I: Woodwind Ensemble; J: Percussion Ensemble; L: New Music Ensemble; M: Musical Theatre. Public performance required. May be repeated for credit. Pre: audition and consultation.

MUS 419 Music for Elementary Teachers (3) (AY) Survey of practical methods and materials used in teaching basic musical concepts in the elementary classroom; emphasis on music fundamentals, creative activities, and comprehensive musicianship for elementary students; development of skills in singing and using classroom instruments. Pre: MUS 180 or consent of instructor.

MUS 435-436 Fourth-Level Applied Music (Arr) (S) For music majors or performers of considerable experience. Continuation of MUS 335-336. Instruction is given in individual lessons for music majors and minors. One (1) credit consists of one half-hour lesson per week for 13 weeks of the semester. Two (2) credits may be earned by taking either

two half-hour lessons per week, or one (1) one-hour lesson per week. Applied Music fees are in addition to regular tuition. For Applied Music courses and fee structure, see Performing Arts department chair and consult instructor at the time of registration. Students are required to participate in student recitals and juries. Pre: MUS 336.

MUS 462 Choral Music (3) (AY) Historical and stylistic study of choral literature from the Renaissance to the present. Pre: MUS 365 and 366, or concurrent enrollment in 366, or consent of instructor.

MUS 485 Form and Analysis (3) (AY)
Structural analysis of music literature from various style periods, including standard form types and analytical techniques applicable to post-19th century music. Pre: MUS 285.

MUS 487 Counterpoint (3) (IO)
Contrapuntal procedures and techniques of the 16th (modal counterpoint) and 18th (tonal counterpoint) centuries. Pre: MUS 285.

MUS 494 (Alpha) Special Topics in Musicology (3) (Y) Specialized focus on selected topics from one of the historical style periods, including composer biographies, genre studies, analytical studies, topics in the historical and sociological context of music, musicological research issues and methodologies, and/or bibliographic studies. A: Medieval; B: Renaissance; C: Baroque; D: Classical; E: Romantic; F: 20th Century. Pre: MUS 285, 365, and 366, or consent of instructor.

MUS 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required: Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

NATURAL RESOURCES (NRES)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

NRES 425 Marine Biogeochemistry (3) (Y)
Marine biogeochemistry examines the chemical processes occurring in marine and estuarine waters, their impact on near shore and oceanic environments, and their connection to climatic stability. Marine biogeochemistry is inherently interdisciplinary, involving aspects of biology, earth science, and physics as well as chemistry. Pre: CHEM 124 or consent of instructor.

NATURAL SCIENCE (NSCI)

College of Arts and Sciences

NSCI 394 Special Topics in the Natural Sciences (1-3) (IO)
Selected topics in the natural sciences chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. May be repeated provided a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

NSCI 494 Special Topics in the Natural Sciences (1-3) (IO)
Selected topics in the natural sciences chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. May be repeated provided a different topic is studied each time. Pre: Junior standing and/or consent of instructor.

NSCI 494 Special Topics in the Natural Sciences (1-3)
Selected topics in the natural sciences chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. May be repeated provided a different topic is studied each time. Pre: Junior standing and/or consent of instructor.

NURSING (NURS)

College of Arts and Sciences

NURS 203 General Pharmacology (3)(Y)
Pharmaceuticals discussed with emphasis on methods and sites of administration, mechanisms of action, toxicity, rate and uses of major therapeutic agents. Intended for undergraduates in the health sciences and related fields. Prerequisites: MATH 100, BIOL 243, 243L, 244, 244L or consent of instructor.

NURS 347 Health Assessment (3) (Y)
Introduction to comprehensive health assessment of clients across the life span using critical thinking skills. Emphasis on the pathophysiologic influences on subjective and objective findings of selected systems. Detailed health assessment techniques will be introduced as well as methods of comprehensive history-taking.

NURS 347L Health Assessment Practicum (1) (3 lab hrs.) (Y) Application of the nursing process in the comprehensive health assessment of clients across the life span. Emphasize the pathophysiologic and/or pathopsychologic influences on subjective and objective findings of selected systems. Detailed health assessment techniques as well as comprehensive history-taking.

NURS 350 Transcultural Care and Health Promotion (3) (Y) The course introduces basic principles of teaching-learning, adult learning, group process and basic transcultural care and health promotion concepts.

NURS 351 Professional Nursing Issues and Trends (3) (Y) Introduction of contemporary health reform issues and trends affecting the nursing profession. Overview of the history of nursing, significant national nursing studies, code of ethics, relationship of nursing theory to nursing practice and nursing research. Includes introduction to client care management.

NURS 352L Nursing Skills Laboratory (1) (Y)
Practice of basic clinical skills in a campus laboratory setting to prepare student for clinical practice in community settings. Includes faculty demonstrations, student return-demonstrations, and performance testing.

NURS 353 Nursing Concepts and Skills (3) (Y)
Introduction to the art and science of the professional role of transcultural nursing care. Fundamental nursing concepts, process, and practice will provide the novice nursing student with a firm foundation for advanced nursing study.

NURS 353L Nursing Concepts and Skills Practicum (3) (9 lab hrs.) (Y) Introduction to the application of the nursing process in the delivery of care to medical/surgical populations. Comprehensive, faculty-guided experiences in developing a beginning knowledge base for entry into the nursing profession.

NURS 355 Adult Health Care I (3) (Y)
Care of adult clients with acute medical/surgical problems. Integration of pathophysiology in the understanding of human responses to health deviations. Use of the nursing process to develop individualized, culturally congruent care plans.

NURS 355L Adult Health Care I Practicum (3) (9 lab hrs.) (Y) Application of the nursing process in providing individualized, culturally congruent care to adult clients with acute medical/surgical problems.

NURS 356 Parent-Newborn Health Care (3) (Y)
Emphasizes the nursing process in applying culturally congruent nursing care to child-bearing families.

NURS 356L Parent-Newborn Health Care Practicum (3) (9 lab hrs.) (Y) Application of the nursing process in providing culturally congruent nursing care interventions to child bearing families. Supervised clinical experiences in the labor and delivery room, newborn nursery, post-partum units, as well as community meetings.

NURS 357 Mental Health Care (3) (Y)
Application of mental health concepts, transcultural caring and professional nursing skills in delivering mental health care. Includes study and application of treatment modalities appropriate to selected psychopathological conditions.

NURS 357L Mental Health Care Practicum (3) (9 lab hrs.) (Y)
Application of nursing process in the delivery of mental health care to selected populations. Faculty guided clinic experience in acute and community settings.

NURS 358 Nursing Research (3) (Y)
Introduction to the research process and the application of the scientific method in nursing. Pre: Statistics course.

NURS 370 Introduction to Transcultural Nursing (3) (AY) Introduces theories of transcultural nursing and human caring with an emphasis on exploring the caring values, beliefs, client/family lifeways and health practices of different ethnic groups and self by using culturalogical care assessment skills.

NURS 371 Computers and Health Care (3) (Y)
Overview of computer systems and their roles in communications and data management both within and outside of the clinical context. Impact of computerized information processing on nursing practice.

NURS 375 Applied Human Nutrition (3) (Y)
Applied nutrition in human health and disease, and the nurse's role in supporting nutritional care. Pre: one chemistry and one anatomy/physiology course, or consent of instructor.

NURS 394 Special Topics in Nursing (1-3) Intermediate topics chosen by the instructor. Topics will be selected from both the theoretical and clinical areas of professional nursing. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

NURS 394B Spirituality (3) (AY) An examination of the role of spirituality in patient care for clients of multicultural backgrounds across the lifespan. Exploration of spirituality as an integral part of self.

NURS 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required.

NURS 410 Community Health Care (2) (Y)
Content will integrate nursing and community health theories. Emphasis on culturally sensitive care to families and other groups in a variety of community health delivery settings. Identification of community resources and processes for implementing change to promote community health.

NURS 410L Community Health Care Practicum (4) (12 lab hrs.) (Y)
Application of the nursing process in the delivery of nursing care to individuals, families, groups, and communities. Integration of community resources in collaborative relationships with community agencies to service populations with specific health care needs.

NURS 455 Adult Health Care II (3) (Y)
Prevention intervention and therapeutic modalities in caring for adult clients with acute medical and/or surgical problems. Emphasis on increasing medical-surgical nursing expertise with incorporation of client management skills and more advanced problem solving.

NURS 455L Adult Health Care II Practicum (5) (15 lab hrs.) (Y)
Continued care of adult clients with acute medical and/or surgical problems. Emphasis on increasing medical-surgical nursing expertise with incorporation of patient management skills and more advanced problem solving.

NURS 456 Parent-Child Health Care (3) (Y)
Emphasizes the nursing process in the provision of safe and culturally appropriate care to children in the context of the family. Preventive health care, anticipatory guidance and health promotion in a developmental context are explored.

NURS 456L Parent-Child Health Care Practicum (3) (9 lab hrs.) (Y)
Application of the nursing process in delivery of nursing care to infants, children, adolescents, and their families. Focus on growth and development, health assessment and health promotion/disease prevention.

NURS 457 Collaborative Health Care, Leadership and Management (3) (Y) Management and leadership concepts in delivering comprehensive nursing care to clients with complex health care needs. Emphasis on critical thinking and evaluation of clinical judgment in nursing practice. Organizational resources and delivery patterns are investigated for their effectiveness in addressing client needs in a variety of community settings.

NURS 457L Collaborative Health Care, Leadership and Management Practicum (2) (6 lab hrs.) (Y) Application of management and leadership concepts in delivering comprehensive nursing care to clients with complex health care needs. Emphasis on critical thinking and evaluation of clinical judgments in nursing practice. Incorporation of organizational resources and delivery patterns into nursing care that is effective and addresses client needs in a variety of community settings.

NURS 459 Nursing Review (1) (Y) Review of human body systems, nursing management, concepts, and skills in client health care.

NURS 459L Nursing Review Practicum (1) (3 lab hrs.) (Y)
Application of nursing skills in concentrated clinical experience in the acute care setting.

NURS 468 Nursing Management and Leadership: Politics of Care (3) (Y) Overview of current health issues on the local, state, national and international levels. Emphasis on the concept of empowerment and active involvement in facilitating changes in health policies. Includes nursing management.

NURS 471 Introduction to Rural/Home Health Care (3) (AY) Introduction to the theory and role of the nurse in providing culturally congruent care in rural and home settings for client/family systems. Will examine the establishment of cooperative relationships with appropriate rural agencies.

NURS 472 Women's Health Issues (3) (AY)
Overview of preventive measures promoting health through the life cycle with emphasis on normal developmental, physiological and social needs during pregnancy and the child-bearing period.

NURS 494 Special Topics in Nursing (1-3) (IO)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. Topics will be selected from both the theoretical and clinical areas of professional nursing. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

NURS 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (OSH)

College of Arts and Sciences

OSH 150 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health (3)
Concepts, theories, and practical applications of occupational safety and health issues in Hawai'i and the Pacific Region will be explored. This course is designed to give students a broad overview of the knowledge important to workplace safety in a variety of occupations, with an emphasis on the use of behavior management on the improvement and maintenance of health and safety behaviors in the workplace. (Same as PSY 150)

OSH 380 Principles of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (3)
Essential principles of Industrial hygiene and toxicology with an emphasis on workplace hazards encountered in the Hawai'i, Asia and Pacific region. (Same as CHEM 380) Pre: OSH/PSY 150

OSH 410 Leadership and Innovation in Occupational Health (3)
Students will work as consultants for an agency or industry to research an occupational health problem in Hawai'i or Pacific Region and offer recommendations for a solution. Class time will involve lectures from experts in the field of occupational Safety and Health in the Pacific Region as well as instructions on how to scientifically and methodically investigate a problem and reach a recommendation. (Same as PSY 410)

PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

College of Arts and Sciences

PHIL 100 Introduction to Western Philosophy (3) (S) Major philosophers, methods, and issues in Western philosophy. Discussion of such problems as our knowledge of reality, the freedom of the will, the relations between the mind and body, morality, ethics, the meaning of life, and the existence of God.

PHIL 101 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy (3) (S) Philosophical teachings of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Taoism, Neo-Confucianism, and Shintoism.

PHIL 200 History of Ancient Philosophy (3) (Y)
Philosophy of the Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle and Roman Thinkers.

PHIL 201 History of Modern Philosophy (3) (Y)
From the Renaissance to the 19th century. PHIL 200 recommended.

PHIL 209 Reasoning (3) (Y) Informal logic: Study of practical reasoning, argument, and the use and misuse of language. Emphasis on development of critical thinking skills.

PHIL 220 Social Ethics (3) (Y) Contemporary ethical issues, such as abortion, euthanasia, the death penalty, sexual equality, sexual integrity, discrimination and reverse discrimination, violence, pornography, ethnic injustice, and environmental and population control.

PHIL 230 Belief, Knowledge and Truth (3) (Y) The sources and limits of human knowledge. Classical and contemporary epistemological theories, and their application to the everyday search for knowledge.

PHIL 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

PHIL 300 History of Indian Philosophy (3) (IO)
The historic Indian schools of thought, Brahmanism, Jain, Carvaka, Buddhist, Samkyha, Yoga, Nayaya, Vaisheskika, Mimamsa, and Vedanta. The main philosophers and thinkers of India including Gandhi, Radhakrishnan, and Tagore. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies is recommended. (Same as RELS 303)

PHIL 301 History of Chinese Philosophy (3) (Y)
History of the Confucian, Taoist, and Buddhist philosophies and their interaction in China. The pivotal thinkers including Mao. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies is recommended. (Same as RELS 304)

PHIL 302 History of Buddhist Philosophy (3) (AY)
History of Buddhist philosophy and its cultural influence and intellectual development in Asia and Hawai'i. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies is recommended. (Same as RELS 302)

PHIL 310 Metaphysics (3) (Y)
Puzzling problems in Western thought, such as the nature of personal identity, the freedom of the will, time, and the relation between mind and body. Pre: previous work in philosophy.

PHIL 315 Ethical Theory (3) (Y) Classical and contemporary theories of right and good. Pre: previous work in philosophy.

PHIL 320 Social and Political Philosophy (3) (AY) Good and right applied to economic, political, and religious establishments; obligation, freedom of dissent, capital punishment, violence, rights, revolution, and war. Pre: previous work in philosophy; PHIL 220 recommended.

PHIL 323 Professional Ethics (3) (AY) Professional conduct is being questioned as never before-lawyers, physicians, engineers, accountants, etc., are criticized for disregarding the rights of clients and the public interest. The course addresses the ethical problems of "the professions" in general and will focus on professions in business, law, and health care. Pre: previous course work in philosophy.

PHIL 325 Philosophy of Law (3) (AY)
Problems and controversies in the nature of law and its bearing on human conduct. Topics: legal and moral obligation, obedience and respect, enforcement of morality, punishment and responsibility, justification of practices such as plea bargaining, bail, prosecutorial discretion, etc. Pre: previous work in philosophy.

PHIL 330 Aesthetics (3) (IO)
The aesthetic object, form in art, representation, meaning in art, and claims of knowledge in art. Pre: previous work in philosophy and in art or music.

PHIL 340 Philosophy of Religion (3) (AY)
Philosophical problems in religious beliefs and religious knowledge. The existence of God, immorality, the problem of evil. Pre: previous work in philosophy or Religious Studies. (Same as RELS 340)

PHIL 345 Symbolic Logic (3) (Y) Techniques of symbolic logic, including propositional logic, predicate logic and the logic of relations.

PHIL 360 Existentialism (3) (IO) The themes which recur in the works of existential philosophers from the 19th century to the present. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as RELS 360)

PHIL 381 Philosophy of Wittgenstein (3) (AY)
Topics in the philosophy of Ludwig Wittgenstein, such as: meaning, understanding, pain private language, "family resemblance," language-games, knowledge and certainty, other minds, forms of life and the purpose of philosophy. Pre: previous work in philosophy.

PHIL 390 History and Philosophy of Science (3) (AY)
Natural science as a knowledge-seeking activity. Major episodes in the history of the physical and biological sciences; philosophical understanding of scientific observation, theory, and revolutionary change. Pre: previous work in philosophy or consent of instructor.

PHIL 392 Biology and Philosophy (3) (AY)
Philosophical examination of the implications of modern biology for how we understand ourselves and our relations to the natural world. Evolutionary, genetic, developmental, and ecological topics will be discussed. Per: previous work in philosophy and biology, or consent of instructor. (Same as BIOL 392)

PHIL 393 Normality, Abnormality, and Society (3) (AY) Philosophical study of how human diversity interacts with social norms. Topics include health and illness, disability, gender, and sexual orientation. Perspectives from biology and the social sciences are included in a study of how beliefs about normality vary between cultures, change through time, and affect human relations. Pre: Previous work in philosophy or consent of instructor. Same as WS 393.

PHIL 394 Special Topics in Philosophy (3) (AY)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: Previous work in philosophy.

PHIL 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

PHIL 430 Philosophy of Zen (3) (AY)
Chief philosophical teachings of Zen, its methods and cultural influences. Comparative study of Zen and Western thought. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies, or consent of instructor. PHIL 302 is recommended. (Same as JPST 430, RELS 430)

PHIL 435 Philosophy of Tao (3) (IO)
Philosophical ideas of Lao Tzu, Chuang Tzu, and the Neo-Taoists, and their influences upon the lives of the Chinese and Japanese peoples. Comparative study of Taoist and Western philosophy. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies, or consent of instructor. PHIL 301 is recommended. (Same as RELS 435)

PHIL 450 Mahayana Buddhist Philosophy (3) (Y) Important tenets and major schools of Mahayana Buddhist philosophy in India, China, Japan, Tibet, and Hawai'i. Comparative study of Mahayana and Western philosophy. Pre: previous work in philosophy, religious studies, or consent of instructor. PHIL 302 is recommended. (Same as JPST 450, RELS 450)

PHIL 494 Special Topics in Philosophy (1-3) (IO) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

PHIL 497 Seminar in Philosophy (3) (IO)
For serious students of philosophy. The topics vary and the course may thus be repeated for credit.

PHIL 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (IO)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

PHYSICS (PHYS)

College and Arts and Sciences

PHYS 106 College Physics I (3) (Y) Basic principles of physics designed for students in non-physical science and education majors. Covers mechanics, waves and heat. Pre: three years of high school math or equivalent, accompanied by lab, PHYS 170L.

PHYS 107 College Physics II (3) (Y) Basic principles of physics designed for students in non-physical science and education majors. Covers electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. Pre: Physics 106, accompanied by lab, PHYS 171L.

PHYS 115 Physics for the Liberal Arts (3) (Y)
Designed for non-science majors. Basic physical concepts through student's active participation and practical experience in a manner that is simple and intuitive.

PHYS 120 Weather and Climate of Hawai'i (3) (Y) For non-science majors and prospective science teachers. Basic meteorology, sun-earth-ocean-atmosphere interrelationships, weather types, seasonal changes, trade winds, clouds, rainfall, with examples drawn from the local weather and climate. (Same as GEOG 120)

PHYS 170 General Physics I-Particles and Waves (4) (Y)
Introductory physics designed for students majoring in physical sciences or engineering. Covers mechanics of particles; rigid bodies and fluids; wave motion; thermodynamics and kinetic theory. Pre: MATH 205 (or concurrent).

PHYS 170L General Physics Laboratory I (1) (1 3-hr. lab) (Y)
A required laboratory supplement for 170; covers basic principles of experimentation and physical measurement. Pre: registration in PHYS 106 or 170.

PHYS 171 General Physics II-Electricity and Magnetism (4) (Y)
Introductory physics designed for students majoring in physical sciences or engineering. Covers electrostatics, conductors and current, dielectrics, magnetic fields and induction, Maxwell's equations and basic optics. Pre: PHYS 170, PHYS 170L, MATH 206 (or concurrent).

PHYS 171L General Physics Laboratory II (1) (1 3-hr. lab) (Y)
A required laboratory supplement for Physics 171; covers basic principles of experimentation and physical measurement. Pre: Physics 106 or 170, 170L, registration in PHYS 107 or 171.

PHYS 260 Computational Physics and Astronomy (3) (Y)
Computational techniques in physics and astronomy, with an emphasis on the use of computer engineering and scientific software. Topics covered include approximation techniques, numerical modeling of physical systems, solutions of non-linear and inverse problems, Fourier analysis and filtering, and elementary statistical and numerical concepts. Pre: PHYS 170/171, MATH 205/206 (Same as ASTR 260)

PHYS 270 General Physics III-Introduction to Modern Physics (3) (Y) Survey of contemporary physical theory and applications: special relativity; quantum physics: atomic structure and spectra, molecular and solid-state physics; nuclear structure and reactions; elementary particles and fundamental forces. Pre: PHYS 170-171 and credit or registration in MATH 231.

PHYS 271 General Physics IV-Classical Mechanics (3) (Y)
The classical kinematics and dynamics of constant, time-dependent and position-dependent forces. Particle, rigid body and fluid dynamics; central force motion; normal modes of vibrations; introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formalism. Pre: PHYS 170-171 and credit or registration in MATH 300.

PHYS 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and a statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: sophomore standing.

PHYS 330 Electromagnetism (3) (AY)
Electrostatics; electric and magnetic properties of materials; Maxwell's equations of electromagnetism; electrodynamics; electromagnetic waves and boundary value problems. Pre: PHYS 171, MATH 300.

PHYS 331 Optics (3) (AY) Modern optics and the design of optical instruments: interactions of electromagnetic radiation with matter; paraxial and Seidel optical theory; design of simple optical instruments; aberrations and stops; design of telescope, spectrographs, and interferometers; photon optics; Fourier optics. Pre: PHYS 270.

PHYS 341 Thermodynamics (3) (AY) Thermodynamic properties of matter; equations of state; heat transfer; classical statistical treatment of kinetic theory. Pre: PHYS 171, PHYS 270.

PHYS 360 Mathematical Physics (3) (AY) Special functions of mathematical physics which arise from Sturm-Liouville equations: Bessel, beta, elliptical, gamma and Legendre functions. Generating functions, complex integral representations. Other topics may include integral transforms, Fourier analysis and linear algebra. Pre: MATH 232, or MATH 231 and MATH 300, or consent of instructor.

PHYS 380 Chaos (3) (AY) An introduction to nonlinear dynamical systems for science majors. Topics include dynamics in one and several dimensions, stability, excitable media, fractals, and time series analysis. Applications in physics, chemistry, ecology and other fields are illustrated. Pre: MATH 206 and either PHYS 171 or MATH 232. (Same as MATH 380)

PHYS 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and a statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: junior standing.

PHYS 430-431 Modern Physics (3-3) Yr. (AY) Introductory quantum mechanics and its applications to nuclear, atomic, and particle physics. Quantum mechanical treatment of molecular structure and spectra, and the thermal properties of matter. Pre: PHYS 170-171, 270, 341.

PHYS 432 Senior Laboratory/Thesis Project (3) (Y) Individual research projects conducted in the college laboratory, library, or observatory; or at an external research facility; under the direct guidance of a member of the physics and astronomy faculty or an affiliated faculty member. Students must propose and complete a research project, and present a final report to the department. May be repeated once for a maximum of 6 credits. Permission of the department is required for registration. (Same as ASTR 432)

PHYS 494Special Topics in Advanced Physics (3) (IO) Detailed study of selected topics in advanced physics, topic to be chosen by instructor. Course content will vary; the course may be repeated for credit, provided a different topic is studied. Possible topics include: solid-state physics; Lagragian and Hamiltonian dynamics, advanced thermodynamics or quantum mechanics. Pre: consent of instructor.

PHYS 495A-495B Seminar (1-1) Yr. (S)
Seminar presentations of topics in the physical sciences by faculty, enrolled students and invited speakers. The first semester (495A) is taken CR/NC; in the second semester (495B), students are required to present a seminar for a letter grade. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as ASTR 495A-495B, CHEM 495A-495B, GEOL 495A-495B and MATH 495A-495B.)

PHYS 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

PLANT PATHOLOGY (PPTH)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

PPTH 301 Tropical Plant Pathology (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S)
Principles of plant pathology, major diseases in the tropics caused by fungi, bacteria, nematodes, and viruses; their nature, diagnosis and control. Pre: BIOL 153 or consent of instructor.

PPTH 405 Plant Disease Diagnosis (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Practical skills in field and laboratory to determine the cause of a plant disease. Recognition of characteristic symptoms of diseased plants and signs of pathogens; use of confirming tests. Pre: PPTH 301.

PPTH 412 Plant Disease Control (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Methods and principles of plant disease control, including chemical and nonchemical means, based on epidemiology and the disease cycle. Formulation and application of control recommendations. Pre: PPTH 301.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (PPHY)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

PPHY 310 Plant Growth and Development (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (Y) The chemistry and physiology of growth regulators and their involvement in plant growth and development. Experiments and demonstrations illustrating both basic and applied aspects of chemical growth regulation. Pre: HORT 262 or BIOL 153 and one year of college chemistry.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLS)

College of Arts and Sciences

POLS 101 Introduction to American Politics (3) (S) Organization and functioning of the American political system at the national level.

POLS 220 Introduction to Legal Systems (3) (Y)
The legal system of the U.S.-state and federal courts, judges, attorneys, and law enforcement personnel; civil and criminal law and procedure.

POLS 242 Introduction to World Politics (3) (Y) The theory and substance of international politics, with emphasis on the international behavior of nations. Topics include war, regional integration, the United Nations, and the gap between rich and poor nations.

POLS 251 Introduction to Comparative Government (3) (AY)
Contemporary approaches to comparative government, and comparative analysis of selected national governments.

POLS 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

POLS 300 History of Political Thought: Ancient to Modern (3) (Y)
Political thought from ancient political philosophy to the advent of modern liberal democracy. Major thinkers include Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Locke.

POLS 301 Liberalism and Its Critics (3) (Y) Liberalism and its ideological rivals: conservatism, communism and fascism. Precursors and exponents of these ideologies including Burke, Marx and Nietzsche.

POLS 302 Contemporary Political Thought (3) (AY)
Political thought from early 20th century existentialism to contemporary postmodernism, feminism and conservatism. Pre: POLS 300 or 301 and 380 or consent of instructor.

POLS 320 Mock Trial (3) (Y) Experiential learning in a courtroom trial setting. Preparation includes knowledge of functions and roles of court personnel, elements of proof, techniques of direct and cross-examination. Includes role-playing in six mock trial cases.

POLS 321 Constitutional Law (3) (AY) Civil rights and civil liberties—the relationship between the individual and the government in such matters as freedom of expression, freedom of the press, religious freedom, the rights of the accused, freedom from discrimination, and the right of political participation. (Formerly POLS 421)

POLS 322 Criminal Justice (3) (Y) An examination of the criminal justice system, its structure and its function, with emphasis on the rights of the accused as exemplified in appellate court decisions. Pre: POLS 220 or consent of instructor. (Formerly POLS 422)

POLS 324 Crime and Delinquency (3) (IO)
Crime and delinquency; types of adult and juvenile offenders; theories of crime and delinquency; police, courts, prisons, probation, and parole in relation to criminal and delinquent behavior. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor (Same as SOC 324)

POLS 331 Presidency and Congress (3) (AY)
An examination of the institutions of the Presidency and the Congress and an analysis of the history, major office holders, processes, and functions of these American institutions.

POLS 332 Politics of Race and Gender (3) (AY)
A survey of the historic, legal, political, and social forces shaping society's construction of race, ethnicity, and gender; notions of power and the political significance of race and gender are explored.

POLS 333 Politics, Media and Public Opinion (3) (AY) An examination of the role of mass media in shaping public opinion and influencing governance. Topics include the use of media by candidates, government officials and organized interests; media effects on individuals; determinants of public opinion; public opinion polling; and methods of public persuasion.

POLS 334 Political Behavior, Campaigns and Elections (3) (AY) An examination of the influence of individuals, interest groups, mass movements and elections on the democratic process. Topics include electoral rules, candidate strategies, campaign finance, voting, and political mobilization.

POLS 335 Environmental Politics and Policy (3) (AY) An examination of the major environmental and natural resource problems facing society today. Topics covered will include air and water pollution, energy development, and land use. (Formerly POLS 435)

POLS 337 Politics of Hawai'i (3) (IO)
Hawai'i's political culture, leadership patterns and recruitment, voter participation in politics, role of institutions, voting analysis, local political parties, and interest groups.

POLS 340 U.S. Foreign Policy (3) (Y)
The policy-making process with special attention to the role of the President, the Congress, the military, organized lobbies, and the public. Pre: POLS 101 or consent of instructor. (Formerly POLS 440)

POLS 341 Women and War (3) (AY)
An examination of warfare and women's involvement in this activity. Attention given to military history, the organizational requirements of warfare, the effects of war on women and the changing role of women in the armed forces. (Same as WS 341)

POLS 342 International Law (3) (AY)
Development, functions, and sources of public international law. Survey of major areas: law of the sea; laws of air and space; laws of warfare; pacific settlement of disputes; and rule-making in international organizations. Pre: POLS 242 or consent of instructor.

POLS 345 Model United Nations (3) (S)
An examination of the organization of the United Nations, its rules of procedure and major UN issues. The course prepares selected students to represent the University at the National MUN (New York) or a major regional MUN. May be repeated three times for credit, but only (6) credits may be applied to the major.

POLS 346 International Organizations (3) (Y)
Survey of the theories of international political integration, the United Nations and its specialized agencies, the European Union, NATO, the Organization of American States, OPEC, and other supraregional and regional economic, security and political international organizations.

POLS 347 War and the State (3) (AY)
An examination of the relationship between warfare and the modern state. Consideration given to the consolidation of power in national governments through the evolution of weapons technology and military organization. Also considered is the emergence of non-state actors—such as terrorist groups—whose activities challenge the nation-state.

POLS 351 Politics of China (3) (AY)
Various aspects of contemporary Chinese politics in terms of elite patterns, institutional roles, and the responses by the masses. Areas to be covered include: Mao's ideology, shifts in development strategy, im-

pact of the Cultural Revolution, and changes and reform under Deng Xiaoping. Pre: POLS 251 or consent of instructor.

POLS 353 Politics of Japan (3) (Y)
Aspects of Japanese politics, emphasizing the post-1945 period. Topics include political development and change, the political economy of Japan, major political institutions and organizations, policy-making processes, and controversial political issues. (Same as JPST 353)

POLS 355 International Political Economy (3) (AY) Topics include world powers and the world economic systems, the third world economic development, political and economic reforms, and Asian development models. Pre: ECON 100, or POLS 242 or consent of the instructor.

POLS 357 China-U.S. Relations (3) (Y)
This course surveys the history of China-U.S. relations to the present and gives in-depth consideration to contemporary issues including China's human rights record, the issue of Taiwan, China-U.S. trade relations, and China's global role in the 21st century.

POLS 360 Public Administration (3) (Y)
Public administration as a major component in the American political process and of public policy making and the crucial role administrators play in that process.

POLS 380 Methods of Research (3) (Y) The logic and approaches used by social scientists; concept formation, design of research projects, choice of techniques, and interpretation of results.

POLS 391 Internship (3-12) (S) Application of knowledge and skills in a public, private, or government agency/setting. May be taken for a total of 12 credits, only six of which can apply to the Sociology major or three to the minor, and a total of 15 credits of POLS/SOC 391 and POLS 481 may be applied to the POLS major. Pre: consent of instructor, preapproved placement, statement of learning objectives, and completed internship contract. (Same as SOC 391)

POLS 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

POLS 457 U.S.-China Relations (3) (Y)
This course surveys the history of U.S.-China relations to the present and gives in-depth consideration to contemporary issues including China's human rights record, the issue of Taiwan, U.S.-China trade relations, and China's global role in the 21st century.

POLS 470S Seminar in Political Science/WI (3) (S)
This is a capstone course that provides an intensive examination of the major concepts, categories and methods of political science. Topics include political ideologies, attitudes, voting behavior, institutions of government, public policy, law, justice and world politics. Pre: POLS 380 and senior-level status or consent of the instructor.

POLS 481 Government Internship (CR/NC only) (3-15) (S) Juniors and seniors may apply for an internship with the Hawai'i County Council or, in the Spring, with the Hawai'i State Legislature. Legislative interns receive 15 semester hours of credit and a stipend. May be repeated once for credit, but no more than 15 credits of POLS 481 and/or POLS/SOC 391 shall apply to the major. Pre: consent of instructor.

POLS 490 Senior Thesis (3) (S) Individual research in problems of special interest. Pre: consent of instructor.

POLS 494 Special Topics in Political Science (1-3) (AY) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied.

POLS 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

College of Arts and Sciences

PSY 100 Survey of Psychology (3) (S)
Principles of human behavior, individual differences, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. This introductory course provides a general survey of the entire field of psychology and serves as the prerequisite for all upper-division psychology courses.

PSY 150 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health (3) (Y)
Concepts, theories, and practical applications of occupational safety and health issues in Hawai'i and the Pacific Region will be explored. This course is designed to give students a broad overview of the knowledge important to workplace safety in a variety of occupations, with an emphasis on the use of behavior management on the improvement and maintenance of health and safety behaviors in the workplace. (Same as OSH 150)

PSY 199 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required.

PSY 213 Statistical Techniques (4) (S)
Frequency distributions; graphic methods; central tendency and variability; correlation and regression; inferential statistics; non-parametric statistics. Pre: two years of high school algebra or equivalent.

PSY 214 Research Methodology (4) (S)
Methods of scientific observation, nature of experiments, the use of quasi-experimental designs, control group experimental designs, and single-subject experimental designs. Potentials and problems in research and clinical uses of these designs. Ethical considerations involved in conducting research. Pre: PSY 100, 213.

PSY 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

PSY 311 Behavioral Assessment (3) (Y)
Principles, concepts, and methods for measuring overt, emotional, and cognitive behavior. Practical applications to self-observation and observation of others in natural situations and under planned behavior changes. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214.

PSY 312 Evaluation Research (3) (Y) The application of research methods in the planning, monitoring and evaluation of social programs. Needs assessment, program monitoring impact assessment and efficiency analysis will be surveyed. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214.

PSY 313 Testing and Measurements (3) (Y)
Principles, concepts, and procedures of psychological testing, including construction, validation, interpretation, and use of tests in intellectual and personality assessment. Pre: PSY 100, 213.

PSY 314 Learning and Motivation (3) (AY)
Major conditions influencing learning and forgetting; role of practice, reward, motivation, drive and emotion; theoretical interpretations of learning and motivation. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214.

PSY 314L Learning and Motivation Laboratory (1) (IO)
Laboratory to accompany PSY 314.

PSY 315 Sensation and Perception (3) (Y) Psychophysics, vision, audition, taste, smell, theories of perception. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214.

PSY 319 Experimental Psychology (3) (Y) Original experiments with emphasis upon laboratory techniques. Control of variables, apparatus design, statistics in research. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214.

PSY 320 Developmental Psychology (3) (S)
Emotional, mental, physical, social development from infancy to adulthood; interest and abilities at different age levels. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 321 Psychology of Personality (3) (S)
Scientific study of personality through examination of major theoretical approaches: personality functioning, development, and change; assessment and research strategies; empirical data on central concepts and social-cultural determinants. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 322 Social Psychology (3) (Y)
Interpersonal relations, social attitudes; group dynamics; intergroup relations, class and cultural influences. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 323 Community Psychology (3) (IO)
Community factors such as urbanization, social service programs, and schools as they affect the psychological well-being of individuals. Social system intervention techniques to better the fit between individuals and environments. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 324 Abnormal Psychology (3) (S)
Nature and causes of psychotic, neurotic, intellectual, and other psychological disorders. Definition, assessment, and diagnosis of abnormality. Psychotherapy, chemotherapy, and other treatment alternatives. Prevention, legal, and societal issues. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 325 Psychology of Women (3) (IO) Issues and topics relevant to the psychological development and functioning of women including sex differences in abilities and behavior, achievement motivation, work, sexuality, pregnancy, childbirth and motherhood, mental health and domestic violence. Pre: PSY 100. (Same as WS 325)

PSY 333 Psycholinguistics (3)(Y)
Theory and method in the investigation of the relationship between language and cognition. Pre: PSY 100. (Same as LING 333)

PSY 335 Animal Psychology (3) (AY) Biological, ecological, social and learned bases of animal behavior based on laboratory and field investigations. Pre: PSY 100, 213, and 214, or consent of instructor.

PSY 335L Animal Psychology Laboratory (1) (AY)
Laboratory to accompany PSY 335.

PSY 345 Practicum in Psychology: Field (4) (S) Supervised experience in human service, mental health, and other community agencies in the local community. Pre: PSY 100 and consent of instructor.

PSY 350 Cognitive Psychology (3) (IO) Theories, assumptions, empirical findings, and applications of cognitive psychology. Topics include memory, inference, prediction, and mental imagery. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 360 Cross-Cultural Psychology (3) (Y)
Application of psychological methodology and theories to the study of behavior in selected cultures, with a focus on Polynesia. Topics to include child-rearing and socialization, cognition, personality, and social behavior patterns. Pre: PSY 100 and upper division standing.

PSY 370 Sport Psychology (3) (Y)
Survey of methods and findings in the application of psychological principles in sport. Topics include arousal and anxiety, cognitive processes, team performance, coaching behavior and techniques to maximize sports performance. (Same as HPE 370)

PSY 370L Sport Psychology Laboratory (1) (IO)
Laboratory to accompany PSY 370.

PSY 377 Counseling Psychology (3) (Y)
This course covers the various theoretical approaches to counseling, the therapeutic relationship, techniques of counseling, ethical issues, research, diagnosis and assessment, cross-cultural counseling, as well as career, family and couples, and group interventions. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 380 Health Psychology (3) (Y)
Psychosocial factors in physical health, illness, and the health care system. Topics include stress and coping, personality and social factors affecting health, adaptation to chronic illness, death and dying, patient-practitioner relationships, the institutional context, and health promotion. Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 385 Women and Health (3) (Y) Reproductive health, immune activity, autoimmune disease and mental health in women are covered from physiological, psychological, historical and cross-cultural perspectives. (Same as WS 385) Pre: PSY 100.

PSY 390 Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3) (Y)
The application of the methods, facts, and principles of psychology to people at work in diverse group and organizational settings.

PSY 394 Special Topics in Psychology (1-3) (Y)
Intermediate-level topics chosen by the instructor, with course content varying with each offering: (A) applicable to Block 1 of major requirements, (B) applicable to Block 2 of major requirements. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor.

PSY 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

PSY 410 Leadership and Innovation in Occupational Health (3)
Students will work as consultants for an agency or industry to research an occupational health problem in Hawai'i or Pacific Region and offer recommendations for a solution. Class time will involve lectures from experts in the field of occupational Safety and Health in the Pacific Region as well as instructions on how to scientifically and methodically investigate a problem and reach a recommendation. (Same as OSH 410)

PSY 420 Adolescent Development and Mental Health (3) (Y)
Normative and problematic development during adolescence. Cross-cultural differences and similarities in adolescent development. Theoretical approaches to adolescent mental health. Causes and effects of maladjustment. Approaches to prevention and intervention. Pre: PSY 214, PSY 320.

PSY 425 Career Development (3) (Y)
Work-related behavior over the span of life. Theory, research, and counseling about career development. Work values, career goals, career decision-making, and occupational choice. Work adjustment and satisfaction. Work within the context of human lives. Interaction between career development processes and other domains of life, such as family, education, leisure, etc. The course is run as a seminar with an emphasis put on discussion. Pre: PSY 214, PSY 320.

PSY 430 Physiological Psychology (3) (AY)
Relationship between physiology and behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy, the hormone systems associated with feeding, drinking, reproduction, aggression, and stress, and the neurological and hormonal basis of mental disorders. Pre: PSY 100, 213, 214, or consent of instructor.

PSY 430L Physiological Psychology Laboratory (1) (AY) Laboratory to accompany PSY 430.

PSY 432 Psychology of Motivation (3) (Y)
Theories of arousal and activation, incentive and reinforcement, and behavior suppression. Pre: PSY 100 and consent of instructor.

PSY 432L Psychology of Motivation Lab (1) (IO)
Laboratory to accompany PSY 432.

PSY 440 History of Psychology (3) (AY)
Historical origins and development of contemporary psychology. Pre: 12 semester hours in psychology.

PSY 450 Child Behavior Therapy (3) (AY)
Theory, research, and practice in cognitive behavior therapy applied to child disorders and problems. Treatment applications of reinforcement, extinction, punishment, modeling, self-instruction and other cognitive strategies. Pre: PSY 311, 320.

PSY 451 Adult Behavior Therapy (3) (AY)
Theory, research, and practice in cognitive behavior therapy applied to adult disorders and problems. Treatment applications of relaxation, exposure and prevention, desensitization, aversion therapy, biofeedback, self-control, imagery and cognitive strategies. Pre: PSY 311, 324.

PSY 470 Clinical Psychology (3) (Y)
Nature, history, and contemporary state of the profession of clinical psychology. Theories, methods, and findings in assessment, intervention, research, and clinical practice. Multiple roles of the clinical psychologist, ethical and professional issues, standards of care, legal regulation of practice, and the mental health care system. Pre: PSY 324

PSY 494 Special Topics in Psychology (1-3) (Y)
Advanced-level topic chosen by the instructor, with course content varying with each offering: (A) offering applicable to Block 1 of major requirements, (B) offering applicable to Block 2 of major requirements. May be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor.

PSY 499 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS (QBA)

College of Business and Economics

QBA 260 Business Statistics (3)(S)
Application of statistics to business. Includes an introduction to probability and sampling; descriptive statistics, inference, regression and one-way analysis of variance. Pre: MATH 115 and CS 101.

QBA 360 Management Science (3)(S)
Mathematical modeling of business decisions. Classical multivariable optimization, linear programming, decision theory, simulation, and additional selected topics. Pre: QBA 260.

QBA 361 Operations Management (3) (S)
The design, control and evaluation of service and product delivery systems. Topics include services design, facilities, design and location, capacity planning, demand management, yield management, inventory and supply chain management, project management, and productivity and quality measurement. Pre or Co-req: QBA 360.

QBA 362 Management Information Systems (3) (S) Examination of business information subsystems and the role of computers in accounting, marketing, production, and financial subsystems; theory of general management information systems. Pre: MATH 115.

QBA 363 Decision Analysis (3) (AY)
Modeling of decisions using decision trees, backwards induction, and utility functions. Topics include the use of Bayes' Theorem, structuring decisions, univariate and multi-attribute utility functions, the value of information, sensitivity analysis, and behavioral aspects of decision making. Pre: QBA 260.

QBA 364 Business Database Management (3) (AY) **The use of computer based systems for business transaction processing and data management. Topics include file structure, database concepts, end-user programming tools, interface design, system analysis and design, and data management issues including privacy, security, integrity, law, and ethics. Pre: QBA 362.**

QBA 365 Managing Electronic Commerce (3) (AY) **Topics in advanced electronic commerce (EC) management. Issues include: defining EC in its various forms; exploring EC strategies; economics of EC; global EC issues. The class will complete a semester-long hands-on project requiring students to: assess a business' needs and opportunities; plan a Web site corresponding to the needs assessment; implement a fully functional and interactive commercial Web site; plan and implement administrative parameters and functions for customer service, security, site monitoring, site maintenance, business performance, and site effectiveness. Pre: CS 201 and MKT 318, or QBA 362.**

QBA 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

QBA 494 Special Topics in Quantitative Business Analysis (1-3) **Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.**

QBA 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES (RELS)

College of Arts and Sciences, Liberal Studies Degree

RELS 152 Asian Religions (3) (Y)
Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto.

RELS 153 Western Religions (3) (Y)
Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

RELS 200 Old Testament/Hebrew Bible (3) (IO)
The literature of the Old Testament/Hebrew Bible with reference to its historical and cultural background.

RELS 201 New Testament (3) (IO)
The literature of the New Testament with reference to its historical and cultural background.

RELS 211 Christianity and The Western Tradition (3) (AY) An introduction to the history and spirituality of Christianity and its relationship to "The Western Tradition" from its origins to the present.

RELS 250 Religions of Hawai'i (3) (IO)
Introduction to local varieties of religion. Course includes field-based component, visiting religious institutions. Students must be willing to take Sunday mornings for visitations.

RELS 300 The Study of Religion (3) (Y)
The ways in which religion is studied. Definitions, functions, methodologies and relationships to other academic disciplines.

RELS 301 The Bible as Literature (3) (IO) Selected books of the Old and New Testaments, examined with respect to their composition, form, and literary merit. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 301)

RELS 302 History of Buddhist Philosophy (3) (AY) History of Buddhist philosophy and its cultural influence and intellectual development in Asia and Hawaii. Pre: RELS 300 or consent of instructor. (Same as PHIL 302)

RELS 303 History of Indian Philosophy (3) (AY)
The historic Indian schools of thought, Brahmanism, Jain, Carvaka, Buddhist, Samkyha, Yoga, Nayaya, Vaisheskika, Mimamsa, and Vedanta. The main philosophers and thinkers of India including Gandhi, Radhakrishnan, and Tagore. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies is recommended. (Same as PHIL 300)

RELS 304 History of Chinese Philosophy (3) (AY) History of the Confucian, Taoist, and Buddhist philosophies and their interaction in China. The pivotal thinkers including Mao. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies is recommended. (Same as PHIL 301)

RELS 315 East Asian Religions (3) (AY)
The development of Buddhism, Confucianism, Folk Religions, Shinto and Taoism in China, Japan and Korea. Junior standing or consent of instructor required. (Same as JPST 315)

RELS 330 Religion in America (3) (AY)
A historical and thematic study of the growth of religion in America from the seventeenth century to the present.

RELS 340 Philosophy of Religion (3) (AY)
Philosophical problems in religious belief and religious knowledge. The existence of God, immortality, the problem of evil. Pre: previous work in philosophy or religious studies. (Same as PHIL 340)

RELS 355 Sociology of Religion (3) (IO)
Sociological analysis of religion in contemporary society. Topics include religious movements, secularization and social change, conversion and faith dynamics, and meaning and belonging functions. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as SOC 355)

RELS 360 Existentialism (3) (IO)
The themes which recur in the works of existential philosophers from the 19th century to the present. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as PHIL 360)

RELS 370 Islam (3) (IO)
A history of the growth and development of Islam from the time of Muhammad to the present. A study of the significance of Islam in its many countries and of its various forms today.

RELS 375 Christianity and the Arts (3) (IO)
Relationships of the arts to Christian belief and ritual from early Christian era to the present; role of the artist, church and patron. No prerequisites necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission. (Same as ART 375)

RELS 385 Religious Arts of East Asia (3) (IO)
Interrelationships of the arts and religion in various Asian cultures, with emphasis on Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto. No prerequisites necessary for juniors and seniors; others admitted by special permission. (Same as ART 385)

RELS 394 Special Topics in Religious Studies (IO) Intermediate-level topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary and may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor.

RELS 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Permission of instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Junior standing.

RELS 410 Comparative Mysticism (3) (IO) A comparative study of the religious experience and thought of the important mystics in the history of world civilizations. Pre: RELS 300 or consent of instructor.

RELS 430 Philosophy of Zen (3) (AY)
Chief philosophical teachings of Zen, its methods and cultural influences. Comparative study of Zen and western thought. Pre: PHIL 30 or consent of instructor. (Same as PHIL 430 and JPST 430)

RELS 435 Philosophy of Tao (3) (AY)
Philosophical ideas of Lao Tzu, Chang Tzu and the Neo Taoist, and their influences upon the lives of the Chinese and Japanese people. Comparative study of Taoist and western philosophy. Pre: PHIL 300 or consent of the instructor. (Same as PHIL 435)

RELS 450 Mahayana Buddhist Philosophy (3) (AY) Important tenets and major schools of Mahayana Buddhist philosophy in India, China, Japan, Tibet and Hawai'i. Comparative study of Mahayana and western philosophy. Pre: PHIL 302 or consent of instructor. (Same as JPST 450, PHIL 450)

RELS 494 Special Topics in Religious Studies (1-3) (IO) Advanced-level topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary and may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: senior standing or consent of instructor.

RELS 495 Seminar in Religion (3) (IO)
Topics such as contemporary religious thought, critical issues in religion, types of religious experience, etc. Ability to do research in Religious Studies is given critical guidance. Consent of instructor.

RELS 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

College of Arts and Sciences

SOC 100 Principles of Sociology (3) (S)
An introduction to the theories, scientific methods and empirical findings of contemporary sociology.

SOC 200 Career Opportunities in Sociology (1) (Y) A forum for the presentation of career opportunities for Sociology majors and minors. The course features speakers, and the development of practical professional skills, including writing a resume. Offered on a CR/NC basis only. Required for Sociology majors and minors. (Formerly SOC 490)

SOC 240 Social Psychology (3) (AY)
An introduction to how sociologists view the relationship between social institutions, social groups and individual actions.

SOC 260 Social Problems (3) (IO)
An introduction to the study of social problems in contemporary society, including their nature, sociological causes and possible solutions. Course may focus on a single social problem.

SOC 280 Statistical Reasoning in Social Inquiry (3) (Y) An introduction to basic descriptive, correlational, and inferential statistics used in the social sciences and education. Must be taken concurrently with SOC 280L.

SOC 280L Laboratory in Statistical Reasoning (1)
An introduction to the techniques and usage of statistical applications involving computation and interpretation of statistics.

SOC 300 Family in World Perspective (3) (Y)
A comparative analysis of family and marriage patterns, mate selection, parent-child interaction, divorce rates, socialization of gender roles, legal sanctions, trends in organization and function. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 301 Introduction to Social Work (3) (Y)
The sociological analysis of social welfare institutions and their relationship to meeting human needs and solving social problems. Course designed for students intending careers in the helping professions. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 305 Organizational Theory and Analysis (3) (AY)
Contemporary theories and techniques used in the analysis of organizations. Designed for students intending careers in administration or the human services. Pre: junior standing or consent of instructor. (Same as POLS 305)

SOC 310 Race and Ethnic Relations (3) (AY) Sociological analysis of the patterns of intergroup relations. Topics include the meaning of race, ethnicity, prejudice and discrimination, and the interactive strategies used by various groups. Emphasis on ethnic processes on Hawai'i and the Pacific region. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 320 Social Stratification (3) (AY)
The causes and consequences of institutionalized social inequality. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 324 Crime and Delinquency (3) (IO)
Crime and delinquency; types of adult and juvenile offenders; theories of crime and delinquency; police, courts, prisons, probation, and parole in relation to criminal and delinquent behavior. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as POLS 324)

SOC 340 Socialization and Identity (3) (AY)
The process by which an individual becomes a functioning member of society. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 342 Sociology of Human Aging (3) (AY)
Aging as a social phenomenon, including social impact of a growing elderly population, and emerging social patterns among the elderly. Emphasis on the interplay of biological, psychological, sociological and cultural factors of human aging. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 345 Human Populations (3) (AY)
Introduction to population theories and sociological research on population distribution, composition, and change within global and local contexts. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 352 Sociology of Education (3) (AY) Formal education as an aspect of socialization. Emphasis is on the American system from an historical and comparative perspective. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 355 Sociology of Religion (3) (IO) A comparative analysis of religion. Topics include religious movements, secularization and social change, conversion and faith dynamics, and meaning and belonging functions. Case studies drawn from different societies and historical periods. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as RELS 355)

SOC 380 Methods of Research (3) (Y) A survey of the logic, purposes, techniques, terminology, and issues of social research methodology. Pre: SOC 100, 280 and 280L or consent of instructor.

SOC 390 Sociological Theory (3) (Y) A critical examination of the theoretical foundations of contemporary sociological theories. Beginning with Marx, Weber, Durkheim, and Simmel, examines contemporary examples of social theory, including post-structuralism, critical theory, hermeneutics, and phenomenology. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 391 Internship (3-12) (S) Application of knowledge and skills in a public, private, or government agency/setting. May be taken for a total of 12 credits, only six of which can apply to the Sociology major or three to the minor, and a total of 15 credits of POLS/SOC 391 and POLS 481 may be applied to the Political Science major. Pre: consent of instructor, preapproved placement, statement of learning objectives, and completed internship contract. (Same as POLS 391.)

SOC 394 Special Topics in Sociology (1-3)
Topics chosen by the instructor. Course content will vary and may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: SOC 100, junior standing, or consent of instructor.

SOC 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: SOC 100, junior standing, or consent of instructor.

SOC 400 Seminar in Social Psychology (3)
The relationship between social pressures/structure and the individual. Emphasis upon current research and theory in the area. Pre: SOC 100 or SOC 240 or consent of instructor.

SOC 405 Seminar in Social Organization (3)
Social organization in all its forms, dynamics, and structures. While appealing to an historical and comparative perspective, primary attention will be directed to contemporary forms of social organization with an emphasis upon current research and theory in the area. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 420 Seminar in Social Institutions (3)
Institutions in contemporary society, with focus upon the processes and structures of modern institutions such as the polity, economy, health care, and law. Emphasis upon current research and theory in the area of specific institutions examined. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 430 Seminar in Social Change (3)
Change in human societies from a comparative and historical perspective. Topics covered include modernization, development, tradition, and secularization. Emphasis upon current research and theory in the area. Pre: SOC 100 or consent of instructor.

SOC 480 Practicum in Social Research (3)
Direct involvement in all facets of the research process. Students have the option of working on their own projects or on projects initiated by the faculty. May be counted only once toward the required 35 semester hours of the major, but may be repeated once for upper division credit. Pre: SOC 280 and 380 or consent of instructor.

SOC 494 Special Topics in Sociology (1-3)
Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary and may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: SOC 100, senior standing, or consent of instructor.

SOIL SCIENCE (SOIL)

College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management

SOIL 304 Tropical Soils (2 lec., 1 lab) (3) (S) Origin, development, properties, classification, use and management of soils with emphasis on applications in the tropics. Pre: CHEM 124 or consent of instructor.

SOIL 350 Soil Fertility and Nutrient Cycling (2 lec. 1 lab) (3) (Y)
Nutrient availability in relation to chemical and physical properties of soil; fertility evaluation by plant response and soil tests; cycling of carbon, nitrogen, and minerals; nutrient management for enhanced plant productivity and maintenance of environmental and soil quality. Pre: CHEM 124 or consent of instructor. SOIL 304 recommended.

SPANISH (SPAN)

College of Arts and Sciences, Languages

Students who have demonstrated competence in Spanish in high school will not be admitted to SPAN 101 and must take a placement test before enrolling in a course in Spanish.

SPAN 101-102 Elementary Spanish (4-4) Yr. (S) Beginning course, primarily emphasizing oral practice. Laboratory drill.

SPAN 201-202 Intermediate Spanish (4-4) Yr. (Y)
Continuation of oral practice with increasing emphasis on reading and written composition. Laboratory drill. Pre: SPAN 102 or equivalent.

SPAN 299 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: sophomore standing.

SPAN 399 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: junior standing.

SPAN 499 Directed Studies (1-3)
Permission of the instructor and statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: senior standing.

TOURISM (TOUR)

College of Business and Economics

TOUR 317 Marketing and Management of Travel and Tourism (3) (AY) Principles of marketing and management applied in hotel/motel, resort, restaurant, travel, transportation, tourism and leisure industries. Course looks at who travels, where and why. Focus is on cases involving both small and large firms in the travel and tourism area. Pre: MKT 310.

TOUR 320 Tourism Economics (3) (AY)
Microeconomics of travel: determinants of demand, empirical studies, demand forecasting; production cost analysis, market structure in major travel industries. Macroeconomic impacts. Pre: ECON 130.

TOUR 340 International Travel and Tourism Policy (3) (AY)
Tourism in international trade, legal environment of international travel, political implications of tourism, social and cultural aspects of tourism, public and private policy issues for developed and developing destinations. Pre: junior standing.

TOUR 399 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: junior standing and consent of instructor.

TOUR 494 Special Topics in Tourism (1-3) Advanced topics chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. It may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: varies with topic.

TOUR 499 Directed Studies (1-3) Statement of planned reading or research is required. Pre: senior standing and consent of instructor.

UNIVERSITY (UNIV)

College of Arts and Sciences

UNIV 101 Freshman Experience Seminar (3) Designed to assist first year students in knowing UH Hilo, its programs, services, and place in the tradition of higher education. Students will learn about their role, the skills they will need, expectations of others, career options, and the student's contributions to this multicultural setting. Admission is generally limited to classified freshman students.

WOMEN'S STUDIES (WS)

College of Arts and Sciences

WS 151 Introduction to Women's Studies (3) (Y) An interdisciplinary survey of women in contemporary society. Topics include issues in history, biology, psychology, education, communication, feminism, ethnicity and gender which impact on women's lives in modern culture.

WS 299 Directed Studies (1-3) (S)
Topics will be chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

WS 319 European Women's History (3) (AY)
Study of European women from pre-history to the 20th century with emphasis on women's social and cultural roles in western history. Current feminist theory is also studied. (Same as HIST 19)

WS 320 Cross-Cultural Study of Women (3) (AY) Comparative analysis of women's roles and women's lives in different societies. Topics include women's status, life stages, gender roles, images of women and power. (Same as ANTH 320)

WS 324 Culture, Sex and Gender (3) (AY) A cross-cultural examination of the development of gender systems and gender roles. Consideration of sex roles and activities as part of the larger gender system. Pre: ANTH 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as ANTH 324)

WS 330 Japanese Women (3) (AY) This course examines the history of women in Japan from the earliest historical eras including the Heian aristocracy and evolving samurai culture, through the present. Topics include property rights, family structures, the influence of religion and secular philosophies, effects of political and legal changes, women's role in the economy and its effect on their status and lives, and women's activism. (Same as HIST 330 and JPST 330)

WS 325 Psychology of Women (3) (IO) Issues and topics relevant to the psychological development and functioning of women including sex differences in abilities and behavior, achievement motivation, work, sexuality, pregnancy, childbirth and motherhood, mental health and domestic violence. Pre: PSY 100. (Same as PSY 325)

WS 341 Women and War (3) (Y) An examination of warfare and women's involvement in this activity. Attention given to military history, the organizational requirements of warfare, the effects of war on women and the changing role of women in the armed forces.

WS 355 Women in Modern Literature and Film (3) (AY)
Literature and film by and about women from 1900 to the present. Feminist literary theory. Pre: ENG/ESL 100 and 200-level literature course or college level Women's Studies courses or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 355)

WS 356 Language and Gender (3) (Y) Examination of the articulation of language and gender by way of analysis of research on talk among friends, in the work place, and in families. Pre: ENG 100/ESL 100 or consent of instructor. (Same as ENG 356)

WS 360 American Women's History (3) (AY) Study of American women from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Special emphasis on women's social and cultural roles. Current feminist theory is also studied. Pre: HIST 151, 152 or consent of instructor. (Same as HIST 360)

WS 385 Women and Health (3) (Y) Reproductive health, immune activity, autoimmune disease, and mental health in women are covered from physiological, psychological, historical and cross-cultural perspectives. (Same as PSY 385) Pre: PSY 100.

WS 393 Normality, Abnormality, and Society (3)
Philosophical study of how human diversity interacts with social norms. Topics include health and illness, disability, gender and sexual orientation. Perspectives from biology and the social sciences are included in a study of how beliefs about normality vary between cultures, change through time and affect human relations. Pre: Previous work in Philosophy. (Same as PHIL 393.)

WS 394 Special Topics (3) (Y)
Advanced topics will be chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

WS 399 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

WS 420 Family Communication (3) (AY)
Foundational concepts and theories are introduced. Communication dynamics within families are explored. Narrative, functional, interpretive, and systems approaches to family communication are included. Cultural influences are examined. Conditions necessary for optimal family functioning are addressed. (Same as COM 420)

WS 494 Special Topics (3) (Y)
Advanced topics will be chosen by the instructor. The course content will vary. Course may be repeated for credit, provided that a different topic is studied. Pre: consent of instructor.

WS 495 Women's Studies Seminar (1) (AY)
Lectures, discussions, and research reports of topics in Women's Studies presented by faculty, students and visiting scholars. WS students will hand in a portfolio of the work they have done in Women's Studies and a reflection paper. Students attend seminars and receive a CR/NC grade for the course. Pre: WS 151; 6 credits of upper-division WS courses or consent of the instructor.

WS 499 Directed Studies (1-3) (S) Statement of planned reading or research required. Pre: consent of instructor.

Administration and Faculty

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I BOARD OF REGENTS

Andres Albano, Jr.
Byron W. Bender
James J.C. Haynes II
John K. Kai
Trent Kakuda
Kitty Lagareta
Patricia Y. Lee
Alvin Tanaka
Jane B. Tatibouet
Myron A. Yamasato

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I AT HILO ADMINISTRATION

DR. ROSE Y. TSENG
Senior Vice President and Chancellor
B.S. 1964, Kansas State University; National Cheng Kung University
M.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Berkeley

DR. BILL CHEN
Interim Vice Chancellor for Administrative Affairs
Director, Office of Technology and Distance Learning
B.S. 1963, National Taiwan University
M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1970, University of Rochester

MR. GERALD L. DEMELLO
Director of University Relations
B.A. 1966, B.A.Ed. 1967, Eastern Washington State University
M.A. 1973, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

DR. JACK K. FUJII
Interim Dean, College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management
Professor of Entomology
B.S. 1963, University of California – Berkeley
M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1975, University of Hawaii at Mānoa

MS. AUDREY FURUKAWA
Executive Assistant to the Chancellor
B.Ed. 1969, M.Ed. 1970, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

DR. LINDA GOLIAN-LUI
University Librarian/Director, Edwin H. Mookini Library and Graphic Services
B.A. 1986, University of Miami
M.L.I.S. 1988, Florida State University
Ed.S. 1996, Ed.D. 1998, Florida Atlantic University

DR. MARGARET HAIG
Dean, College of Continuing Education and Community Service
B.A. 1970, Connecticut College for Women
MSS 1972, Boston University
MPH 1978, MBA 1978, Ed.D. 1985, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

DR. STEPHEN C. HORA
Interim Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
B.S. 1964, D.B.A. 1973, University of Southern California

DR. CHRISTOPHER D. LU
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
B.S. 1974, National Taiwan University
M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1981, University of Wisconsin-Madison

DR. KEITH M. MISER
Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
B.S. 1964, M.S. 1969, Ed.D. 1971, Indiana University

DR. MARCIA Y. SAKAI
Director, College of Business and Economics
Professor of Business Administration and Economics
B.A. 1969, M.A. 1971, M.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1985, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

DR. KALENA SILVA
Director, Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language
Professor of Hawaiian Language and Hawaiian Studies
B.A. 1975, M.A. 1982, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1989, University of Washington

FACULTY

CAFNRM, College of Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resource Management
CAS - College of Arts and Sciences
COBE - College of Business and Economics
CHL - College of Hawaiian Language
Lib - Library
OSA - Office for Student Affairs

ABARCA, THORA (Lib)
Librarian
B.S. 1985, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.L.S. 1998, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

AMUNDSON, RONALD A. (CAS)
Professor of Philosophy
B.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1975, University of Wisconsin-Madison

ANDERSON, JAMES L. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S. 1976, M.S. 1978, Portland State University
Ph.D. 1987, University of Southern California

ANDERSON, MITCHELL J. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A. 1982, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.A. 1986, Ph.D., 1998 Auburn University, Alabama

ARITA-TSUTSUMI, LORNA H. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Entomology
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1976, M.S. 1979, Ph.D. 1983, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

BAILEY, LUKE (CAS)
Instructor of English
B.A. 1966, Yale University
M.A. 1981, San Jose State University

BECKER, CATHERINE B. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Communication
B.S. 1984, M.A. 1986, State University of New York at Buffalo
M.A. 1989, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1993, State University of New York at Buffalo

BEETS, JAMES P. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Marine Science
B.A. 1974, M.S. 1979, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Ph.D. 1990, University of Georgia

BELT, TODD L. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A. 1992, University of California – Irvine
M.A. 1996, Ph.D. 2003, University of Southern California

BERNARDINO, T. HAUNANI (CHL)
Associate Professor of Hawaiian Language and Hawaiian Studies
B.A. 1971, Professional Diploma 1985, M.Ed. 1988, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

BINDER, PHILIPPE M. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S. 1982, University of Virginia
M.S. 1983, University of Pennsylvania
M.A. 1988, St. John's College at Santa Fe
Ph.D. 1989, Yale University

BITTER, MICHAEL J. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1999, University of Minnesota

BOSTWICK, BARBARA J. (OSA)
Academic Advisor/Counselor, Student Support Services Program
B.A. 1979, Pacific University – Forest Grove
M.A. 1999, California State University – Long Beach

BROWN, DANIEL E. (CAS)
Professor of Anthropology
UH Graduate Faculty
Director of Minority Biomedical Research Support Program
B.A. 1972, Brown University
M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1978, Cornell University

BROWN, SUSAN G. (CAS)
Professor of Psychology, Chair of Psychology
B.A. 1977, Wichita State University
M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1983, Tulane University

BUCHANAN, NINA K. (CAS)
Professor of Education
B.A. 1968, M.S. 1972, Montana State University
Ph.D. 1984, Purdue University

BURKE, KELLY (COBE)
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems
B.A. 1974, M.B.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1994, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

BUSH, ELIZABETH (CAS)
Instructor of Nursing
A.A.S. 1996, Raritan Valley Community College
B.S.N. 1998, M.S.N. 1999, University of Pennsylvania

CALTON, JERRY M. (COBE)
Professor of Business Administration
B.A. 1964, M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1970, Ph.D. 1986, University of Washington

CASTBERG, A. DIDRICK (CAS)
Professor of Political Science
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1963, M.A. 1966, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1968, Northwestern University

CAULEY, JON T. (COBE)
Professor of Economics
B.S. 1966, Miami University
M.S. 1967, University of Northern Colorado
Ph.D. 1971, University of Colorado

CHENG, John H.I. (CAS)
Professor of Philosophy
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1962, National Taiwan University
B.D. 1966, Westminster Theological Seminary
M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1974, University of Wisconsin-Madison

CHILDERS, MICHAEL (CAS)
Instructor of Marine Science
Captain's License, 1997
B.A. 1994, University of Hawai'i at Hilo

CLEVELAND, ERIK R. (CAFNRM)
Associate Professor of Animal Science
B.S. 1976, Iowa State University
M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1981, University of Nebraska

CLOUD, CELESTE (CAS)
Instructor of Dance

CORDERO-BRAÑA, OLGA (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S. 1980, Universidad de Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras
M.S. 1985 & 1989, University of Iowa
Ph.D. 1994, Utah State University

COUTANT, DAWNA K. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S. 1984, Davidson College
M.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1996, Texas A&M University

CROWE, RICHARD A. (CAS)
Professor of Astronomy;
Chair of Physics & Astronomy
B.Sc. 1974, M. Sc. 1977, University of Western Ontario
Ph.D. 1984, University of Toronto

CURTIS, BARRY (CAS)
Professor of Philosophy
A.B. 1965. University of California-Los Angeles
M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1975, Harvard University

CURTIS, THOMAS (CAS)
Associate Professor of Sociology
B.F.A. 1978, Pacific Lutheran University
M.S. 1992, Montana State University
Ph.D. 1995, Utah State University

DAUB, KATHARYN F. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. 1984, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M. Nursing Ed. 1996, University of Phoenix-Hawai'i

DECKER, JEFFREY L. (COBE)
Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.A. 1986, Ball State University
M.B.A. 1990 University of Oregon, Eugene
Ph.D. 2001, University of Arizona

deMAINTENON, MARTA J. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Marine Sciences
B.S. 1987, Millersville University of Pennsylvania
M.S. 1990, University of Miami, Florida
Ph.D. 1996, University of California, Berkeley

de PILLIS, EMMELINE G. (COBE)
Associate Professor of Management
B.A. 1984, Ph.D. 1997, University of Southern California

DIXON, PAUL W. (CAS)
Professor of Psychology
B.A. 1960, Blackburn University
M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1966, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

DRESNER, JONATHAN F. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of History
B.S. 1989, Georgetown University
M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 2001, Harvard University

DUDLEY, KAMILA (CAS)
Instructor of French
B.A. 1977, M.A. 1978, University of Paris VIII

DUDLEY, WALTER C., JR. (CAS)
Professor of Marine Science
UH Graduate Faculty
Director, Kalākaua Marine Education Center
Co-coordinator, Marine Option Program
B.A. 1968, Northwestern University
Ph.D. 1976, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

EBERSOLE, MICHELE M. (CAS)
Assistant Professor in Education
B.S. 1991, University of Oregon
M.S. 1992, Ph.D. 2000, University of Arizona

ERDOGAN, SEVKI (CAS)
Associate Professor of Computer Science
B.Sc. 1978, Middle East Technical University, Turkey
M.Sc. 1979, Ph.D. 1983, Manchester University, UK

FIGUEROA-CENTENO, RAMÓN M. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A. 1992, M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1998, Western Michigan University

FOX, ROBERT A. (CAS)
Professor of Physics
B.S. 1964, M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1971, New York University

FUJII, JACK K. (CAFNRM)
Interim Dean
Professor of Entomology
B.S. 1963, University of California - Berkeley
M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1975, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

FURUTANI, SHELDON C. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Plant Science
UH Graduate Faculty
B.S. 1973, M.S. 1975, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1982, Michigan State University

GARRY, ROBERT (CAS)
Instructor of Mathematics
B.A. 1988, M.S. 1990, Portland State University

GERRISH, GRANT C. (CAS)
Instructor of Biology
B.A. 1974, Ball State University
M.S. 1978, Ph.D. 1988, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

GERSTING, JOHN M. (CAS)
Professor of Computer Science
B.S. 1962, Purdue University
M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1970, Arizona State University

GERSTING, JUDITH L. (CAS)
Professor and Chair of Computer Science
B.S. 1962, Stetson University
M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1969, Arizona State University

GIBSON, BARBARA A. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Geography
B.S. 1994, Ph.D. 2001, University of Oklahoma

GOLDMAN, IVA R. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Communication
B.A. 1954, M.A. 1960, Northwestern University

GORDON, RONALD D. (CAS)
Professor of Communication
A.A. 1964, Los Angeles City College
B.A. 1966, M.A. 1968, San Jose State University
Ph.D. 1971, University of Kansas

GOTSHALK, LINCOLN A (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Health & Physical Education
B.B. 1976, Northeastern University
M.Ed. 1980, Temple University
Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania State University

GRABAR, ANDREW (CAS)
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A. 1971, Carnegie-Mellon University
M.F.A. 1983, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HABERSTROH, PAUL R. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Marine Science
B.A. 1978, University of California, San Diego
M.S. 1984, University of Washington
Ph.D. 1994, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HAHN, YOUNGKI (COBE)
Professor of Economics and Director, International Programs
B.A. 1961, Muskingum College
M.A. 1963, Ohio State University
Ph.D. 1971, University of California-Riverside

HALLACHER, LEON E. (CAS)
Professor of Biology
Co-coordinator of Marine Option Program
B.A. 1970, University of California-Berkeley
M.A. 1973, San Francisco State University
Ph.D. 1977, University of California-Berkeley

HAMILTON, JOHN C. (CAS)
Instructor of Physics/Anatomy
B.A. 1977, B.S. 1977, University of Texas at Austin
M.S. 1980, University of Hawaii at Mānoa

HAMMES, DAVID L. (COBE)
Professor of Economics
B.A. 1973, Humboldt State University
M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1985, Simon Fraser University

HAWS, MARIA C. (CAFNRM)
Associate Professor of Aquaculture
B.A. 1986, Reed College
Ph.D. 1993, Texas A & M University

HAYASHI, KARLA (CAS)
Instructor of English
B.A. 1980, M.A. 1984, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HEACOX, WILLIAM D. (CAS)
Professor of Astronomy
B.A. 1964, Whitman College
M.A. 1972, Washington State University
M.S. 1975, Ph.D. 1977, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HEINTZ, BARBARA BIRD (OSS)
Counselor, Counseling Center
B.S. 1969, M.A. 1970, Southwest Missouri State University

HEINTZ, LAWRENCE L. (CAS)
Professor of Philosophy
B.A. 1967, Washington State University
M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1975, University of California-Santa Barbara

HEMMES, DON E. (CAS)
Professor of Biology
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1965, Central College, Iowa
M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HENNESSEY, HARRY W. Jr. (COBE)
Professor of Business Administration
B.B.A. 1972, Florida Atlantic University
M.A. 1976, University of North Florida
Ph.D. 1980, University of Georgia

HERLICSKA, EDWARD (CAS)
Professor of Chemistry
B.S. Ch.E. 1960, M.S. Ch.E. 1961, University of Southern California
Ph.D. 1967, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HIGA, WILLIAM R. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A. 1967, M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1973, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HIGGINS, DIANNE S. (OSA)
Director, Advising Center
B.A. 1987, University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu
M.Ed. 1989, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

HON, KENNETH (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Geology
B.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1987, University of Colorado at Boulder

HONDA, MASAFUMI (CAS)
Associate Professor of Japanese and Linguistics
Chair of Linguistics
B.A. 1982, University of Kagoshima, Japan
M.Ed. 1984, Ed.D., 1988, University of Georgia

HOPKINS, KEVIN D. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Aquaculture
B.S. 1972, University of Oklahoma
M.S. 1977, M.B.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1979, Auburn University

IM, ERIC IKSOON (COBE)
Professor of Economics
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1970, Hankuk University, Seoul, Korea
M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1982, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

IPPOLITO, JEAN (CAS)
B.A., 1979, Arizona State University, Tempe
M.A., 1985, University of Washington, Seattle
Ph.D., 1994, Ohio State University, Columbus

ISHIMARU, COREEN E. (Lib)
Librarian
B.A. 1971, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.L.S. 1972, University of Hawai'i at Mânoa

IVANOVA, RAINA B. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
M.S. 1984, University of Sofia, Bulgaria
Ph.D. 1998, University of Tsukaba, Japan

JALBERT, TERRANCE J. (COBE)
Associate Professor of Finance
B.S. 1989, Dickinson State University
M.B.A. 1991, North Dakota State University
Ph.D. 1997, Texas Tech University

JARVI, SUSAN (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S. 1983, Fitchburg State College
M.S. 1986, University of Massachusetts
Ph.D. 1989, Northern Illinois University

JOHNSON, JACQUELYN P. (CAS)
Professor of Drama
B.A. 1975, M.A. 1978, University of Colorado

JUVIK, JAMES OLIVER (CAS)
Chair and Professor of Geography
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1966, University of California-Davis
M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1977, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

JUVIK, SONIA P. (CAS)
Professor of Geography
B.A. 1970, McGill University
M.A. 1972, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1982, Australian National University

KAMANĀ, KAUANOE (CHL)
Associate Professor of Hawaiian Language and Hawaiian Studies
Director, Nāwahīokalanī 'ōpu'u Laboratory School
B.A. 1975, M.A. 1978, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

KHO, ERNEST B.S., JR. (CAS)
Associate Professor
A.A. 1971, Santa Barbara City College
B.A. 1973, University of California-San Diego
Ph.D. 1978, University of California-Santa Cruz

KIMURA, LARRY L. (CHL)
Assistant Professor of Hawaiian Language and Hawaiian Studies
B.A. 1969, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.A. 2002, University of Hawai'i at Hilo

KOMENAKA, APRIL R. (CAS)
Professor of English
B.A. 1961, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.A. 1963, University of California-Berkeley
M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1979, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

KORNET, CHRISTINE A. (CAS)
Instructor of Biology
B.A. 1970, Duke University
M.S. 1975, Portland State University

KUSINSKI, JOHN S. (CAS)
Professor of Music
B.S. 1976, M.A. 1977, University of Connecticut
Ph.D. 1984, University of Miami

LEE, RICHARD A. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Music and Chair of Performing Arts
B.A. 1971, Colorado State University
M.A. 1982, University of California, Riverside
Ph.D. 1987, University of California, Santa Barbara

LEONARD, BARBARA B. (COBE)
Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S. 1986, M.S. 1987, University of Tulsa
Ph.D. 1991, Oklahoma State University

LI, SHUGUANG (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S. 1982, Beijing Normal University
M.S. 1988, Sichuan University
Ph.D. 1998, University of Georgia

LUANGPHINITH, SERI (CAS)
Assistant Professor of English
M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 2000, University of Oregon

MAESATO, SUSAN F. (Lib)
Librarian
B.A. 1976, M.L.S. 1977, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

MAKUAKĀNE-LUNDIN, GAIL (OSA)
Director, Hawaiian Leadership Development Program,
Activities Coordinator, Hawaiian Student Support Program
B.A. 1978, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.S. 1978, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

MARSHALL, MICHAEL D. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A. 1975, University of Illinois
M.F.A. 1977, Yale University

MATHEWS, BRUCE W. (CAFNRM)
Associate Professor of Soil Science
UH Associate Graduate Faculty
B.S. 1986, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.S. 1989, Louisiana State University
Ph.D. 1992, University of Florida

MAUTZ, WILLIAM J. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Biology
B.S. 1972, University of California at Irvine
Ph.D. 1979, Cornell University

McDERMID, KARLA (CAS)
Associate Professor and Chair of Marine Science
B.S. 1980, B.A. 1980, Stanford University
Ph.D. 1988, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

MEGURO, BARBARA T. (CAS)
Instructor of Computer Science
B.S. 1972 Grove City College, PA
M.A. 1974 Arizona State University

MELLON, JAMES P. (OSA)
Director, Student Development
B.A. 1984, Duke University
M.A. 1991, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

MEYER, MANULANI (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.Ed. 1983, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.Ed. 1985, University of Northern Colorado
Ed.D. 1997, Harvard University

MICHAUD, JON-PIERRE (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.A. 1978, Phoenix College
B.S., 1980, M.S., 1989, Ph.D. 1994, University of Arizona

MICHAUD, JENÉ D. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S. 1982, University of Washington
M.S. 1987, Ph.D. 1992, University of Arizona

MIKKELSON, DOUGLAS K. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Religious Studies
B.A. 1980, University of California, Santa Barbara
M.T.S. 1985, Harvard University
M.Phil. 1990, Ph.D. 1992, Columbia University

MILLER, DAVID R. (CAS)
Professor of English
B.A. 1964, M.A. 1966, San Francisco State College
Ph.D. 1980, Tulane University

MILLER, T. MARCIA (CAS)
Instructor of Education
B.A. 1961, California College of Arts & Crafts
M.A. 1981, San Francisco State University

MILLMAN, SARA (CAS)
Chair and Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A. 1972, University of Oregon
M.A. 1978, University of Washington
Ph.D. 1982, University of Michigan

MILLS, PETER R. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Anthropology
B.A. 1984, University of Vermont
M.A. 1987, Washington State University
Ph.D. 1996, University of California-Berkeley

MISHINA, FAITH N. (CAS)
Instructor of Spanish
B.A. 1973, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.A. 1983, Middlebury College

MIURA, STEVEN Y. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Communication
B.A. 1975, Washington State University
M.A. 1976, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1979, Washington State University

MIYAMOTO, WAYNE A. (CAS)
Professor and Chair of Art
B.F.A., B.A. 1970, M.F.A. 1974, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

MLEYNEK, SHERRYLL S. (CAS)
Associate Professor of English
B.A. 1974, M.A. 1980, University of California, San Diego
Ph.D. 1990, University of California, Irvine

MORRISON, LYNN A (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.A. 1985, Trent University
M.A. 1989, University of Toronto
Ph.D. 1999, University of Toronto

MUKAI, CECILIA (CAS)
Associate Professor and Director of Nursing
B.S.N. 1973, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.S.N. 1976, Yale University
Ph.D. 1991, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

OKINAKA, ALTON M. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Sociology and Chair, Social Sciences Division
B.A. 1979, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1988, Indiana University

OKUYAMA, YOSHIKO (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Japanese
B.A. 1985, Toyo University
M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 2000, University of Arizona

OSTERTAG, REBECCA (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A. 1991, Carleton College
Ph.D. 1998, University of Florida

PARSONS, MICHAEL L. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Marine Science
B.S. 1990, University of Rochester, NY
Ph.D. 1996, Louisiana State University

PINHEY, THOMAS K. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A. 1974, California State University
M.A. 1975, Ph.D. 1978, Louisiana State University

PRETES, MICHAEL (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Geography
B.A. 1984, University of California-Berkeley
M.A. 1986, Northwestern University
Ph.D. 2003, The Australian National University

PRICE, DONALD K. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S. 1980, University of Minnesota
M.S. 1986, Illinois State University
Ph.D. 1991, University of Illinois

PRICE, FAITH (OSA)
Assistant Director, Upward Bound
B.S.W. 1997, M.A. 2002, University of Montana

PURVES, NORMAN G. (CAS)
Instructor of Physics and Astronomy
Laboratory Coordinator
B.S. 1976, Portland State University
M.S. 1979, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

RAMOS, CHERYL MAE (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A. 1981, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 2001, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

REICHL, CHRISTOPHER A. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Anthropology and Coordinator of Japanese Studies
B.A. 1979, M.A. 1981,
Ph.D. 1988, University of Iowa

ROBISON, RUTH (OSA)
Director, International Student Services
B.A. 1966, M.Ed. 1972, Ph.D. 1976 University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

ROGERS, HELEN M. (Lib)
Librarian
B.A. 1976, University of Miami
A.M.L.S. 1980, University of Michigan

ROGERS, LAWRENCE W. (CAS)
Professor of Japanese; Chair of Languages Department
B.A. 1961, M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1975, University of California-Berkeley

SAGLE, LAURI (CAS)
Instructor of English
B.A. 1986, University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A. 1992, Washington State University

SAKAI, WILLIAM S. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Horticulture
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1966, University of Michigan
Ph.D. 1970, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

SCOTT, JOHN F. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Biology
UH Graduate Faculty
B.S. 1974, University of California, Berkeley
Ph.D. 1979, Stanford University

SEVERANCE, CRAIG J. (CAS)
Chair and Professor of Anthropology
Chair and Coordinator of Pacific Islands Studies
B.A. 1966, Yale University
M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1976, University of Oregon

SHANEYFELT, TED (CAS)
Instructor of Computer Science
B.S. 1986, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.S.E.E. 1995, University of California-San Diego

SHEHATA, SABRY A. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Agricultural Economics
B.S. 1965, Cairo University
M.S. 1973, University of Missouri
Ph.D. 1977, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

SHERARD, PAUL (CAS)
Instructor of Physics/Astronomy
B.S. 1987, University of Arizona
M.S. 1993, Ohio University

SHINTAKU, MICHAEL H. (CAFNRM)
Associate Professor of Plant Pathology
UH Associate Graduate Faculty
B.S. 1979, University of Oregon
M.S. 1986, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1991, Cornell University

SHIRACHI, SUSAN M. (OSA)
Director, University Disability Services
B.S. 1978. P.D. 1983, M.Ed. 1985, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

SHIRAI, JANIS S. (OSA)
Academic Coordinator, Student Support Services Program
B.A. 1983, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.A. 1985, University of Texas-Austin

SIMMONS, CHARLES J. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S. 1971, Bringham Young University Hawai'i
M.S. 1974, Ph.D. 1980, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

SIMMONS, KENITH L. (CAS)
Professor of English
Chair of Humanities Division
UH Graduate Faculty
B.A. 1970, M.A. 1972, University of Pittsburgh
Ph.D. 1978, University of Wisconsin

SKORIKOV, VLADIMIR (CAS)
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.S. 1981, Moscow State University
Ph.D. 1991, State Academy of Management, Moscow

STACK, ROBERT T. (COBE)
Associate Professor of Business Administration
Director, Small Business Institute
B.S.B.A. 1969, Michigan Technological University
M.B.A. 1970, Bowling Green State University
Ph.D. 1978, Michigan State University

STAHL, NORMAN S. (OSA)
Director, Career Center
B.A. 1966, California State University – Fresno
M.A. 1980, University of Northern Colorado
M.A. 1997, Ph.D. 2001, University of California - Los Angeles

TAKAHASHI, ROBIN (CAS)
Instructor and Chair of Health and Physical Education
M.Ed. 1980, Ph.D. 2003, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

TANABE, MICHAEL J. (CAFNRM)
Professor of Plant Science
UH Graduate Faculty
B.S. 1969, M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1976, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

TAYLOR, PHILLIP A. (CAS)
Professor of Political Science
B.A. 1967, Florida Presbyterian College
M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1977, University of Oklahoma

TEST, LARRY (OSA)
Counselor and Director, Counseling Center
B.S. 1962, Ursinus College
M.S. 1964, George Washington University

THURSTON, BECKY J. (CAS)
Instructor of Psychology
B.A. 1988, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
M.A. 1990, Claremont Graduate School

TITUNIK, REGINA F. (CAS)
Chair and Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A. 1980, University of Washington
M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1991, University of Chicago

THIERCOF, HOLLY (CAS)
Instructor of Nursing
R.N. 1983, Los Angeles County School of Nursing
B.S.N. 1994, M.S.N. 1999, California State University of Los Angeles

TSANG, MARCEL (CAFNRM)
Professor of Agricultural Engineering & Mechanization
UH Graduate Faculty
Diploma in Agriculture & Sugar Technology 1974, University of Mauritius
B.S. 1979, M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1984, Louisiana State University

URSO, PATTI (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S.N. 1985, University of Miami
M.S.N. 1993, Florida International University
Ph.D. 2003, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

VAN TREASE, HOWARD N. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of History
B.A. 1965, University of California, Berkeley
M.A. 1968, San Diego State University
Ph.D. 1984, University of the South Pacific

VANDERVOORT, DEBRA J. (CAS)
Professor of Psychology
B.A. 1975, St. Olaf College
M.A. 1979, University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A. 1985, San Francisco State University
Ph.D. 1990, University of Utah

WACKERBARTH, SUSAN (CAS)
Instructor of English
B.A. 1986, Seattle Pacific University
M.A. 1988, University of Washington

WAGNER-WRIGHT, SANDRA (CAS)
Professor and Chair of History
B.A. 1971, University of Washington
M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1986, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

WANG, ENBAO (CAS)
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A. 1982, Shaanxi Normal University, People's Republic of China
M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1993, University of Alabama

WEEKS, DEBRA A. (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S. 1995, San Francisco State University & Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Ph.D. 2002, University of California at Santa Cruz

WEST, MICHAEL J. (CAS)
Associate Professor of Astronomy
B.S. 1981, Southern Connecticut State University
M. Phil. 1983, Ph.D. 1987, Yale University

WHEAT, JENNIFER C. (CAS)
Associate Professor of English
B.A. 1974, Wellesley College
M.A. 1976, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
M.A. 1990, Bread Loaf School of English, Middlebury College
Ph.D. 1994, University of California at Santa Cruz

WIEGNER, TRACY (CAS)
Assistant Professor of Marine Science
B.S. 1995, Cornell University
Ph.D. 2002, Rutgers, the State University of New Jersey

WILSON, WILLIAM H. (CHL)
Professor of Hawaiian Language and Hawaiian Studies
Chair, Hawaiian Studies Division
B.A. 1973, M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1980, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

WOLFF, NADINE (CAS)
Instructor of Mathematics
B.A. 1998, Lewis and Clark College
M.S. 2002, Portland State University

WORCHEL, STEPHEN (CAS)
Professor of Psychology
B.A. 1967, University of Texas at Austin
Ph.D. 1971, Duke University

ZULICH, JAN L. (CAS)
Chair and Professor of Education
B.S. 1972, M.S. 1973, Ph.D. 1983, Indiana University

AFFILIATE FACULTY

BARNARD, WALTHER M. (CAS)
Geology
B.S. 1959, Trinity College, Hartford
Ph.D. 1965, Pennsylvania State University

BOUCHER, PETER (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.S. 1983, University of Texas
M.S. 1986, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

CASTRO, BOYD (CAFNRM)
Animal Science
A.S. 1980, Hawai'i Community College
B.S. 1988, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
D.V.M. 1994, Iowa State University

CHI, ROBERT X. (CAFNRM)
Agri-Business & Marketing
B.Ed. 1982, The Institute of Physic Culture & Education, PRC
M.A. 1988, M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1992, The University of Iowa

CHING, CONSTANCE K.Y. (CAS)
Nursing
B.S. 1978, M.S. 1989, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

CLAGUE, DAVID A. (CAS)
Geology
B.A. 1970, University of California, Santa Barbara
Ph.D. 1974, University of California, San Diego

CURTIS, GEORGE D. (CAS)
Natural Sciences
B.S. 1952, North Texas University

DECKER, ROBERT W. (CAS)
Geology
B.S. 1949, MIT
M.S. 1950, Ph.D. 1953, Colorado School of Mines

DORITY, GUY H. (CAS)
Chemistry
B.S. 1954, Oglethrope Univ.
M.A. 1959, Univ. of Northern Carolina, Chapel Hill
Ph.D. 1965, Univ. of Hawai'i, Mānoa

ELLIS, SIMON CHARLES (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.S. 1986, Heriot-Watt University
M.S. 1989, Louisiana State University

FITZSIMONS, JOH M. (CAS)
Biology
B.S. 1963, Louisiana Tech University
M.S. 1966, University of Hawai'i
Ph.D. 1970, University of Michigan

FOLLETT, PETER A. (CAFNRM)
Entomology
B.S. 1980, University of Vermont
M.S. 1984, Oregon State University
Ph.D. 1993, North Carolina State University

GALLAGHER, BRENT S. (CAS)
Oceanography
B.S. 1962, University of California, Los Angeles
Ph.D. 1965, University of California, San Diego

GANSECKI, CHERYL (CAS)
Geology
B.A. 1991, Wesleyan University
Ph.D. 1998, Stanford University

GEBALLE, THOMAS R. (CAS)
Physics and Astronomy
B.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1974, University of California, Berkeley

GOFF, JAMES (CAS)
Marine Science
B.S. 1989, University College, Worchester, UK
M.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1993, University of Western Ontario

HALL, HAROLD V. (CAS)
Psychology
B.A. 1966, Univ. of Nevada, Reno
M.S. 1969, Ph.D. 1972, Brigham Young Univ. Utah

HARTMANN, WILLIAM K. (CAS)
Astronomy
B.S. 1961, Pennsylvania State University
M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1966, University of Arizona

HAUN, ALAN E. (CAS)
Anthropology
B.A. 1974, University of South Carolina
M.S. 1977, Ph.D. 1984, University of Oregon

HELIKER, CHRISTINA C. (CAS)
Geology
B.A. 1975, University of Montana
M.S. 1984, Western Washington University

HEWITT, PAUL G. (CAS)
Physics
B.S. 1962, Lowell Technological Institute
M.S. 1964 (Physics), Utah State University
M.S. 1964 (Science Education), Utah State University

HODAPP, KLAUS W. (CAS)
Astronomy
M.S. 1983, Ph.D. 1984, University of Heidelberg

KARST, KENNETH L. (CAS)
Political Science
B.A. 1950, University of California
LLB. 1953, Harvard Law School

KEITH, ALEC (CAS)
Chemistry
B.S. 1962, Long Beach State University
Ph.D. 1966, University of Oregon

KING, LISA M. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.S. 1980, University of Texas
M.Ed. 1993, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

KINNEY, GENEVIEVE L. (CAS)
Nursing
B.S.N 1963, St. John's University
M.Ed. 1973, Columbia University
Ph.D. 1985, The Union Institute

KIRST, AMY C. (CAS)
Biology
B.A. 1991, State University of New York College at Postdam
Ph.D. 1998, Indiana University

KODAIRA, KEIICHI (CAS)
Physics and Astronomy
B.S. 1959, M.S. 1961, Univ. of Tokyo
Ph.D. 1964, Univ. Kiel, 1967, Univ. of Tokyo

KOSAKI, RANDALL K.
B.A. 1995, Occidental College, Los Angeles
M.S. 1998, Ph.D. 1999, University of Hawai'i

LANDIS, DAN (CAS)
Psychology
B.S. 1957, Arizona State University
A.M. 1959, Temple University
Ph.D. 1963, Wayne State University

LANGLAS, CHARLES M. (CAS)
Anthropology
B.S. 1964, Iowa State University
Ph.D. 1973, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

LEE, CHENG-SHENG (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.S. 1970, M.S. 1972, National Taiwan University
Ph.D. 1979, University of Tokyo

LOCKWOOD, JOHN (CAS)
Geology
B.S. 1961, University of California-Riverside
Ph.D. 1966, Princeton University

MacPIKE, LORALEE (CAS)
English
B.A. 1960, Bryn Mawr College
M.A. 1970, California State University
Ph.D. 1976, University of California-Los Angeles

MUIR, CEDRIC C. (CAS)
Biology
B.S. 1991, Ph.D. 1998, Simon Fraser University

PICKLES, ANDREW (CAS)
Astronomy
B.S. 1974, Birmingham University
M.S. 1975, Sussex University
Ph.D. 1983, Australian National University

RAMBAUT, PAUL C. (CAS)
Biology
B.Sc. 1962, M.Sci, 1963, McGill University
Sc.D. 1966, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.P.H. 1968, Harvard University

ROBSON, E. IAN (CAS)
Physics & Astronomy
B.Sc., 1969, Ph.D. 1973, Queen Mary College, University of London

ROMAINE, SUZANNE (CAS)
English
A.B. 1973, Byrn Mawr
M.Litt. 1975, University of Edinburgh
Ph.D. 1981, University of Birmingham

RUBENFELD, LESTER (CAS)
Mathematics
B.S. 1962, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1966, New York University

SEKIGUCHI, KEIKO (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.A. 1981, International Christian University, Tokyo
M.S. 1987, San Jose State University
Ph.D. 1994, University of Pretoria, Republic of South Africa

STEIGER, WALTER R. (CAS)
Physics and Astronomy
B.S. 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.S. 1950, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1953, University of Cincinnati

SZYPER, JAMES P. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.S. 1968, University of Wisconsin
M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1976, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

TACON, ALBERT G.J. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.Sc. 1973, Westfield College, University of London
Ph.D. 1978, University College, University of Wales

TAKATA, HOWARD A. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
B.A. 1963, Northwestern University
M.S. 1966, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

TERRY, RONALD N. (CAS)
Geography & Environmental Studies
B.A. 1980, University of Hawai'i at Hilo
Ph.D. 1988, Louisiana State University

TISSOT, BRIAN (CAS)
Marine Science
B.S. Hons., 1980, California Polytechnic State University-San Luis Obispo
M.S. 1985, University of California-Irvine
Ph.D. 1991, Oregon State University

WERNER, YEHUDA L. (CAS)
Biology
M.S. 1956, Ph.D. 1961, Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem

WOLFORTH, LYNN (CAS)
Anthropology
B.A. 1977, University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.A. 1984, University of Illinois at Chicago
Ph.D. 1997, University of Illinois at Urbana

YOUNG, LEONARD G. L. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
Aquaculture Specialist, Aquaculture Development Program, State of Hawaii, DLNR
B.A. 1970, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.A. 1972, University of South Carolina
Ph.D. 1977, Texas A&M University

ZIEGLER-CHONG, SHARON K. (CAFNRM)
Aquaculture
UH Sea Grant Extension Services
B.A. 1984, Grinnell College
M.S. 1991, University of South Carolina

EMERITI FACULTY

AANAVI, DON (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Art
B.A. 1964, Hunter College of the City University of New York
M.A. 1965, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1969, Columbia University

ADAMS, EVYN M. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Religious Studies
B.A. 1941, Asbury College
B.D. 1948, Asbury Theological Seminary
Ph.D. 1968, Drew University

DROSTE, HOWARD M. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Art
B.A. 1951, M.F.A. 1953, University of Washington

DURHAM, GEORGE (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Music
B.M. 1950, M.A. 1952, Ph.D. 1957, The Catholic University of America

FUKUDA, NOBUKO (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Education
B.Ed. 1943, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
M.A. 1961, Michigan State University
Ph.D. 1975, Claremont Graduate School

HALBIG, JOSEPH B. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Geology
B.A. 1962, Southern Illinois University
M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1969, Pennsylvania State University

HEALY, JOHN R. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Geography
B.A. 1958, M.A. 1959, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1964, University of California, Los Angeles

KELLY, JAMES (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Geography
B.S. 1958, Iowa State University
M.A. 1966, University of Iowa
Ph.D. 1974, University of Kansas

KORMONDY, EDWARD
Emeritus Chancellor
B.S. 1950, Tusculum College
M.S. 1951, Ph.D. 1955, University of Michigan

MIURA, CAROLE K. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Mathematics
B.A. 1960, Cornell University
M.A. 1963, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa
Ph.D. 1973, Boston University

MONANE, JOSEPH H. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Sociology
A.B. 1942, University of North Carolina
Ph.D. 1948, Yale University

NODA, KAORU (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Biology
B.A. 1950, Grinnell College
M.S. 1953, Ph.D. 1956, University of Iowa

PILECKI, GERARD A. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of English
B.A. 1949, M.A. 1951, University of Toronto
Ph.D. 1961, Cornell University

SUGANO, MIYOKO (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of English
B.A. 1954, University of Hawai'i
M.A. 1956, University of Michigan

WANG, JAMES C. F. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Political Science
B.A. 1950, Oberlin College
Ph.D. 1971, University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

WELLS, DONALD A. (CAS)
Emeritus Professor of Philosophy
B.A. 1940, Hamline University
S.T.B. 1943, Ph.D. 1946, Boston University

Index

A

Academic progress, satisfactory 63
Academic regulations 57
Accounting courses 183
Accreditation 14
Adding courses 58
Administration listing 241
Administration of Justice
  major 92
Admission of
  auditors 36
  first-time freshmen 34
  high school students 36
  international students 35
  returnees 36
  transfer students 34
  unclassified, nondegree students 36
Admission procedures 34
Admission requirements 33
Admission to Summer Session 36
Admitted students, profile 37
Advanced Placement Examination Program (AP) 61
Advising 57
Advising Center 21
Affiliate faculty listing 247
Agribusiness 78
  courses 184
Agricultural economics courses 184
Agricultural Engineering courses 185
Agricultural Farm Laboratory 76
Agriculture courses 183
Agriculture Development Program 85
  admission 36
Agriculture, general 78
Agriculture minor 84
Agroecology & Environmental Quality 79
Agronomy courses 185
Alcohol & other drugs 66
Americorps 45
Animal Science 80
  courses 185
  pre-veterinary curriculum 80
  sustainable livestock production curriculum 81
Anthropology
  courses 186
  major 93
  minor 94
Aquaculture 82
  courses 188
Art
  courses 188
  major 95
  minor 96
Assessment 64
Astronomy
  courses 189
  major 97
  minor 98
Athletics 31
Attendance 62
Auditors 59

B

Baccalaureate degrees
  general requirements 51
  pursuing a second 56
Bankruptcy, academic 63
Biology
  bachelor of arts option
    cell & molecular track 100
    ecology, evolution & conservation biology track 100
  bachelor of science option
    cell & molecular track 101
    ecology, evolution & conservation biology track 101
  courses 191
  major 99
  minor 102
Board (meal program) 49
Bookstore 70
  refund policy 70
Business Administration
  bachelor of business administration 166
    Pre-Business Program 168
    Professional Business Program 168
  minor 169
Business Administration certificate 170
Business courses 193

C

Campus Center
  Gallery 27
  Gameroom 27
Career Center 23
  career services 23
  student employment services 23
Center for Gifted & Talented Native Hawaiian Children 71
Center for the Study of Active Volcanoes (CSAV) 72
Certificates
  College of Agriculture, Forestry & Natural Resource Management 85
  College of Arts & Sciences 90
  College of Business & Economics 170
  Ka Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language 177
Change of
  grade 60
  major/college/classified status 58
Cheating 64, 65
Chemistry
  bachelor of arts
    chemistry -health sciences major 104
    chemistry major 103
  courses 194
  minor 104
China-U.S. Relations
  master of arts 15
Chinese courses 195
Choral Ensembles 29
Class standing 59
Classification of students 59
Classified students 59
Clinic, health 24
Clubs, student 27
Co-curricular Activities 27
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) 60
College of Agriculture, Forestry & Natural Resource Management 75
  curricula 77
  facilities 76
  goals for student learning 76
  purpose 76
  special programs 85
College of Arts & Sciences 87
  certificate programs 90
  curricula 89
  educational philosophy 87
  evaluation of students 88
  instructional methods 88
  special programs 90
College of Business & Economics 165
  curricula 166
  instructional modes 166
  mission 166
College of Continuing Education & Community Service 16, 179
  programs 180
College of Hawaiian Language 173
Communication
  courses 195
  major 105
  minor 106
Computer Science
  courses 196
  major 107
  minor 109
Computing resources 18
Concurrent degrees 56
Conference Center 181
Counseling 23
Course(s)
  adding 58
  dropping or withdrawing 58
  list of 183
  numbering system 59
  repeating 62
Credit(s) 59
  by examination 60
  credit/no credit 60
  for education received while in military service 61
  for previous foreign language study 61
  maximum load 59
  transfer 34
Crop Protection 83

D

Dance
  courses 198
  ensembles 29
  Performing Arts degree concentration 151
Database Management certificate 109
Dean's list 63

Degree listing 15
Degree requirements, baccalaureate 51
second degrees 56
Directed reading & directed studies 62
Disabilities, persons with
notice 67
Disabilities, students with
housing 48
tuition waiver 45
Disability Services 24
Dismissal 63
Disruption 66
Distance learning 16
Diversity 16
Drama
courses 199
Performing Arts degree concentration 152
Dropping courses 58
Drugs 66

E

E-Commerce Technology & Business certificate 109
Early admission 36
Earth & Space Science
minor 98, 124
Economics
courses 200
major 171
minor 172
Education
Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program 177
courses 221
master of 112
Teacher Education Program (CAS) 110
courses 201
Educational Rights & Privacy Act 69
Emeriti faculty listing 249
Employment, student 23
Engineering program 113
English
courses 202
General Education requirements 52
major 114
literature track 115
writing track 116
minor
literature track 117
writing track 117
Teaching English as a Second Language certificate 118
English Language Institute 181
courses 204
English proficiency test 37
Enrollment 13
Ensembles 29
Entomology courses 206
Environmental Studies certificate 121
Examination(s)
credit by 60
final 62
Exceptions, academic 62
Exchange Programs 24

F

Facilities 15
Faculty
description 16
listing 241
Farm enterprise projects 85
Fees 39
refund policy 41
summer session 40
Final examinations 62
Finance courses 206
Financial aid 43
Space Grant Fellowship 98
Financial obligations 41
Fitness for Life 29, 180
Foreign language
credit for previous study 61
placement tests 61
Forestry course 206
French courses 206
Full-time or part-time students 59

G

General Certificate on Education Examination Held Overseas 61
General Education requirements
for transfer students 53
General education requirements 52
Geography
courses 207
major 119
minor 120
Geology
bachelor of arts option 123
bachelor of science option 123
courses 208
major 122
minor 124
Grades 60
change of 60
credit/no credit 60
grade point average (GPA) 60
incomplete 60
reports 60
Graduation
application 64
honors 63
in absentia 64
requirements 64
Graduation rate 37
Grievances, academic 64

H

Haka 'Ula O Ke'elikōlani College of Hawaiian Language, Ka 173
courses
Hawaiian Language 210
Hawaiian Studies 211
other 221
Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language & Culture 174
Hawaiian Studies 174
Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program 177
Hale Kuamo'o Center for Hawaiian Language & Culture 72, 174
Hawai'i Island 14
Hawai'i Small Business Development Center Network 72
Hawaiian Culture
certificate 177
Hawaiian Language
certificate 177
courses 210
Hawaiian Language & Literature, master of arts in 174
Hawaiian Leadership Development Program (HLDP) 19
Hawaiian Medium Laboratory Schools 174
Hawaiian students, native
support programs 19
tuition waivers 45
Hawaiian Studies 174
courses 211
curricula 174
major 176
minor 176
Hawaiian/Asian/Pacific requirement 55
Health & Physical Education
courses 212
major 125
Health insurance 66
Health Services & Women's Health Clinic 24
High school student admission 36
Hilo 14
History
courses 214
major 126
minor 127
Honors
courses 216
program description 36, 128
Honors, academic 63
Horticulture, Tropical 83
courses 218
Housing 47
off-campus 49
on-campus 48
rates 48
students with disabilities 48
Humanities
General Education requirement 53

I

Incomplete grades 60
Insurance, health 66
Intercollegiate sports 31
Interdisciplinary Studies courses 219
International baccalaureate 61
International students 25
admission 35
insurance requirement 36, 66
International Studies certificate
International Relations concentration 158
Tourism concentration 170
Internship listings 23
Internships
environmental internship programs 25
Intramural recreation 28

J

Japanese language courses 219
Japanese Studies
courses 220
major 129
minor 130

K

Kahuawaiola Indigenous Teacher Education Program 177
courses 221
Kalahea, Ke, student newspaper 28
Kalākaua Marine Education Center 138
Kanilehua, student literary magazine 28
Keaholoa STEM Program 91
Kīpuka Native Hawaiian Student Center 19

L

Language Lab 19
Languages
program description 130
Learning Center, The (TLC) 18
Lethal weapons 66
Liberal Studies 131
Recreational Management program 131
Religious Studies program 132
Library, Edwin H. Mookini 17
Linguistics
courses 219
major 133
minor 134
Teaching English as a Second Language certificate 134
Literary magazine, student 28

M

Major
change 58
declaration of 62
double 56
general requirements 54
subjects offered 15
Management courses 220
Marine Option Program (MOP) 138
Marine Science
courses 221
major 135
minor 137
summer program 138
Marketing courses 223
Master's degrees offered 15
Education 112
Masters degrees offered
Hawaiian Language & Literature 174
Tropical ConservationBiology & Environmental Scien 99
Mathematics
courses 224
major 140
minor 141
placement 37
MathLab 18
Mauna Kea Astronomy Education Center (MKAEC) 73
Mauna Kea Management, Office of (OMKM) 73
Medical clearance 37, 66
Military service
credit for education 61
Minor
general education requirements 54
subject offered 15
Minority Access & Achievement Program 19
Minority Biomedical Research Support Program (MBRS) 90
Misconduct, personal 66
Mission 14
Music
courses 225
ensembles 29
Performing Arts degree concentration 153

N

National Student Exchange (NSE) 24
Native Hawaiian Serving Institutions Program 26
Natural Resources courses 227
Natural Science
courses 227
major 142
Natural sciences
General education requirement 53
New Opportunities through Minority Initiatives in Space Science 91, 98
Newspaper, student 28
Nondiscrimination policy 68
Nursing
academic regulations 145
admission policies 145
bachelor of science requirements 147
courses 227
programs, mission & goals 144
R.N./B.S.N. program 145

O

Occupational Safety & Health
courses 229
minor 149
Orientation, new, transfer & returning student 22, 37

P

Pacific Aquaculture & Coastal Research Center 73
Pacific Islands Studies certificate 150
Parking 70
Part-time students 59
PC Labs 18
Performing Arts
major 151
dance concentration 151
Drama Performance concentration 152
Music concentration 153
Technical Theatre concentration 152
Performing Arts certificate 153
Persistence rate 37
Philosophy
courses 229
major 154
minor 154
Physical Education, Health &
major 125
Physics
courses 230
major 155
minor 156
Placement exams
math 37
writing 37
Placement tests
advanced placement 61
foreign language 61
Plagiarism 64, 66
Planning certificate 121
Plant Pathology courses 232
Plant Physiology course 232
Plant Tissue Culture certificate 85
Political Science
courses 232
major 157
minor 158
Pre-law Studies 90
Privacy 69
Probation, academic 63
Psychology
courses 234
major 159
Pua No'eau, Nā 71
Publications, student 28

Q

Quantitative Business Analysis courses 236
Quantitative reasoning
General Education requirement 52
Quantitative Underwater Ecological Surveying Techniques 138

R

Readmission 63
Recreational Management
program description 131
Refund policy 41
Registration 22, 58
concurrent 58
late 58
Religious Studies
courses 237
program description 132
Repeating courses 62
Residence halls 48
Residency regulations 41
Running start/Early admission 36

S

Scholarships 45
Pacific-Asian 45
Security 70
Senior Citizen programs 180
Service-Learning 28
Sexual assault 68
Sexual harrassment 68
Smoking (tobacco) policy 67
Social sciences
General Education requirement 53
Sociology
courses 238
major 161
minor 162
Soil Science courses 239
Space Grant College 91
Space Science, New Opportunities through Minority Initiatives in 91, 98
Spanish courses 239
Student
Activities Council (SAC) 27
characteristics 16
government 27

organizations 27
publications, board of (BOSP) 28
Student Affairs, Office for 21
Student Conduct Code 64, 65
Student Support Servivces Program (SSSP) 19
Study Abroad 25
Summer Session
admission 36
description 180
tuition & fees 40

T

Teacher Education Program (CAS) 110
courses 201
Teacher Education Program, Kahuawaiola Indigenous
courses 177, 221
Technical Theatre
Performing Arts degree concentration 152
Theatre 29
Tobacco products policy 67
Tourism concentration
International Studies certificate 170
Tourism courses 239
Transcripts 22
Transfer credit 34
Transfer students
admission 34
General Education requirements 53
Travel Study programs 181
Tropical Conservation Biology & Environmental Science 99
Tuition 39
deposit 41
refund policy 41
summer session 40
waivers
international students 45
State of Hawai'i 44
student of Hawaiian ancestry 45
students with disabilities 45
Tuition deposit 37
Tutoring services 18

U

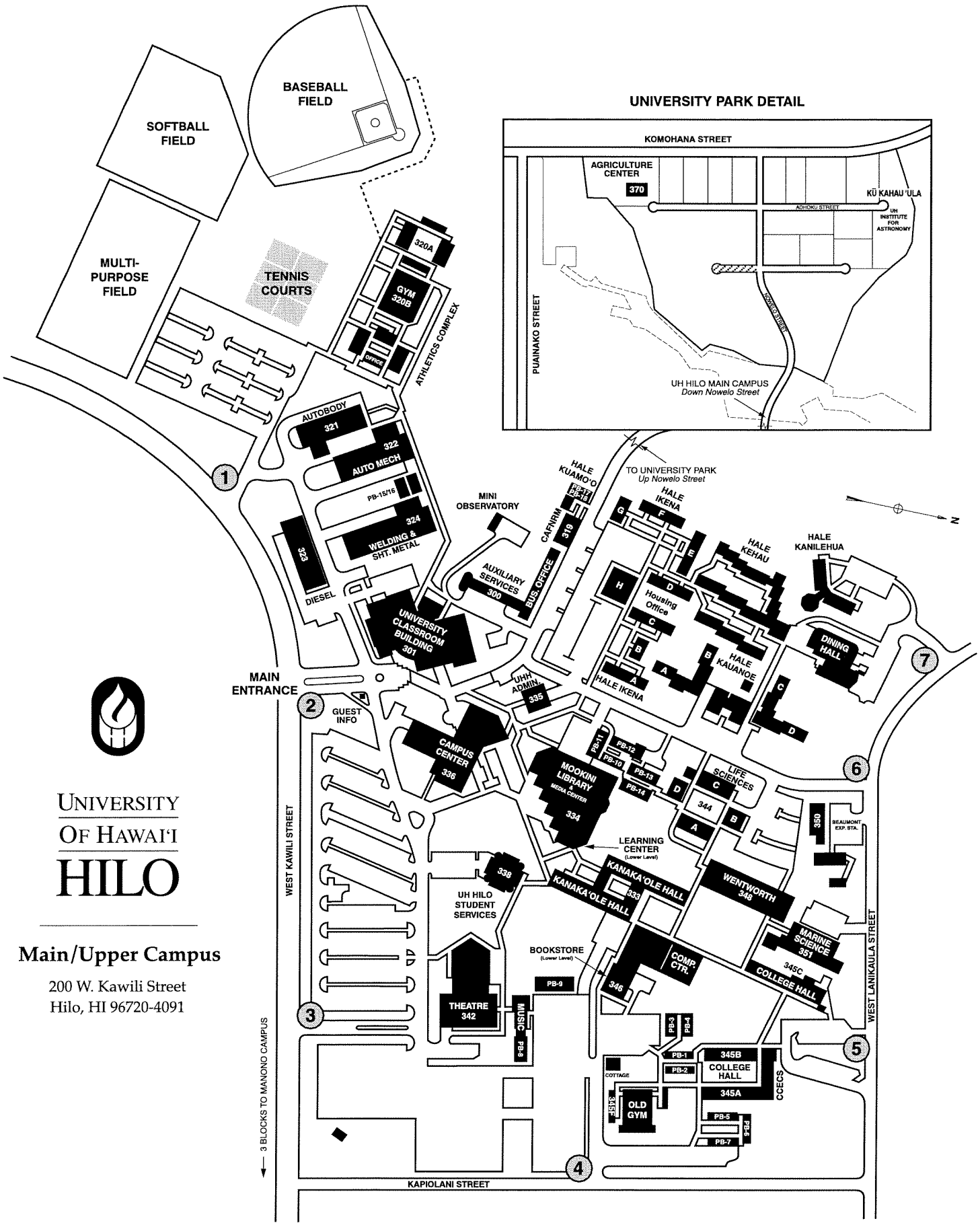
Unclassified students 59
University 101 239
University of Hawai'i at Hilo Student Association 27
Upper-division requirement 55
Upward Bound 72

V

Veterans
benefits 45

W

Warning, academic 63
Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) 25
Withdrawal from the university 58
effect on financial aid 44
Withdrawing from a course 58
Women's Center 24
Women's Studies
certificate 163
courses 239
Work-study 23
World cultures
General Education requirement 52
Writing
intensive requirement 54
placement 37
Writing Center 18



UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I HILO

Main/Upper Campus

200 W. Kawili Street
Hilo, HI 96720-4091

392 C
CARPENTRY STORAGE
OPEN PARKING
ELECTRONICS ELECTRICITY 391
393
CARPENTRY
386 B
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION DIVISION OFFICE 392
POLIHUA A MAULIOLA
HULA FACILITY
389 A
AUX SHOP 389
CARPENTRY 390
AG 386 MECHANICS
OPEN PARKING
CERAMICS
CLASSROOMS/OFFICE 388
COMPUTER/ MEDIA 387
HALE KEA TESTING CENTER
385 A
385 B
ART 394
HALE ALOHA BLDG 383
ART 395
385 C
ART
PERMIT PARKING
OCET/FAO 379 A
PERMIT PARKING
OPEN PARKING
CAFETERIA 382
FOOD SERVICES
OPEN PARKING
STUDENT SERVICES 379
CHANCELLOR 378
GUEST PARKING
KAWILI STREET
3 BLOCKS TO MAIN / UPPER CAMPUS
N
380
NA PUA NO'EAU 381 A
BUS OFC 397
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
EMS 381
MPA
OPEN PARKING
KAWILI STREET
MANONO STREET
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAI'I
HILO
Manono Campus
200 W. Kawili Street
Hilo, HI 96720-4091